

2001

2000-2001 Annual Report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University

Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees

Follow this and additional works at: http://opensiuc.lib.siu.edu/ua_bot_reports

Recommended Citation

, . "2000-2001 Annual Report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University." (Jan 2001).

This Article is brought to you for free and open access by the University Archives at OpenSIUC. It has been accepted for inclusion in Reports of the Board of Trustees, Southern Illinois University by an authorized administrator of OpenSIUC. For more information, please contact opensiuc@lib.siu.edu.

1-1
p04
2nd fl

ANNUAL REPORT

of the Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University

2000-2001



ANNUAL REPORT
of the Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University

2000-2001

Southern Illinois University – Board of Trustees

MAILCODE 6801
CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS 62901-6801



June 30, 2001

The Honorable George H. Ryan
Governor of the State of Illinois
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Ryan:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the fiftieth annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year July 1, 2000 to June 30, 2001.

Respectfully yours,

Harris Rowe
Secretary
Board of Trustees

HR:sh

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
(as of June 30, 2001)

John Brewster
Gene Callahan
Molly D'Esposito
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Marion
Springfield
Winnetka
Edwardsville
Edwardsville
Godfrey
Jacksonville
Carbondale
Springfield

OFFICERS

Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Harris Rowe, Secretary
Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary
Peter Ruger, General Counsel
Elaine Hyden, Board Treasurer

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Gene Callahan, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Harris Rowe, Chair
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Molly D'Esposito, Chair
John Brewster
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

John Brewster, Chair
Molly D'Esposito
Mark Repking

CONTENTS

Minutes of Meetings

July 12, 2000 (Special)	4
July 13, 2000	6
July 26, 2000 (Special)	55
September 13, 2000 (Special)	62
September 14, 2000	64
October 11, 2000 (Special)	131
October 12, 2000	133
November 8, 2000 (Special)	163
November 9, 2000	165
December 14, 2000 (Special)	188
December 14, 2000	190
February 7, 2001	226
February 8, 2001	228
March 7, 2001 (Special)	277
March 8, 2001	279
April 11, 2001 (Special)	312
April 12, 2001	314

May 9, 2001 (Special) 417

May 9, 2001 (Special) 420

May 10, 2001 422

May 24, 2001 (Special) 510

June 13, 2001 (Special) 516

June 14, 2001 518

Index..... 581

Personnel Listing 588

CONTENTS

July 12, 2000

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees 4

July 13, 2000

Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 6

Roll Call..... 6

Comments Regarding Dr. George T. Wilkins, Jr..... 6

Election of Secretary of the Board and Member of
the Executive Committee 9

Committee Reports..... 9

 Executive Committee 9

 Finance Committee..... 10

 Architecture and Design Committee..... 10

 Academic Matters Committee 11

Executive Officer Reports 11

 Interim President Frank E. Horton 11

 Dr. Mokenge Malafa..... 11

 Chancellor David Werner 12

 Interim Chancellor John Jackson 14

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May,
2000, SIUC and SIUE..... 16

Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable
and Moderate Extensions, Approval for Off-Campus Program
Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions,
July 1, 1999 through June 30, 2000 17

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	22
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE.....	24
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - Office of the President	25
Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Distance Learning Facility Renovations, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	26
Selection of Architect: WSIU/WUSI TV Digitalization Project, SIUC.....	29
Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contracts: Resurface/Renovate Parking Lot 18, SIUC.....	30
Proposal to Apply for FCC License to Operate Low Power FM Radio Station WIDB, SIUC	34
Project Approval and Recommendation of Engineer: Storm Water Detention Structures, SIUE	36
Approval of Annexation Agreement with the City of Edwardsville, SIUE	38
Award of Contracts: Library Storage Facility, SIUE	39
Recommendation of Architects: Chilled Water Units Replacement, SIUE.....	41
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Tadas Kicielinski].....	42
Selection of Architect: Steam Tunnel Repairs, SIUC	44
Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2002.....	45
Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2001.....	50
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held June 7 and 8, 2000	51
Memorial Resolution, Ivan A. Elliott, Jr.	52

CONTENTS

July 26, 2000

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees 55

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 12, 2000

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Wednesday, July 12, 2000, at 2:20 p.m., in the Lincoln Conference Room, School of Medicine, Springfield, Illinois. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Jason Holzum
William R. Norwood, Secretary pro tem
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

Also present were Dr. Frank Horton, Interim President of Southern Illinois University, and Mr. Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

A quorum was present.

Mrs. Stiehl moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, Ben Syfert, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:30 p.m.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "William R. Norwood", written over a horizontal line.

William R. Norwood, Secretary pro tem

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 13, 2000

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, July 13, 2000, at 11:30 a.m., in the Auditorium, Southern Illinois University, School of Medicine, Springfield, Illinois. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Jason Holzum
William R. Norwood, Secretary
Harris Rowe
Celeste M. Stiehl
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

Executive Officers present were:

Frank E. Horton, Interim President, Southern Illinois University
John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair stated that the calling of the roll indicated that a former member was not present.

Mr. Rowe made the following comments:

For most of the 29 years that I have been here, I've been extremely proud to be here. I've been proud of the students, many of them first generation college students, proud of their independent spirit, and their desire to better themselves. I've also been proud of the faculty; many of them underpaid. I'm impressed with their scholarship, desire to teach, do research, and community service. I've also been proud of our administrators and all the rest of the people that really keep this great University running.

I regret to say that I have not been proud most recently of our inability to respond to crisis in a mannerly and reasoned manner. This is not to say that mistakes have not been made by the trustees, the faculty, the administrators, and others. But in the name of heaven, do we need to tear down the University we profess to love just because we disagree on certain matters? Do we here in academia need to run a respected trustee, physician, civil, and state leader out of office with this spirit of vengeance? I find it difficult to reconcile the treatment of Dr. Wilkins with the free spirit of academia. But as we say farewell to George Wilkins, I'd like to say thank you, George, for your many words of advice, your expert advice in the fields of medicine and dentistry, and the words of support to all of our students. We are happy you came our way.

Mr. Norwood made the following comments:

I'd just like to say that Dr. Wilkins will be sorely missed on this Board. I just wish others had the appreciation of how much he loved Southern Illinois and how much he loved Southern Illinois University. I would challenge his knowledge of Southern Illinois against anyone in Southern Illinois, and also his love for the region and the institution. He's been an outstanding Board member and he will be missed.

Mrs. D'Esposito made the following comments:

One of the things that I found so reassuring to have George on the Board was the whole area of the Medical School. So it's appropriate that we're here today to honor him and say kind words about George. He remained extremely knowledgeable about what was happening in medicine and helped us to help the School of Medicine through his knowledge. He was also very, very helpful to this Board in regard to our self-insurance program. That is an extremely technical area about which most of us don't know much and George, as usual, had a wealth of knowledge about it and shared it with us and educated us in that area. For all of the good that he did for the University, I would like to thank him.

Mrs. Stiehl made the following comments:

I would just like to say that not only was George invaluable to us in the field of medical science, but the fact that he knew so many people throughout Southern Illinois. And he was related to half of Southern Illinois that he knew and kept up with everything that was going on and what was going on with the University, most particularly Carbondale. George is going to be irreplaceable in that aspect because there is nobody else that has the knowledge or the ability to express the feelings of the people in Southern Illinois and the students as George Wilkins did.

Mr. Brewster made the following comments:

As I came on this Board and tried to learn what it is to be a University trustee at SIU, I came to admire Dr. Wilkins' ability to focus on a particularly issue, to cut to the chase as they would say in my business. But to be examined by Dr. Wilkins when he directed his attention your way was, for any of you who have ever seen it happen to one of our contemporaries, was not a very comfortable position to find yourself. He was very direct. He was very gruff, but beneath that gruff exterior beat a heart of gold that beat for SIU. Everything that has been said about him here this morning is true, and we have not scratched the surface of his ability, his contribution to this University as a physician, as a trustee, as a citizen of the state and nation. Dr. Wilkins truly will be irreplaceable. The events that led up to his resignation are unfortunate and for the role that any of us have played in that process we have nothing but regret and apologies to Dr. Wilkins to this University because we are not going to be able to replace him. We will miss him dearly. We wish him and his family well and than them and George, particularly, for his service to our University because he believed in what we do here. As Harris Rowe indicated in his very fine remarks, the spirit of SIU beat deeply inside Dr. Wilkins and we'll miss him.

Mr. VanMeter made the following comments:

As Chair, I can only second everything that has been said in regard to George. I was asked by one of the reporters what contribution did he make and why was he so valuable to the Board. I said well, he brought to it all those ingredients that are so necessary for any Board. He brought a great intellect; he brought an institutional memory; he brought the confidence, understanding, and all those ingredients that go to make a Board. And when you get down to making important decisions he had that judgment and he would listen to others. He was just a great, great man. But above all else, he had a love for the University which those who thought otherwise simply did not understand the man. That love endured until the very end. His act of resignation was, I think, generated as much as anything else by the love of the institution. He has certainly given his all to it. These remarks today come from people who have worked with

him and who know him and appreciate him and who want to make this public statement. George, we do thank you very, very much.

The Chair stated that as a result of Dr. Wilkins' resignation, the Board needed to elect a Secretary and a member of the Executive Committee.

Mrs. Stiehl nominated William R. Norwood as Secretary of the Board. The motion was duly seconded. Mr. Brewster moved that the nominations be closed and that Mr. Norwood be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded. After a voice vote, the Chair declared that Mr. Norwood had been elected Secretary.

Mr. Rowe nominated John Brewster as a member of the Executive Committee. The motion was duly seconded. Mr. Norwood moved that the nominations be closed and that Mr. Brewster be elected by acclamation. After a voice vote, the Chair declared that Mr. Brewster had been elected as a member of the Executive Committee.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Executive Committee, stated that the Committee had met at 9:00 a.m. in the Auditorium of the School of Medicine. He gave the following report:

We approved the minutes of the June 8, 1999, meeting. We approved and ask that Board agenda item W, Schedule of Meetings for the Board of Trustees for 2001, be placed on the omnibus motion.

The Board also met in executive session on July 12 from 2:20 p.m. until 6:30 p.m. in the Lincoln Conference Room of the School of Medicine. Only matters permitted by law were discussed. The Board reviewed and approved the minutes of recent executive sessions of the Board and determined that the minutes will remain confidential except to four references to past personnel matters. Those excerpts shall be available for inspection at the Office of the Board Secretary within 7 days. The Executive Committee took no other final action.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning following the meeting of the Executive Committee. She gave the following report:

The Finance Committee, in joint session with the Architecture and Design Committee, recommends for approval and placement on the omnibus motion the Operating and Capital RAMP guidelines for Fiscal Year 2002, agenda item V. The Finance Committee approved the reassignment of duties in the President's Office for David Oehmke. That required finance Committee approval only. We received a number of information reports: the status report on recommendations for improving University business practices, for improved procedures for competitive bidding, and an update on the administrative information system from Bill Capie.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met after the meeting of the Finance Committee. He gave the following report:

We met jointly with the Finance Committee on the Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines, which have already been placed on the omnibus motion. The following items were fully discussed in Committee: Items L, Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Distance Learning Facility Renovations, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; M, Selection of Architect: WSIU/WUSI TV Digitalization Project, SIUC; N, Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contracts: Resurface/Renovate Parking Lot 18, SIUC; O, Proposal to Apply for FCC License to Operate Low Power FM Radio Station WIDB, SIUC; P, Project Approval and Recommendation of Engineer: Storm Water Detention Structures, SIUE; Q, Approval of Annexation Agreement With the City of Edwardsville, SIUE; R, Award of Contracts: Library Storage Facility, SIUE; S, Recommendation of Architects: Chilled Water Units Replacement, SIUE; U, Selection of Architect: Steam Tunnel Repairs, SIUC. We ask that these items be placed on the omnibus motion. The Committee saw the drawings of the new building; the schematic is over there. Several interesting questions were asked and I think in general we were very well satisfied with the way it's going to look.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

The Committee approved Board agenda item T, Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Tadas Kicieliniski], and asks that it be placed on the omnibus motion. We received an information report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval For Off-Campus program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 1999 through June 30, 2000. We had a report on the east-west corridor and Lake County update. We had a results report that we were very happy with and we would like to recommend that it gets to the extended university and surrounding communities. We had a very interesting presentation by Greg Schneider, four-year student, on the mini-med school.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Interim President Horton introduced Dr. Mokenge Malafa, Associate Professor of Surgery and Pharmacology. He stated that Dr. Malafa came to SIU in 1994 where he quickly established himself as an outstanding clinician, teacher, and researcher. He explained that Dr. Malafa had received a number of teaching awards including the Golden Apple Award presented by the graduating class for the best teacher. He reported that in 1966 Dr. Malafa had received the Edward A. Lee Memorial Award from the Student National Medical Association, and Humanism in Medicine Award from the Health Care Foundation of New Jersey. Dr. Horton said that Dr. Malafa's research in breast cancer has led to two recent Department of Defense Awards totaling over \$540,000.

Dr. Malafa described his research that has revealed that an analog of Vitamin E can suppress the growth of breast tumors in mice.

Dr. Horton continued with his report:

On July 1, we entered a new fiscal year, Fiscal Year 2001. We are now two weeks into the fiscal year and all systems are go. The General Assembly passed our budget some three months ago. Governor Ryan exempted universities and community colleges from the 2% reserve imposed on state agencies during the special legislative session and the economy continues to produce record receipts into the state treasury. Thankfully, Governor Ryan's commitment to education stands strong while other agencies of state government are dealing with the 2% reserve to offset the estimated loss of sales tax revenues on gasoline. We are working program funding and projects through the RAMP process. We are identifying projects and funding sources for on-RAMP projects.

We are meeting with agency personnel, legislative staff, and the Governor's Office to make them familiar with the many great opportunities that SIU has to offer. Since the last trustees' meeting, we have had a visit from two key staff people in the area of higher education capital funding: Marsha Armstrong from the Bureau of the Budget and Sharon Ward from the IBHE staff. They visited SIU on June 14 and 15 at our invitation. When it comes to decisions on capital project funding for higher education, these two staff people play a key role. Mrs. Ward and Miss Armstrong were very generous with their time and we planned two full days of touring, including facilities at Carbondale, East St. Louis, and Edwardsville. They also took time to meet with Vice Presidents Hyden and Haller to discuss budget initiatives and priorities. As we continue to work through the RAMP process for Fiscal Year 2002, we will be identifying capital needs and prioritizing them. It is our goal to get these initiatives high on the priority list of the BHE and the Governor for inclusion in the FY-02 budget.

While 2001 may only be two weeks old, we are setting our sights on FY 2002 and hoping to make it an even stronger budget for SIU. Speaking of the SIU budget, I want to also let you know that the new FY 2001 budget is now available online. As you recall, several Board members inquired as to the availability of the budget document to the general University community, and, in response to that question, Elaine Hyden's staff has converted the budget document to the web. I'm pleased to announce that it is available at www.siu.edu/bot. This will allow everyone who wishes to take a look at that document quickly and easily.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville gave the following report:

On Item J on today's agenda, you're going to be ratifying appointments and one of those is here. I'd like to introduce to you, Sharon Hahs, the new Provost.

Let me bring you up-to-date on a few construction projects. First on the Engineering Building. We have now moved the entire faculty into the building and we are in the process of moving in equipment. It will be fully operational for fall semester with the expectation of having the September Board meeting in the auditorium of that building. Likewise, Birger Hall is moving along on schedule. The expectation is that it will be finished by mid-August to the first of September, and I believe we're planning on having your Wednesday afternoon meetings in that building in September as well. The Cougar Village renovation is just about finished. I was out there yesterday to take a look at the status of the project. We're down to just a few apartments left to be completed and they will all be finished prior to the first of August. I had an opportunity to meet with the architects for the East St. Louis facility last week and that project is moving along very nicely with the expectation that we should be out on bid about the beginning of January of this coming calendar year. The renovation of Bluff Road has been delayed slightly. The work was supposed to start this week, but it's been delayed until next week. There's also a number of smaller projects going on, one of which is construction that's called the Skywalk Cafe between Founders and Alumni Hall. Your new student trustee was there to represent the Board at its inauguration earlier this week and even got his picture on the front page of the paper as a result of being there. As you know, the Alton campus was originally Shurtleff College and the Science Building there, in the process of converting it to the Dental School, the original entry to that building was blocked off. It was unsightly-looking in my view, so we are in the process of restoring that to what it originally looked like. I think the people who were originally connected with Shurtleff College are very appreciative of the fact that we're returning that to what it looked like at the time it was Shurtleff College. It's going to be an attractive addition to that campus.

This is the time of year when the campus is crawling with campers. Mostly of a small size, but we have one camp that is unusual in that it's a camp for college graduates, and this is the information technology bootcamp. This is a project that was funded by the legislature at the BHE's recommendation for Fiscal 01. It's taking students out of liberal arts and turns them into IT professionals in a bootcamp operation over the summer. Since the legislature acted early this year and we knew the funding was there, we were able to get this up and running for this summer. There are approximately 30 students in the program; some are our own graduates with many drawn from other institutions, such as Washington University, University of Illinois, and a host of others. Many are sponsored by companies like Boeing, Anheiser Busch, and other

St. Louis-based firms where they are taking people with liberal arts backgrounds and trying to address the IT shortage through this process.

Looking ahead, it's hard to believe that it's almost the end of summer. August 5 will be summer commencement. This is a commencement at which we focus on alumni. David Herndon, who is a graduate of Edwardsville as well as the Law School in Carbondale, will be recipient of the distinguished alumnus award and speaker at that ceremony. Dr. Modhav Segal, faculty member in the Department of Marketing, will receive the Great Teacher Award from the Alumni Association.

August 1 is the kickoff of new faculty orientation through funding that we have received in the OO RAMP process. A part of the larger request was to provide funding to start faculty contracts on the first of August rather than the 16th of August; the funding provided a two-week period in which we would do not only orientation in the normal sense, but a period of time in developing teaching skills and getting new faculty more inculturated with the norms of the campus. This is our first year of doing that and I think it will give new faculty a real leg's up on teaching responsibilities.

Finally, a piece of serendipity. The SIUE Jazz Band performed at the capitol last spring during the legislative session and Representative Judy Erwin happened to be walking through and saw them playing. She was very much impressed by them and invited them to perform this coming Saturday evening at the Field Museum in Chicago for the National Council of State Legislators. So if you happen to be in the Chicago area on Saturday evening and want to hear some great jazz, that would be an opportunity to do it.

Dr. Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC, gave the following report:

I want to start by introducing our new Vice Chancellor for Institutional Advancement, Mr. Rickey McCurry. Mr. McCurry joined us on the first day of July. Rickey came from the University of Tennessee-Knoxville and we're looking forward to his leadership in that crucial area.

You may have seen in the news media that our enrollment overall is up for the summer. We're at 10,442, up 104 students compared to last year. There is one note of some concern. We're down 19 students on campus, but still out of that many people 19 students being down is not a major concern. We're watching the enrollments for fall very carefully as they develop. Obviously the implication of that is our off-campus enrollment overcame the minor tiny bit that we're down on-campus.

You had something to do with the Saluki Express and the Beck bus contract just a couple of months ago. I do want to report back to you on one related item. We've just concluded the fiscal year ridership study for the bus system. You'll remember you had to increase the student fees on the bus system for the next three years to continue the contract. We had a record year this past year on rides. 322,360 total rides, an increase of 6.2% this past year alone. We've, of course, studied the best routes, the most used routes, down to the least used routes, all times of the day. We have all of those statistics, but in general the bus system is doing well and certainly the ridership indicates that's an important part of not only the University community, but also the Carbondale and surrounding community.

Many of you know the Garwin family; Leo Garwin, Dr. Marsha Ryan, and Dr. Mark Garwin. They've been great friends and supporters of the University, most especially the Law School. You may have seen this past Friday we did hold a press conference in which we announced another gift. They've already given several times before. This gift was for \$240,000 to support the work of Dr. Bryan Liang. They are really tremendous supporters of the University. We're very pleased about that particular award. Rickey McCurry had only been here one week when he was able to hold that very nice press conference which is always encouraging.

We have preliminary figures on grants and contracts for the year. First of all, for the month of June this year compared to last year, we had 81 awards totaling \$5.7 million as opposed to \$3.9 million in June of last year. For this fiscal year we're up massively if you look at the total. Part of that is obviously thanks to the \$25 million grant that we got from Commonwealth Edison, so that's an unprecedented grant that will just obviously have tremendous impact on the totals. If you leave aside that \$25 million, however, preliminary data indicate that we're up \$4 million on grants and contracts, much of that in the federal research grants area which is just under a 10% increase over last year, and last year was a good year. The number of total awards this year is up from 683 last year to 766 total.

Finally, let me report that on Tuesday I attended a memorial service for Professor Betty Mitchell. Many of you know Betty and knew Betty. She was on our faculty from 1946 through 1997, a total of 51 years. I don't know for sure who holds the record for teaching at SIU Carbondale, but certainly 51 years must be out near the extreme end. She retired in 1997. She was a tremendous citizen of the University community, the Carbondale community, and all of Southern Illinois. Her list of accomplishments went on to several pages. She'll be missed on the University campus.

The Chair reported that pursuant to notice members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session at 2:20 p.m., Wednesday, July 13, 2000, in the Lincoln Conference Room, School of Medicine, Springfield, Illinois. He stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters.

The Chair stated that also pursuant to notice, members of the Board were his guest at dinner at the Illini Country Club in Springfield and that the gathering was social in nature.

The Chair reported that at 7:30 a.m. this morning, members of the Board of Trustees had breakfast with Mr. Rickey McCurry, Vice Chancellor for Institutional Advancement, SIUC. He stated that the Board had been delighted to have the opportunity to meet him and was much enthused by what he had to say.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
MAY, 2000, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of May, 2000, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance

of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

INFORMATION REPORT: APPROVAL OF NEW PROGRAMS,
REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS, APPROVAL
FOR OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM LOCATIONS, AND
ACADEMIC PROGRAM ELIMINATIONS AND
SUSPENSIONS
July 1, 1999 through June 30, 2000

New Program Additions:

SIUC

Addition of B.S. in Computer Engineering, College of Engineering.
Approved by IBHE 12/14/99.

Addition of Ph.D. in Environmental Resources and Policy, Colleges of Agriculture, Liberal Arts, and Science; School of Law. Approved by IBHE 12/14/99.

Addition of Southern Illinois University Regional Cancer Institute. Approved by IBHE 4/5/00.

SIUE

Addition of B.S. in Manufacturing Engineering, School of Engineering.
Approved by IBHE 12/14/99.

Reasonable and Moderate Extensions:

SIUC

Addition of a minor in Speech Communication to the B.S. in Speech Communication. Approved by President 7/10/99.

Addition of a minor in Aircraft Product Support to the B.S. in Aviation Technologies. Approved by President 7/15/99.

Addition of a minor in Aircraft Product Support to the B.S. in Aviation Management. Approved by President 7/15/99.

Addition of a minor in Airport Management and Planning to the B.S. in Aviation Management. Approved by President 7/15/99.

Addition of a specialization in Captioning to the B.S. in Information Systems Technologies. Approved by President 9/22/99.

Addition of a Pre-Law specialization to the B.A. in Political Science. Approved by President 5/1/00.

Addition of a specialization in Investments to the B.S. in Finance major and minor; and addition of specializations in Financial Institutions and Financial Management to the minor in Finance in the College of Business and Administration. Approved by President 6/1/00.

Addition of an 18-credit-hour certificate program in Gerontology, College of Education. Approved by President 11/9/99.

Addition of an 18-credit-hour certificate in Systematic Biology, Graduate School (involving the departments of Anthropology, Plant Biology, Zoology, and Microbiology). Approved by President 3/2/00.

Renaming of the graduate program in Physiology to Molecular, Cellular and Systemic Physiology. Approved by President 4/14/00.

Renaming of the Department of Electrical Engineering to the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, College of Engineering. Approved by President 5/1/00.

Renaming of the Department of Applied Technologies to the Department of Automotive Technology, College of Applied Sciences and Arts. Approved by President 6/1/00.

Renaming of the Department of Applied Arts to the Department of Architecture and Interior Design, College of Applied Sciences and Arts. Approved by President 6/1/00.

Combination of the Cooperative Fisheries Research Management Laboratory and the Illinois Aquaculture Research/Demonstration Center into a single unit called the Fisheries and Illinois Aquaculture Center. Approved by President 7/15/99.

Renaming of the Vivarium to Laboratory Animal Program. Approved by President 7/15/99.

Renaming of the Center for Electron Microscopy to the Micro-Imaging and Analysis Center. Approved by President 7/15/99.

Creation of the Meyers Institute for Interdisciplinary Research in Organic and Medicinal Chemistry.

SIUE

Addition of certificate program in Pedagogy/Administration in Department of Kinesiology and Health Education, School of Education. Approved by President 5/22/00.

Addition of certificate program in Sports and Exercise Behavior in Department of Kinesiology and Health Education, School of Education. Approved by President 5/22/00.

Addition of certificate program in Exercise Physiology in Department of Kinesiology and Health Education, School of Education. Approved by President 5/22/00.

Addition of specialization and certificate program in Nurse Educator in the School of Nursing. Approved by President 3/7/00.

Addition of specialization and certificate program in Health Care and Nursing Administration in the School of Nursing. Approved by President 3/7/00.

Addition of certificate program in Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing in the School of Nursing. Approved by President 3/7/00.

Addition of certificate program in Medical Surgical Nursing in the School of Nursing. Approved by President 3/7/00.

Addition of certificate program in Public Health Nursing in the School of Nursing. Approved by President 3/7/00.

Addition of certificate program in Family Nurse Practitioner in the School of Nursing. Approved by President 3/7/00.

Renaming of the Community Health specialization to Public Health Nursing specialization, M.S. in Nursing, School of Nursing. Approved by President 5/30/00.

Creation of an M.A. degree, major in Speech Communication, from the M.A. degree, major in Speech, with a specialization in Speech Communication, College of Arts and Sciences and School of Education. Approved by President 2/7/00.

Creation of M.S. degree, major in Speech Language Pathology, from the M.S. degree, major in Speech, with a specialization in Speech Pathology, College of Arts and Sciences and School of Education. Approved by President 2/7/00.

Addition of a specialization in Taxation in the M.S. in Accountancy, School of Business. Approved by IBHE 8/2/99.

Addition of specialization in E-Business in the Master of Business Administration, School of Business. Approved by President 4/5/00.

Addition of minor in Religious Studies, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by President 5/22/00.

Renaming of minor in Peace Studies to Peace and International Studies, College of Arts and Sciences. Approved by IBHE 8/2/99.

Merging of the separate departments of Management and Marketing into a new Department of Management and Marketing, School of Business. Approved by President 1/3/00.

Merging of the separate departments of Economics and Finance into a new Department of Economics and Finance, School of Business. Approved by President 1/3/00.

Creation of Urban Institute (5-year). Approved by President 6/12/00.

Off-Campus Program Approvals:

SIUC

Establishment of B.S. in Fire Science Management at Triton College (region 10), College of Applied Sciences and Arts. Approved by IBHE 8/16/99.

Establishment of B.S. in Aviation Management at Southwestern Illinois College (region 8), Applied Sciences and Arts. Approved by IBHE 8/25/99.

Establishment of Executive MBA at the Lake County Multi-University Center (region 1), College of Business and Administration. Approved by IBHE 12/14/99.

Establishment of B.S. in Health Care Management at Pensacola NH, Florida, College of Applied Sciences and Arts. Approved 1/3/00.

Establishment of B.S. in Workforce Education and Development at Fairchild AFB, Washington, College of Education. Approved 1/3/00.

Establishment of B.S. in Industrial Technology at Danville Area Community College (region 7), College of Engineering. Approved 5/30/00.

SIUE

None.

Off-Campus Program Eliminations:

SIUC

Elimination of B.S. in Fire Science Management at the R.J. Quinn Fire Academy. Approved 8/16/99.

Elimination of B.S. in Electronics Management at Harper College (region 1). Approved 12/12/99.

Elimination of B.S. in Aviation Management at Miramar MCAS, California. Approved 4/30/00.

SIUE

None.

Academic Program Eliminations:

SIUC

Elimination of the specialization in Computer Engineering from the B.S. in Electrical Engineering, College of Engineering. Approved by President 12/14/99.

Elimination of the A.A.S. in Office Systems Specialties, College of Applied Sciences and Arts. Approved by President 3/22/00.

SIUE

None.

Academic Program Suspensions:SIUC

None.

SIUE

None.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Blackwell, Kathleen	Acting Director of Human Resources	Human Resources	5/15/00	\$6,000.00/mo \$72,000.00/FY
2.	Bradley, Rebekah	Assistant Professor	Psychology	8/16/00	\$5,068.00/mo \$45,612.00/AY
3.	Brandt, Pamela S.	Assoc. VC for Admin.	Office of the VC for Admin.	5/8/00	\$8,300.00/mo \$99,600.00/FY
4.	Buitt, James	Computer Info Specialist	Info Tech	5/1/00	\$3,200.00/mo \$38,400.00/FY
5.	Burkett, Rick W.	Computer Info Specialist	School of Law Library	7/1/00	\$2,776.00/mo \$33,312.00/FY
6.	Fleege, Anthony T.	Assistant Professor	CASA-Health Care Profes.	8/16/00	\$3,700.00/mo \$33,300.00/AY
7.	Holcombe, Robert	Assistant Professor	Theater	8/16/00	\$4,111.00/mo \$36,999.00/AY
8.	Lloyd, Leslie	Assistant Professor	CASA-Health Care Profes.	5/4/00	\$3583.34/mo \$43,000.08/FY
9.	Schafer, Joseph A.	Assistant Professor		8/16/00	

10.	Schlesinger, Matthew	Assistant Professor	Psychology	8/16/00	\$5,346.00/mo \$48,114.00/AY
11.	Strickland, Donna	Assistant Professor	English	8/16/00	\$4,778.00/mo \$43,002.00/AY
12.	York, Robert	Director of Labor and Employee Relations	Human Resources	5/15/00	\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Dively, Ronda L.	Associate Professor	English	8/16/00
2.	Rendleman, C. Matthew	Associate Professor	Agribusiness Economics	8/16/00

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Dibooglu, Selahattin	Sabbatical	Economics	Research	08/16/00 – 08/15/01 50% (Supercedes leave approved previously 08/16/00 – 08/15/01 at 100%)

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Antonacci, Rebecca	Instructor of Dietetics	OB/GYN	05/08/00	\$3,333.33/mo \$39,999.96/FY
2.	Bohlen, Joseph*	Clinical Assoc Prof	Fam&Comm Med/Med Hum/Psych	07/01/00	-0-
3.	Gunderson, Anne	Curr Dev Spec	Educ&Curr	05/01/00	\$4,008.34/mo \$48,100.08/FY

4.	Langley, Jennifer	Med Sch Records Spec	Student Aff	05/01/00	\$2,467.00/mo \$29,604.00/FY
5.	Magre, George*	Clinical Assoc Prof	Radiology/ Surgery	07/01/00	-0-
6.	Nelson, Paula	Asst Prof of Clin Fam & Comm Med	Fam&Comm Med	08/01/00	\$4,250.00/mo \$51,000.00/FY
7.	Patel, Trupti*	Clinical Asst Professor	Fam&Comm Med	05/15/00	-0-
8.	Reynolds, Karen	Curr Dev Spec	Edu & Curr	05/01/00	\$3,750.00/mo \$45,000.00/FY
9.	Rogers, David	Assoc Prof	Surgery	08/01/00	\$4,166.67/mo \$50,000.04/FY
10	Weaver, Staci	Curr Dev Spec	Edu & Curr	05/17/00	\$2,004.17/mo \$24,050.04/FY
11.	Zwick, Wayne	Assoc Prof of Clin Med	Internal Med	05/01/00	\$12,084.00/mo \$145,008.00/FY

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**No leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	Canney, William J	Asst Director for Dining Services	Morris University Center	05/15/00	\$5,417.00/mo \$65,004.00/FY
2	Chace, Daniel R	Asst Manager, Networking	Office of Information Technology	06/06/00	\$3,911.00/mo \$46,932.00/FY
3	Gomez III, Gregory	Director of Recruitment	School of Business	07/01/00	\$3,413.00/mo \$40,956.00/FY

4	Hahs, Sharon K*	Provost & Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs	Provost & Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs	07/01/00	\$11,250.00/mo \$135,000.00/FY
5	Loyet, Jeffrey P	Manager, Server Administration	Office of Information Technology	05/01/00	\$4,600.00/mo \$55,200.00/FY
6	Springer, Carl P E	Associate Dean / Professor	College of Arts & Sciences	07/01/00	\$7,350.00/mo \$88,200.00/FY
7	Vandever, Jennifer M	Specialist, Faculty Tech Ctr	Library & Info Services	05/22/00	\$3,533.00/mo \$42,396.00/FY

*Previously served as Dean, College of Arts and Sciences.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

C.

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1	Sykes, Roslyn K	Sabbatical	School of Nursing	Complete data collection & analyses of the Healthy Heart Prog. Submit manuscript for publication, write collaborative proposals, & continue partnership development with S.A.	05/16/00- 12/31/00 50%*

*Correction to percentage reported February 2000.

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - OFFICE
OF THE PRESIDENT

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy

on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment*

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Oehmke, David	Assistant to the Vice President for Financial Services and Assistant Treasurer	Office of the President	07/01/00	\$7,269/mo \$87,228/yr

APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF
CONTRACT: DISTANCE LEARNING FACILITY RENOVATIONS
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests the approval of drawings and specifications and award of contract for \$88,500 in connection with the renovation of a portion of the Medical Instructional Facility at Springfield for development of a distance learning facility.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on June 8, 2000, the Board approved the project to develop a distance learning facility adjacent to the Medical Library on the Springfield Medical Campus. The approved project budget was \$110,000. Funding for the project will come from state appropriated and non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine. The drawings and specifications were developed by the School of Medicine Physical Plant Engineering Services unit.

The bids received for the distance learning facility project are favorable and the award of contract is now requested.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution


BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A contract in the amount of \$88,500 in connection with the development of a distance learning facility be awarded to HAT Construction for general construction work.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from state appropriated and non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

(3) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action necessary for the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures. .

BID TABULATION						
<div>PN: RFQ # 74</div> <div>PO: 16551Distance Learning Facility – Springfield Medical Campus</div> <div>Bid Opening: May 31, 2000</div>						
<div></div> <div>BIDDERS</div>	P R E Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	B I D S E C U R I T Y	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E	D E D A L T E R N A T E
						T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Hat Construction 1528 North 11 th Street Springfield, IL 62702			\$88,500.00			\$88,500.00
Wheeler Construction R.R. 1 Petersburg, IL 62675			\$95,660.00			\$95,660.00
Harold O'Shea Builders 1941 South 10 ½ Street Springfield, IL 62703			\$99,952.00			\$99,952.00
R.D. Myers & Associates 818 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, IL 62703			\$103,240.00			\$103,240.00
			12 Invitations 0 No Bid 8 No Reply			

SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: WSIU/WUSI TV
DIGITALIZATION PROJECT, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to commission an architect/engineer for the performance of a comprehensive study and to provide the design and specifications for the required equipment and additional space for the WSIU/WUSI Digitalization Project on the Carbondale campus. Funding for the project will come from state appropriated FY 2000 funds in the amount of \$1,628,888.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on March 9, 2000 the Board of Trustees approved phase one of a project to provide digital broadcasting by WSIU/WUSI as mandated by the Federal Communications Commission.

The process to select an architect/engineer for this project has been conducted in accordance with approved Qualification Based Selection procedures. On-campus interviews have been concluded and recommendations are presented herein.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Negotiations leading to a contract for architect/engineering services for this project are to be conducted with the following firms in the order in which they are listed until a satisfactory contract has been concluded:

The Austin Company
Schaumburg, IL

Eggemeyer Associates Architects, Inc.
Carbondale, IL

Image Architects, Inc.
Carbondale, IL

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND
AWARD OF CONTRACTS: RESURFACE/RENOVATE
PARKING LOT 18, SIUC

Summary

This matter approves drawings and specifications and awards the contract to resurface and renovate Parking Lot 18, located south of the Arena, on the Carbondale campus. The approved budget for this project is \$400,000. The recommended bids total \$372,773 and consist of \$268,773 for general work and \$104,000 for electrical work. Funding for this work is coming from traffic and parking revenue.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on December 9, 1999, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to resurface and renovate Parking Lot 18 on the Carbondale campus. The approved budget for the project was \$400,000. The drawings and specifications were prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services. Favorable bids have been received, and the award of contracts is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:


(1) The contract to perform all general work required for the project to resurface and renovate Parking Lot 18 on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to E. T. Simonds Construction, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$268,773.


(2) The contract to perform all electrical work required for the project to resurface and renovate Parking Lot 18 on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Wilson Electric, Carbondale, IL in the amount of \$104,000.

(3) Funding for this project shall be from traffic and parking revenue.

(4) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with I Bylaws 9.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION						
PN: 98335 PO: 13375-6555 General - Resurface/Renovate Parking Lot 18 Bid Opening: June 1, 2000						
 BIDDERS	P R E	B I D	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E	D E D A L T E R N A T E
	Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	S E C U R I T Y				T O T A L A C C E P T E D
E.T. Simonds P.O. Box 2107 Carbondale, IL 62902				\$268,773.39		\$268,773.39
J & L Robinson 501 W. Industrial Drive Carbondale, IL 62901				\$298,991.00		\$298,991.00
			8 Invitations 1 No Bid 5 No Reply			

BID TABULATION						
<div>PN: 98335 PO: 13375-6555 Electrical - Resurface/Renovate Parking Lot 18 Bid Opening: May 4, 2000</div>						
 <div>BIDDERS</div>	P R E	B I D	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E	D E D A L T E R N A T E
	Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	S E C U R I T Y				T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Wilson Electric 658 Old Route 13 East Carbondale, IL 62901				\$104,000.00		\$ 104,000.00
W.J. Burke Electric P.O. Box 462 Murphysboro, IL 62966				\$113,975.00		\$113,975.00
			17 Invitations 6 No Bid 9 No Reply			

PROPOSAL TO APPLY FOR FCC LICENSE TO OPERATE
LOW POWER FM RADIO STATION WIDB, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to apply for a Low Power FM radio license from the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) for use by the student radio station WIDB. This matter requests Board approval for the Executive Committee to be authorized to act on final acceptance of the license, if available to the University. Costs of using this license will be covered by the WIDB budget over a two-year period.

This request falls within the purview of 3 Policies of the Board E-2, Broadcasting Services Policy.

Rationale for Adoption

The number of students desiring on-the-air broadcasting experiences exceeds the number of opportunities available within the schedules of WSIU-FM and WSIU-TV. What started as individual student radio stations in the 1960s evolved into a well-organized student radio program service known as WIDB. In April 1970 WIDB became officially affiliated with the University as a Recognized Student Organization.

Without a broadcast license, WIDB has operated by wired transmission over telephone lines, cable FM, and Internet broadcasting. The local Cable provider (TCI) no longer offers cable FM. Internet broadcasting is limited by the sharing of the real audio Internet streams available to the University.

Low Power FM (LPFM) refers to a new FM radio service authorized by the FCC early this year. The new service will consist of 100-watt stations, which will serve areas with a radius of approximately five to seven miles. LPFM is a noncommercial radio service available to government, education, and community organizations.

The proposed license would permit a broadcast range including a large part of the student community, both on- and off-campus. The application process would include an interference study to ensure there would be no interference with existing broadcasters. This opportunity for an FCC-approved FM license will have to be acted upon by August, 2000. Such opportunities are rarely available.

WIDB currently broadcasts campus events such as Women's Basketball and Softball games which are not carried by other broadcasters. As an on-the-air broadcaster, WIDB would expand the audience for such campus activity. More students would gain broadcast

experience and the extremely loyal base of WIDB alumni would be especially pleased.

This matter requests approval to apply for a license. If a license is granted, it is requested that the Executive Committee be authorized to approve signing for acceptance of the license.

Considerations Against Adoption

Other broadcasters may have some minor concerns about this license application, but these issues can be addressed during the application process.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been shared with the presidents of the student constituencies. They have given their initial support and will seek advice from their constituency governing bodies. Over the past many years, Undergraduate Student Government has allocated funding to WIDB and both constituencies have been supportive of earlier efforts to obtain licensing.

Dr. Joe S. Foote, Dean of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, gave his support in a May 3, 2000 memo to Chancellor Jackson, stating in part, " . . . My support of this proposal stems from my belief that this is in the best interests of the SIU student body. . . . When WIDB had to pass on an FM frequency in the early nineties, I thought that there would not be another opportunity for the students. Fortunately, the FCC has given us one more window of opportunity which I hope the University will enthusiastically pursue."

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Approval be and is hereby given to apply to the FCC for a Low Power FM radio license on behalf of the University station WIDB.

(2) The Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees be and is hereby authorized to take such actions as required for completion and acceptance of this license, if available, on behalf of the full Board of Trustees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND RECOMMENDATION OF ENGINEER:
STORM WATER DETENTION STRUCTURES, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the capital project, Storm Water Detention Structures, SIUE. The project is estimated to cost \$300,000 and would be funded with a FY-01 Illinois First grant from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Community Affairs.

This matter also proposes that Hurst-Rosche Engineers, Inc., Hillsboro, Illinois, be retained to develop plans and specifications for the project. In addition, this matter requests that the project be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

Rationale for Adoption

The western part of the SIUE campus is part of the Great American Bottoms, an area that was once part of the Mississippi River bed. This area has a very high water table and is generally prone to flooding. Increased rainfall, intense storms and extensive development on the bluffs in Southwestern Illinois have caused increasing storm water runoff throughout the American Bottoms area. This has resulted in regular flooding of residents that live along Sand Road, which runs north-south along part of SIUE's western boundary. Like Sand Road, anytime there are severe storms with significant rains, Bluff Road, which runs through SIUE property, also floods. In addition to flooding, storm water runoff has caused streambed erosion with resulting siltation problems in bottom creeks, farmlands and structures.

It has been determined that the storm water run off from the bluffs can best be retained along the Madison County Bike Trail on land owned by the University and Sunset Hills Country Club. University officers have engaged in discussions with the Sunset Hills Country Club property owners regarding plans to build retention ponds in the area. This project would provide for construction of additional retention ponds to eliminate flooding along Bluff Road and significantly reduce flooding along Sand Road. The project estimated to cost \$300,000, would be funded from a FY01 Illinois First grant from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Community Affairs.

In February 2000, the Board of Trustees approved retention of the firm of Hurst-Rosche Engineers, Hillsboro, Illinois, to provide architectural/engineering services for projects funded from annual deferred maintenance appropriations and for projects that arise

unexpectedly and have a short window for execution. This project meets the criteria of "short window for execution".

The Illinois Board of Higher Education guidelines require that all non-instructional capital improvement projects be submitted to that agency for approval prior to the expenditure of funds. Therefore, this project must be submitted to that agency.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter. This matter is recommended for approval by the Chancellor and Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assemblies, That:

(1) The capital project, Storm Water Detention Structures, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$300,000. The Project would be funded from a FY-01 Illinois First grant from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Community Affairs.

(2) Authority is given for Hurst-Rosche Engineers, Inc., Hillsboro, Illinois, to develop plans and specifications for the capital project, Storm Water Detention Structures, SIUE.

(3) The capital project, Storm Water Detention Structures, SIUE, be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action, may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF ANNEXATION AGREEMENT WITH THE
CITY OF EDWARDSVILLE, SIUE

Summary

This matter would approve the proposed Annexation Agreement with the City of Edwardsville (Attachment I) which consents to the City's request to annex the remaining portion of the SIUE campus not previously annexed by the City of Edwardsville and as described in the attached Exhibit A.

Rationale for Adoption

The City of Edwardsville has previously (1995) annexed portions of the SIUE campus to include: Woodland Hall, Cougar Village, a strip of property along Poag Road and SIUE's eastern boundary; University Park and Korte Stadium.

The City administration and SIU officers have agreed that it is in the best interest of both parties to annex the remaining portion of the SIUE campus by the City of Edwardsville. Principal elements of the proposal are:

The City of Edwardsville would annex a tract of land in Sections 8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 20 and 21, all in Township 4 North, Range 8 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Madison County, Illinois, further described in Exhibit A.

The City of Edwardsville would provide to the University at no charge fire and ambulance service, unless in the cost of ambulance services, the City is reimbursed by private insurance.

The City of Edwardsville shall not be required to, nor be responsible to provide other municipal services to SIUE unless specifically agreed to by the parties.

The University would retain control of campus lands and police authority to the extent it exists at the time of annexation, and the City would have no regulatory power over zoning, building and the like.

SIUE shall retain ownership and responsibility for the water delivery system, sewage, disposal systems, campus roadways, sidewalks, lakes, ponds, wetland areas and trails unless specifically agreed upon in writing by the parties.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter. This matter is recommended to the President by the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Board hereby consents to the annexation of University property by the City of Edwardsville, Illinois, in accordance with the Annexation Agreement appended hereto as Attachment I.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions and to execute all documents as may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: LIBRARY STORAGE FACILITY, SIUE

Summary

This matter would approve the award of construction contracts totaling \$429,093 for the capital project, Library Storage Facility, SIUE. Funding for the project will come from SIUE appropriated and income funds and Lovejoy Library Foundation funds. The project will provide for a new library storage facility of approximately 12,600 square feet on the Edwardsville campus. A summary of bids received is attached for information.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 9, 1999 meeting, the Board approved the project, the source of funds, and a budget of \$550,000. The Board also authorized SIUE Facilities Management staff to develop plans and specifications for the project. The Board approved the plans and specifications on May 11, 2000. The project will provide for construction of a new library storage facility of approximately 12,600 square feet on the Edwardsville campus. The project would be funded from SIUE appropriated and income funds and Lovejoy Library Foundation funds.

Favorable bids have been received and the award of a construction contract is now timely.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter. This matter is recommended by the Chancellor and Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A construction contract in the amount of \$284,880, in connection with the capital project, Library Storage Facility, SIUE, be awarded to R. W. Boeker Company, Inc., Hamel, Illinois, for general construction work.

(2) A construction contract in the amount of \$54,000, in connection with the capital project, Library Storage Facility, SIUE, be awarded to J. F. Electric, Inc., Edwardsville, Illinois, for general construction work.

(3) A construction contract in the amount of \$53,000, in connection with the capital project, Library Storage Facility, SIUE, be awarded to Kane Mechanical, Inc., Wood River, Illinois, for general construction work.

(4) A construction contract in the amount of \$18,883, in connection with the capital project, Library Storage Facility, SIUE, be awarded to GRP Mechanical Company, Bethalto, Illinois, for general construction work.

(5) A construction contract in the amount of \$18,330, in connection with the capital project, Library Storage Facility, SIUE, be awarded to Kane Mechanical, Inc., Wood River, Illinois, for ventilation work.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECOMMENDATION OF ARCHITECTS: CHILLED WATER UNITS
REPLACEMENT, SIUE

Summary

This matter would designate the firms with which to negotiate for a contract to develop plans and specifications for the capital project, Chilled Water Units Replacement, SIUE. It also proposes that the Board forward this recommendation to the Capital Development Board. Total project costs are estimated to be \$3,130,380. The project will provide for replacement of the four remaining obsolete chiller units on the Edwardsville campus, installation of chilled water storage, and all associated electrical and plumbing equipment and controls.

Rationale for Adoption

The project was approved at the April 13, 2000 meeting of the SIU Board of Trustees. The existing central cooling system consists of four single-stage, lithium bromide absorption chillers, one two-stage lithium bromide absorption chiller, and two electric driven centrifugal chillers. The four single-stage chillers are in extremely poor condition. In June of 2000, all four failed at once leaving the campus with inadequate cooling. The project provides for replacement of the four single-stage chillers with a centrifugal chiller or chillers and a chilled water storage system. The water storage system would allow chilled water to be produced at night at low rates and used during the day.

The identification of firms to be considered for retention as architects and engineers for the project conformed to the Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) requirements and established University procedures.

The Illinois Capital Development Board is the contracting agent on this project; therefore, this A/E selection should be submitted to that agency for approval by its Board.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The firms of Ross and Baaruzzini, teamed with Dugan Associates and Hanson Engineers; Henneman Raufeisen and Associates; and Burns and McDonnell are designated as qualified to provide architectural and engineering services in connection with the capital project, Chilled Water Units Replacement, SIUE, and that these firms be recommended to the Capital Development Board, in the order listed above, for negotiations leading to a contract for services with one of the firms.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to give the Distinguished Service Award to Tadas Kicielinski at the August 2000 commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Tadas Kicielinski is Secretary/Treasurer of the Southwestern Illinois Building and Construction Trades Council. In his role, he works tirelessly to promote the benefits of living and working in southwestern Illinois. Union and management professionals alike regard Mr. Kicielinski as the leading labor spokesperson in southern Illinois.

Employers comment that Mr. Kicielinski's style and philosophy centers on cooperation between labor and management to enhance regional employment. For example, he led the building trades to offer concessions to National Steel in Granite City. This led to a new line at the facility and resulted in employment for several hundred individuals.

A friend of the region's youth, Mr. Kicielinski is committed to preparing high school students for employment upon graduation. Through his creative energy, he conceived of the "Wake Up Call," a program in which students take employment tests administered by area employers, try

their hands at various work simulations and learn how to search for a job on the Internet.

Mr. Kicielinski has taken the lead on enhancing minority participation in the building trades. He was able to secure HUD funds for a Youth Build program for high school dropouts from the Metro-East region. Through this program, participants earn a GED and are admitted to the Carpenter's apprenticeship program upon successful completion of the program and tests administered by the Carpenter's union.

Mr. Kicielinski is active on numerous Boards, including; the Leadership Council of Southwestern Illinois where he served as co-chair of the Labor-Management Committee, the River Bend Growth Association, St. Mary's Hospital of East St. Louis Foundation and the Education to Careers Partnership of Southwestern Illinois College and Lewis and Clark Community College.

He was appointed by Governor Ryan to assist in the planning for transportation needs for the state, and co-chaired the committee to expand Metro Link in Illinois.

Active in community service, Mr. Kicielinski coordinated an effort to erect a large sign on East St. Louis' St. Mary's Hospital and helped coordinate volunteers in the construction of a Senior Citizen Center in Fairmont City.

He serves as a frequent speaker in schools to promote career planning and career awareness and, at SIUE, participates in the annual mock collective bargaining training sessions.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award, SIUE, be presented to Tadas Kicielinski at the August 5, 2000 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

SELECTION OF ARCHITECT: STEAM TUNNEL REPAIRS, SIUCSummary

This matter seeks approval to commission an architect/engineer for the preparation of drawings and specifications to perform steam tunnel repairs on the Carbondale campus. Funding for the project will come from \$50,000 in FY 2000 Capital Renewal funds, \$500,000 in FY 2001 Capital Renewal funds and \$200,000 in FY 2002 Capital Renewal funds.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meetings on September 10, 1998 and September 9, 1999 the Board of Trustees approved phases one and two of a \$750,000 Capital Renewal project to perform structural repairs to the steam tunnels on the Carbondale campus.

The process to select an architect/engineer for this project has been conducted in accordance with approved Qualification Based Selection procedures. On-campus interviews have been concluded and recommendations are presented herein.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The following firms, in order of preference, be recommended to the Illinois Capital Development Board as qualified to provide architect/engineering services in connection with the project to provide steam tunnel repairs:

Cochran & Wilken, Inc.
Springfield, IL

Poirier Associates
Murphysboro, IL

Randolph & Associates
Peoria, IL

(2) Funding for this work will come from \$50,000 in FY 2000 Capital Renewal funds, \$500,000 in FY 2001 Capital Renewal funds and \$200,000 in FY 2002 Capital Renewal funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

OPERATING AND CAPITAL RAMP GUIDELINES FOR
FISCAL YEAR 2002

Operating RAMP Guidelines

Adoption of the Operating RAMP Guidelines represents the initial stage in the development of appropriations for Southern Illinois University. Several priorities are reflected in the guidelines, including the need to promote salary competitiveness, to maintain ongoing activities and services at their present level of quality, and to create new programming opportunities and enhancements that will help advance University priorities.

Consultation among the campuses and the Office of the President has resulted in the following guidelines to be used in the development of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) operating budget request for Fiscal Year 2002:

1. With respect to salary increases, we will address salary issues in accordance with the IBHE five-year salary plan.
2. With respect to general price increases, we will document inflation projections using the most reliable data available. Documentation for general price requests will come from our analysis of inflationary levels measured by the Consumer Price Index (CPI), and other reliable forecasts.
3. With respect to library materials and utilities, we are relying more heavily upon demonstrable university experience and written comments from suppliers and local utility companies.
4. Any new requests for operation and maintenance funds should support new facilities or space on Southern Illinois University campuses.

5. With respect to deferred maintenance, we will use the funding formula established by IBHE that provides a base amount of \$100,000 per institution and allocates an estimated pool of funds based on SIU's proportion of statewide annual maintenance needs for state funded facilities.

6. Pursuant to the Board of Trustees approval of the FY 2002 RAMP Program Planning Document, the funding requested for the combination of new program, program priority, and support function requests will be included in the operating budget request as listed in Attachment A.

Compensation Increase

Competitive salaries for faculty and staff are a priority of the University. Therefore, new funds in an amount equal to 5% of the current personal service base and social security medicare are being requested. Fiscal Year 2002 salary increases will be granted on the basis of merit and equity except where bargaining agreements specify otherwise.

Support Cost Increases

Based on projected inflation and guidelines number two and three, the following support cost increases are recommended:

General Price Items	3%
Library Materials	10%
Utilities for SIUC	10%
Utilities for SIUE	2%

Operation and Maintenance

Projected funding needed to operate and maintain new space is as follows:

SIUC	<u>\$737,964</u>	
Forestry Sci. Laboratory	\$92,140	
Coal Development Park	\$285,559	
Law School House	\$10,265	
Altgeld Hall/OBF	\$350,000	Non-recurring Move-In Costs

SIUE	<u>\$1,828,700</u>
E. St. Louis Center	\$1,804,700
School of Nursing – SPFLD	\$24,000
Total	<u>\$2,566,664</u>

Deferred Maintenance

We used a formula that has been incorporated in the IBHE's capital budget process to derive the requested amount of need.

Therefore, for FY 2002 we are requesting the following:

	FY 2002 Request
SIUC	\$270,400
SOM	\$125,100
SIUE	<u>\$172,600</u>
TOTAL	\$568,100

Program and Planning Budget Requests

The resource requirements for the FY 2002 RAMP program requests totaled \$13.45 million for 20 program initiatives including \$2.38 million for recruiting and retaining critical faculty and staff; \$5.95 million for Carbondale; \$4.37 million for the School of Medicine; and \$3.13 million for Edwardsville. The FY 2002 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives which support University priorities, reflect the goals and aspirations of each campus, and are consistent with the goals and objectives of the Illinois Commitment.

Capital RAMP Guidelines

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

In developing the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations are recognized:

- A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.
- B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.
- C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.
- D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.
- E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.
- F. Projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

Conclusion

Upon adoption of these guidelines, formal requests will be prepared and incorporated into the Southern Illinois University System's FY 2002 Resource Allocation and Management Plan (RAMP). The Board will review this submission at its September meeting.

Attachment A

Southern Illinois University
FY 2002 Program Budget Request

Carbondale

Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 1,384,372
Enhancing the Academic Support Base to Strengthen the Illinois Commitment: Partnerships, Opportunities, and Excellence	2,911,717
Recruiting of Faculty in Areas of Critical Need	1,300,000
Ph.D. in Computer Science	<u>352,800</u>
Total Carbondale	\$ 5,948,889

School of Medicine

Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 304,400
SIU Cancer Institute	3,351,000
Clinical Researcher Initiative	364,000
Diagnostic Assessment Program	105,400
Geriatric Medicine and Research	<u>246,750</u>
Total School of Medicine	\$ 4,371,550

Edwardsville

Recruit and Retain Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 687,600
Master of Science, major in Computer Science	251,000
Bachelor of Arts/Sciences, major in Criminal Justice Studies	270,000
Construction Specialization in Master of Business Administration and Professional Development Sequences in Construction	160,000
Urban Institute	100,000
Enhancing Student Learning	350,000
Enhancement of Dental Medicine Program	130,450
Enhancement of Learning Resources	200,000
Strengthening Information Technology Base	484,000
Implementing Professional Development Schools	150,000
Strengthening Campus Life	<u>350,000</u>
Total Edwardsville	\$3,133,050

Total SIU Request	\$13,453,489
-------------------	--------------

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2001

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University, and recent practice has identified the second Thursday of each month as the regular meeting date. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

February 8	Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
March 8	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville East St. Louis Center
April 12	Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
May 10	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
June 14	Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
July 12	Southern Illinois University at School of Medicine, Springfield
September 13	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
October 11	Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
November 8	Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
December 13	Southern Illinois University at Carbondale

The following schedule reflects the second Thursday of each month for the meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2001:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>2001 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>2001 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
*Friday, January 12	Friday, January 26	SIUC - February 8
Monday, February 12	Friday, February 23	SIUE School of Dental Medicine, Alton - March 8
Monday, March 19	Friday, March 30	SIUC - April 12
Monday, April 16	Friday, April 27	SIUE - May 10
Monday, May 21	Friday, June 1	SIUC - June 14
Monday, June 18	Friday, June 29	SIUC - School of Medicine - July 12
Monday, August 20	Friday, August 31	SIUE - September 13
Monday, September 17	Friday, September 28	SIUC - October 11
Monday, October 15	Friday, October 26	SIUE - November 8
Monday, November 19	Friday, November 30	SIUC - December 13

*Due to holidays.

Meetings have not been scheduled for the months of January and August.

Mr. Norwood moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May, 2000, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC, SIUE, and Office of the President; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held June 7 and 8, 2000; Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Distance Learning Facility Renovations, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC;

Selection of Architect: WSIU/WUSI TV Digitalization Project, SIUC; Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contracts: Resurface/Renovate Parking Lot 18, SIUC; Proposal to Apply for FCC License to Operate Low Power FM Radio Station WIDB, SIUC; Project Approval and Recommendation of Engineer: Storm Water Detention Structures, SIUE; Approval of Annexation Agreement With the City of Edwardsville, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Library Storage Facility, SIUE; Recommendation of Architects: Chilled Water Units Replacement, SIUE; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Tadas Kicielinski]; Selection of Architect: Steam Tunnel Repairs, SIUC; Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2002; and Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2001. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Celeste M. Stiehl, Ben Syfert (Mr. Syfert abstained on voting on the awards of tenure for Carbondale faculty), A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

Memorial Resolution

IVAN A. ELLIOTT, JR.

WHEREAS, Ivan A. Elliott, Jr. served with distinction as a member of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for twenty-four years;

WHEREAS, During his tenure as a Trustee, he served the Board in various capacities, including Chairman of the Board of Trustees for four years, Vice-Chairman for three years, Chairman of the Finance Committee for eleven years and a member of the Executive Committee for five years;

WHEREAS, He was always willing to give of his time, talents and creative thinking to Southern Illinois University, serving on countless special committees dealing with major policies and procedures affecting the University;

WHEREAS, He also served as the representative of the Board of Trustees to the State Universities Civil Service Merit Board for nearly twenty-four years, including twenty years as Chairman of that Board, bringing his leadership talents to a wide variety of complex statewide issues relating to public universities;

WHEREAS, Having played a leading role in the deliberations that led to the establishment of the two universities that function under the Board of Trustees, he was keenly aware of the benefits of the whole University while recognizing the unique contributions and needs of each campus;

WHEREAS, He had the unique ability to quickly recognize the many facets of key issues facing the University and to address them with grace and sensitivity toward all involved;

WHEREAS, He quickly learned detailed University business practices, including mastering the important intricacies of budgeting and finance that are crucial to the development of the University;

WHEREAS, As a tireless, lifelong learner who always worked to educate himself and keep his knowledge base up-to-date, he set a shining example for others in higher education to follow;

WHEREAS, He served the University through good times and through difficult times, always keeping a level head, a steady hand and a firm resolve to do what was best for Southern Illinois University and the region;

WHEREAS, He was a person who valued service to others above his own needs and demonstrated that through his tireless work in his church and his community; and

WHEREAS, His love for Southern Illinois University was always clearly shown by his never ending effort to promote higher education in the region and his commitment to train professional people and keep them in Southern Illinois;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That this Board celebrates the life of Ivan A. Elliott, Jr., and honors the enormous contributions made by him to the advancement of Southern Illinois University;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board expresses to the family of Ivan A. Elliott, Jr. its sincerest condolences and deepest sympathy for the loss which they have experienced and which the members of this Board and all who knew him share.

Mr. Norwood moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. After a voice vote, the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

The Chair stated that the resolution provided that the Board express to the family of Ivan A. Elliott, Jr., its sincerest condolences and deepest sympathy for the loss which they have experienced and which the members of this Board and all who knew him share. He asked that the Secretary prepare an appropriate copy of this resolution and submit it to the family.

The Chair announced that the next meeting will be September 14, 2000, on the Edwardsville campus, and will be held in the Engineering Building. The Chair stated that the news conference would be held immediately following in this room.

The meeting adjourned at 12:25 p.m.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Sharon Holmes", written in dark ink.

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JULY 26, 2000

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 12:31 p.m., in the Aerobics Room of the Student Recreation Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood, Secretary
Celeste M. Stiehl, joined the executive session by telephone
Ben Syfert
D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Kathe Klare, Special Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

Mr. Norwood moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Ben Syfert, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned into executive session.

The meeting reconvened, in open session, at 1:05 p.m. The Chair announced that no action had been taken in executive session.

Mr. Norwood moved that President Horton be retained for the months of August and September under the current working conditions presently in place. The motion was duly seconded. The Chair called for a roll call vote. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Ben Syfert, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair explained that he had written to each member of the Presidential Search Committee stating that service on this committee had been a real sacrifice of time, but it had been a most important service to the total University. He recognized Sharon Hahs, Chair of the Committee, and thanked her personally for her work as Chair of the Committee. The Chair recognized the following Committee members in attendance: William Archer, Carolyn Donow, Sharon Hahs, Pansy Jones, William Peters, and Sharon Shrock. Mr. VanMeter expressed the Board's appreciation for the service they rendered.

Mr. Brewster stated that he and Mrs. D'Esposito had met many times with this group and had learned a lot from their comments and information. He continued that they had appreciated the free exchange of ideas and their adherence to the issue of confidentiality, notwithstanding the obvious concern about that within the campus communities. He explained that it had not been an easy job and what the Committee had done would not soon be forgotten. He stated that he fully believed that the

results of their efforts, along with the Board's, would be pleasantly received by the University here today.

Mrs. D'Esposito seconded the comments made by Mr. Brewster. She explained that when she and Mr. Brewster attended the first Advisory Committee meeting they just listened and didn't say a word. She explained that gradually everyone became more comfortable with each other and as trustees, they had learned a lot. Mrs. D'Esposito continued that getting to know the individuals had been a real pleasure and she hoped they could build on that in the future.

Mr. VanMeter stated that John and Molly had made the same comments to Board members.

Mrs. D'Esposito read the following resolution:

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in special meeting assembled, That James E. Walker be and is hereby appointed President of Southern Illinois University, effective October 1, 2000, for a term of five (5) years and thereafter as determined by the Board of Trustees. The President's salary shall be \$225,000 per year. Other compensation and benefits include the use of a University vehicle, an annual housing allowance of \$27,500, an annual payment of \$25,000 for a retirement annuity, other benefits granted to administrative and professional employees, and such other benefits customarily extended to the President. With faculty approval, he shall also receive a tenured appointment as professor.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved the resolution as presented. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Ben Syfert, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair introduced Dr. and Mrs. James E. Walker.

Dr. Walker made the following comments:

Let me thank Mr. VanMeter and all the members of the Board, the Chancellors, and all of you that are represented in this room for the confidence that you have shown in me and certainly I look forward with a great deal of enthusiasm in terms of the leadership of this University in moving it forward. I'm excited about it. My wife is excited. Gwen and I have been married for over 32 years. We've made quite a few moves in our lives, but this is one that I'm extremely proud of because of the fact that, many of you may not have had a chance to see my resume, but I started my career at Southern Illinois University 28 years ago as a young Assistant Professor that thought he knew everything and found out later from colleagues and friends that I did not. This is a great opportunity for me and I look forward to working with you. There are some exciting times ahead for us and some challenging things that we can be involved in. I think we're going to have a lot of fun, do a lot of exciting things, come together as a family, and certainly continue to move the University forward. I look forward to the opportunity to get to know you and to talk to you and hear some of your concerns and the kinds of things that you have on your mind. I do truly believe as I have always believed, Southern Illinois University with its campuses located in the southern part of the state, Carbondale, Edwardsville, and the other campuses, represents a significant part of what goes on in the southern part of this state and certainly a significant part of what goes on in Illinois and throughout the country and the world. We want to let everybody know about that. We want to move forward with that. We want to keep it up front and let people know that we are here and we're doing a great job and we're going to continue to do a great job. I look forward to working with you to make those happen.

I pledge to the Board today that we are all going to work together to make sure that this team moves forward as a team as we continue to move Southern Illinois University to greatness and on to even greater things in our future. It's a pleasure for me to be here with you. thank you very much.

Mr. VanMeter acknowledged Representative Mike Bost in attendance.

The Chair explained that this is a new beginning, one that we cherish, and one from which we know that we have the people here who will give us the leadership that we want, need, and desire. He announced that

there would be a press conference after the meeting, then Dr. Walker would be traveling to Edwardsville.

Mr. Norwood moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 1:20 p.m.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Sharon Holmes", written in dark ink.

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

September 13, 2000

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 62

September 14, 2000

Roll Call..... 64

Trustee Reports 64

Committee Reports..... 65

 Executive Committee 65

 Finance Committee..... 66

 Architecture and Design Committee 66

 Academic Matters Committee 67

Executive Officer Reports 67

 Dr. Frank Horton, Interim President 67

 Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC..... 69

 Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE 72

Recognition of Dr. Frank Horton 73

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July,
2000, SIUC and SIUE..... 75

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC 75

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE 80

Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Installation
of Security Cameras, Various Research Facilities, SIUC 82

Revised Project Budget, Approval of Drawings and
Specifications and Award of Contract: Freight Elevator

Replacement, Morris Library, SIUC 83

Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Roof

Replacement, Southern Hills, SIUC 85

Revised Project Approval: Energy Conservation

Project, University Housing, SIUC..... 86

Project Approval: Containment Laboratory Renovation,

Combined Laboratory Facility, Springfield Medical

Campus, SIUC..... 88

Recommendation of Architects: Textbook Services

Relocation, SIUE 89

Recommendation of Architects: Delyte W. Morris

University Center Repairs and Renovations, SIUE 91

Policy on Sexual Harassment

[2 Policies of the Board G] 93

Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP)

Submissions, Fiscal Year 2002: Capital Budget Priorities 97

Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP)

Submissions, Fiscal Year 2002: Operating Budget Request..... 109

Changes to Purchasing Policies

[Amendments to 5 Policies of the Board C]

and changes to Property and Physical Facilities Policies

[Amendments to 6 Policies of the Board B-1]..... 114

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held July 12

and 13, 2000, and July 26, 2000 124

Notice Only: Notice of Proposed Course-Specific Fee

Increases, SIUC 125

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 13, 2000

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Wednesday, September 13, 2000, at 2:30 p.m., in the conference room, B. Barnard Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The following members of the Board were present:

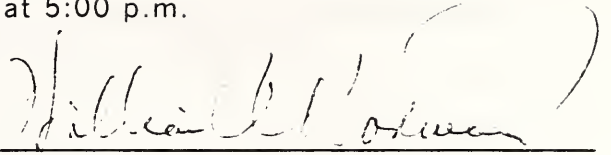
John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Jason Holzum
William R. Norwood, Secretary
Harris Rowe
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

Also present were Dr. Frank Horton, Interim President of Southern Illinois University, and Mr. Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

A quorum was present.

Mr. Brewster moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Ben Syfert, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:00 p.m.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "William R. Norwood", is written over a horizontal line. The signature is fluid and cursive.

William R. Norwood, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
SEPTEMBER 14, 2000

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, September 14, 2000, at 12:40 p.m., in the Auditorium, Room 1033, of the Engineering Building, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Jason Holzum
William R. Norwood, Secretary
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

The following member was absent:

Harris Rowe

Executive Officers present were:

Frank E. Horton, Interim President, Southern Illinois University
John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Norwood reported that he had attended the SIUC commencement on August 5. He stated that it had been a lot of fun to see all the excited graduates and their families.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the August 19 joint meeting of the SIUC Alumni Board of Directors and SIU Foundation Board of Directors. He stated that Dr. McCurry had gathered them together and it was a god step in keeping those groups moving in the same direction. Mr. Brewster stated that the groups had discussed following up on joint activities of those groups from both campuses. He explained that when they begin the capital campaign everyone has to be on the same book and page when they go into the major financial markets of St. Louis and Chicago. He continued that the capital campaign would be a coordinated effort between the campuses and the two executives working together.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the meeting of the Administrative Advisory Committee of the State Universities Civil Service System on September 6. He stated that he web page is up and running and there were about four discharge cases to come before the Merit Board next week in Urbana.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Executive Committee, stated that the Committee had met at 9:00 a.m. in the Auditorium, Room 1033, of the Engineering Building. He gave the following report:

We approved the minutes of the July 13, 2000, meeting. We approved and ask that Board agenda item R, Policy on Sexual Harassment, be placed on the omnibus motion.

The Board also met in executive session on September 13 from 2:30 p.m. until 5:00 p.m. in the conference room of B. Barnard Birger Hall. Only matters permitted by law were discussed. No final action was taken.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning following the meeting of the Executive Committee. She gave the following report:

The Finance Committee recommends for approval and placement on the omnibus motion: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2002: Operating Budget Request, agenda item T; and Changes to Purchasing Policies and Changes to Property and Physical Facilities Policies, agenda item U, which was a joint discussion with the A & D Committee. The Finance Committee had an investment report from Ennis Knupp, a report on the budget for intercollegiate athletics, SIUC, and a report regarding monies saved through improving University business practices. We had one notice item that we will be bringing forward next month regarding Proposed Course-Specific Fee Increases, SIUC.

In the absence of Mr. Rowe, Mr. Syfert was the acting Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee. He stated that the Committee had met after the meeting of the Finance Committee. He gave the following report:

The Architecture and Design Committee met jointly with the Finance Committee to discuss Board agenda item U, which was approved for the omnibus motion. The Committee approved the following items for inclusion on the omnibus motion: K, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Installation of Security Cameras, Various Research Facilities, SIUC; L, Revised project Budget, Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Freight Elevator Replacement, Morris Library, SIUC; M, Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement, Southern Hills, SIUC; N, Revised Project Approval: Energy Conservation Project, university Housing, SIUC; O, Project Approval: containment Laboratory Renovation, Combined Laboratory Facility, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; P, Recommendation of Architects: Textbook Services Relocation, SIUE; Q, Recommendation of Architects: Delyte W. Morris University Center Repairs and Renovations, SIUE. We also discussed budget priorities for Resource Allocation and Management Program Submissions for Fiscal Year 2002 for our capital projects. We also had a lengthy discussion on the information report of the Cougar Village Renovation Project.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

The Committee received information reports on change in Carnegie classifications, wired campus updates, accreditation and quality assurance, and MWD. We also had a presentation of the SIUE Cahokia Field School by Dr. William Woods, which was excellent.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Interim President Horton gave the following report:

With the advent of the fall semester, activities on both campus are at their peak. We're certainly pleased that enrollment is up at both campuses. At SIU Carbondale, fall enrollment is up 229 students over last year. At SIUE student enrollment has risen by 316 over last fall. Exciting news indeed and we want to thank all of those who participated in attracting those students.

I want to remind you that we have been preparing for the September 22nd afternoon meeting, the "Big Picture" meeting, with the Board of Higher Education. Keith Sanders and his staff will be here at that time and we will go into detail about our budgets and capital recommendations.

We continue efforts to bring key decision-makers to our campuses to spread the word about SIU and hopefully increase funding and create other opportunities.

On August 24, we hosted the President and Vice President of the Illinois Coalition and representatives of DCCA and the Illinois Department of Agriculture to showcase SIUC's research and technology efforts. I think they were impressed with our programs and our faculty, and we'll be working with them over the next few months in order to gain funding in the Governor's FY-02 budget.

I also want to provide you with a status report on the ethanol pilot plant. Just this past week Chancellor Werner, Brian Donnelly, Garrett Deakin, and I met with the Illinois Corn Growers Association and staff of the Department of Commerce and Community Affairs to talk building the \$20 million National Ethanol Pilot Plant here at SIUE. I think they were excellent meetings and helped move the process along significantly. Needless to say, with so many entities involved with the project, USDA,

DCCA, the Governor's Office, Corn Growers, Congressional members, and SIU, it will take cooperation to get it built. Given the recent price of gasoline at the pump, we have great incentive to act quickly to identify processes that reduce the cost of producing ethanol. SIU is totally committed to seeing this project built and providing the basis for important research and training in ethanol production.

I have good news to report today on the plans for a cooperative Ph.D. in Education between SIUE and SIUC. In order to expand the educational opportunities for students through Southern Illinois, the Educational Administration and Higher Education Department at SIUC and the Division of Educational Leadership at SIUE have agreed to establish a cooperative Ph.D. program in Educational Administration. The cooperative doctoral program, which has been in the planning stages or nearly two years, allows a classified graduate student to enroll in certain designated courses at either SIUC or SIUE and earn credit toward the fulfillment of the doctoral degree requirements in Educational Administration awarded by SIUC. SIUE will be designated as an approved residence center by the SIUC Graduate School making courses taken at SIUE applicable toward SIUC residency requirements and graduation. I think this is really a fine cooperative program.

I also want to mention today that I have directed Vice President Hyden to explore options with regard to replacing one of our charter aircraft. This aircraft, the Cessna 402, is over 30 years old. I have been advised by Flight Services that this aircraft is at the end of its practical maintainability. Repairs are becoming more and more expensive and parts are becoming impossible to find. Besides the heavy charter schedule, we also use this aircraft in our flight training program for students. Vice President Hyden will assist Flight Services in finding a replacement aircraft and to work with the campuses in arranging financing for the purchase. That financing will take place over time and basically will operate like a lease-purchase program. This will not be a new aircraft, but rather we will look at low-time, used aircraft of comparable size to the plane we have now. Think about a 1970 automobile. Do you want to drive a 1970 Camaro? How about flying in a 1970 Cessna?

SIU is working with the State Fire Marshall's Office in their statewide effort to inspect all public university housing facilities. The first site visit from the Fire Marshall was conducted earlier this week at SIUC. All of the institutions in the State of Illinois will undergo such a review and most recently Northern Illinois University completed their activity.

I want to report to you today on the plans for an SIU delegation to travel to the Republic of Cuba. As you are aware, several months ago I asked Vice President John Haller to explore the possibility of a delegation traveling to Cuba as a response to the visit last fall to SIU by Mr. Fernando

Remirez, Chief of the Cuban Interest Section in Washington, D.C. During his visit to SIU, Mr. Remirez invited us to come to Cuba and participate in a people-to-people exchange and exploratory educational mission with the University of Havana and other Cuban government agencies. I'm pleased to tell you that a delegation will indeed be traveling to Cuba, departing in early November. The delegation will be led by incoming President James Walker and will include faculty and researchers from SIU Edwardsville and SIU Carbondale, as well as a student from SIUC, and faculty and staff from the Medical School. There will be several other distinguished officials including Dr. Hazel Loucks, Deputy Governor for Education; our own Paul Simon; State Representative Edgar Lopez of Chicago; Ms. Lucy Sloan, a member of the Board of Higher Education; Ms. Lourdes Monteagudo, Executive Director of the Teacher's Academy of Math and Science, and a member of the Board of Higher Education, and Dr. Keith Sanders, Executive Director of the IBHE. Also participating in the delegation will be Mr. John Brewster, representing the Board of Trustees and SIUC Chancellor John Jackson. With this mission we want to achieve the following: we want to develop linkages with Cuba's educational system, exploring the potential for SIU to offer programs and sponsor student and faculty exchanges; we want to establish connections between Cuba's community health system and the SIU School of Medicine and allied health programs at SIU; we want to explore the potential for SIU to sponsor a symposium on Caribbean affairs; and, finally, we want to explore cooperative research opportunities, specifically in the key areas of agriculture, aquaculture, and biotechnology. In order to achieve these goals, delegation members will conduct a series of discussions and presentations with Cuban educators, university professors and researchers, farmers, health care workers, and other Cuban government officials in an effort to determine whether future relationships might be mutually beneficial. This is a very opportune time to embark on this mission. Attitudes in Washington with respect to Cuba are clearly changing. Following on the heels of Governor Ryan's historic trip to Cuba last fall, and following the visit to SIUC by Mr. Remirez of the Cuban government, I believe the timing is good for SIU to develop strong ties and relationships in Cuba. I think we can all look forward to some positive outcomes from this mission.

Finally, on a personal note, I want to thank the Board for allowing me to be interim President at SIU.

Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, gave the following report:

We are up about 1% in enrollment. That's not big numbers, but we're delighted to be up the fourth year in a row. International enrollment is up 69. That's the second year we have been up. I want to

acknowledge the Board's contribution to that when two years ago you let us change the international tuition ratio from 3-1 to 2-1. I think that's been important. Our own campus enrollment is up 113. Off-campus is up 171. The only negative in this report is our own campus undergraduates are down just a bit--down 65. New freshmen are down just a bit, so we have got to continue to be concerned about recruitment and retention. I'm especially and notably concerned that our retention numbers for undergraduates are not what they should be. I also want to acknowledge the graduate role because graduate students usually begin to disappear into a good economic cycle. They find better things to do, more profitable things to do and so it's counter-cyclical on graduate and professional enrollment. We're particularly pleased that graduate enrollment is up and up fairly satisfyingly.

This summer I went as a part of a celebration of the Cooperative Wildlife Research Center; 50 years of that unique research center. Dr. Bill Klimstra was honored that evening. There have only been two directors: Bill Klimstra and now Dr. Al Woolf who does a great job and is a worthy successor to Bill Klimstra. The proof of that pudding is we've just received notice that the Cooperative Wildlife Research Center will be given the highest award they can achieve in the nation, given by the Wildlife Society. We've in very, very good company. Al Woolf and his folks do a great job there.

I want to add a note about what you've undoubtedly seen in the paper because I think it's relevant to the earlier discussion. We were named recently in Black Issues in Higher Education as being 9th in the nation for both attracting and graduating African-American students at traditionally white institutions. That's a part of the history and culture that we honor and celebrate. I think it shows that we're continuing to do a good job in that field indeed. The MWD report that you got showed that the numbers of African-Americans, for example, continue to go up.

Dr. Horton mentioned briefly the visit to campus of the Illinois Coalition.

Other plans in the research park: we recently had a celebration of \$500,000 being invested by the state through State Representative Mike Bost and State Senator David Luechtefeld. We have a \$750,000 to \$800,000 installation by GTE. I want to go back and visit an earlier subject and say that building has just about been completed. It looks better than the original plans passed out at this meeting three or four months ago and I think it looks better because Mr. Norwood critiqued the original plan and the improvements I think are notable. It looks like a junior version of the Dunn-Richmond Center that is there beside it. I think it will show that we did the right thing there. We are talking with a number

of investment groups that could help us in the business research park. We think we're making good progression that plan.

The Ethernet connection Margaret Winters talk about. I want to add briefly that Glenn Poshard and the people in the Physical Plant work very closely with Ed Jones and the people in housing to bring that Ethernet connection on line this fall at \$650,000 total. Mr. Brewster, for your note, I want to stress we were given an external bid and estimate earlier that it would be next fall and if we had gone out to bid with external agencies building the things would have been \$2 million. We brought it to this Board in the spring. We estimated that it would be \$800,000. We brought it in at \$650,000, so we don't always have cost overruns. Just wanted to get that note in and an acknowledgment of what the Physical Plant and Housing folks did as they worked together.

Mr. Brewster asked that Chancellor Jackson convey the Board's appreciation for those efforts because a lot of time we have a lot of great things that are happening that don't get noticed and the people don't get the credit that they so richly deserve. He continued that he knew a lot of staff had put a lot of work into that, and he asked that Glenn Poshard and Dr. Jackson convey the appreciation from the Board.

Dr. Jackson continued with his remarks:

Some of you saw the story of the College of Liberal Arts bus tour taking its new faculty around southern Illinois this past weekend. It was extremely well received. Glenn Poshard also went and was the historian and tour guide. He did a great job and everybody had a good time. I think it was particularly notable to get new faculty to understand the culture and the geography of the place they've come to. The College of Agriculture is doing the same thing next weekend. So to me, both of those deans deserve some acknowledgment of that leadership.

Grants and contracts totaled \$3.7 million in August. We have preliminary figures from ORDA closing the fiscal year, not total closeout, but we expect to be up almost 10% on grants and contracts. The last number I saw we were up about 9.7% on external grants and contracts this year.

Finally, some of you have seen the notice that tonight at Shryock Auditorium, Illinois Poet Laureate, Gwendolyn Brooks will be speaking. that's one of a continuing series of distinguished Americans as

well as Illinois citizens like Gwendolyn Brooks that Paul Simon's Public Policy institute has brought to campus.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, gave the following report:

Let me begin by thanking the members of the Board for being with us yesterday for the dedication of the Engineering Building. It was a landmark day and we really appreciated your taking the time to be here. You've already had an opportunity to see the newly completed Birger Hall at your lunch yesterday, but we invite you back on October 4 for the official dedication of that building. It's really unfortunate that Mr. Birger didn't live the additional few months that it would have taken for him to see the building. I think he would have greatly appreciated the final product that was produced largely because of his generous contribution to the University.

On August 5 we had summer commencement. Six hundred students graduated at that time.

On August 23 we began a new tradition of having new student orientation. This is part of our attempt to address the matter of student retention. It's one of a series of activities that we're undertaking to try to improve the year-to-year retention of new students in general; not just freshmen, but transfer students as well. A second part of that is September 29 through the first of October we'll have a thing called Cougarfest which is a joint effort of the Alumni and student body to have a series of activities on campus. A similar kind of thing which is also aimed at retention and improving academic programs, for the first time we've had new faculty contracts beginning the first of August rather than the 16th. This gives faculty an additional two-week period to become oriented to work on class assignments and to have them off and running on better footing.

This coming Sunday we're going to have a ceremony at the Dental School placing a plaque in memory of John Mason Peck, after whom the Peck Building on this campus is named. Reverend Peck was the founder of what became Shurtleff College back in the early 1800j's. The plaque will be located in a very prominent place at the Dental School.

The fall semester enrollment was up 316 students. I think that's a very important number, but an even perhaps more important one is that the full-time equivalent student body was up by a little over 4% and for the first time since we converted from quarters to semesters our FTE is back to where it was. We knew when we made that conversion that we were

going to go through a down turn and it was going to take some time to get back to that point. I'm pleased to say we have now exceeded the FTE we had before the conversion.

Mr. VanMeter reported that the Board of Trustees toured B. Barnard Birger Hall on Wednesday, September 13, 2000, and at 1:00 p.m. attended the dedication ceremony of the Engineering Building. He stated that yesterday was a very happy day; those are two really great buildings that add a new dimension to the University.

The Chair stated that, pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session at 2:30 p.m., Wednesday, September 13, 2000, at B. Barnard Birger Hall. He explained that the only public portion of the meeting had consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. He stated that no action had been taken.

The Chair reported that pursuant to notice members of the Board of Trustees had had dinner at Neruda Restaurant, Edwardsville, Illinois, on Wednesday, September 13, 2000. He explained that the gathering was social in nature and that they had been guests of Mrs. D'Esposito and Mr. Rowe. He thanked them for a very delightful time.

The Chair stated that the Board appreciated Dr. Horton's service as interim President. He explained that fortunately the Board was able to bring Dr. Horton back to the campus, and he personally felt that

the momentum of the University has continued. He said that Dr. Horton came knowing the University and loving the University and he was leaving it the better for the very, very excellent service he had given. He stated that the Board sincerely appreciated it and asked the Board to join in standing and giving Dr. Horton a round of applause.

Mr. Norwood stated that Dr. Horton had begun his administrative work here before going to Milwaukee, Oklahoma, and Toledo. He explained that SIU was still home to Dr. Horton and he didn't miss a beat keeping SIU moving forward as a University. Mr. Norwood said they were indebted to him.

Mr. VanMeter explained that with Dr. Horton's knowledge of the University, they would be calling on him in the future, through Dr. Walker, to do some very specific jobs.

Mr. Brewster said he couldn't say enough about Dr. Horton's dedication and service. He explained that a change in leadership can be a very difficult time for any institution and when Dr. Horton came he hit the ground running and never stopped. He continued that when Dr. Walker arrives next month he will find SIU has been in able hands under Dr. Horton's leadership and he hoped Dr. Horton would continue to maintain his allegiance and affection for SIU as they did for him and the service that he had given in the past months. He stated that he had heard the Frank Horton stories as a student and somebody had said that Dr. Horton might have slowed down. Mr. Brewster said if Dr. Horton moved any faster 20 years ago than he did when he was here, he could see why he's achieved

the success he has. He stated again that SIU was very fortunate to have had him help when it was really needed. He explained that he truly believed that Dr. Horton did this out of a love for SIU.

Mrs. D'Esposito added her thanks to Dr. Horton. She explained that it was so valuable to see the institution through his eyes because he had seen it in the past and that had been a great deal of help to the trustees.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. this morning, members of the Board of Trustees had a most delightful breakfast with Dr., Paul Seaburg, Dean of the School of Engineering, SIUE.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
JUNE AND JULY, 2000, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of June and July, 2000, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Atkinson, William	Assistant Professor	Physics	8/16/00	\$4,660.00/mo \$41,940.00/AY
2.	Baer, Robert A.	Computer/ Electronics Specialist	Physics	6/16/00	\$3,300.00/mo \$39,600.00/FY
3.	Baughman, Angela N.	Career Services Specialist	Career Services	7/1/00	\$2,724.00/mo \$32,688.00/FY
4.	Benford, Robert D.	Chair (100%)/ Professor (0%)	Sociology	8/16/00	\$7,084.00/mo \$85,008.00/FY
5.	Bond, Jason	Assistant Professor	Plant, Soil, and General Ag	8/16/00	\$5,667.00/mo \$51,003.00/AY
6.	Borst, Donald A.	Clinical Asst. Professor	CASA-Health Care Professions	8/16/00	\$3,800.00/mo \$34,200.00/AY
7.	Broomfield, Robert A.	Academic Advisor	CASA-Health Care Professions	7/26/00	\$2,265.00/mo \$27,180.00/FY
8.	Burris, Deborah	Clinical Instructor	College of Education Student Serv.	8/16/00	\$4,050.00/mo \$36,450.00/AY
9.	Carty, Ronald H.	Associate Scientist	ICCI	7/1/00	\$5,951.00/mo \$71,412.00/FY
10.	Castle, Donald E.	University Programming Coordinator	University Programming Office	7/1/00	\$3,500.00/mo \$42,000.00/FY
11.	Cornett, Cheryl Leigh	Assistant Professor	Cinema & Photography	8/21/00	\$5,444.44/mo \$48,999.96/AY
12.	Dalaviras, Christin	Assistant Programming Coordinator	University Programming Office	7/1/00	\$2,887.50/mo \$34,650.00/FY
13.	Deuel, Marcia	Clinical Assistant Instructor (87.84%)	CASA-Health Care Professions	5/1/00	\$5,416.80/mo \$65,001.60/FY
14.	Dicus, Shawn	Academic Advisor (50%)	College of Business & Admin.	8/16/00	\$1,132.50/mo \$13,590.00/FY
15.	Dively, Ronda L.	Associate Professor	English	8/16/00	\$4,786.00/mo \$43,074.00/AY
16.	Dixon, Mark	Assistant Professor	Rehab. Institute	8/16/00	\$4,600.00/mo \$41,400.00/AY
17.	Farrington, Kimberly	Assistant Professor	Educ. Psych. & Spec. Educ.	8/16/00	\$4,600.00/mo \$41,400.00/AY
18.	Fischer, Kenneth	Assistant Professor	Radio & TV	8/16/00	\$4,766.66/mo \$42,899.94/AY
19.	Fox, James W.	Interim Dean*	Library Affairs	7/1/00	\$9,166.66/mo \$109,999.92/FY
20.	Gao, Yong	Assistant Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	8/16/00	\$4,950.00/mo \$44,550.00/AY
21.	Goodsell, Joseph	Assistant Professor	Radio & TV	8/16/00	\$4,555.55/mo \$40,999.95/AY

22.	Greer, Brian C.	Professor Researcher II	Materials Tech. Center	7/1/00	\$40,999.95/AY \$2,750.00/mo \$33,000.00/FY
23.	Gregory, Ashley M.	Coordinator of Residence Life	University Housing	7/17/00	\$3,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/FY
24.	Gregory, D. Matthew	Coordinator of Residence Life	University Housing	7/10/00	\$3,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/FY
25.	Jenkins, Cynthia	Career Services Specialist	Career Services	7/1/00	\$2,724.00/mo \$32,688.00/FY
26.	Kaplan, Louis P.	Assistant Professor	Cinema & Photography	8/16/00	\$4,111.12/mo \$37,000.08/AY
27.	Koonce Evans, Josephine	Law School Registrar	School of Law	7/1/00	\$3,518.67/mo \$42,224.04/FY
28.	Lenzi, Raymond	Assoc. Chancellor for Economic Dev.	Office of Economic & Regional Dev.	9/1/00	\$7,917.00/mo \$95,004.00/FY
29.	Leonard, Jacqueline	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	8/16/00	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
30.	Liang, Bryan Albert	Associate Professor	School of Law	8/16/00	\$10,555.55/mo \$94,999.95/AY
31.	Mann, Daniel	Director	Financial Aid Office	7/1/00	\$6,881.00/mo \$82,572.00/FY
32.	McBreen, Ann M.	Career Services Specialist	Career Services	7/1/00	\$2,619.00/mo \$31,428.00/FY
33.	McCarroll, Matthew	Assistant Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	8/16/00	\$4,950.00/mo \$44,550.00/AY
34.	McVinua, Brenda	Assist. Athletic Trainer	Intercollegiate Athletics	7/1/00	\$2,791.00/mo \$33,492.00/FY
35.	Meksem, Khalid	Assistant Professor	Plant, Soil, and General Ag	8/16/00	\$5,889.00/mo \$53,001.00/AY
36.	Mestel, Darryl Ray	Computer Info. Spec.	Res. Develop. & Admin.	8/16/00	\$3,550.00/mo \$42,600.00/FY
37.	Miller, Michelle H.	Assistant Professor	Sociology	8/16/00	\$4,778.00/mo \$43,002.00/AY
38.	Moon, Wanki	Assistant Professor	Agribusiness Economics	8/16/00	\$5,778.00/mo \$52,002.00/AY
39.	Needling, Betty Jo	Field Representative	Undergraduate Admissions	7/1/00	\$2,730.00/mo \$32,760.00/FY
40.	O'Neill, Nancy G.	Assistant Professor	CASA-Health Care Professions	8/16/00	\$5,150.00/mo \$46,350.00/AY
41.	Ramaprasad, Jyotika	Interim Dean (100%)/ Assoc. Dean (0%)/ Assoc. Professor (0%)	College of Mass Comm. and Media Arts	7/1/00	\$8,500.00/mo \$102,000.00/FY
42.	Raynovic, James	Assistant Professor	CASA-Aviation Technologies	8/16/00	\$4,450.00/mo \$40,050.00/AY
43.	Rowley, R. William	Chair (100%)/ Assoc. Professor (0%)	Cinema & Photography	8/14/00	\$6,083.34/mo \$73,000.08/FY
44.	Rupp, Gerald	Assistant Professor	SM-Anatomy	8/1/00	\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY

			Food and Nutrition		\$50,994.00/AY
46.	Savage-Martin, Beth	Assoc. Director of Institutional Advancement	School of Law	7/1/00	\$4,826.66/mo \$57,919.92/FY
47.	Schmitz, Suzanne	Clinical Assoc. Professor	School of Law	7/1/00	\$6,045.41/mo \$72,544.92/FY
48.	Schreiber, James	Assistant Professor	Educ. Psych. & Spec. Ed	8/16/00	\$4,600.00/mo \$41,400.00/AY
49.	Schwartz, Sonjie	Research Project Specialist	Research Dev. & Admin.	7/1/00	\$3,159.00/mo \$37,908.00/FY
50.	Snair, Cynthia	Academic Advisor	Pre-Major Advisement	7/17/00	\$2,629.00/mo \$31,548.00/FY
51.	Spires, Myrle	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	8/1/00	\$4,125.00/mo \$49,500.00/FY
52.	Thompson, Janice	Assistant Professor	Radio & TV	8/16/00	\$4,777.77/mo \$42,999.93/AY
54.	Tucker, Karen	Researcher I	ICCI	7/1/00	\$3,868.00/mo \$46,416.00/FY
55.	Upton, Thomas	Assistant Professor	Rehab. Institute	8/16/00	\$4,600.00/mo \$41,400.00/AY
56.	Voorhees, William	Assistant Professor	Political Science	8/16/00	\$4,056.00/mo \$36,504.00/AY
57.	Wallace, Beverly	Computer Information Specialist	Information Technology	7/17/00	\$3,601/00/mo \$43,212.00/FY
58.	Ward, Deborah	Assoc. Director of Human Resources	Human Resources	7/2/00	\$5,275.00/mo \$63,300.00/FY
59.	Weems, Gail H.	Assistant Professor	Educ. Psych. & Spec. Educ.	8/16/00	\$4,600.00/mo 41,400.00/AY

* This position is a term appointment.

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Benford, Robert D.	Professor	Sociology	8/16/00
2.	Liang, Bryan Albert	Associate Professor	School of Law	8/16/00
3.	Rowley, R. William	Associate Professor	Cinema & Photography	8/14/00

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Dively, Ronda	Sabbatical	English	Writing/ Research	8/16/00 – 8/15/01 (50%)
2.	Snyder, Carolyn	Sabbatical	Library Affairs	Research	7/1/00 – 12/31/00 (100%)

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Brody, Jeffrey*	Clinical Asst Prof	Radiology	07/01/00	-0-
2.	Chotiprasidhi, Poonputt	Asst Prof of Clinical Med	Internal Med/GI	07/01/00	\$3,750.00/mo \$45,000.00/FY
3.	Collier, M. Elizabeth	Asst. Provost for Financial Affairs	Financial Affairs	05/01/00	\$10,000.00/mo \$120,000.00/FY
4.	Giacomelli, Gary	Asst. Provost for Institutional Planning	Institutional Planning & Mgmt. Information	05/01/00	\$8,750.00/mo \$105,000.00/FY
5.	Hyde, Thomas*	Clinical Asst. Prof	Internal Med	07/01/00	-0-
6.	Jones, Kerwyn	Asst. Professor	Surg/Ortho	09/01/00	\$6,075.00/mo \$72,900.00/FY
7.	Karch, Laura	Asst. Professor	Surgery	08/07/00	\$3,375.00/mo \$40,500.00/FY
8.	Kucera-Bozarth, Kathryn	Curriculum Dev. Specialist	Education & Curriculum	06/19/00	\$4,008.34/mo \$48,100.08/FY
9.	Marshall, Bruce*	Clinical Assoc Prof	Pathology	07/11/00	-0-
10.	Nagpal, Vandu*	Clinical Asst. Prof	Internal Med	07/01/00	-0-
11.	Panchamukhi, Varadendra*	Clinical Asst Prof	Internal Med	07/01/00	-0-
12.	Pauza, Mary	Asst Professor	Med Micro/Immuno	08/14/00	\$5,708.34/mo \$68,500.08/FY
13.	Peralta, Elizabeth	Asst Professor	Surgery	07/24/00	\$5,522.72/mo \$66,272.64/FY
14.	Quarton, Brian*	Clinical Asst Prof	Fam & Comm Med	07/01/00	-0-
15.	Rogers, Laura	Assoc Prof of Clinical Med	Internal Med	10/01/00	\$2,500.00/mo \$30,000.00/FY
16.	Schultz, William	Prof Clinical OB/GYN	OB/BYN	08/01/00	\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY
17.	Sieck, Eric*	Clinical Asst. Prof.	FMC-Q Surgery	07/01/00	-0-
18.	Speer, Pamela J.	Assoc. Provost for Finance & Admin.	Finance & Admin.	05/01/00	\$12,916.66/mo \$154,999.92/FY
19.	Todd, Christine	Asst Prof of Clinical Med	Internal Med	09/01/00	\$4,167.01/mo \$50,004.12/FY

20.	Srinivasaraghavan Jagannathan	Prof of Clinical Psych	Psychiatry	07/01/00	\$16,145.25/mo \$193,743.00/FY
21.	Wesley, Robert	Director of Research & Prog Dev.	Family & Comm Med	07/01/00	\$5,944.75/mo \$71,337.00/FY

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**No leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	Bartholomew, Gregory	Specialist, System Support	Computer Science	08/01/00	\$2500.00/mo \$30,000/FY
2	Bentelspacher, Carl	Associate Professor	Social Work	08/16/00	\$5,840.00/mo \$52,560.00/AY
3	Bouman, Sandra	Assistant Professor	Music	08/16/00	\$3,889.00/mo \$35,001.00/AY
4	Boyce, Kim	Associate Specialist, Computer Programming	Office of Information Technology	07/17/00	\$2,526.00/mo \$30,312.00/FY
5	Boyle, James	Specialist, Learning Disabilities	Disability Support Services	08/01/00	\$2,733.00/mo \$32,796.00/FY
6	Brown, Steven	Assistant Professor	Art & Design	08/16/00	\$4,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/AY
7	Duvernell, David	Assistant Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/00	\$4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/AY
8	Ehlmann, Bryon	Associate Professor	Computer Science	08/16/00	\$8,700.00/mo 78,300.00/AY
9	Foster, Thomas	Assistant Professor	Physics	08/16/00	\$4,556.00/mo \$41,004.00/AY
10	Gregory, Adam	Manager, Laboratory	Electrical Engineering	08/01/00	\$3,465.00/mo \$41,580.00/FY
11	Holt, Julie	Assistant Professor	Anthropology	08/16/00	\$4,450.00/mo \$40,050.00/AY
12	Imming, Angela	Director, Telecommunications	Office of Information Technology	07/01/00	\$5,150.00/mo \$61,800.00/FY
13	Johnson, Judy	Assistant Professor	Speech Pathology	08/16/00	\$4,536.00/mo \$40,824.00/AY

14	Jordan, Thomas	Assistant Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/00	\$4,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/AY
15	Kahn, Brian	Assistant Professor	Elementary Education & Ed. Foundations	08/16/00	\$4,300.00/mo \$38,700.00/AY
16	Ketchum, Kathy	Assistant Professor	Nursing	08/16/00	\$5,400.00/mo \$48,600.00/AY
17	King, JoAnn	Associate Specialist, Computer Programming	Office of Information Technology	07/17/00	\$2,526.00/mo \$30,312.00/FY
18	Kocher, Ruth	Assistant Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/00	\$4,115.00/mo \$37,035.00/AY
19	Larkin, William	Assistant Professor	Philosophical Studies	08/16/00	\$3,667.00/mo \$33,003.00/AY
20	Lee, Sharon	Associate Professor	Education Foundations & Elementary Ed	08/16/00	\$5,100.00/mo \$45,900.00/AY
21	Legate, Robert	Associate Director	Housing Facilities	07/01/00	\$5,130.00/mo \$61,560.00/FY
22	Leopold, Christine	Specialist, Research Data	Office of the Registrar	07/01/00	\$2,167.00/mo \$26,004.00/FY
23	Liu, Yuliang	Assistant Professor	Instructional Technology	08/16/00	\$4,200.00/mo \$37,800.00/AY
24	Lotz, Brian	Manager, Customer Service Center & Workstation Support	Office of Information Technology	06/26/00	\$3,750.00/mo \$45,000.00/FY
25	Lozowski, Andrzej	Assistant Professor	Electrical Engineering	08/16/00	\$5,600.00/mo \$50,400.00/AY
26	Meier, Bruce	Specialist, Computer Programming	Office of Information Technology	08/14/00	\$3,259.00/mo \$39,108.00/FY
27	Montgomery, Sandra	Coach, Softball	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/00	\$2,925.00/mo \$35,100.00/FY
28	Murphy, Richard	Specialist, Keyboard Tuning & Repair	Music	07/10/00	\$2,917.00/mo \$35,004.00/FY
29	Nordstrom, Cynthia	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/00	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
30	O'Connor, John	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology & Health Education	08/16/00	\$4,130.00/mo \$37,170.00/AY
31	Paris, Matthew	Assistant Professor, Education Librarian	Library & Information Services	07/16/00	\$3,334.00/mo \$40,008.00/FY
32	Powell, Anne	Assistant Professor	Computer Management Information Systems	08/16/00	\$8,500.00/mo \$76,500.00/AY
33	Schaefer, Jacob	Assistant Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/00	\$4,445.00/mo \$40,005.00/AY
34	Seaburg, Paul	Dean	School of Engineering	07/01/00	\$11,820.00/mo \$141,840.00/FY

35	Shabangi, Masangu	Assistant Professor	Chemistry	08/16/00	\$4,750.00/mo \$42,750.00/AY
36	Solares, Mariana	Assistant Professor	Foreign Languages & Literature	08/16/00	\$3,667.00/mo \$33,003.00/AY
37	Talwar, Savneet	Assistant Professor	Art & Design	08/16/00	\$4,223.00/mo \$38,007.00/AY
38	Voepel, Tammy	Assistant Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/00	\$4,556.00/mo \$41,004.00/AY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	Seaburg, Paul	Professor	Civil Engineering	07/01/00	\$11,820.00/mo \$141,840.00/FY
2	Springer, Carl	Professor	Foreign Languages & Literature	07/01/00	\$7,350.00/mo \$88,200.00/FY

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
INSTALLATION OF SECURITY CAMERAS, VARIOUS
RESEARCH FACILITIES, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to install security cameras at eight primary research buildings on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$110,000. Funding for this work will come from non-appropriated indirect overhead funds allocated to the Physical Plant. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

The recent incidents of theft and vandalism in some research facilities on campus, has emphasized the need for additional security measures to protect the valuable research projects and related equipment in the academic areas. The University currently uses security cameras in the Student Center, Recreation Center and some areas of University Housing. This project would install security cameras in the main hallways on the ground floor and at the outside entrances of the Neckers, Lindegren, Life Science II, Life Science III, Agriculture, Quigley, Wham, and Engineering Complex buildings. The security system would have direct

monitoring capability from the Campus Police department and would include a video recorder for each building.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to install security cameras at eight research facilities on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$110,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from non-appropriated indirect overhead funds allocated to the Physical Plant.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED PROJECT BUDGET, APPROVAL OF DRAWINGS AND
SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT: FREIGHT ELEVATOR
REPLACEMENT, MORRIS LIBRARY, SIUC

Summary

This matter revises the project budget, approves drawings and specifications and awards the contracts to replace the freight elevator in Morris Library on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for the project was \$275,000. Bids have been received and the total project costs are now estimated at \$325,000. Therefore, revised budget approval for the additional \$50,000 is requested at this time. The total revised budget amount will cover construction costs

of \$271,772, A/E fees of \$32,985, and a contingency of \$20,243. Funding for this work will come from FY 2001 state appropriated deferred maintenance funds.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on March 11, 1999, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to replace the freight elevator in Morris Library on the Carbondale campus. The approved budget for the project was \$275,000. The drawings and specifications were prepared by H. Michael Bohnsack Architects. Original bids received in February 2000 exceeded the approved budget. The project scope was revised and the project was re-bid in May 2000. Although less than the original bids, the new bids now indicate a revised total project cost of \$325,000, including contingency funds. Revised project budget approval for the additional \$50,000, approval of drawings and specifications, and the award of contracts is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect, has reviewed the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project budget to replace the freight elevator at Morris Library, SIUC, be and is hereby increased to \$325,000.

(2) The contract to perform all general construction work required to replace the freight elevator at Morris Library, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to J & L Robinson Construction Co. Inc., Carbondale, IL in the amount of \$232,867.00.

(3) The contract to perform all electrical work required to replace the freight elevator at Morris Library, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Brown Electric, Goreville, IL in the amount of \$38,905.00.

(4) Funding for this project shall be from FY 2001 deferred maintenance funds.

(5) Final drawings and specifications for this project be and are hereby approved as submitted to the Board of Trustees for review, and shall be placed on file in accordance with Bylaws 9.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL AND SELECTION OF ARCHITECT:
ROOF REPLACEMENT, SOUTHERN HILLS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the roofs on six buildings at the Southern Hills housing complex on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$200,000. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Rationale for Adoption

The University Housing office has initiated a project to replace the roofs on six buildings in the Southern Hills housing complex. Based on current roof conditions, the project would replace the roofs on buildings 119, 121, 122A, 122B, 123, and 135. The existing roof membranes are in poor condition and need replacement. An average of 4000 to 8000 square feet of existing roof membrane will be replaced with a new single-ply membrane and rigid insulation on each building. The estimated cost of this work is \$200,000 and would be completed during the summer of 2001. Should significant roof membrane deterioration occur on other buildings in the Southern Hills complex prior to summer 2001, a reprioritization of the roof replacements may be necessary.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Project was included in the budget approved for FY-01.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The roof replacement project at Southern Hills be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$200,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) Upon recommendation of the Architecture and Design Committee, authorization is hereby granted for the drawings and specifications to be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED PROJECT APPROVAL: ENERGY CONSERVATION PROJECT, UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests revised project approval for the Energy Conservation Project in the East Campus housing area on the Carbondale campus. The change in project scope involves the construction of an approximately 4800 square foot structure to house the new chiller units that will serve the East Campus residence halls. The estimated \$600,000 construction project cost of the proposed structure can be funded within the original project budget as approved in April 2000.

Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Burns and McDonnell as previously approved by this Board.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting in July 1998, the Board of Trustees gave approval to proceed with the engineering and design of a proposed energy conservation project in the East Campus housing area of the Carbondale campus. In April 1999 the Board approved the selection of Burns and

McDonnell to engineer and design the energy conservation project. In April 2000 the Board granted approval to issue bonds and proceed with the project to replace the existing chillers and implement other energy conservation measures such as replacing light fixtures, flush valves, water heaters, shower heads, and various mechanical system components in the East Campus residence halls.

The mechanical room that houses the existing chiller units in the East Campus area is located in the basement of Trueblood Hall. The University has now been notified that extensive modifications will be required to place the new energy efficient chillers in the existing mechanical room. The new high efficiency chillers are larger in size than the existing units and will require the relocation of primary utility lines as well as structural modifications to the current mechanical room and associated steam tunnel. In addition, costly asbestos abatement measures would be required to remove the existing chiller units. The cost of modifications and abatement in the existing mechanical room is estimated to be approximately \$400,000.

Burns and McDonnell has recommended the construction of an approximately 4800 square foot structure that would house the new chiller units. The new structure would not only eliminate the need for the modifications noted above, but would also allow the existing chillers to remain on-line while the new chillers are set in place. This plan would greatly reduce any risk of the East Campus area being without air conditioning for an extended period of time during the chiller installation. The existing chillers will be left in place for use as a back-up system.

The proposed new structure would be located west of Trueblood Hall at the south end of parking lot # 14 and would eliminate approximately 30 parking spaces. Plans are currently being developed with the Parking Division to replace the lost spaces within the East Campus area. The majority of the funding needed for the proposed structure would come from the savings realized by eliminating the modifications to the existing mechanical room in Trueblood Hall. The remaining \$200,000 would be funded by eliminating some of the energy conservation measures having a longer payback period. This should not impact the debt retirement terms originally approved for the project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Energy Conservation project has the support of the Residence Hall Association and the Undergraduate Student Government.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project approval for the East Campus Energy Conservation project is hereby revised to include the construction of an approximately 4800 square foot structure to house the new high efficiency chillers at an estimated cost of \$600,000.

(2) Funding for this structure will come from previously identified project funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL: CONTAINMENT LABORATORY RENOVATION, COMBINED LABORATORY FACILITY, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the renovation of an existing high containment laboratory in the Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility. The renovations are estimated to cost approximately \$150,000. Increased operation and maintenance payments made over the next three years by the Illinois Department of Public Health (IDPH) will pay for this project.

Rationale for Adoption

Currently, a Biosafety Level III laboratory suitable for working with highly infectious diseases is not available to the Illinois Department of Public Health in Springfield. Use of a laboratory capable of containing such research is sometimes needed by the Illinois Department of Public Health for analytical work. IDPH will cover the full cost of developing a Biosafety Level III laboratory that fully meets the standards of the Center for Disease Control in School of Medicine space. IDPH and the School of Medicine will share use of the facility. A Qualification Based Selection process will be used to select a consultant for the project.

Considerations against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to develop a Bio-safety Level III laboratory in the School of Medicine's Springfield Combined Laboratory Facility is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$150,000.

(2) Funding for the project will come from Operation and Maintenance payments from the Illinois Department of Public Health over the three year period of FY2001, FY2002, and FY2003.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECOMMENDATION OF ARCHITECTS: TEXTBOOK SERVICES
RELOCATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter would designate the firms with which to negotiate for a contract to develop plans and specifications for the capital project, Textbook Services Relocation, SIUE. The project would provide for a new facility for the Textbook Services operation. The estimated construction cost is \$550,000. The project will be financed from SIUE Income funds, Lovejoy Library Foundation funds, and SIUE Textbook Service Revenue.

Rationale for Adoption

The project was approved at the September 9, 1999 meeting of the SIU Board of Trustees. It will provide for construction of approximately 9,000 GSF of space to house the Textbook Services operation which is presently located in the basement of Lovejoy Library. The space in Lovejoy Library is needed by that department for more efficient operation of its services. The new Textbook Services facility will be located on the SIUE campus on the parcel of land currently referred to as parking lot 15. The estimated cost of the project is \$550,000. Funding will come from SIUE Income funds, Lovejoy Library Foundation funds and SIUE Textbook Revenue.

The identification of firms to be considered for retention as architects for the project conformed with the Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying qualifications Based Selection (QBS) requirements and established University procedures. The process involved: Fourteen (14) days advance public notice of intent to seek architectural and engineering services; response to the notice by firms prequalified with the Illinois Capital Development Board; composition of an appropriate review committee; communication with the Architecture and Design Committee about the respondents to the notice, members of the review committee and the project; review of the credentials of interested firms; communication with the Architecture and Design Committee about the firms to be interviewed; interviews with selected firms; evaluation of selected firms' qualification-based factors and ranking of the finalist firms; recommendation to the Vice Chancellor for Administration of three finalist firms; a review of the committee's recommendations; and recommendation to the Chancellor for three finalist firms in preferred order.

Factors weighed in the review process for each firm included Capital Development Board prequalification status, quality of the written materials submitted, availability of appropriate disciplines, experience with related projects, size of staff and anticipated workload, willingness and ability to meet time requirements, minority and female business enterprise status, location of offices, and adequacy of performance for SIUE and other clients.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The A/E selection committee for the project was chaired by the Director of the Delyte W. Morris University Center and included staff from Textbook Services, representatives from the SIUE department of Facilities Management, Office of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the SIUE Student Senate.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The firms of FGM Inc., Belleville, Illinois; Renaissance Architects, Inc., Springfield, Illinois; and Melotte-Morse-Leonatti, LTD, Springfield, Illinois are designated as qualified to provide engineering services in connection with capital project, Textbook Services Relocation, SIUE and that these firms be negotiated with, in the order listed above,

until a contract for services has been successfully executed with one of the firms.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECOMMENDATION OF ARCHITECTS: DELYTE W. MORRIS
UNIVERSITY CENTER REPAIRS AND RENOVATIONS, SIUE

Summary

This matter would designate the firms with which to negotiate for a contract to develop plans and specifications for the capital project, Delyte W. Morris University Center Repairs and Renovation, SIUE. The estimated cost of the project is \$19.3 million. The project will be financed from the sale of 20-year revenue bonds.

Rationale for Adoption

The project was approved at the May 11, 2000 meeting of the SIU Board of Trustees. It will provide for correction of building deficiencies with regard to infrastructure and code compliance issues, improvement in the kitchen and dining areas of the food service facilities, programmatic and aesthetic changes to the remaining interior space, replacement of the roof, and sealing of the exterior of the building. The estimated cost of the project is \$19.3 million. It will be financed from the sale of 20-year revenue bonds. Revenue generated from an increase in the University Center fee and from the University Center operations will pay the cost of debt service, other costs associated with the revenue bonds, and will fund operations and maintenance of the building.

The identification of firms to be considered for retention as architects for the project conformed with the Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying qualifications Based Selection (QBS) requirements and established University procedures. The process involved: Fourteen (14) days advance public notice of intent to seek architectural and engineering services; response to the notice by firms prequalified with the Illinois Capital Development Board; composition of an appropriate review committee; communication with the Architecture and Design Committee about the respondents to the notice, members of the review committee and the project; review of the credentials of interested firms; communication with the Architecture and Design Committee about the firms to be interviewed; interviews with selected firms; evaluation of selected firms' qualification-based factors and ranking of the finalist firms;

recommendation to the Vice Chancellor for Administration of three finalist firms; a review of the committee's recommendations; and recommendation to the Chancellor for three finalist firms in preferred order.

Factors weighed in the review process for each firm included Capital Development Board prequalification status, quality of the written materials submitted, availability of appropriate disciplines, experience with related projects, size of staff and anticipated workload, willingness and ability to meet time requirements, minority and female business enterprise status, location of offices, and adequacy of performance for SIUE and other clients.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The A/E selection committee for the project was chaired by the Director of the Delyte W. Morris University Center and included other representatives from the Center's staff, SIUE department of Facilities Management, Offices of the Chancellor, Vice Chancellor for Administration, and Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and a student representative from the University Center Board.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The firms of Woolpert LLP, Belleville, Illinois; Cannon Architects, Chicago, Illinois; and FGM Inc., Belleville, Illinois are designated as qualified to provide engineering services in connection with capital project, Delyte W. Morris University Center Repairs and Renovation, SIUE and that these firms be negotiated with, in the order listed above, until a contract for services has been successfully executed with one of the firms.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

POLICY ON SEXUAL HARASSMENT
[2 POLICIES OF THE BOARD G]

Summary

This matter seeks approval to implement the attached Sexual Harassment Policy for Southern Illinois University which applies to all campuses and programs of SIU.

Rationale for Adoption

The Supreme Court recently decided several cases covering sexual harassment. Therefore, there is a need to have one Board of Trustees policy with each campus amending their respective campus policies/procedures on sexual harassment in accordance with the law. Southern Illinois University is committed to creating and maintaining a community in which students, faculty, and staff can work together in an atmosphere free of all forms of harassment, exploitation or intimidation. Sexual harassment is a violation of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972 and a violation of the Illinois Human Rights Act.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Sexual Harassment Policy committee had representation from the campuses. The implementing procedures (formerly campus policies) are being reviewed and amended to insure consistency with Board policy and the law, and will involve constituents.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the following policy on sexual harassment be approved; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is hereby authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the policy and incorporate same into Board policy.

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
POLICY ON SEXUAL HARASSMENT
[2 Policies of the Board G]

G. Policy on Sexual Harassment

A. General Policy Statement

Southern Illinois University¹ is committed to creating and maintaining a community in which students, faculty, and staff can work together in an atmosphere free of all forms of harassment, exploitation or intimidation. Such actions violate the dignity of the individual and the integrity of the university as an institution of learning. The university will take whatever action is needed to prevent, stop, correct, or discipline behavior that violates this policy. Disciplinary action may include, but is not limited to, oral or written warnings, demotion, transfer, suspension, or dismissal for cause. It is the policy of this university that sexual harassment in any form will not be tolerated; management and supervisory personnel, at all levels, are responsible for taking reasonable and necessary action to prevent sexual harassment. All members of the university community are encouraged to report promptly any conduct that could be in violation of this policy. Sexual harassment is a violation of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972 and a violation of the Illinois Human Rights Act (IHRA).

B. Procedures

Each Chancellor is authorized to develop procedures for his or her respective campuses dealing with sexual harassment.

C. Prevention

The University will take measures to educate and train employees periodically regarding conduct that could constitute a violation of this policy. All management and supervisory personnel are expected to participate in such education and training and to be knowledgeable concerning the University's policy.

¹Southern Illinois University includes campuses at Carbondale; Edwardsville; School of Medicine, Springfield; School of Dental Medicine, Alton; Nakajo, Japan, and any other programs affiliated with the University.

D. Definition and Examples

1. Sexual harassment may involve the behavior of a person of either sex toward a person of the opposite or the same sex. Sexual harassment can occur on or off campus. The harasser may be a member of the university community, or an outside individual involved in university business. Sexual harassment is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, verbal or other expressive behaviors, or physical conduct commonly understood to be of a sexual nature, when:

- a. submission to or toleration of such conduct is made, either explicitly or implicitly, a term or condition of instruction, employment, or participation in other university activities;
- b. submission to or rejection of such conduct is used as a basis for employment or for academic decisions or assessments affecting the individual's status as an employee or student; or
- c. such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's status as a student or employee or creates an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work or educational environment.

2. Harassment does not include verbal expressions or written material that is relevant and appropriately related to course subject matter or curriculum, and this policy shall not abridge any individual's rights under the first amendment, academic freedom, or the university's educational mission.

3. The fact that someone did not intend to sexually harass an individual is generally not considered a defense to a complaint of sexual harassment. In most cases it is the characteristics of the behavior and how that behavior is perceived that determine whether sexual harassment occurred.

4. Examples of behavior that may be considered sexual harassment include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a. physical/sexual assault;
- b. direct or implied threats that submission to sexual advances will be a condition of employment, work status, promotion, grades, or letters of recommendation;
- c. a pattern of conduct, annoying or humiliating in a sexual way, that includes comments of a sexual nature and/or sexually explicit statements, questions, jokes, or anecdotes; a pattern of conduct that would annoy or humiliate a reasonable person at whom the conduct

was obviously directed. Such conduct includes, but is not limited to gestures, facial expressions, speech, or physical contact understood to be sexual in nature or which is repeated after the individual signifies that the conduct is perceived to be sexually offensive. However, the determination of whether sexual harassment occurred will not depend solely on whether the individual being harassed told the harasser to stop the behavior;

5. For conduct to be considered sexual harassment, it need not be direct or explicit. Sexual harassment can be implied from the conduct, circumstances, and the relationship of the individuals involved.

D. Prohibitions

The following are strictly prohibited by this policy:

1. Sexual harassment in any form.
2. Retaliation for seeking information on sexual harassment, making a charge, filing a sexual harassment complaint, or testifying, assisting, or participating in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing involving a complaint of sexual harassment.
3. Malicious and/or false accusations.

F. Confidentiality

All parties in the complaint process are obligated to protect the privacy of all persons involved. The university will take reasonable steps to ensure confidentiality; however, confidentiality cannot be guaranteed.

G. Complaint Procedures

Individuals may report acts of sexual harassment through procedures developed by each campus and/or may file a complaint with an external agency. A complaint filed with an external agency does not initiate the university's internal complaint procedures.

H. Dissemination of Policy

The policy will be made available to all employees and students. Periodic notices sent to students, and employees, about the university's policy against sexual harassment will include information about the complaint procedure and will refer individuals to designated offices/officials for additional information.

Legal Citations

42 U.S. C. §2000 et. Seq. Title VII of the 1964 Civil Rights Act (Title VII)
20 U.S.C. §1681 et. Seq. Title IX of the Civil Rights Act of 1972 (Title IX)
775 I.C.L.S. 5/1-101, Illinois Human Rights Act (IHRA)

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP) SUBMISSIONS, FISCAL YEAR 2002: CAPITAL BUDGET PRIORITIES

Summary

The following capital projects for FY 2002 have been prioritized into a University-wide list presented for the consideration and approval of the Board.

Rationale for Adoption

Projects proposed for the campuses were developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

In reformulating the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations were recognized:

A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.

B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.

C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.

D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.

E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.

F. Projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known.

Constituency Involvement

Each campus administration has worked with appropriate groups to develop its request for capital budget projects.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That subject to minor technical changes as may be deemed necessary by the President, the attached lists of Capital Projects consisting of:

Regular Capital	\$44,056,485
Capital Renewal Projects	<u>\$11,654,400</u>
Total Capital Projects	<u>\$55,710,885</u>

be approved as the University-wide Priority List for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2002.

Southern Illinois University
University-wide Capital Budget Priority List
REGULAR CAPITAL
Fiscal Year 2002

Priority University -wide	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>SIUC</u>	<u>SIUE</u>
1	<u>Morris Library (Planning)</u> Morris Library was built in two phases, with the first three floors and the basement having been completed in 1956. In 1964, four additional floors were completed, providing a total of approximately 272,673 square feet. The immediate needs of the library include improving general conditions in the facility as well as additional space to accommodate technology that has changed significantly since the facility was built. Presently, the University is	\$1,918,890	

	requesting that design funds in the amount of \$1,418,890 along with \$500,000 of the moveable equipment budget be released for FY 2002. The request for moveable equipment money prior to construction allows for the purchase of high-density storage shelving. This equipment will allow the library to begin consolidating library space to vacate areas for the upcoming renovation. \$8 million of the estimated cost will be used to build a 50,000-gross-square-foot atrium. Half of the atrium cost will be obtained through private fundraising. Total project costs are estimated to be \$29,668,890.		
2	<u>Science Laboratory Building Renovation and Expansion (Planning)</u> Significant modifications are needed in the existing facility, including a complete overhaul of the HVAC, mechanical, plumbing, and electrical systems. Code deficiencies throughout the building need to be addressed; office, classroom, and laboratory spaces are in need of repairs; new equipment is needed; additional support space is needed (i.e., conference room, student areas, computer labs) and a new chemistry wing of approximately 28,000 gsf is needed. Total project costs are estimated to be \$32,700,000. Funding requested at this time would provide for development of plans and specifications for the project.		\$1,500,000

3	<p><u>Communication Renovation/Addition (to accommodate digitalization) (Remodeling)</u></p> <p>The Communication Building was constructed in 1964 and consists of 229,053 gross square feet. This project will renovate and/or construct an addition for two departments within the Communication Building. The first involves the renovation of approximately 7,000 square feet located in the basement for the Cinema and Photography department for editing, viewing, and studio instructional space. The second will provide renovation/addition to the facility for additional space needs for WSIU/WUSI that is under a FCC mandate to provide digital broadcasting by May 1, 2003.</p>	\$3,644,39	
4	<p><u>Lovejoy Library Renovation (Planning)</u></p> <p>The facility was constructed in 1964. Over the past three decades, evolution of the University has placed stringent and diverse demands on the facility. The mechanical, plumbing, structural, electrical, and tele/data communication systems are inadequate. A major renovation of the facility is needed to include a new heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system; new lighting; electrical and tele-data communication systems; new finishes, furniture, and equipment. Total project costs are estimated to be \$19,083,400. Funding requested at this time would provide for development of plans and specifications for the renovation.</p>		\$875,000
5	<p><u>Transportation Education Center (Planning)</u></p> <p>The Transportation Education Center (TEC) to be constructed at Southern Illinois Airport will bring together Automotive and Aviation degree programs, students, and faculty in one</p>	\$1,884,90	

	<p>location. The total square footage of the TEC Complex is estimated to be 271,807 gross square feet consisting of a main facility (194,178 gsf), 757 hangar (28,827 gsf), fleet storage (41,923 gsf) and an engine test facility (6,879 gsf). On completion of the Transportation Education Center, the Carterville campus facilities (approximately 94,000 gsf) which currently house the automotive programs will be demolished. Presently, the University is requesting design funds in the amount of \$1,884,900 for the planning and preparation of construction documents. Total project costs are estimated to be \$35,020,000.</p>		
6	<p><u>Agriculture Renovation/Addition (Planning)</u> The Agriculture Building was constructed in 1955 and contains approximately 83,455 gross square feet. With the exception of a few rooms, the facility has not undergone a comprehensive renovation, resulting in obsolete infrastructure/systems, outdated laboratories, and deteriorating instructional classrooms. Additionally, in an effort to provide consolidated space for all programs of the college a building addition of approximately 80,000 gross square feet is being planned. This addition will provide specialized research and teaching laboratories, demonstration auditoriums, classrooms, and faculty offices. Presently, the University is requesting design funds in the amount of \$1,750,000 for the planning and preparation of contract documents. The anticipated long-term cost of design and construction is \$25,000,000.</p>	\$1,750,00	

7	<p><u>SIUC Research Park</u></p> <p>SIUC's Office of Economic and Regional Development (OERD) partnered with the City of Carbondale to receive a \$100,000 Research Park planning grant from the USDA and developed a Research Plan with engineering plans and park layout. The SIUC Research Park Plan calls for additional 10-12 buildings (242,000 square feet) and 1,000-1,200 employees at full buildout. The Plan has received the approval of the SIU Board of Trustees as well as the Carbondale City Council. GTE already has begun construction on a \$750,000 fiber-optic switching station in the park, representing the first concrete investment in the infrastructure targeted in the SIUC Research Park Plan.</p> <p>The project will support research and academic missions on the SIUC campus as well as generate business and economic growth for Carbondale and the southern Illinois region. The Research Park represents a dynamic partnership of the University with the region and the business community. It further represents a great opportunity for development of both hi-tech and knowledge-based industries in an area that has been slow in economic growth. This funding in combination with Federal funding would provide for the development of infrastructure for the SIUC Research Park and a multi-tenant building.</p>	\$3,000,00	
8	<p><u>Replace Fire Alarms—General Campus (Replacement)</u></p> <p>This project will continue the effort on campus to replace inadequate fire alarm systems that do not comply with fire and life safety codes and ADA requirements. The new systems will meet the latest codes and regulations</p>	\$3,000,00	

	as adopted by the State of Illinois and will generally consist of an addressable automatic fire alarm system with smoke and heat detection, public address, audio-visual notification, manual stations, and fire alarm activated elevator controls as required. Morris Library, Life Science II, Faner Hall, Lesar Law Building, and Public Policy Institute are some of the buildings most in need of upgrade to their systems.		
9	<u>Edwardsville Campus Road Repairs (Renovation/Repair)</u> The condition of the main roads on the Edwardsville campus has reached a point where a major overhaul is necessary to prevent rapid and progressive pavement and roadbed failure. Repairs that are needed include, but may not be limited to, repair and/or replacement of road expansion joints, resurfacing and/or overlaying of roads and road shoulders, reconfiguration of the intersections of Northwest Road at Poag Road and Northwest Road at Circle Drive.		\$3,615,600
10	<u>ADA Compliance Renovations (Renovation/Repair)</u> Deficiencies in entrances, alarm systems, and elevators at the Alton and Edwardsville campuses need to be addressed.		\$2,365,000
11	<u>Neckers Building HVAC (Renovation/Repair)</u> The Neckers Building was constructed in 1963 as one of the campuses' major science facilities. It contains approximately 128,416 gross square feet. This renovation will replace 37-year-old heating, ventilation and air conditioning equipment, which is obsolete and a constant source of maintenance problems.	\$3,182,70	

12	<u>Communication Renovation/Addition (Planning)</u> The Communication Building was constructed in 1964 and consists of 229,053 gross square feet. To date, there has been no significant renovation to support the growth of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts. (Note: A request for an addition to the building to accommodate digitalization equipment is listed as an earlier priority.) This project will commission an architect/engineer to complete a comprehensive study and develop plans and specifications for the required renovation/addition to meet these needs. The anticipated long-term cost of design and construction is \$8,000,000.	\$560,000	
13	<u>Alton Dental Facilities Consolidation</u> The School of Dental Medicine is currently housing its departmental offices and some instructional spaces in tract houses that are very old and inefficient, expensive to maintain, expensive to heat and cool, out of code compliance, and in need of substantial maintenance. A new facility is needed to consolidate into a permanent building the offices and classrooms that are presently housed in the tract houses.		\$6,300,000
14	<u>Education and Research Facility (Land Acquisition/Planning)</u> The School of Medicine has identified the space needs for the Springfield Medical Campus and proposes the construction of the Education and Research Facility to accommodate the current and future priorities of the School. The new building will provide the space needed to consolidate functional units and keep pace with growth and technological change as well as curriculum innovation and	\$6,460,00	

	revision. The proposed Education and Research Facility will consist of an estimated 182,905 net square feet (approximately 295,449 gross square feet) at a projected cost of \$73,000,000 to construct. The total project, including the construction of the proposed Education and Research Facility, the renovation of approximately 50,000 gross square feet of the Medical Instructional Facility, land acquisition, site improvements, moveable equipment and escalation, will cost an estimated \$84,030,000. Land acquisition and planning funds required for the building will be \$6,460,000 and are being requested in FY 2002.		
15	<u>Campus Seismic Upgrade Phase I (Planning)</u> The Edwardsville and Alton campuses were built with no regard for seismic activity. Both campuses are in seismic zones. An earthquake would cause considerable and prolonged disruption of the University's functions. Phase I will study the extent of the problem and implement readily achievable repairs to reduce the damage and disruption from seismic activity. The study will also quantify the costs and feasibility of more extensive structural modifications.		\$4,000,000
	REGULAR CAPITAL	\$25,400.88	\$18,655,600
	TOTAL \$40,616.3		\$44,056,485

<u>CAPITAL RENEWAL PROJECTS</u>	
<u>SIUC Project Descriptions</u>	<u>(Thousands)</u>
<u>Electrical Feeders</u> In FY 99, \$1,493,600 was directed toward the replacement of Electrical Main Feeders #3, #6, #8 and #9. However, before this work could be completed, the Necker's cooling tower failed and \$1,000,000 was transferred from this project to purchase a new cooling tower. The remaining \$493,600 was used for the replacement of feeder #8, which had the highest probability for failure. This funding will replace the three remaining feeders that were originally scheduled for replacement in FY 99.	\$1,000,000
<u>McLeod Theater Electrical</u> In FY 2001, \$300,000 was used to replace the stage lighting/dimming controls associated with the McLeod Theater located in the Communication Building. This project was created because of safety concerns and code issues that had been discovered. This additional money will be used to purchase new lighting for the theater and provide code compliance wiring to a new dimmer control panel.	\$300,000
<u>Campus Facility Audit</u> Due to an increased awareness of deferred maintenance problems on campus and inadequate funding levels to match the identified backlog of approximately \$150,000,000 in deferred maintenance, this audit will physically assess the building components of the major campus buildings. This study will evaluate the mechanical systems and structural components as well as other important elements of these buildings to determine a true prioritized list of deferred maintenance work.	\$500,000
<u>Lab Renovations—General Campus</u> Many of the labs on campus are outdated and lack adequate technology to teach students in the 21 st century. Typically the casework and fixtures are original to the building and have deteriorated with age. This project would provide infrastructure improvements to add technology into these labs as well as providing new casework and cosmetic improvements such as printing, new flooring and ceilings.	\$1,000,000

<u>Roof Renovations—General Campus</u> Due to problems with the electrical distribution system on campus as well as the failure of the Necker's cooling tower, lack of funding has been available for campus roofs. This project will continue to replace roofs that have failed and are no longer repairable. In all, the University owns approximately 525 buildings with a wide variety of roofing materials protecting them from the elements. Recent roof projects have now successfully received fifteen and twenty year roof warranties, which prior to this had only been ten years. Along with this, a concerted effort is being made to provide additional slope on campus roofs through the addition of pre-manufactured trusses and standing seam metal on the campus's smaller buildings.	\$1,000,000
<u>Masonry Repairs—General Campus</u> Most of the major campus buildings that were built in the 1950s and 1960s used a brick with a brush finish instead of the normal velour face used in most brick. Over time, the face of this brick has spalled due to moisture freezing in these brush lines. In addition to this dilemma, additional structural cracks have begun to surface on the Necker's Building as well as Morris Library. To date only temporary patchwork has been completed due to inadequate funding. Of secondary concern, are the numerous stone retaining walls that beautify the campus walks and roads. Due to their construction, moisture has penetrated many of these walls and during the winter freeze-cycle, the mortar holding these walls together has been broken away from the stone causing these walls to fail and become unsightly.	\$1,000,000
<u>Touch of Nature Roads</u> The roads that provide access to the two camps in the Touch of Nature complex have fallen in disrepair since they were last resurfaced in 1987. This project would provide infill materials in areas that have sunken or eroded as well as a new oil and chip surface.	\$200,000
<u>Communication Cooling Tower</u> The Communication cooling tower is approximately the same age as the Necker's cooling tower, which failed without any advanced warning signs in FY 99. Due to its importance in maintaining chilled water on campus, provisions are needed to provide a replacement tower. Due to the replacement of the CFC's in the chiller associated with this tower, the temperature tolerance that were allowed utilizing the outlawed CFC's now cause the tower to surge and therefore unusable during days of hot weather and high humidity.	\$1,000,000

<u>Utility Distribution Study</u> Similar to the facility audit study, this project would look at the utility infrastructure on campus and prioritize the replacement of these systems in a planned manner based on age, condition and expected additional life.	\$100,000
<u>Fire Alarm Replacement (SOM)</u> Funds are requested to replace the twenty-year-old fire alarm/detection system at the Medical Instructional Facility. This new system will meet the requirements of the new National Fire Prevention Association (NFPA) code for the year 2000 and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) to have audible and visual alarms for each occupiable area. This addressable system will allow quicker, more reliable responses to any fire and smoke condition sensed. This is very important as the building, which is intensely occupied with a variety of functions including classroom, office, basic and clinical research laboratories, and large meeting areas, is not protected by fire sprinklers.	\$627,900
<u>Neckers Lab Renovations (SOM)</u> Funds are requested to do the first phase of renovation on four 1,200 square foot laboratories used by Biochemistry faculty in the J.W. Neckers building on the Carbondale campus. The cost for the total project will be approximately \$1.35 million. The spaces were constructed almost 30 years ago as undergraduate chemistry laboratories and are in very serious need of renovation. Currently, none of the laboratories have adequate electrical service, and they were cited in a 1992 inspection by the Illinois Department of Labor for non-compliance with OSHA regulations and Life Safety Codes. Plans are to convert them to 8 research laboratories for the Department for Biochemistry.	\$985,000
TOTAL - CARBONDALE	\$7,712,900
<u>SIUE</u> <u>Project Descriptions</u>	
<u>Edwardsville Campus Infrastructure Repairs, Phase III</u> This project would upgrade the electrical distribution systems in Lovejoy Library and also address heating, ventilation and air conditioning deficiencies in Peck Hall.	\$710,500
<u>Edwardsville Campus Infrastructure Repairs, Phase IV</u> This project would provide for upgrade of the electrical distribution systems in Rendleman and Dunham Halls and also address heating, ventilation and air conditioning deficiencies at both locations.	\$710,500

<u>Alton Campus Infrastructure Repairs</u> This project would upgrade the electrical distribution systems in various buildings on the Alton Campus. It also would address heating, ventilation and air conditioning deficiencies.	\$710,500
<u>Upgrade of Water Distribution System</u> Campus growth is starting to cause spot pressure problems in the distribution system. In addition, there are dead ends which result in the inability to maintain water service during maintenance activities and possible water stagnation. The project would complete loops on the southwest and southeast sides of the campus.	\$500,000
<u>Doors and Door Hardware</u> Campus doors and hardware are now over 30 years old. Parts are no longer available for most of the hardware and almost none complies with ADA. Exterior doors and frames have deteriorated and require replacement. Project will replace exterior doors as required, and upgrade hardware to currently supported units meeting today's codes.	\$1,310,000
TOTAL – EDWARDSVILLE	\$3,941,500
CAPITAL RENEWAL PROJECT TOTAL	\$11,654,400

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP)
SUBMISSIONS, FISCAL YEAR 2002: OPERATING BUDGET REQUEST

Summary

This matter requests the SIU Board of Trustees' approval of the Fiscal Year 2002 Operating Budget Request.

Southern Illinois University's operating budget request for Fiscal Year 2002 totals \$349.9 million, an increase of 8.7 percent over the University's Fiscal Year 2001 appropriated and income fund budget. The FY 2002 budget guidelines adopted in July 2000 by the SIU Board of Trustees reflected the resources required to maintain and to enhance the quality of the institution. Southern Illinois University is dedicated to providing the best education it can to its students and to fulfilling its mission to the region and the State of Illinois.

The strong Illinois economy continues to show modest growth, and assessments of the State's fiscal condition suggest that sufficient resources should be available to support our request. In addition, the

University will continue to help fund its own needs through a combination of internal reallocation, tuition increases, and other measures.

The FY 2002 incremental funding request of approximately \$28.0 million will be used to accommodate cost increases in salaries and Medicare, general prices, utilities, operation and maintenance projects, deferred maintenance, programmatic enhancements, and library materials. (Refer to attached Table 1.)

Competitive salaries for faculty and staff are a priority of the University. Therefore, new funds in an amount totaling 5 percent of the current personal service base are being requested, including 1 percent to recruit and retain critical faculty and staff. Fiscal Year 2002 salary increases will be granted on the basis of merit and equity except where bargaining agreements specify otherwise.

In addition to salary increases, the productivity of the University is dependent upon effective and efficient maintenance of its support dollars. Continued loss of purchasing power with respect to goods and services will eventually erode the quality of educational services provided. Funds are being requested which would cover anticipated increases projected in the general economy for FY 2002. The following support cost increases are recommended:

Social Security/Medicare	5 %
General Price Items	3 %
Utilities for SIUC	10 %
Utilities for SIUE	2 %
Library Materials	10 %

Funds of \$762,000 are requested for operation and maintenance of new space. This will allow the University to adequately operate and maintain new space in the following facilities: Forestry Science Laboratory \$92,140, Altgeld Hall/Old Baptist \$350,000 (non-recurring move-in costs), Coal Development Park \$285,560, 1209 W. Chautauqua (Law School) House \$10,265, and Nursing Classroom Building \$24,000. We are requesting a supplemental appropriation transfer of approximately \$1.8 million from the Illinois Community College Board to Southern Illinois University-Edwardsville for the operation and maintenance of the SIU East St. Louis Center/ESLCC.

The University has an annual deferred maintenance need for state funded facilities of over \$8.0 million for what Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) capital documents classify as Minor Remodeling (Space Realignment, Remodeling, and Replacement activity). For FY 2002, we are requesting \$568,100 for the continuation of the phase-in of our annual need for repair and maintenance.

Also, this request provides funds of \$13.4 million for programmatic enhancement, including \$2.4 million for recruiting and retaining critical faculty and staff. This request reflects the programmatic plans and aspirations for Southern Illinois University. The request represents only the highest program priorities, and is consistent with the campuses' missions and focus statements and with statewide goals. Details relating to the Programmatic and Other Requests are provided in Table 2.

Rationale for Adoption

The RAMP Operating Budget submission is the document required by the IBHE for communicating the University's planning and budget decisions and resource requirements for Fiscal Year 2002. One condition of this acceptance by the IBHE is its approval by the SIU Board of Trustees.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The University request was developed using the guidelines approved by the Board of Trustees at the July 13, 2000, meeting. Various constituency groups from the campuses have reviewed these guidelines.

Resolution

WHEREAS, The Illinois Board of Higher Education requires the annual submission of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Operating Budget Request;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Operating Budget Request of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2002 is hereby approved and is to be transmitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is hereby authorized to adjust this Budget Request to make minor alterations or such adjustments that are necessary for Financial Guidelines Programs as per Illinois Board of Higher Education guidelines, and to make such other adjustments as are necessary to reflect actions of this Board, the Illinois Board of Higher Education, the General Assembly, and the Governor of the State of Illinois.

Table 1

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR 2002 OPERATING BUDGET REQUEST
(\$ in thousands)

	<u>President Office</u>	<u>SIUC</u>	<u>School of Medicine</u>	<u>SIUE</u>	<u>Total</u>
FY 2001 BASE BUDGET	\$2,132.7	\$184,568.9	\$41,997.6	\$93,131.8	\$321,831.0
RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENTS:					
General Salary Increases (4%)*	\$70.8	\$5,433.4	\$1,254.5	\$2,872.9	\$9,631.6
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff (1%)*	17.7	1,384.4	304.4	687.6	2,394.1
Social Security/Medicare (5%)	1.2	68.8	22.4	38.8	131.2
General Price Increases (3%)	10.2	795.1	256.0	477.9	1,539.2
Utility Price Increases (2% at SIUE, 10% at SIUC/SOM)	0	674.4	82.6	62.9	819.9
Library Materials Increases (10%)	0	599.7	82.6	145.8	828.1
O and M of Buildings**	0	738.0	0	24.0	762.0
Deferred Maintenance	0	270.4	125.1	172.6	568.1
Cost Recovery Program Adj	0	311.0	0	0	311.0
Other Program Requests (NEPR & SAS)	<u>0</u>	<u>4,564.5</u>	<u>4,067.2</u>	<u>2,440.5</u>	<u>11,072.2</u>
Total Increase	\$99.9	\$14,839.7	\$6,194.8	\$6,923.0	\$28,057.4
Percent Increase	4.7%	8.0%	14.7%	7.4%	8.7%
TOTAL FY 2002 OPERATING REQUEST	<u>\$2,232.6</u>	<u>\$199,408.6</u>	<u>\$48,192.4</u>	<u>\$100,054.8</u>	<u>\$349,888.4</u>

* SIU's salary increase request for FY 2002 includes a three percent general salary increase and an additional one percent increase to address salary needs to retain critical faculty and staff. The university must match the additional one percent increase with institutional funds to bring the total salary increase to five percent.

** SIU's FY 2002 request also includes a supplemental appropriation transfer of \$1.8 million from the Illinois Community College Board to SIUE for operation and maintenance of the SIU East St. Louis Center/ESLCC. If this item were included, the percentage increase would be 9.3%.

Table 2

Southern Illinois University
FY 2002 Program Budget Request

Carbondale

Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff	\$1,384,372
Enhancing the Academic Base Support Base to Strengthen the Illinois Commitment: Partnerships, Opportunities, and Excellence	2,911,717
Recruiting of Faculty in Areas of Critical Need	1,300,000
Ph.D. in Computer Science	<u>352,800</u>
Total Carbondale	\$5,948,889

School of Medicine

SIU Cancer Institute	\$3,351,000
Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff	304,400
Geriatric Medicine and Research	246,750
Clinical Researcher Initiative	364,000
Diagnostic Assessment Program	<u>105,400</u>
Total School of Medicine	\$4,371,550

Edwardsville

Bachelor Arts/Sciences, major in Criminal Justice Studies	\$270,000
Master of Science, major Computer Science	251,000
Urban Institute	100,000
Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff	687,600
Construction Specialization in Master of Business Administration and Professional Development	155,000
Enhancing Student Learning	350,000
Enhancement of the Dental Medicine Program	130,450
Enhancement of Learning Resources	200,000
Strengthening Information Technology Base	484,000
Implementing Professional Development Schools	150,000
Strengthening Campus Life	<u>350,000</u>
Total Edwardsville	\$3,128,050

Total Request

\$13,448,489

CHANGES TO PURCHASING POLICIES
[AMENDMENTS TO 5 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C]
AND CHANGES TO PROPERTY AND PHYSICAL FACILITIES POLICIES
[AMENDMENTS TO 6 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B-1]

Summary

This matter proposes changes to the Board's Policies to bring them into conformance with State requirements and to streamline the Architecture and Design approval process by avoiding sending minor or routine matters to the Board and reducing the time it takes to complete projects while maintaining essential controls.

This matter proposes raising the dollar limit requiring Board approval from \$100,000 to \$250,000 and eliminating Board approvals for architect selection and for plans and specifications. The Board would continue to be closely involved in the capital project process by approving the project, approving the budget, awarding the contracts, and approving significant project budget increases that may occur after initial approvals.

Rationale for Adoption

The current rate of \$100,000 was established in 1981 and has never been adjusted for inflation. The State Quality Based Selection (QBS) for Architects Act uses a fee level of \$25,000, which is equivalent to projects approximating \$250,000 in total costs. It is recommended that the level required in Board policy be consistent with Illinois law. This would relieve the Board of Trustees from having to deal with routine maintenance and smaller dollar projects.

The current guidelines requiring the approval of architects were developed in 1987 when there were no external requirements that ensured that architects and engineers were selected on the basis of qualifications. Effective January 1992, Illinois Public Act 87-673 (known as the Architectural, Engineering and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Selection Act) mandated state agencies to select design professionals on the basis of demonstrated competence and professional qualifications. Its requirements for selection are comprehensive and stringent.

There is a well-established process in place that adheres to the QBS guidelines. Given the State requirements and strict internal guidelines, the Board could be relieved from this routine aspect of capital projects without jeopardizing the integrity of the process.

With respect to the Board of Trustees' approval of plans and specifications, licensed professional architects or engineers prepare plans and specifications according to the laws and rules of the State of Illinois.

In addition, the Board retains the services of a licensed architect to review project plans, specifications and details on their behalf. A copy of all plans and specifications are kept on file in the Board of Trustees' office for review and reference.

Current practice includes a presentation to the Board of renderings or sketches of projects prior to solicitation of bids to ensure the Board's involvement with capital projects that affect the function and appearance of the campuses, in accordance with Board Bylaws and Policies.

The Board would continue to approve the project, project budget, the contract award, and material project budget increases that may occur after initial approvals.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed changes were developed by campus facilities officials, other administrative officers and President's staff and have been reviewed by the Office of the General Counsel.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 5 Policies of the Board C be amended as follows:

C. Purchasing

2. Prior approval by the Board of Trustees is required before the commitment of funds can be made for requisitions for fixed improvements projects or annual needs by subdivision of work for renovation, repair, and maintenance activities where the entire project cost or annual need by subdivision of work is \$250,000 or more. The fiscal officers will obtain appropriate internal approvals on the requisitions in accordance with University policy. The Board of Trustees shall approve the project, the budget, and major changes to the budget, defined as changes of 20 percent. The Board shall receive the bids and award all contracts.

3. Requisitions-Purchasing of Goods and Services, Approval and Reporting Requirements

- a. Policy Statement -- General: The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University has delegated to each Purchasing Officer, through appropriate administrative channels, the authority to purchase goods and services. All purchases are made in accordance with Higher Education Procurement Rules approved by the Board, the Procurement Policy Board, the Chief Procurement Officer of Higher Education, and the Joint Committee on Administrative Rules, and filed with the Secretary of State.
- b. Prior Approval Required: Prior approval is required by the Board, or any two of the three members of the Executive Committee, before the commitment of funds can be made in the following cases:
 1. For requisitions involving the commitment of \$100,000 or more. This requirement also includes requisitions requesting multiple deliveries over a period of time. Additional prior approval of a supplemental requisition will be required if the amount of the supplement is in excess of 20% of the amount originally approved, or \$10,000 whichever is greater.
 2. For requisitions involving the commitment of \$50,000 to \$99,999 when such action is deemed appropriate by the President after that officer's review of such requisitions. Fiscal officers will first obtain appropriate internal approvals on such requisitions in accordance with University policy. Each requisition will be forwarded with a letter of justification to the Purchasing Officer for review.

A letter of justification shall state the need, the source and availability of funds, the methods of procurement, and a recommendation for purchase award. Should the source of funds be identified as a service department, the documentation must include the title of the actual account to ultimately be charged and the appropriate individuals responsible for administering the account. Letters and attached requisitions will be forwarded from the Purchasing Officers for presentation to the Chancellor for transmittal to the Office of the President where it is reviewed and

forwarded to members of the Executive Committee with a recommendation for appropriate action.

c. Prior Approval Not Required: Authorization by the Board of Trustees and/or the Executive Committee for expenditure of funds is not required prior to the commitment of funds in the following instances:

1. for requisitions involving a commitment of less than \$100,000, provided that the President's approval is obtained for commitments of \$50,000 or more;
2. for requisitions involving expenditures of a routine nature necessary for normal and usual operation of the University, where there is only one source of supply or in actual practice no price selection is possible; such instances include, but are not limited to
 - a. postal charges purchased from the Postmaster and locked in the postage meter machine;
 - b. postage stamps, post cards, and bulk mailing;
 - c. telephone service;
 - d. electrical energy;
 - e. city water and sewage charges;
 - f. freight, express, and interstate moving expenses;
 - g. annual renewals for rental of various physical facilities;
 - h. annual renewal insurance premiums in years subsequent to the year in which the original insurance was contracted.
 - i. subscriptions to journals and periodicals;
 - j. books and bound periodicals;
 - k. professional and technical services;

- l. credit card encumbrances for usual and customary automotive service station charges. Repair work other than the minor or emergency type must have previous approval of Transportation Service.
 - m. annual rental of equipment in years subsequent to the year in which the original requisition was approved for installation, such as data processing equipment, photo-static copiers, accounting machines, and similar items;
 - n. annual maintenance contracts provided by a manufacturer or his agent for the equipment made by them.
 - o. payments for items from specific single-item appropriations, such as CDB lease rental payment, retirement contributions, and fire protection, but excluding capital items;
 - p. in emergencies involving public health, public safety, or where immediate expenditure is necessary for repairs to University property in order to protect against further loss of or damage to University property, to prevent or minimize serious disruption in University services, or to insure the integrity of University records;
 - q. where the goods or services are procured from another governmental agency;
 - r. purchases of and contracts for office equipment and associated supplies when such contracts provide for prices that are equal to or lower than Federal General Services Administration contracts and when such contracts or pricing result in economical advantage to the University.
3. for requisitions involving commodities and stock equipment for internal distribution through normal procedures of established storeroom and service units and resale necessary for normal and usual operation of the University, where there are various

sources of supply. This category will include, but is not limited to, commodities and stock equipment for the following operations:

- a. Food Services
- b. Central Stores/Stockless Commodity agreements
- c. Pharmacy
- d. Student Center Bookstore

In the case of purchases which fall within the above-mentioned exceptions, neither the approval of the Executive Committee nor the Board of Trustees is required, but the appropriate internal approvals in accordance with University policy are required.

The various offices and departments of the University shall communicate their requirements for commitments to the appropriate office by means of a requisition. When properly approved, the document constitutes authority for making commitments according to the procedures described in these regulations.

4. Monthly Reporting Procedure

- a. The Purchasing Offices of SIUC and SIUE shall prepare an information report monthly, summarizing all purchase orders and contracts against University funds for the period and shall submit such reports to the President and the Board of Trustees.
- b. The report of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale shall consist of two parts: one for SIUC excluding the School of Medicine and one for the School of Medicine. The Office of the President and the Office of the Board of Trustees transactions shall be included in the SIUC section.
- c. Each part of each report shall be divided into three sections:
 - 1. a section entitled "Detailed Report of Speaking and Performing Fees, Consultants, and Architectural and Engineering Fees over \$5,000" that provides:

- a. a summarization of those orders under \$5,000 which shows the total of the number of orders with an aggregate dollar total;
 - b. a list of all orders of \$5,000 or more containing information on order number, type of funds, vendor, brief description, and amount.
 - 2. a section on all other "Purchase Orders and Contracts" under \$50,000 that provides:
 - a. a summarization of those orders under \$10,000 which shows the total of the number of orders with an aggregate dollar total;
 - b. a list of all orders between \$10,000 and \$50,000, containing information on order number, type of funds, vendor, brief description, and amount.
 - 3. a section on all orders of \$50,000 or more containing information on order number, type of funds, brief description, amount, a list of bidders with amount of their bids, the number of vendors invited to bid and declining, information on Executive Committee or President's approval, and the basis of award if other than low bid meeting specifications.
5. Authorization of purchases by Illinois Public Higher Education Consortium (IPHEC) on behalf of the Board of Trustees of SIU is approved as follows:
- a. IPHEC is authorized, as agent and on behalf of the Board, to prepare specifications, advertise, receive, open, tabulate and evaluate competitive bids for such commodities, equipment, and services as may from time to time be designated by the University Purchasing Officers of Southern Illinois University. In all such activities, IPHEC shall identify the Board of Trustees as its principal.
 - b. IPHEC shall report to the Board all of IPHEC's activities as such agent, its evaluation of the bids received, and its recommendations for award of contracts. Bids shall be accepted or rejected and contracts shall be awarded by

and in the name of the Board of Trustees in accordance with procedures heretofore or hereafter established by the Board.

- c. All advertising, receiving, opening, recording, and tabulating of bids by IPHEC and the award of any contract shall be in accordance with the Higher Education Procurement Rules and in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois.

6. Guidelines for Procurements Exempt from the Higher Education Procurement Rules

Occasionally it is convenient or necessary to vend a privilege or property to the larger community. Examples include the food service franchise within a student union, concessions or broadcasting rights for sports or entertainment events, and automatic vending services. Sales of a privilege or property do not involve the expenditure of University funds. Nevertheless, such sales do represent the bartering of a University asset in return for cash, services or goods, and most of the same principles should be applied.

a. Principles

1. The opportunity to submit a bid should be offered to any qualified supplier. Minor transactions may be offered on the basis of telephone bids or communicated in electronically transmitted form. Transactions of \$10,000 or more should be subject to formal competitive selection procedures.
2. The structure of the competitive selection process must be such as to assure bidders that the award was based on objective judgment of known criteria applied to a defined set of facts. It is not sufficient that the award is subjectively impartial; it must also be perceived as impartial. Use of the following standards will aid in producing that perception.
 - a. Bid specifications should set forth clearly the extent of services or quality of goods to be provided and the form and time of payment of any cash.
 - b. Bid specifications should state clearly the criterion or criteria for award, and no award

shall be made which is materially influenced by any other factor.

- c. When technical competence as opposed to unique artistic or professional talent is all that is necessary to performance, a minimum standard of competence shall be clearly described and required as a condition or qualification for consideration of a bidder's proposal. To the extent fiscal stability of the supplier bears upon the performance expected, a minimum prerequisite should also be used. The capacity to furnish a performance bond will usually satisfy the latter concern. The important concern is to avoid subjective comparisons of technical or fiscal ability as a criterion for award whenever such comparisons can be avoided.
- d. Consultants should be used as necessary to achieve the clarity and quantifiability required by the preceding principles, to the end that awards may be on demonstrably objective bases so far as is possible. Where subjective judgments cannot be avoided they should be made on the basis of recommendations of disinterested experts on the subject.
- e. All submittals by bidders shall be received at a specified location via electronic transmission or in sealed packages or envelopes clearly labeled as a bid on a particular proposed transaction, and publicly opened, read or described or otherwise made public. Only materials so received shall be considered in making an award. No material omission, pertinent to a criterion for award, may be waived. No other communication by a bidder on the subject of the bid shall be received or considered if known, except requests for clarification of specifications prior to the bid opening; response to such requests may only be made by an amendment to specifications distributed to all potential bidders. Further clarification or documentation or other proof of representations in bid documents in hand are

the only communications which may be received from a bidder after the bid opening.

b. Procedures

1. The office desiring to lease or lease purchase tangible personal property or vend a privilege or property of the University in return for cash, services, or goods shall utilize the same procedure as is mandated for procurement from University funds. A Requisition describing the functions required or stating the privilege or asset to be vended and the desired return shall be approved in the usual manner and submitted to the Purchasing Officer.
2. The dollar limit above which Board of Trustees approval of a lease or lease purchase of tangible personal property is required is determined by the cost over the whole prospective period of a lease or renewals provided for therein, and approval shall be obtained before making any promise of payment or commitment of funds whatsoever.
3. The Purchasing Officer will handle a tangible personal property lease or lease purchase or the procurement of the services or goods in the same manner as other procurements so far as possible.
4. The Higher Education Procurement Rules will govern either directly, by inversion, or by analogy, to the extent feasible.

(2) 6 Policies of the Board B-1 be amended as follows:

B. Physical Facilities

1. Fixed Improvements

- a. Project Approval: The Board of Trustees shall consider for approval all projects for fixed improvements forwarded to it by the Architecture and Design Committee and all projects having an aggregate budget of \$250,000 or more. For such projects, the selection and employment of each major design consultant, shall be in accordance with the Architectural, Engineering and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Selection Act. Project plans and

specifications and the details thereof shall be reviewed by an architect retained on behalf of the Board. The Board shall receive the bids and award all contracts therefor. Fixed improvements as herein used includes but is not limited to the construction of buildings or other structures affixed to land, rehabilitation or remodeling thereof, fixed equipment therefor, and landscaping, whether done by University forces or by contract or by any combination thereof.

- b. Superintendence of Construction: After any contract shall have been awarded for the construction of a new building, or for rehabilitation or remodeling projects, supervision of such construction or projects shall be the responsibility of the respective Chancellor as the agent of the Board.
- c. Projects in the interest of the Board: From time to time, fixed improvement projects to be located on property under the jurisdiction of the Board of Trustees will be accomplished by another governmental agency, a foundation, or group. After such project is recommended by the Architecture and Design Committee and approved by the Board of Trustees, the Board will be informed of the subsequent bidding process and awards of contracts.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Norwood moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July, 2000, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held July 12 and 13, 2000, and July 26, 2000; Project Approval and Selection of Architect: Installation of Security Cameras, Various Research Facilities, SIUC; Revised Project Budget, Approval of Drawings and Specifications and Award of Contract: Freight Elevator Replacement, Morris Library, SIUC; Project Approval and

Selection of Architect: Roof Replacement, Southern Hills, SIUC; Revised Project Approval: Energy Conservation Project, University Housing, SIUC; Project Approval: Containment Laboratory Renovation, Combined Laboratory Facility, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Recommendation of Architects: Textbook Services Relocation, SIUE; Recommendation of Architects: Delyte W. Morris University Center Repairs and Renovations, SIUE; Policy on Sexual Harassment [2 Policies of the Board G]; Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2002: Capital Budget Priorities; Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Submissions, Fiscal Year 2002: Operating Budget Request; and Changes to Purchasing Policies [Amendments to 5 Policies of the Board C] and Changes to Property and Physical Facilities Policies [Amendments to 6 Policies of the Board B-11]. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Ben Syfert (Mr. Syfert abstained from voting on the awards of tenure for SIUC), A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The following matter was presented for notice only:

NOTICE OF PROPOSED COURSE-SPECIFIC FEE INCREASES, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes increases in twenty-seven course-specific fees, each of which, if approved, will result in fees which exceed or equal \$100. Board policy requires that "no mandatory fee over \$100 (either per academic term or as a one-time charge) may be assessed of an individual

student except by action of the Board of Trustees with the exception of mandatory fees that may be assessed upon authorization of the Chancellors to recover added costs of delivery of off-campus instruction" [4 Policies of the Board A-1-d].

Rationale for Adoption

The campus has had a moratorium on course-specific fee increases which has been in effect for nearly a decade. There is a critical need for additional revenue to accommodate the increased costs of goods and services associated with the twenty-seven courses which are listed on the attachment. The attachment lists all course specific fees over \$100. The fact that the campus has received from the State only one increase in general cost items in ten years has further exacerbated the severity of the lack of adequate funds to obtain the necessary materials and to provide required activities for these courses. If this request is approved, then only 0.48 percent (29/6,075) of the courses in the academic inventory will have a fee of at least \$100. The courses listed, due to their special requirements, have a need for additional revenue in order to obtain the necessary materials and activities for the courses. Fall 2001 is the requested effective date. If this request is approved, the campus will have a year to apprise the students of the approved increases.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities and its effect on access and affordability. This is demonstrated by the fact that no course-specific fees have been increased in ten years and by the request for relatively small numbers of such fees.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of the programs' fiscal requirements.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement this resolution and to put into effect the proposed rates for Fall 2001.

Attachment
Notice of Proposed Course-Specific Fees Over \$100, SIUC
Effective Fall, 2001

College	Course	Course Title	Type of Fee	Current Fee	Proposed Fee
College of Agriculture					
	ANS 112	Intro to Riding	Horse Maintenance Fee	250.00	300.00
	ANS 212	Riding & Position Control	Horse Maintenance Fee	250.00	300.00
	ANS 312	Riding Form & Function	Horse Maintenance Fee	250.00	300.00
	ANS 412	Horsemanship	Horse Maintenance Fee	250.00	300.00
	FOR 454	Forest Ecology Field Studies	Field Trip Fee (per trip)	125.00	125.00**
	FOR 490A	Resources Mgmt Consortium	Room/Board not to exceed:	100.00	100.00**
College of Applied Sciences and Arts					
	MSFS 245	Restorative Art	Lab Fee	0.00	150.00
	RAD 371	Ultrasound Imaging	Lab Fee	0.00	100.00
	RAD 380	Physics of Radiotherapy	Lab Fee	0.00	100.00
College of Education					
	EDUC 401	Student Teaching	Placement Fee	0.00	100.00
	REC 331	Outdoor Living Skills	Field Trip fee not to exceed:	250.00	350.00
	REC 431	Expedition Leadership	Field Trip fee not to exceed:	500.00	750.00
College of Liberal Arts					
	AD 402D	Advanced Printmaking I	Material Fee	10.00 cr hr	20.00 cr hr*
	AD 403A,B	Advanced Sculpture	Material Fee	48.00	20.00 cr hr*
	AD 403D	Advanced Sculpture I	Material Fee	0.00	20.00 cr hr*
	AD 404A,B,D	Advanced Ceramics I	Material Fee	27.00 cr hr	40.00 cr hr*
	AD 405D	Advanced Metalsmithing I	Material Fee	10.00 cr hr	20.00 cr hr*
	AD 406B	Advanced Fibers I	Material Fee	100.00	25.00 cr hr*
	AD 406D	Advanced Fibers I	Material Fee	17.00 cr hr	25.00 cr hr*
	AD 414A	Advanced Glass I	Material Fee	20.00 cr hr	40.00 cr hr*
	AD 414B	Advanced Glass I	Material Fee	20.00 cr hr	65.00 cr hr*
	AD 414D	Advanced Glass I	Material Fee	20.00 cr hr	65.00 cr hr*

AD 502	Advanced Printmaking II	Material Fee	13.00 cr hr	20.00 cr hr*
AD 503	Advanced Sculpture II	Material Fee	0.00	20.00 cr hr*
AD 504	Advanced Ceramics II	Material Fee	43.00 cr hr	55.00 cr hr*
AD 505	Advanced Metalsmithing II	Material Fee	10.00 cr hr	20.00 cr hr*
AD 506	Advanced Fibers II	Material Fee	17.00 cr hr	25.00 cr hr*
AD 514	Advanced Glass II	Material Fee	30.00 cr hr	80.00 cr hr*

College of Science

GEOL 454 Field Geology Field Trip Fee 120.00 150.00

*Students may take between 1-21 hours of credit per semester

**Existing course-specific fees over \$100

The Chair announced that the next meeting would be held on October 12, 2000, on the Carbondale campus, and the news conference would be held immediately following.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 1:15 p.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

October 11, 2000

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....131

October 12, 2000

Roll Call.....133

Introduction of Gene Callahan, newly-appointed member
of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees134

Introduction of President James E. Walker135

Trustee Reports136

Committee Reports.....138

 Executive Committee138

 Finance Committee.....139

 Architecture and Design Committee139

 Academic Matters Committee139

Executive Officer Reports139

 Dr. James E. Walker, President139

 Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE141

 Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC.....143

Employment of Dr. Frank Horton146

Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, 2000
SIUC and SIUE.....148

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC148

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE150

Course-Specific Fee Increases, SIUC151

Naming the Track at McAndrew Stadium, SIUC153

Project Approval: Phase One, Research Park, SIUC.....154

Project and Budget Approval: Renovations, Richard H.
Moy Building, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical
Campus, SIUC.....155

Comments by Ben Syfert156

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held September 13
and 14, 2000.....159

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
OCTOBER 11, 2000

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Wednesday, October 11, 2000, at 3:30 p.m., Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Jason Holzum
William R. Norwood, Secretary
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

The following member was absent:

Harris Rowe

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Mr. Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

A quorum was present.

Mr. Brewster moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene

Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Ben Syfert, A. D.
VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 p.m.



William R. Norwood, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
OCTOBER 12, 2000

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, October 12, 2000, at 11:10 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Jason Holzum
William R. Norwood, Secretary
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

The following member was absent:

Harris Rowe

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Mr. VanMeter reported that Mr. Rowe had had very painful hip replacement surgery, but is now on the road to recovery. He explained

that Mr. Rowe was very sorry that he couldn't attend this meeting, but anticipates that he will be at the November meeting.

Mr. VanMeter introduced Gene Callahan, newly appointed member of the Board of Trustees. He stated that he has known Gene Callahan for a long, long time and that he is one of the finest men he has ever known. He continued that Mr. Callahan is a man of commitment, and that the Governor was extremely wise in appointing him to this Board. Mr. VanMeter welcomed him to the Board and stated the Board was very pleased to have him as an SIU trustee.

Mr. Callahan made the following remarks:

I am pleased to be the Democratic appointee to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University. Hopefully my experience as a newspaper reporter and a political columnist covering the legislature, both political parties, covering and participating in state and national conventions, and also working with Paul Simon and Alan Dixon at the executive levels and legislative levels will help me guide my way with Southern Illinois University.

I'm not a Johnny-come-lately to this area. I came to this campus in the early 60s. I was a guest of Delyte Morris who took me to Camp Breckenridge in Kentucky when the War on Poverty Program was underway under President Lyndon Johnson. I am proud to say that my son is the head baseball coach here at Southern. It has been indicated possibly there might be a conflict of interest because of my son. Let me say that if there is ever a matter dealing solely with baseball I will recuse myself. However, I will be involved in matters pertaining to athletics because I believe I have an area of expertise here. But I use that as an example because of something my dad, who was in the Illinois General Assembly, said when I was a political reporter. One night at the St. Nick Hotel in Springfield some legislators were sitting around discussing a controversial article I had written that day and they were giving me a pretty good roasting. They looked at my dad and one said, "Joe, now you know we're right, don't you?" And my dad said, "I don't speak for my son, and my son doesn't speak for me." That's the relationship that my son and I have. We're very close. We're each very independent. But also let me say my daughter is a reporter and columnist at the Quad-City Times of Davenport, Iowa; that's a Lee-owned newspaper. The same way I would

recuse myself on a baseball matter, I would recuse myself with any financial matter that's dealing with the Southern Illinoisan, also a Lee newspaper. My son-in-law is the sports editor of the Springfield, Illinois newspaper, which is a Copley-owned paper. If there was ever an expenditure to Copley Press, I would do likewise. I come here with an open mind; hopefully with the ability to do a good job. And that is my only goal.

The Chair added emphasis to the remarks just made by Mr. Callahan. He stated that knowing him for these many years Mr. Callahan does not make a remark that he does not believe, and he assured everyone that if there was any possible conflict that Mr. Callahan would recuse himself. He continued that Mr. Callahan is a man of great principle; that the Board is absolutely delighted to have him as a member because he brings a great wealth of background, knowledge, personal connections, and other things that will be of great assistance to the Board and to the total University.

Mr. VanMeter introduced and welcomed Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University. He stated they were delighted to have him here in his official capacity.

Dr. Walker made the following remarks:

Thank you, Mr. VanMeter, members of the Board, and those of you in the audience. Let me say what a pleasure it is for me to be here as President. I am excited about being here. I've heard a lot of good things since I've been here and know a lot about SIU as well. So this is a good time for me; a great time for all of us. I hope we look at moving the University forward; we look at advancing new things that we want to do; and we look at new directions for SIU and where we want to take the University in the future. There are many, many opportunities out there for us and I am hopeful that working together we will take advantage of those opportunities again to continue to move the University forward and move it on to greatness.

Mr. Chairman, with your indulgence, I'd like to introduce Carlene Henry who is a Special Assistant to the President. Carlene and I have worked together for the last ten years in Tennessee. She brings a great deal of knowledge and skill to the office. She has spent the last 28 years working in the President's Office at MTSU. She claims she started when she was 10, but brings a great deal of experience. Carlene said to me a number of years ago that if I decided to leave the University she was going to leave, too. Inquiring why, she said, "you are the fourth President that I have trained and training Presidents is not something that one endures over a long period of time." I think she equates it to raising teenagers. I want to introduce her and just say to all of you as I say, she has great experience and skills. She has a tendency to anticipate things that I want done and need done and jumps right on it and takes care of it. But for those of you that are looking for and want to get in touch with me to my amazement she knows where to find me, wherever I am. I mean 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, in places that I don't even think she knows where I am. The phone has a tendency to ring, and I'm not talking about a cell phone, but other kinds of things in terms of her way of reaching me. So I want to introduce her and welcome her along with my welcome as part of the SIU family.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Norwood reported that he had attended commencement at Mount San Antonio Community College in southern California on September 16, 2000. He explained that linkages are very important and that the linkage to Mount Sac College, as it is called, is the fact that our aviation program has combined with them to give a four-year degree in aviation management with the degree coming from SIUC. He continued that Mount Sac is the third largest FTE college in southern California behind Southern Cal and UCLA and it ranks very highly in the flying competition as we do here at Carbondale. He stated they had had 32 students graduating with 20 attending the ceremony. He stated it was a fun event to be a part of, but more importantly was the outreach and the spreading of the wings of the University.

Mr. Norwood reported that he had attended the Alumni Board meeting on October 6. He stated that membership in the Alumni Association had increased approximately 20%. He announced that the financial strength of the Alumni Association was getting better; that they had heard different reports from the colleges. He reported that the Daily Egyptian ranks very high nationally on the job they do at the student newspaper, outranking the University of Illinois and so many others in the state.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the September 20 meeting of the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System. He announced that there had been four discharge cases, three from the University of Illinois. He reported that the board had found in favor of the employer in all three of those cases with no real distinguishing fact situations or legal issues. He stated that the fourth discharge case was against an SIUE employee. He reported that the board had found in favor of the University and ordered the discharge of the employee. He explained that the next agenda item concerned a separate place of employment for the University of Illinois Chicago Clinic with the hospitals. Mr. Brewster continued that two meetings ago there had been a fairly contested issue particularly with the unions and the University of Illinois Chicago about considering the hospitals as a separate place of employment as opposed to the University; the issue being wage rates. He stated that the wage rates were not competitive between the University and the hospital and the demands of the employment side in the hospital were such that they

needed to be separated. He stated that he didn't see a lot of parallels for our institution except potentially in Springfield. He reported that the proposed budget for FY 2002, a 7% reduction, was approved. He said that other than that, the meeting was business as usual.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the SIU Foundation Board of Directors meeting on October 6, homecoming weekend. He stated that Rickey McCurry had been introduced as the new executive to all the members of the Foundation Board. He reported that contributions were up substantially from the previous year, primarily due to gifts-in-kind, but also cash contributions. He stated that the Foundation was moving forward toward preparing for a capital campaign over the next several years. He stated that cooperation with the Edwardsville Foundation had been discussed and that both campuses were more than willing to work together in their mutual best interests and looked forward to the opportunities to raise as much money as they can for SIU. Mr. Brewster stated that SIU has a great story to tell; we've got great students and great faculty.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Brewster reported that the Executive Committee had not met since the last Board meeting. He did announce that the Board of Trustees had met in executive session at 3:30 p.m., Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois, that only matters permitted by law had been discussed, and no final action had been taken.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. She gave the following report:

The Finance Committee recommends for approval and placement on the omnibus motion Board Agenda Item J, Course-Specific Fee Increases, SIUC. We received a report from Elaine Hyden and Corey Bradford regarding the annual financial performance for the entire University for Fiscal Year 2000.

Mr. Syfert, Acting Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met after the meeting of the Finance Committee. He gave the following report:

We had three items on our agenda: Board Agenda Items K, Naming the Track at McAndrew Stadium, SIUC; L, Project Approval: Phase One, Research Park, SIUC; and M, Project and Budget Approval: Renovations, Richard H. Moy Building, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC. We ask that all three items be placed on the omnibus motion for approval.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

The Committee had a presentation on SIUC Academic Program Reviews FY 2000 and a presentation on research funding at SIUC led by John Koropchak, interim Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Research and Dean of the Graduate School, SIUC. Applications for research grants are up substantially at SIUC.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Let me report to you that the last week and a half has been a very, very enjoyable and a very educational time for me. I've had an opportunity to visit the Edwardsville campus, the Carbondale campus, the East St. Louis Center, and the School of Dental Medicine at Alton. I've had a chance to talk with faculty, staff, and students and learn a lot more about what's going on at SIU and all the

exciting things that I said earlier that are taking place here that we need to let people know more about as has been indicated. I had a chance to observe and find out a great deal about day care centers, nursing programs, dental clinics, anatomy labs with cadavers, soybean friction and breaks, structural designs, John Dewey Center, and the Public Policy Institute. This has been very good for me. John Jackson and David Werner have been arranging the tours. Next week I will be visiting the Medical School at Springfield and looking forward to being with Dean Getto and the members of his staff.

Last week I also had the opportunity to attend the Board meeting of the Alumni and the Foundation. A lot of exciting things are going on and a lot of exciting people were there.

I participated in the Homecoming parade. I had a chance to drive Dr. Don Beggs and his wife, Shirley, as the grand marshal. I also attended the football game with Chancellor Jackson and his wife. It was a great day for football, let me put it that way. A little cool out there.

My first day on the job I had the opportunity to attend the Governor's Venture Tech Advisory Committee in Chicago. As you know, and I'm learning, the Governor proposed and the General Assembly passed a five-year \$1.9 billion strategy for investing state resources in education and advancing research and development, health science and biotechnology, and as you know this initiative will be very essential to the growth of this state as we move forward in terms of our lifeline activities we're involved in. I think it's appropriate that SIU is on the advisory board; I think it's important because we will be serving those citizens in the southern part of the state. I know that several things are already underway on the Carbondale campus in terms of how we might be involved in those activities. I think there are even some for the Edwardsville campus as well, but we will certainly make our presence known and certainly make sure that other universities do not leave with all of the money.

Also, I had the opportunity to attend the IBHE meeting in Freeport. There were several presentations; I think there were four universities talking about best practices, initiatives, and accomplishments, which are really very interesting. IBHE gave a report on increasing educational attainment. They recommended initiatives be funded to provide for public universities to offer baccalaureate completion programs in high demand areas through the use of distance learning and in cooperation with community colleges. Additionally, they discussed college readiness and problems with remediation.

I believe that one of the key things we will have to do to be successful is work very closely with our legislators. I met last week with

Metro-East legislators and Senate Minority Leader Emil Jones from Chicago. We had a very good meeting with them, and we talked about a lot of things. We talked to them about a lot of things that they can do to support SIU. This week Chancellor Werner and I had lunch with Senator Clayborne who represents the East St. Louis campus and we talked about his assistance and help in terms of how he can help us do the kinds of things that we need to do here. I have indicated my intention to personally visit all of our legislature representatives that serves our district, and when I say serving our district I mean those legislators that reside in areas where we have campuses, centers, and what have you, including Carbondale, Edwardsville, Alton, East St. Louis, and Springfield.

I want to report briefly regarding our second year as the sponsor of the St. Louis Civic Entrepreneurial Organization Economic Forecast Luncheon, which has become a fall tradition. This year the event was attended by over 1,500 participants. The event gives us a great deal of exposure; that is, SIU in the St. Louis area, not only to prospective students but to the business and professional leaders throughout the state. It's something that we want to continue and be very much a part of.

The Big Picture meeting, as many of you know, was held on September 22. Unfortunately, I was not able to attend, but I received information regarding the meeting and everything was very positive. We got very high marks in terms of our presentations and the kinds of things that we talked about. The following components were discussed in detail: salary increases, library materials, general cost increases, deferred maintenance, and academic program enhancement. Dr. Keith Sanders reported that higher education might see an increase in funding of 5-7% for the fiscal year 02 operating budget. SIU's budget request is for \$350 million, an 8.7% increase in combined state and tuition funding. Obviously, not all of what we ask for from the state can or will be funded, but we're certainly going to put forth every effort to get as much of that as we possibly can. Mr. Chairman, that concludes my report. Thank you.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University

Edwardsville, gave the following report:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. First, as you will recall, several months ago you approved a board matter permitting the City of Edwardsville to annex the remainder of the Edwardsville campus. On October 3, the City Council met and passed a resolution completing that process; so the campus is now fully in the City of Edwardsville. I had the opportunity to attend the meeting to talk about partnership with the City, and the mayor talked about the economic impact of the University upon the Edwardsville community. So it was a very good meeting. We handed

out hats for the city council members to wear and I got a key to the city. I have the key on display in my office.

On October 4, President Walker was on the Edwardsville campus. He was warmly received and got to see a fair amount of the campus in a short period of time. Late that afternoon we attended the formal dedication of the Birger Building, which you had an opportunity to see when you were in Edwardsville the last time. The Birger family was in attendance and I think they were quite delighted with the way the building has turned out. On October 23, there is going to be another ceremony dedicating the patio at the back of the building, the Tosovsky family patio. The Tosovsky family gave us the house that the Alumni and the Foundation had been located in on Highway 157, and since that operation has been relocated to the Birger building we're going to acknowledge the contribution of the Tosovsky family over the years by dedicating the patio to them. October 4 was also Career Fest day on the campus. One of the things we're always conscious of is the need to make sure that the students who are completing programs have access to good jobs. We had 180 employers on campus that day and something over 1,000 students participated in the Career Fest day.

On the other end of the pipeline, this Monday was preview day. We had over 1,200 prospective students and their parents on campus to take a look at the programs and the facilities. It was Columbus Day and we schedule that on a day that many high school students can come to campus because they don't have high school classes.

This past October 6 we kicked off a new program at the University. The Office of Human Resources, under A. G. Monaco, periodically surveys the clients of that office to see what issues are on their minds and last year one of the things that came out of that survey was the concern that we had some issues of gender communication that needed to be dealt with. Having identified that, we sent a group of people off to learn more about these matters and the first workshops on gender matters were held on October 6. There will be periodic ones coming up over the course of this year. This is part of our general diversity issue; it follows on our Pathway to Harmony program, and I think it is an important thing for us to do. It links into the normal process evaluating our services to see where things need to be corrected and changed.

Finally, let me conclude by saying that on Tuesday, October 17, is my state of the university address. It will be on the web at that point, but I'd be delighted to send you a copy if you want to read it. That concludes my report, Mr. Chairman.

Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC, gave the following report:

I do want to start with homecoming and embellish a bit of the President's report. I think it was a successful weekend despite the fact that it got unusually cold unusually early and hasn't entirely warmed up yet as you can tell by the temperature in this building. We had a good, in fact, an exceptional crowd. People were enthusiastic. We welcomed hundreds of visitors back to the campus and as you heard earlier both the Alumni and the Foundation boards met. I want to say a word of appreciation to those Alumni and Foundation Board members. Mr. Norwood, Mr. Brewster, and lots of other people come routinely to those from all over the United States. They are busy people, accomplished people, and they give freely of their time and their talents. They don't get paid for this; in fact, they pay their own way. The Alumni Board has members from Washington, D.C., Los Angeles, so you can see they come really from all over to give back to the University, and it's very much appreciated. During the ceremonial part of the day, we had the dedication of the American Heritage Room, a newly refurbished room on the third floor of Morris Library. Much of the cost of that refurbishing was donated by two of our graduates who were also honored that weekend. Distinguished Alumni Award went to Mary and Larry DeJarnett. We actually honored five of our distinguished alums during the ceremonial part of the weekend.

I also want to note that we started a series of events to recognize the 50th anniversary of what is now the College of Applied Sciences and Arts; the old VTI, which became STC, which became the CTC campus, which became now the current College of Applied Sciences and Arts. We unveiled a terrace, designed by one of our students, to honor the founding dean, Ernest Simon and Mary Simon. Mary Simon was there on behalf of the family. I have copies of the proposed design that was done by our student. I think they're a little awkward to pass around and they're a little large, but I would like for you to have a chance to see this because it really is a remarkable design that this young woman has come up with. It is a proposal at this point. We hope to raise the money necessary to fund it. The Simon family has already given a significant amount of money to the College of Applied Sciences and Arts. We ended that with a banquet on Saturday evening which celebrated the 50th anniversary of CASA. In general there were a lot of different activities for homecoming weekend.

I also want to direct your attention to a new service of the Bursar Office, and in doing so I'd like to pass out an article that came out in the DE just a couple of days ago. This points out what's happening in Woody Hall in general and the service area. It's an article about the Bursar's Office not only providing for credit card payments, but also

providing that payment of your bill in the Bursar's Office can be done on-line. It's really an excellent step forward. It helps our students and is much more convenient. I think it shows the attitude of the Bursar's Office very nicely and it's really an excellent article.

I also want to announce that we have a new public radio outlet in Mt. Vernon, Illinois. SIU will be broadcasting from a new public radio station there. It is actually a transponder for WSIU-FM in Carbondale and WUSI-FM in Olney which, of course, are already on the air. We had an opportunity to go into the Mt. Vernon region and have been able to do so. It comes from both federal grants and private sources that have been raised in that area.

Let me just note a number of events on campus since we met last time and then point toward things that are coming up immediately. The University really does have a rich cultural, social, and event-oriented calendar. Just since we met last, we had the distinguished organ recital funded by Marianne Webb and David Bateman. We had two outstanding musicians here for that. We had the St. Louis Symphony Orchestra in Shryock Auditorium. We had the Arts in Celebration over the weekend, on-campus and at Evergreen Park. We had six tenors who came. Actually it turned out to be more than six tenors and a night of music much of which was done by both faculty and SIU alums. Finally, we had the poet laureate of Illinois, Gwendolyn Brooks. All of these were either free events or in one case an event that charged a relatively nominal fee.

Upcoming very quickly, under the auspices of the Public Policy Institute, on Sunday night Dr. Lewis Sullivan, former Secretary of HEW, speaking on campus at an event sponsored by Paul Simon. Paul Simon himself will give the Glassman lectures on October 19 and will be speaking about presidential campaigns. Since he ran for President he's uniquely qualified in that area. Ambassador Don McHenry, our UN Ambassador in the Carter administration, will be on campus on November 2. Many of you know Ambassador McHenry is an SIU graduate. We're pleased to have him coming back. On December 4, we'll have probably the most famous single political columnist in the nation, David Broder, will be here to speak, also sponsored by the Public Policy Institute.

TWA is now emulating United Airlines. You may know of our many years of United Airlines flying prospective students from Chicago area. Starting last year we had TWA bring in students from the St. Louis area. They will be here Saturday. We expect 95 area students in the junior-senior category from the St. Louis region will be flying in on a plane that's entirely piloted by and supported by SIU graduates. That's always a good event and we look forward to that every year. It adds a certain geographical and commercial balance to what we had already been doing with United Airlines.

Finally, I want to report that our grants and contracts for this month totaled \$3.5 million. We processed 59 successful awards for this month and I want to add a note of thanks to Dr. John Koropchak and his colleagues. They are doing a fine job. I think the proof is in the numbers that you saw. Those numbers continue to move in the right direction although we continue to have concerns that we need to be doing more in some areas and I think we have identified those and are taking some realistic steps to address the needs to continue to do grants and contracts work. That's the conclusion of my report.

Mr. Syfert stated that recently the City of Carbondale had changed its policy toward downtown businesses during the Halloween period. He asked Chancellor Jackson to give an update on the situation.

Dr. Jackson responded that SIU's law enforcement people have met with the City's law enforcement people; that city officials meet with the Vice Chancellors and Chancellor once a month, if not more often. He explained that it was always difficult to know how to get ready for Halloween even though the City and the University have had a lot of experience. He reminded everyone that the University is closed again this year and they have been discouraging people from coming to Carbondale. He continued that they were trying to get ready for whatever may happen and the change this year is in some respects unwelcome; that is, the City voted to let the bars remain open while the University is closed. He explained that that might create some discontinuity between the City's policy and SIU's policy. Dr. Jackson stated that the general plan was to be reasonable, but firm. He reported that the University has prosecuted people in the past based on evidence from surveillance cameras; that the University doesn't condone lawbreaking activity and dangerous activity. Under Dr. Larry Dietz's leadership, the student government organizations

on campus are beginning a series of discussions of normative behavior; that is, the national norms and the norms on campus for student behavior are really pretty positive. He explained that most students don't do binge drinking; most students don't do destructive things to downtown Carbondale. He continued that a very small minority of students engages in those destructive behaviors.

The Chair announced that the Board had decided to employ, with approval and consent of Dr. Walker, Frank Horton on a part-time basis through May, 2001. He stated that Dr. Horton had been asked to examine the mission of the School of Medicine and its responsibilities to the people of southern Illinois; develop orientation materials and a process for orientation of new Board members; and to review and assess the April 2000 consultant's report on the feasibility of a School of Pharmacy at SIUE. He explained that other projects might be assigned to him during this period by Dr. Walker. He stated that Dr. Horton will be paid \$5,000 per month and will be reimbursed for reasonable travel expenses provided proposed travel had been approved in advance by President Walker. He continued that no benefits will be provided and his appointment will be terminated on May 31, 2001. Mr. VanMeter stated that the items he has been asked to do have been matters long under consideration by the administration and this Board. He continued that the Board realizes the time limitations in the early stages of Dr. Walker and that Dr. Horton is familiar with these things and can carry them forward. He explained that some of the items have an urgency to get a final report to the Board that it

can in turn make the necessary suggestions to the various administrators, the Illinois Board of Higher Education, the legislature, the Governor, and others who are very concerned with our position, particularly in the health field.

The Chair reported that pursuant to notice members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session at 3:30 p.m., Wednesday, October 12, 2000, at Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois. He stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. He reported that no action had been taken.

The Chair stated that also pursuant to notice, members of the Board had dinner at Stone Center and that the gathering was social in nature.

The Chair reported that at 7:30 a.m. this morning, members of the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Dr. Keith Hillkirk, Dean of the College of Education, SIUC. He stated that the Board was richer for the experience. He continued that it was a delightful meeting.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
AUGUST, 2000, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of August, 2000, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Chapman, Brian	Asst. VC for Admin.	VC for Admin.	8/1/00	\$5,250.00/mo \$63,000.00/FY
2.	Comparato, Scott	Assistant Professor	Political Science	8/16/00	\$4,555.00/mo \$40,995.00/AY
3.	Cuccagna, Scipio	Assistant Professor	Mathematics	8/16/00	\$4,700.00/mo \$42,300.00/AY
4.	Garvey, James E.	Assistant Professor	Zoology (25%)/ Fisheries & Illinois Aquaculture Ctr. (75%)	8/16/00	\$4,950.00/mo \$59,400.00/FY
5.	Mugdadi, Abdel-Razzaq	Assistant Professor	Mathematics	8/16/00	\$4,900.00/mo \$44,100.00/AY
6.	Reeve, John	Assistant Professor	Zoology	8/16/00	\$4,850.00/mo \$43,650.00/AY
7.	Reinhardt, Keith	Assistant Professor	CASA- Automotive Tech	8/16/00	\$4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/AY
8.	Ruiz, Lorelei	Assistant Professor	CASA-Aviation Mgmt. & Flight	8/16/00	\$3,800.00/mo \$34,200.00/AY
9.	Studak, Cathryn	Assistant Professor	WED	8/16/00	\$4,600.00/mo \$41,400.00/AY
10.	Todo, Yasuyuki	Assistant Professor	Economics	8/16/00	\$6,334.00/mo \$57,006.00/AY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	DeVantier, Bruce	Sabbatical	Civil Engineering	Technology Development	8/16/01 – 12/31/01 100% (Supercedes leave approved previously 8/16/00 – 12/31/00 at 100%)
2.	Snyder, Carolyn	Professional Development Leave	Library Affairs	Research	7/1/00-12/31/00 (100%)

* no awards of tenure to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Fowler-Dixon, Deborah*	Clinical Asst Prof	Family & Comm. Med.	08/01/00	-0-
2.	Hopkins, Lori*	Clinical Asst Prof	Family & Comm. Med.	9/01/00	-0-
3.	Lagoski, Charles*	Clinical Asst. Prof	Family & Comm. Med.	8/01/00	-0-
4.	Lal, Sumeer*	Clinical Asst. Prof.	Family & Comm. Med.	09/01/00	-0-
5.	McDonnough, Sylvia	Computer Info Specialist	Human Resources	8/01/00	\$4,858.33/mo \$58,299.96/FY
6.	Rupp, Gerald	Assistant Professor	Anatomy-SM	8/01/00	\$5,000.00/mo 60,000.00/FY
7.	Scherba, Lena*	Clinical Assoc Prof	Pathology	8/01/00	-0-
8.	Schniepp, Melody*	Clinical Asst. Prof	Family & Comm. Med.	9/01/00	-0-
9.	Stoner, Gregg*	Clinical Asst Prof	Family & Comm. Med.	8/01/00	-0-
10	Thompson, Jenifer	Human Subject Research Spec.	ADRFA	8/21/00	\$2,250.00/mo \$27,000.00/FY
11.	Tran, John*	Clinical Asst Prof	Family & Comm. Med.	9/01/00	-0-

12.	Vonderheide, Todd*	Clinical Asst Prof	Fam & Comm Med	8/01/00	-0-
13.	Williams, Reed	Professor	Surgery	10/01/00	\$10,833.33/mo \$129,999.96/FY

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**No leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	Martin, Kevin W	Executive Assistant to Vice Chancellor	Development and Public Affairs	08/15/00	\$3,084/mo \$37,008/FY
2	Ruder, Karen	Assistant to Dean	School of Nursing	09/05/00	\$2,875/mo \$34,500/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

COURSE-SPECIFIC FEE INCREASES, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes increases in twenty-seven course-specific fees, each of which, if approved, will result in fees which exceed or equal \$100. Board policy requires that "no mandatory fee over \$100 (either per academic term or as a one-time charge) may be assessed of an individual student except by action of the Board of Trustees with the exception of mandatory fees that may be assessed upon authorization of the Chancellors to recover added costs of delivery of off-campus instruction" [4 Policies of the Board A-1-d].

Rationale for Adoption

The campus has had a moratorium on course-specific fee increases which has been in effect for nearly a decade. There is a critical need for additional revenue to accommodate the increased costs of goods and services associated with the twenty-seven courses which are listed on the attachment. The attachment lists all course specific fees over \$100. The fact that the campus has received from the State only one increase in general cost items in ten years has further exacerbated the severity of the lack of adequate funds to obtain the necessary materials and to provide required activities for these courses. If this request is approved, then only 0.48 percent (29/6,075) of the courses in the academic inventory will have a fee of at least \$100. The courses listed, due to their special requirements, have a need for additional revenue in order to obtain the necessary materials and activities for the courses. Fall 2001 is the requested effective date. If this request is approved, the campus will have a year to apprise the students of the approved increases.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities and its effect on access and affordability. This is demonstrated by the fact that no course-specific fees have been increased in ten years and by the request for relatively small numbers of such fees.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of the programs' fiscal requirements.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement this resolution and to put into effect the proposed rates for Fall 2001.

Attachment
Course-Specific Fees Over \$100, SIUC
Effective Fall, 2001

College	Course	Course Title	Type of Fee	Current Fee	Proposed Fee
College of Agriculture					
	ANS 112	Intro to Riding	Horse Maintenance Fee	250.00	300.00
	ANS 212	Riding & Position Control	Horse Maintenance Fee	250.00	300.00
	ANS 312	Riding Form & Function	Horse Maintenance Fee	250.00	300.00
	ANS 412	Horsemanship	Horse Maintenance Fee	250.00	300.00
	FOR 454	Forest Ecology Field Studies	Field Trip Fee (per trip)	125.00	125.00**
	FOR 490A	Resources Mgmt Consortium	Room/Board not to exceed:	100.00	100.00**
College of Applied Sciences and Arts					
	MSFS 245	Restorative Art	Lab Fee	0.00	150.00
	RAD 371	Ultrasound Imaging	Lab Fee	0.00	100.00
	RAD 380	Physics of Radiotherapy	Lab Fee	0.00	100.00
College of Education					
	EDUC 401	Student Teaching	Placement Fee	0.00	100.00
	REC 331	Outdoor Living Skills	Field Trip fee not to exceed:	250.00	350.00
	REC 431	Expedition Leadership	Field Trip fee not to exceed:	500.00	750.00
College of Liberal Arts					
	AD 402D	Advanced Printmaking I	Material Fee	10.00 cr hr	20.00 cr hr
	AD 403A,B	Advanced Sculpture	Material Fee	48.00	20.00 cr hr
	AD 403D	Advanced Sculpture I	Material Fee	0.00	20.00 cr hr
	AD 404A,B,D	Advanced Ceramics I	Material Fee	27.00 cr hr	40.00 cr hr
	AD 405D	Advanced Metalsmithing I	Material Fee	10.00 cr hr	20.00 cr hr
	AD 406B	Advanced Fibers I	Material Fee	100.00	25.00 cr hr
	AD 406D	Advanced Fibers I	Material Fee	17.00 cr hr	25.00 cr hr
	AD 414A	Advanced Glass I	Material Fee	20.00 cr hr	40.00 cr hr
	AD 414B	Advanced Glass I	Material Fee	20.00 cr hr	65.00 cr hr
	AD 414D	Advanced Glass I	Material Fee	20.00 cr hr	65.00 cr hr
	AD 502	Advanced Printmaking II	Material Fee	13.00 cr hr	20.00 cr hr
	AD 503	Advanced Sculpture II	Material Fee	0.00	20.00 cr hr
	AD 504	Advanced Ceramics II	Material Fee	43.00 cr hr	55.00 cr hr
	AD 505	Advanced Metalsmithing II	Material Fee	10.00 cr hr	20.00 cr hr
	AD 506	Advanced Fibers II	Material Fee	17.00 cr hr	25.00 cr hr
	AD 514	Advanced Glass II	Material Fee	30.00 cr hr	80.00 cr hr
College of Science					
	GEOL 454	Field Geology	Field Trip Fee	120.00	150.00

*Students may take between 1-21 hours of credit per semester
**Existing course-specific fees over \$100

NAMING THE TRACK AT McANDREW STADIUM, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes that the existing track at McAndrew Stadium on the Carbondale campus be named the Lew Hartzog Track in honor of long time track and field coach Lew Hartzog.

Rationale for Adoption

Lew Hartzog became the Men's Track and Field head coach at SIU Carbondale in July, 1960, and served in that capacity until 1984. Hartzog raised the level of competition for SIU track teams from dual meets within the state, to the national level, where they competed regularly at the Texas, Kansas, and Drake Relays, as well as other major competitions attracting teams from all over the United States. Under his leadership, SIU's track teams rarely lost Missouri Valley Conference indoor and/or outdoor meets, making Lew Hartzog one of the most successful coaches in SIU history. In fact, the only year that Lew's team failed to win was in 1979 when an unusual snowstorm prevented the team from travelling to the meet.

Lew Hartzog was named the NCAA "Coach of the Year" in both 1979 and 1984, an honor that is traditionally bestowed upon the coach of the championship team. Although Hartzog never accomplished the feat of winning the championship, his peers recognized Lew's contribution to the sport and honored him twice with that prestigious award. In addition to his coaching duties, Hartzog also served as SIU's director of men's athletics from October, 1981, until April, 1985.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal has been approved and recommended by the Naming University Facilities Committee.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the existing track in McAndrew Stadium on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby named the "Lew Hartzog Track;" and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT APPROVAL: PHASE ONE, RESEARCH PARK, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project approval for phase one of a project concerning the development of the SIUC Research Park on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this phase of the project is \$500,000. Funding for this work will come from Illinois First state funds allocated for the development of the research park.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on April 13, 2000, the Board of Trustees approved the SIUC Research Park Plan and gave approval to move forward with the establishment of the SIUC Research Park U.R.O. The SIUC Office of Economic Research and Development is ready to proceed with the design of the first phase of the research park project.

The first phase of the project will include the design and construction of infrastructure improvements to the research park site. Phase One will encompass approximately four acres and requires a 300 – 400 foot extension of water, sewer, electric and telecommunication utilities as well as road and parking lot construction.

The University will perform the appropriate Quality-Based Selection process required to select a consulting firm for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Phase One of the project concerning the SIUC Research Park be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$500,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from Illinois First state funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: RENOVATIONS, RICHARD H. MOY BUILDING, 751 NORTH RUTLEDGE, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the renovation of the Richard H. Moy Building at 751 North Rutledge on the Springfield medical campus. The renovation will expand the Medical Records filing area and make other changes and improvements in the facility to meet the needs of the School's clinical programs. The total cost of the project is estimated to be \$682,000 and will be funded from the Repair and Replacement Reserve established when the building was purchased.

Rationale for Adoption

Growth in the number of patients being seen by faculty involved in the clinical programs offered in the Moy Building requires a substantial expansion of the Medical Records filing area. In addition, an area will be developed to better serve patients being seen for vascular disorders and to permit the consolidation of Clinical Billing activities. Other portions of the building will be painted and have carpet replaced.

An architect will be selected using the QBS process to develop plans and specifications for the project. Depending upon the final design, the project may be completed in two phases with some being done in early FY 2002 and the balance completed in FY 2003.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been approved and recommended by the Executive Board of the SIU Physicians and Surgeons.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to renovate spaces in the Richard H. Moy building at 751 North Rutledge be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$682,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the School of Medicine's Repair and Replacement Reserve funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Syfert made the following comments:

I wanted to make a few comments before we voted on the omnibus motion. First, I would like to publicly thank our former Interim President Frank Horton. In a short eight months, he was able to accomplish much for this University. It is clear that he has a special place in his heart for this institution. Frank's style and skills as a University President had left their impression both on me and all of SIU. Frank's up-front, dynamic character and demeanor, and his demand for excellence from everyone, including this Board, has lifted the spirits of many of us at SIU. Again, Frank, thank you. SIU owes you much for your efforts.

I would like to comment on the Athletic Department's presentation of their budget at the last Board meeting in Edwardsville. I've been at SIU since the fall of 1997. The biggest issue when I arrived on campus was the athletic "fee-asco" as it's been termed, so the department's woes have not been a recent development or a surprise. The \$800,000 deficit has been accumulating over this period for several years. I believe the charge from this Board during our April meeting was to explain what would be done to address the problem. Yet, in our September meeting, the new departmental administration's revisions to the previous spring's tentative budget included only a revenue reduction of \$5,000 and an expenditure increase of \$125,000 in a nearly \$6 million budget. It seems that nothing has changed. I wonder what academic department would be afforded such leeway. I think we have left this issue

alone for too long. The automatic response of additional fee increases is not the answer. The lack of planning on the part of the department, administration, and this Board does not constitute an emergency on the students' part. While athletics may be an important part of the University experience for many students, it cannot be the top priority. The biggest push for athletics comes from alumni and local boosters. Yet the students and taxpayers foot nearly 80% of the departmental budget while direct contributions make up less than 3%. If this activity is so important to the alumni and local boosters, perhaps they need to increase their support. Many would argue that if the athletic department could do something of national prominence it would have an overwhelming effect on our academic programs. The odds of that payoff are similar to playing the lottery. I think students have much more prudent and sound investments to make into Southern Illinois University. I'm not interested in hearing more explanations and excuses from the department, the administration, or this Board concerning this issue. It's time to deal with it directly. We must not be afraid to make decisions. We cannot allow a demotion to override facts. We must use prudence and critical thinking skills and uphold our responsibility to Southern Illinois University. This specific issue ties to a broader issue of total direct cost to the student. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale has always taken pride in being a very affordable, not necessarily just cheap, institution stressing value for cost. I do not believe another university can be found in the state which offers the breadth of experience and selection of academic programs that Southern Illinois University at Carbondale does for the cost. SIU has also historically been a place where those who might not otherwise have had an opportunity can receive a quality higher education. We must attempt to make sure that state dollars going to higher education are used for academic preparation, academic support, and the delivery of quality academic programs. As various pressures mount for additional funding, we must resist the short-term solution of continuously hitting the student. Investment at the state level will pay off in the long term. Adding additional cost burdens will cut out those students who can most benefit from the opportunities provided by higher education. During the past several years, this Board has been committed to maintaining limits upon direct cost increases to the student. We must not lose sight of the value of that commitment. As we are building our new leadership team, it is vital that we resist the easy, short-term solutions. As a Board we must think strategically so as to insure that this fine institution can continue its historically important role to the citizens of our state. To the University community, President Walker, Chair VanMeter, my fellow Board members, thank you for taking the time to listen to my concerns. I look forward to working with all members of the University community on these issues and will continue my strong advocacy for SIU. Thank you.

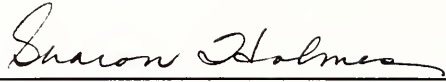
Mr. Norwood commented that one of the things that the Board had done over the years was try to keep tuition and fees affordable and, in its wisdom, as Mr. Brewster said earlier, it did not make changes in fees to increase them over time and we got behind a power curve, particularly in athletics. He explained that a couple of years ago there had been a proposal to reduce that deficit, and it was cut in half. He continued that if SIU had taken the more prudent route to increase it on a yearly basis or a bi-annual basis we would be in a better position vis-a-vis comparative to other schools in the state. He stated that you have to balance the cost and what you are getting for the cost. He said that when it becomes necessary to increase fees, the Board had learned over time that fee increases can't be absolutely minimal and still keep the quality in all of our programs here at the University. He said he hoped that we wouldn't get in a position of just saying it costs too much without being comparative in our analysis of the product being delivered for the cost the students are incurring.

Mr. Brewster commented that the issue of the athletic budget had been on the last month's agenda when the Athletic Director was present and able to respond to any comments and concerns addressed by this Board. He continued that while Mr. Syfert was very eloquent in his expression of his concerns and his perceived position of the students that he represents, no one was here from the athletic program to comment. He stated that that's why there are agendas so that these matters can be addressed. He explained that the position and comments that Mr. Syfert

had made, while very appropriate, needed to be discussed when those that are responsible for those issues have an opportunity to respond. He said that that's the way we learn; that's the way we make decisions. Mr. Brewster commented that there were very real issues that needed to be addressed and he looked forward to the debate, but that everybody involved ought to be given the opportunity to sit at the table so that the University community and this Board hears all sides to every question before us.

Mr. Norwood moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, 2000, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held September 13 and 14, 2000; Course Specific Fee Increases, SIUC; Naming the Track at McAndrew Stadium, SIUC; Project Approval, Phase One, Research Park, SIUC; and Project and Budget Approval: Renovation of Richard H. Moy Building, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Ben Syfert (Mr. Syfert noted that there being no awards of tenure for the Carbondale campus, he voted aye on all matters considered), A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 12:15 p.m.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Sharon Holmes", positioned above a horizontal line.

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

November 8, 2000

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....163

November 9, 2000

Roll Call.....165

Appointment of Gene Callahan to the Southern Illinois
University at Edwardsville Foundation165

Trustee Reports166

Committee Reports.....167

 Executive Committee167

 Finance Committee.....168

 Architecture and Design Committee168

 Academic Matters Committee168

Executive Officer Reports169

 Dr. James E. Walker, President169

 Application for Appeal of Dr. Ruth Johnson, SIUC169

 Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC.....170

 Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE173

Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September,
2000, SIUC and SIUE.....176

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC176

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE178

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - Office of the
President179

Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction
of a Service Building, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC 180

Authorization of Meeting Participation by Telephone
[Amendment to I Bylaws of the Board of Trustees] 182

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE
[Ruth Slenczynska]..... 183

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held October 11
and 12, 2000..... 184

Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 311 West Calhoun Street,
Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (WITHDRAWN) 185

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
NOVEMBER 8, 2000

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Wednesday, November 8, 2000, at 3:45 p.m., in the International Room, Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Jason Holzum
William R. Norwood, Secretary
Harris Rowe
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair


Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Mr. Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

A quorum was present.

Mr. Rowe moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene

Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Ben Syfert,
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:20 p.m.



William R. Norwood, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
NOVEMBER 9, 2000

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, November 9, 2000, at 9:55 a.m., in the Meridian Ballroom of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Jason Holzum
William R. Norwood, Secretary
Harris Rowe
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair announced that he had appointed Gene Callahan as the Board's representative to the Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville Foundation.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Callahan reported that he had attended the October 26 meeting of the Board of Directors of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville Foundation. He announced that Ralph Korte would be honored for his philanthropic support of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville and the region at an event of the National Society of Fund Raising Executives on November 15. He explained that Mr. Korte had been nominated by the Foundation for this award which is a national recognition for charitable support. He stated that the Foundation continues its efforts with the School of Engineering concrete construction resource unit to secure funding for that unit. He explained that the efforts include grant requests and proposals to measure private contributors to the program. Mr. Callahan reported that major gifts to the Foundation during the past quarter totaled over \$430,00; that included two \$5,000 gifts from alumni to the baseball stadium renovation project and more than \$30,000 for Lovejoy Library. He continued that the SIUE Alumni Association, during the month of October, held its first ever chapter meeting in Springfield, Illinois. He announced that there are over 1,500 SIUE alums living in the Springfield region. He stated that chapters of the association would begin this academic year in two other locations because of the concentration and the interest of those alumni. He said those areas will be in East St. Louis and Chicago. He explained that the purposes of the chapters will be the following: (1) building networking opportunities for alumni, students, and prospective students; (2) to conduct service projects within the regions as a chapter; (3) to conduct fundraising efforts

to provide scholarship support for SIUE students from the chapter region; and finally, to provide continuing education programs in the regions for members of the chapters.

Mr. Norwood reported that the team of Peter Ruger-William Norwood had had the opportunity to represent the President's Staff and the Board of Trustees in a tennis tournament, which was a fundraiser for the SIUC Women's Tennis team. He announced that the team of Ruger-Norwood had won the intermediate division championship.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that on November 2 she had attended the third annual Obelisk Leadership Awards Dinner of the Chicagoland Alumni group from SIUC. She stated that they had honored five distinguished alumni in different walks of life and that the proceeds are given to a student from the Chicago area who has parents associated with the University. She explained that the event was wonderfully organized and was delighted to have participated. She congratulated the individuals who organized the event from the Carbondale and Chicago Alumni Offices.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Rowe reported that the Executive Committee had met at 8:15 a.m. in the Meridian Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Edwardsville, Illinois. He gave the following report:

The Executive Committee approved the minutes of the meeting held September 14, 2000. The Executive Committee approved for the omnibus motion Board Agenda Item M, Authorization of Meeting Participation by Telephone [Amendment to 1 Bylaws of the Board of Trustees].

Mr. Rowe reported that the Board of Trustees had met in executive session at 3:45 p.m., in the International Room of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Edwardsville, Illinois, and that only matters permitted by law had been discussed, and that no final action had been taken.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Executive Committee meeting. She gave the following report:

The Finance Committee approved the minutes of October 12, 2000. The committee reviewed the first quarterly budget report for FY '01 and received an investments report that was reviewed by Steve Voss of Ennis Knupp, our investment agent.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met after the meeting of the Finance Committee. He gave the following report:

The A & D Committee approved the minutes of the meeting held October 12, 2000. The committee approved for the omnibus motion Board Agenda Item K, Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of a Service Building, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC. Mr. Rowe explained that the committee would get a look-see at this building while in the planning stages. Item L, Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 311 West Calhoun Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC, was withdrawn.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

The Academic Matters Committee approved for placement on the omnibus motion Board Agenda Item N, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Ruth Slenczynska]. The committee had SIUE academic program reviews for Fiscal Year 2000 in Art, Mass Communication, Music, Theater, and Dance, which were very informative to the Board of Trustees and others in attendance.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

The first item is an Application for Appeal of Dr. Ruth Johnson. Dr. Ruth Johnson, SIUC Department of Linguistics faculty member, seeks review by the Board of Trustees of the decision of Interim Chancellor John Jackson to uphold the prior decision by Interim Chancellor and Provost Tom Guernsey and College of Liberal Arts Dean Shirley Clay Scott denying her tenure and promotion to the rank of Associate Professor. Dr. Johnson argues that she be granted promotion and tenure due to the procedural and substantial irregularities presented in her application process. A review of the record reveals that Dr. Johnson's tenure application never received substantial support at any level of review. The record reflects diligent review of Dr. Johnson's academic qualifications. I am satisfied that expert academic judgment was exercised in this matter and, therefore, pursuant to our Bylaws, this Application for Appeal should be denied. If no motion to grant the Application for Appeal is approved, the Bylaws provide that the Application for Appeal shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance shall stand.

The Chair asked if there was such a motion. Hearing none, the Chair stated that the Application for Appeal of Ruth Johnson shall be deemed to have been denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance shall stand.

Dr. Walker continued with his remarks:

I want to thank all of you for starting early this morning. As you know, our reason for starting early was the fact that we had a mission to Cuba planned and we needed to catch a plane right after lunch. However, I'm sure most of you are aware that the trip has been postponed and will be rescheduled at a later date. The purpose of the trip was multifold, but mainly to look at research and education in the areas of agriculture, biotechnology, public health, education, and public policy. There was also a humanitarian aspect associated with the mission in that with our visit to school and hospitals we were taking school supplies and vitamins. We are disappointed in the postponement of the trip, but we are excited about the mission and look forward to rescheduling it sometime in the very near future.

I continue to visit the SIU campuses. I want to thank Dean Getto for providing an excellent day of touring and visiting with faculty and students at the School of Medicine. I also had an opportunity to have

lunch with some of the students and was very impressed with the School of Medicine and its program.

The Carbondale Chamber of Commerce hosted a reception in my honor at the Carbondale Civic Center. About 175 business leaders attended and I was very impressed by their concerns about economic development and what can take place in terms of the working relationship between SIU, the City of Carbondale, and the surrounding communities.

I hosted a dinner for Mayor Kumakara of Nakajo, Japan, and his delegation as part of our association with the campus in Japan. We talked about a number of issues related to higher education. We also have a plan in place to look at how we can improve what is taking place at the campus in terms of enrollment. We have a two-year plan in place that we are implementing to work very closely with them to make sure that what we had envisioned for that campus continues to happen.

The Illinois Ethanol Research Advisory Board held its first meeting and I was fortunate to attend. This committee is charged with assisting with the operation and management of the Ethanol Pilot Research Plant to be constructed at University Park here at SIU Edwardsville. The committee is chaired by Pam McDonough, Director of the Department of Commerce and Community Affairs.

As we look at the election, while we don't know who will be President, at the federal level all of our incumbent legislators won. At the state level, all of our incumbent legislators won in the Metro-East area and in Springfield. There will be some new delegates from the district just east of Carbondale.

We are approaching the fall session and I will be spending quite a few days in Springfield as that session gets underway. From discussion with Keith Sanders, the key issues for higher education during the veto session would be to try and make prominent the "30 and out" retirement plan currently scheduled to phase-out December 31, 2002. SIU will be an active participant in the veto session on November 29 from 8-12. The SIU School of Medicine in cooperation with SIU Edwardsville School of Nursing, the Dental School, and the Illinois Department of Public Aid will be hosting our annual legislative health fair. That concludes my report.

Dr. Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC, gave the following report:

I want to start by passing down a new edition of the SIU viewbook. This is a new publication in line with increased emphasis on recruitment of new students. I think we have always had good publications

in that area, but I think this is a particularly attractive one. I wanted you to have a copy and if you know of any bright, shining, chipper, new high school seniors that want to come to Carbondale next year let me know and I'll share additional copies with them as well.

Some of you know SIUC played host Ambassador Don McHenry. He was brought here by Paul Simon and the Public Policy Institute. Ambassador McHenry was ambassador to the United Nations in the Carter administration from 1979-81. He's a native of East St. Louis and had worked in the state department as a career foreign service officer as well as project director for Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. He has a master's degree from SIU Carbondale and has been a strong supporter of ours. I think our faculty, staff, and students benefited a great deal from having him on campus for a couple of days.

Commensurate with recruitment, we are having another open house, the first of the season, this Saturday in the Student Recreation Center. It begins at 8:30 a.m. and we will literally see hundreds of SIU prospective students for next year as well as parents and advisors. They're always extremely impressed to start out in the Student Rec facility because it's a very fine facility. We get lots of good comments about that. We take them on tours of the campus and departments. We talk to them about financial aid and student organizations. We show them housing and let them eat in the facilities. They are always impressed with the food.

Mr. Ted Clark, a senior in biological sciences, was SIUC's 2000 Lincoln Academy Student Laureate winner. Two weeks ago he joined Provost Margaret Winters in Springfield to be a part of the ceremony hosted by Governor Ryan. They were invited to the Governor's mansion where Governor and Mrs. Ryan played host to the students, their parents, and representatives from the universities. I know Ted Clark. He is an outstanding young man from Carterville. He has done undergraduate research in Dave Gilbert's smoking lab. You were introduced to Dave Gilbert a couple of meetings back. Mr. Clark is an undergraduate student who works in that lab and really is an outstanding representative of our undergraduates.

Dr. Pat Manfredi, Department of Philosophy, received the outstanding faculty member award from the University's core curriculum committee. Pat is an extraordinary teacher and, among other things, was chosen because of the innovative use that he makes of electronic technology in teaching. You don't always think of philosophers as being on the cutting edge of electronic technology, but Pat really is a pioneer in that area. I was very pleased to be a part of that particular acknowledgment.

This Sunday the Jackson County Alumni Association will hold its dinner and present the outstanding alum award to Mr. Harvey Welch. Harvey retired recently after having been Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs for many years.

You're undoubtedly aware of the events of Carbondale Halloween. Unfortunately, the effects of Halloween will linger and we have to work to overcome those. I think we have to work harder on student recruitment, on promoting ourselves, and mending our image and reputation. In order to do that, we have been working closely with the city to make sure that next year we don't have a repeat performance. We've tried to communicate with the University's publics, the parents, and with future students about our view, among other things, that the students involved in the most damaging of those activities will be subject to the Student Conduct Code. They, of course, have rights under the Student Conduct Code and those will be protected. However, I expect they will be pursued under the fullest letter of the law. We also know that about half of those arrested were not students. On the other hand, about half of them were students and a significant number of them were SIU students. That is a relatively small proportion of the total student body. I've told the media repeatedly that we had a very small hard core crowd that was determined to cause trouble, and they managed to cause a good deal of trouble. You might note that the City of Carbondale voted Tuesday night to start again next year closing the bars both before, after, and during Halloween. We'll be working with them on planning for our own actions.

Finally, on a happier note, let me stress that we continue to do the things that we're supposed to be doing in teaching, research, and service. We closed \$7 million worth of research grants and contracts in the month of September.

Mr. Norwood stated that the trustees had had serious concerns about the incidents and disturbances around Halloween in Carbondale. He requested that President Walker and the administration review what had occurred during Halloween and report back to the Board any findings and/or possible recommendations to remedy the situation. He explained that the trustees are very concerned that remedies be put in place so we don't have another spectacle or a series of the same in the future.

Mr. Brewster commented that similar activities have occurred at other institutions and he suggested that we look at how other campuses and universities have dealt with this and hopefully come up with a plan to keep this type of situation from occurring. He explained that SIU had tried

a lot of things and will continue to try a lot of things, but it was fair to say that the trustees shared the concern of the community, the students, the faculty, everyone who witnessed this, and is frustrated with the inability to keep this from happening.

Mr. VanMeter stated that the Board supported Mr. Norwood's request to the President and administration in making findings and reporting back to the Board in the future.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, gave the following report:

Last spring I reported to you that we had had a visit from NCATE, the National Council and Accreditation of Teacher Education. We received their report and as I had hoped and expected we were reaccredited for the maximum period for our teacher education programs.

A few weeks ago we held the Awards Banquet for the Family Business Forum, an organization out of our School of Business that works with family-owned businesses to help them improve the operation of their businesses and also recognize outstanding performance by family-owned businesses. The event was held at the Hyatt Hotel at Union Station in St. Louis. There were 18 finalist firms; 9 from Illinois and 9 from Missouri. Six were chosen as recipients of the awards. Some 500-600 people attended the black tie event and it was a very spectacular evening for the institution. We had also established a new award, called the Legacy Award, for companies that had started out as family-owned businesses and were not publicly held. In that category, we recognized A. G. Edwards of St. Louis, a brokerage firm which interestingly enough was a firm founded by the descendants of the man who founded Edwardsville.

I want to report to you about two longer-term projects that the campus has been working on. The first of these is the teaching/learning technology roundtable. This is part of a national network of technology roundtables. It's nationally driven by an organization called the Teaching/Learning Technology Group, which is a spin-off of the American Association for Higher Education. The purpose of these roundtables is to bring people together from across campus to focus on the integration of technology into the teaching process. We had the kick-off of this two weeks ago. Steve Gilbert from this technology group was here on campus.

The roundtable consisted of about 35 faculty and staff drawn from across campus. They will be working on sharing information and developing plans for the integration of technology into the teaching process, but it includes staff members as well, not just faculty. Mr. Gilbert, in the debriefing, was startled by how far along we were in terms of infrastructure and integration and felt that we were in really good position to move forward in that project.

The second long-term thing that we're involved with is the AQIP process, the Academic Quality Improvement Project of the North Central Accreditation Organization. This is the alternative way of doing reaccreditation. We had indicated to them our intent to join this program and there are several steps in doing that. One is to file the intent, which we have done; the second step is to go through a process of self-evaluation. We had a consultant in from the Lincoln Awards Group of Illinois to take a group of about 40 people through that training process with a goal of developing a document, which will be our self-assessment program. All of this is aimed at developing strategies for continual academic quality improvement. The focus is on your processes and developing a culture of continuous improvement. You don't just do things. You do things, you evaluate those, you get the data, you prove the process, and, in fact, the next level of that is taking a look at the review process itself and asking yourself the question, "is the review process itself good?" We're not as strong as we might be in the next level of reviewing the review process. That's the place where we need to focus our effort. We would hope to have this self-assessment done over the next couple of weeks to file that with North Central. Then the next step would be the workshop, attended by a small group of people in February who would be involved in the goal-setting process or the AQIP program. I think it's a very exciting thing to focus our attention on ways of continual improvement; that you don't do anything without thinking about how do you measure whether this program is good. How do you continually evaluate it? How do you feed that information back into the decision-making loop and the process and the culture of continuous improvement? I think this will make us a stronger institution and is a good way of doing reaccreditation. It gets us out of the ten-year cycle of producing a report that, for the most part, just simply gathers dust on a shelf. I'm really excited about this and I think it's going to lead us to new ways of thinking about everything that we do. That concludes my report.

In response to a question from Mr. VanMeter, Dr. Werner responded that accreditation in this country has been under fire by a variety of sources, including University Presidents and Chancellors as being a process that is bureaucratic, non-productive, and disruptive at

times. He explained that there are two different levels of criticism; criticism about specialized accreditation and regional accreditation. He continued that the question was, how do you turn accreditation into a useful process, and that's what North Central and the other regionals are looking at--how they can make accreditation something less bureaucratic and something that will truly be useful to mature institutions. He stated that institutions with the level of development and maturity of SIU are going to be reaccredited and it becomes one of turning accreditation into a useful process.

The Chair reported that pursuant to notice members of the Board of Trustees had toured the Psychomotor Skills Laboratory of the School of Nursing on Wednesday afternoon. He stated the Board was extremely impressed and enjoyed the experience very, very much. He explained that every time the Board has the opportunity to see the workings of the universities it's a most delightful experience.

The Chair continued that, also pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session, Wednesday, November 8, 2000, in the International Room, Delyte W. Morris University Center, Edwardsville, Illinois. He explained that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable, or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers;

acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. He reported that no action had been taken.

The Chair reported that, also pursuant to notice, the Board of Trustees had attended a reception hosted by the SIUE Faculty Senate. He told Bill Hamrick, President, SIUE Faculty Senate, that it had been a delightful social experience and gave the Board the opportunity to meet the faculty. He explained that he hoped it was obvious to all in attendance what a good time the Board had had and how much they had enjoyed it. The Chair explained that after the reception, members of the Board of Trustees had had dinner in the International Room of the University Center and that the gathering was social in nature.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
SEPTEMBER, 2000, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of September, 2000, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where

appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Ahearn, Marjorie	Admissions Coordinator	Admissions & Records	09/11/00	\$2,334.00/mo \$28,008.00/FY
2.	Atwood, Elaine H.	Field Representative	Engineering Outreach	09/01/00	\$3,083.00/mo \$36,996.00/FY
3.	Auxier, Randall E.	Associate Professor	Philosophy	08/16/00	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
4.	Borst, Donald A.*	Clinical Instructor	CASA-Health Care Professions	08/16/00	\$3,800.00/mo \$45,600.00/FY
5.	Hammig, Bart J.	Assistant Professor	Health Educ. & Recreation	08/16/00	\$4,600.00/mo \$41,400.00/AY
6.	Kline, Kimberly N.	Assistant Professor	Speech Communication	01/01/01	\$4,945.00/mo \$44,505.00/AY
7.	Manne, Debbie S.	Clinical Instructor (25%)	CASA-Health Care Professions	08/16/00	\$800.00/mo \$7,200.00/AY
8.	Reusch, Dianna	Conference Coordinator	Div. of Cont. Education	07/01/00	\$3,245.00/mo \$38,940.00/FY
9.	Rendleman, Amy	Computer Info. Specialist	Admissions & Records	09/11/00	\$3,242.00/mo \$38,904.00/FY
10.	Sengupta, Raja	Assistant Professor	Geography	08/16/00	\$5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY
11.	Suski, Katharine J.	Admissions Coordinator	Admissions & Records	09/11/00	\$2,334.00/mo \$28,008.00/FY

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Walker, James E.	Professor	Educ. Psych. & Special Educ.	10/01/00

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Overturf, Daniel V.	Sabbatical	Cinema & Photography	Writing/ Research	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100%
2.	Stone, Gerald	Sabbatical	Journalism	Research	01/01/01 – 05/15/01 100% (Supercedes leave approved previously 01/01/99 – 5/15/99 at 100%)

*Employee was previously reported on September Board Matters. He is being reported again to correct rank.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Brown, Duane*	Adjunct Assistant Prof.	Family & Comm. Med.	08/01/00	-0-
2.	Cameron, Dona T.	Asst. to Assoc. Dean for Edu. & Curr.	Education & Curriculum	09/01/00	\$4,750.00/mo \$57,000.00/FY
3.	Davis, Charles*	Clinical Asst. Professor	OB/GYN & Fam. & Comm Med.	09/01/00	-0-
4.	Odin, Lanny*	Clinical Asst. Professor	Family & Comm. Med.	09/01/00	-0-
5.	Oh, B. Rock	Prof. of Clinical OB/GYN	OB/GYN	10/01/00	\$5,568.28/mo \$66,819.36/FY
6.	Reynolds, Arden*	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Family & Comm. Med.	10/01/00	-0-
7.	Wagner, Christian*	Clinical Asst. Professor	Family & Comm. Med.	09/01/00	-0-
8.	Wood, Agnes	Asst. Prof. of Clinical Fam. & Comm. Med.	Family & Comm. Med.	09/18/00	\$5,045.96/mo \$60,551.52/FY
9.	Zwilling, Thomas*	Clinical Asst. Professor	Family & Comm. Med.	09/01/00	-0-

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**No leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	Cannon, Darron	Associate Director	Human Resources	07/01/00	\$5,608.00/mo \$67,296.00/FY
2	Christensen, Emma	Assistant Director of Financial Services	Development and Public Affairs	09/18/00	\$3,416.67/mo \$41,000.04/FY
3	Foland, Cathy	Assistant Director of Financial Affairs for Bursar Operations	Office of the Bursar	09/18/00	\$4,334.00/mo \$52,008.00/FY
4	Misiak, William	Assistant to Director	Human Resources	08/16/00	\$3,333.33/mo \$39,996.00/FY
5	Quinn, Michael	Assistant Director	Textbook Services	09/18/00	\$3,084.00/mo \$37,008.00/FY
6	Ruder, Karen	Assistant to Dean	School of Nursing	09/05/00	\$2,875.00/mo \$34,500.00/FY
7	Rzewnicki, Patricia	Manager, Training	Human Resources	09/01/00	\$3,996.00/mo \$47,952.00/FY
8	Scannell, Denise	Assistant Director	Human Resources	07/01/00	\$4,423.00/mo \$53,076.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reportedC. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - OFFICE
OF THE PRESIDENT

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Henry, Carlene T.	Special Assistant to the President	Office of the President	10/01/00	\$5,709.00/mo \$68,508.00/FY

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF A SERVICE BUILDING, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to construct a service building on University property located at the north edge of the Springfield medical campus on West Calhoun Street. The steel structure is estimated to cost \$2 million and will house office and warehouse space for Springfield campus service units.

Rationale for Adoption

For more than 20 years, a number of service units on the Springfield medical campus have been located in a rental facility at 1545 North Eleventh Street. This rental facility is in serious disrepair and is inefficient. Due to its distance from the main campus, the current facility is inconveniently located for all of the faculty and staff who use services provided by the units housed there. It would be more efficient from both a staffing and facility maintenance perspective to have a new facility adjacent to the campus.

The School of Medicine is proposing the construction of a new service building on a 200 ft. by 300 ft. parcel of land located in the 300 block of West Calhoun Street in Springfield. This new structure will House Copy/Duplicating Operations, Central Moving and Distribution, Central Receiving, Mail Service, Records Management, Medical Records Storage, off-site Library Storage, Surplus Property, and general warehouse space.

A steel building with a brick front that will house all of the activities currently located in the rental warehouse facility can be constructed for approximately \$2 million. The construction would be self-financed using a combination of cash available from current SIU School of Medicine operating reserves and University cash reserves. Funds to service and retire the loan from University pooled investments will be available from School of Medicine operating funds, both appropriated and

non-appropriated. In accordance with University guidelines, the Board Treasurer will establish the loan duration and an appropriate rate of interest.

An architect will be selected using QBS procedures. It is hoped that design can be completed by August 2001 and that construction and occupancy can occur by June 30, 2002.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project to construct a Services Facility on the Springfield medical campus, on property owned by the School of Medicine, be and is hereby approved with a construction budget of \$2 million, including contingency and fees.

(2) Funding for the project would be self-financed using a combination of cash available from current SIU School of Medicine operating reserves and University cash reserves. Funds to service and retire the debt due to the University will be available from School of Medicine operating funds, and will be repaid using a repayment period and appropriate interest as established by the Board Treasurer.

(3) This project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AUTHORIZATION OF MEETING PARTICIPATION BY TELEPHONE
[AMENDMENT TO I BYLAWS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES]

Summary

This matter seeks to amend the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University to explicitly authorize members of the Board of Trustees to participate in Board, or Board Committee meetings, by telephone.

Rationale for Adoption

Given other demands or personal situations, it may not be possible for members of the Board of Trustees to attend all Board and Board Committee meetings. Maximum participation in these meetings is desirable, indeed necessary. From time to time, participation by telephone may be necessary in order to satisfy quorum requirements. The amendment recognized a practice permissible under Illinois law, and is consistent with the practice of other organizations.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, Article I, Meetings of the Board, Bylaws of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby amended by adding a new Section 7, which states:

Section 7. Participation by Telephone

Members of the Board of Trustees may participate in a meeting of the Board, or any Board committee meeting, by means of a conference telephone or similar communications equipment whereby all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and participation in a meeting in this manner shall constitute presence in person at the meeting.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the existing sections 7, 8, and 9 are, respectively, renumbered 8, 9, and 10.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUESummary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an honorary Doctor of Fine Arts degree to Ruth Slenczynska at the December 2000 SIUE commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Ruth Slenczynska, Professor Emeritus and artist-in-residence, has been affiliated with SIUE for thirty-six years. During this time she has made numerous significant contributions to the musical arts of the area. She has performed concertos by Mozart, Tchaikovsky, Rachmaninoff, and Chopin with the St. Louis Symphony Orchestra and major orchestras of the world.

A native of Sacramento, California, Ms. Slenczynska gave her first public recital when she was three. Two years later, she made her European debut in Berlin and at seven played for the first time in Paris.

At the age of sixteen she entered the University of California at Berkeley and worked for pocket money as a Record Librarian in the Music Department. She earned a degree in Psychology. She then served as Professor of Music at the College of Our Lady of Mercy in Burlingame, California. She eventually left this position to tour with such organizations as the Boston Pops and the New York Philharmonic Orchestra.

Critics refer to her as "The first lady of the keyboard," and "The world's greatest woman pianist." Harry Truman was one of her fans. They met when Ms. Slenczynska was playing at Constitution Hall in Washington, D.C. A Secret Service agent called the artist and asked her to reserve the next morning for a special engagement. She was escorted in a limousine to the White House, where she was welcomed by President Truman, and subsequently joined him in a duet.

She was recognized by President Reagan for being the first American woman to celebrate fifty years on the concert stage. She continues to perform and in 1999 made her twenty-third recording.

Although officially retired in 1988, she continues to teach on a part-time basis at SIUE.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the honorary degree, Doctor of Fine Arts be awarded to Ruth Slenczynska at the December 16, 2000 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, September, 2000, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC, SIUE, and Office of the President; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held October 11 and 12, 2000; Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of a Service Building, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Authorization of Meeting Participation by Telephone [Amendment to I Bylaws of the Board of Trustees]; and Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Ruth Slenczynska]. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Ben Syfert (Mr. Syfert noted that he voted aye on

all matters except for awards of tenure at SIU Carbondale), A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair announced that Board agenda item L, Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 311 West Calhoun Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC, had been withdrawn.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting will be December 14, 2000, on the Carbondale campus. He also announced that a news conference would immediately follow in this room.

The meeting adjourned at 10:30 a.m.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Sharon Holmes", is positioned above a horizontal line.

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

December 14, 2000

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....188

December 14, 2000

Roll Call.....190

Committee Reports.....191

 Executive Committee191

 Finance Committee.....191

 Architecture and Design Committee191

 Academic Matters Committee192

Executive Officer Reports192

 Dr. James E. Walker, President192

 Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE194

 Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC.....195

Recognition of Constituency Heads.....197

Comments by Bill Peters, President, SIUC Graduate and
Professional Student Council197

Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October,
2000, SIUC and SIUE.....200

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll · SIUC201

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll · SIUE202

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll · Office of the
President203

Proposed Bylaw Amendment to Permit Public Questions
and Comments204

Approval of Articles of Incorporation for Southern Illinois
Research Park, Inc. and Designation of Directors, SIUC.....206

Revised Project and Budget Approval: School of Nursing
Springfield Facility, SIUE.....210

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC
[Oscar Arias]212

Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC
[Paul Simon]215

FY 2002 Operating and Capital Budget and Planning Guidelines219

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held November 8
and 9, 2000222

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DECEMBER 14, 2000

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, December 14, 2000, at 8:00 a.m., Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The following members of the Board were present:

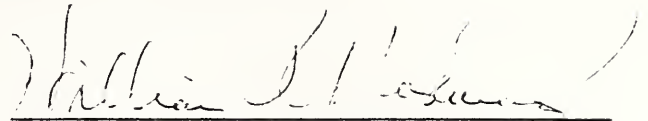
John Brewster
Gene Callahan
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair (by telephone)
Jason Holzum (by telephone)
William R. Norwood, Secretary
Harris Rowe (by telephone)
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair (by telephone)

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Mr. Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

A quorum was present.

Mr. Norwood moved that the Board go into closed session to consider information regarding pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding the appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Ben Syfert, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 9:30 p.m.


William R. Norwood, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
DECEMBER 14, 2000

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, December 14, 2000, at 10:25 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. In the absence of the Chair, William R. Norwood was appointed Chair, and John Brewster was appointed as Secretary pro tem. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster, Secretary pro tem
Gene Callahan
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair (by telephone)
Jason Holzum (by telephone)
William R. Norwood, Chair
Harris Rowe (by telephone)
Ben Syfert

The following member was absent:

A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE (by telephone)

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Rowe reported that the Executive Committee had met at 9:30 a.m. in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Carbondale, Illinois. He gave the following report:

The Executive Committee approved the minutes of the meeting held November 9, 2000. The Executive Committee approved for the omnibus motion Board Agenda Item K, Proposed Bylaws Amendment to Permit Public Questions and Comments [Amendment to VI Bylaws of the Board of Trustees 3-B], and Board Agenda Item L, Approval of Articles of Incorporation for Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc. and Designation of Directors, SIUC.

Mr. Brewster reported that the Board of Trustees had met in executive session at 8:00 a.m., at Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois, and that only matters permitted by law had been discussed, and that no final action had been taken.

In the absence of the Chair of the Finance Committee, Mr. Brewster stated that the Committee had met following the Executive Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Finance Committee approved the minutes of November 9, 2000. The Committee reviewed and approved the budget adjustment request. The Committee, jointly with the Architecture and Design Committee, approved for placement on the omnibus motion Board Agenda Item P, FY 2002 Operating and Capital Budget and Planning Guidelines.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the meeting of the Finance Committee. He gave the following report:

The A & D Committee approved the minutes of the meeting held November 9, 2000. The committee met jointly with the Finance Committee and approved the Fiscal Year 2002 Operating and Capital Budget and Planning Guidelines, Board Agenda Item P. We also approved for placement on the omnibus motion Board Agenda Item M, Revised Project and Budget Approval: School of Nursing Springfield Facility. We also had

a report on the update of the Delyte Morris University Center repairs and renovation at SIUE.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee. He gave the following report:

Dr. Haller announced that Illinois finished first in a recent report among 50 states. We had two items that were approved for the omnibus motion: Board Agenda Item N, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC, Oscar Arias, and Board Agenda Item O, Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC, Paul Simon.

Under Executive Officer Reports, Dr. James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, gave the following report:

Due to weather, we were unable to attend the IBHE meeting this week. The IBHE did approve a very strong budget for higher education. I think SIU did very well. The budget recommended is a \$342 million budget for the university; \$247 million coming from state tax dollars and \$45 million coming from tuition. This represents an \$18 million increase over this year or a 5.7% increase. The entire, overall budget for higher education recommended by IBHE is \$2.7 billion, which is also a 5.7% increase. Of that, for SIU, \$11.5 million is for increases in salaries and retention of faculty and staff, \$12 million for capital improvements, such as planning money for the Morris Library on the Carbondale campus, as well as the Science Building in Edwardsville. There are funds for utilities and library materials and dollars to address deferred maintenance and maintenance of new campus facilities. The Cancer Institute and new academic programs in Criminal Justice and Computer Science are also included. This is a very good budget for SIU and a very good budget for the citizens of Illinois. The budget will now go to the Governor, hopefully for his inclusion, and then to the legislature for its approval. But I would just say a word of caution. This is not a done deal. There is still a lot of work to do. There are a lot of different groups out there that are trying to make cases for their part of the budget, so we have a lot of work to do. I will be spending a lot of time in Springfield when the legislature is in session and hopefully have a chance to deal with them on those issues. I would like to thank the Board of SIU for their support in helping move this budget forward.

I had an opportunity to appear before the Legislative Audit Commission to discuss the audit for the year ending June, 1999. Overall, the meeting was very positive. In fact, we were commended on a number

of efforts that we are putting forth and the way we are handling things. I want to express my appreciation to Elaine Hyden and Ron Cremeens for preparing me for that meeting. This was my first trip to Springfield since I assumed the role of President. Garrett Deakin and Scott Kaiser coordinated the trip. We met with people at the state capitol, the Stratton Building, the fairgrounds, the Mayor's office, and the editorial board of the State Journal Register. I got a lot of exercise in during that period.

I also had a chance to participate in and observe the annual legislative health fair sponsored by the SIU School of Medicine, the School of Dental Medicine, School of Nursing, and the Office of the Governor. It is my understanding that this was the largest crowd in terms of participation in the history of the health fair. I want to thank Dean Getto, Dean Lashley, and Dean Ferrillo for their support in putting this effort together.

Two things came out of the fall veto session; three if you count the Chicago Bears Stadium. In reference to the budget, revenue appears to be on track. Spending, however, has been increased by caseload increase, increase rates for providing medical services, and changes for reimbursement related to the federal government that will have an impact on funds that are available. The last item, retirement. There was hope that the 30-and-out provision would become permanent, but it was not considered. It may be considered in January during the final two days of the 91st General Assembly. Mr. Chairman, that concludes my report.

Mr. Callahan commented that it was paramount that the President's comments be underlined. He stated that there's a long way to go and everyone in this room that loves Southern Illinois University must call on every contact they have for support. With regard to the President's meetings in Springfield, Mr. Callahan stated that he knew people on the staff of the State Journal Register were very impressed with President Walker and his presentation to the editorial board. He continued that the staff at the State Journal Register believes that he has a vision for this school and applauded his work in Springfield. Mr. Callahan reported that a graduate of SIU's School of Journalism serves on that editorial board.

Mr. Brewster stated that President Walker had briefly discussed the revenue and expense picture and that the finances of the State of Illinois are tightening. He continued that when we hear numbers discussed about increases and so on, they all have to be tempered with the realization that the financial picture is tightening in the sense that the revenue sources relative to the expenses are coming much closer together. He explained that with things like the Chicago Bears Stadium and so forth, that the demands on the state budget, of which SIU is a part, makes the effort that much harder in Springfield. He said we are a long way from getting the money and we need to be really careful about our commitments and redouble our efforts to secure these recommendations and as much revenue sources as we can.

Dr. Walker stated that that was the purpose of his comment; that this was not a done deal, there was a lot of work yet to be done. He reiterated that there are a lot of people making their case for dollars as it relates to state appropriations. He stated he had also been told that there was a very conservative element developing much more than it had been the last couple of years in Springfield as it related to state spending, state funding, and state appropriations. Dr. Walker explained that we all have to work together to make sure we get the best budget possible for SIU.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, gave the following report:

Saturday is fall commencement and we are anticipating conferring degrees on approximately 840 students and weather permitting we should have about two-thirds of those students in attendance.

At the last Board meeting I informed you of our application to participate in the academic quality improvement project of the North Central Association. This is an alternative way of doing accreditation. I'm pleased to report that we were notified on November 21st that we were accepted into that program. The immediate result of that is their institutional accreditation has been extended to the year 2007-2008. The next step is that we have submitted our self-analysis using the Baldrige criteria. The campus will be attending its strategy forum on February 8-10 to set our goals relative to this process. That concludes my report, Mr. Chairman.

Mrs. D'Esposito congratulated SIUE in being mentioned in the report card, Measuring Up 2000. She continued that in the Christian Science Monitor, December 1st, a student by the name of Demarcus Mitchell from Southern Illinois University Edwardsville was the lead person mentioned when they introduced what is the best state for college, Illinois.

Dr. Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC, gave the following report:

We, too, will have commencement this Saturday. We expect to graduate over 900 students. You may remember that it was four years ago, under Don Beggs' suggestion, that we went to a full graduation in December. The last two years we've had so many people at graduation that we've simply outgrown the capacity and the endurance of the crowd as well to graduate them all in one commencement, so we're having two. One commencement begins at 9:30 a.m., and the other at 1:30 p.m.

Let me salute Dr. Howard Barrows of the School of Medicine. Many of you know our School of Medicine has been recognized nationally for many years for its curriculum, especially problem-based learning. Howard Barrows has led that curriculum innovation for the School of Medicine. This year he retired, but he is also coming back to work part-time. At the end of his career, he was given the national award called the Abraham Flexner Award for Distinguished Medical Education. I'm told that is the top, single award in the nation for any medical education. So we're very proud of Dr. Barrows.

In January we hope to become a consortium of 180 different universities who are a part of Internet 2. We've been laying the foundation for that. We think we're just about there and we think we'll be online sometime shortly thereafter.

The first round of clean coal technology grants has been completed. I'm pleased to note that four SIUC researchers will share in that research enterprise which, of course, is based here at SIU. Our researchers are working on ways to use Illinois coal and to improve the industry. We had four projects that were funded for a total of over one-half million dollars in this first round.

In the month of November, our Office of Research, Development, and Administration processed grants and contracts worth \$3,060,000.

As many of you know, we've named a new head football coach, Jerry Kill. He and his assistants are here on the job. They come to us from Emporia State in Emporia, Kansas. Jerry Kill has had experience in two turn-around football program situations. We have a lot of regard for his record and I think he's going to be a good new coach for us.

Finally, let me direct your attention to your television schedule for the evening. If you have a chance, we will be on WSIU-TV and all other PBS stations tonight. One of our new hires in Cinema and Photograph is Jan Thompson. She and her husband have produced a 60-minute, PBS-scheduled documentary on touring Korea. You may know that we produce a lot of things locally, as do all PBS stations, but it's very, very difficult to get them picked up nationally. She's a first-year faculty member and we're delighted that she's already getting this kind of notoriety and notice for our program. That concludes my report.

Mr. Norwood announced that the program would be at 9:00 p.m. tonight on WSIU.

President Walker reported that John Jackson had announced his retirement after 31 years of service to this University. He stated publicly, although he had worked with Dr. Jackson for a short time of three months, that he looked forward to the remainder of the time. He continued that it had been great working with Dr. Jackson, he understood his devotion and commitment to SIU, and that Dr. Jackson had been a great asset for this University.

Mr. Norwood stated that he had talked to Dr. Jackson and he, along with the other Board members, appreciated what he had done for the University all through the years, but particularly this last year. He explained that Dr. Jackson had come into a "not too welcome" situation, and had done an outstanding job.

Mr. Rowe seconded what Mr. Norwood said.

The Chair announced that due to weather conditions meetings of the Board of Trustees had been changed. He announced that at 8:00 a.m. this morning, at Stone Center, members of the Board of Trustees had held an executive session. He explained that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable, or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. He reported that no action had been taken.

The Chair recognized Jim Tyrrell, representing the SIUC Graduate Council, and Terri Williams, representing the SIUC Administrative and Professional Council.

The Chair recognized Bill Peters, President, SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council. Mr. Peters made the following comments:

Thank you for allowing me to speak. I have two brief points that I have discussed with my constituents in the Council concerning the proposed Board of Directors for the Research Park. First of all, I'd like to clarify and go on record that the Research Park that will be underway soon does not serve the concern that the Graduate and Professional Student

Council, as well as other constituencies, have raised in that there is a desire to have a Vice Chancellor for Research which specifically works full-time in bringing research dollars to SIUC. Secondly, we would like to say that considering the mission of the Research Park we think it's appropriate that until a Board is approved, or that a Board should be approved that has research faculty listed on that Board and unless it's critical that a Board is chosen at this moment, that the Board of Trustees consider holding off on approval of a Board until such time as research faculty at SIU are included on that board. The reason for that is just that we believe it's appropriate first of all because it seems contradictory to the mission of the park if research faculty isn't included on this board from the beginning. That down the road, even though there may be a promise of adding research faculty to this board of directors, it may hurt relationships between the school and the park, in general.

Chancellor Jackson made the following comments:

I think he makes some good points and we need to consider adding research faculty in one of two ways. I think the first and easiest thing would be simply add currently the graduate Dean and if that new position were to ever come into being we would certainly add that position. Secondly, we have been looking at the possibility of having an entire internal advisory group. That advisory group would be faculty who is involved with research directly. This is really an external group primarily that we've put together. More importantly, we're trying to get the Articles of Incorporation passed and that's what this was really all about. Secondly, it was about the naming of the individuals. So what I'd like to urge is that we go ahead and pass this as it's been submitted with the pledge that we will go back and we'll work on either adding one individual to this Board or an entire internal advisory board made up of research faculty. I think the point in general is well taken. I think we can certainly pledge to handle it in the future, however.

Mr. Peters responded with the following comments:

I think that is definitely what we would like to see. However, the concern is just that if it doesn't start out with representation from research faculty on campus that a promise may not be good enough and relationships may break down somewhere along the line. We certainly hope that isn't the case. We hope that this Board does consist of representation from research on campus.

Mr. Rowe stated, as Chairman of the Executive Committee, he would express the thought that these names have been proposed and it might be rather disconcerting to put it off. He said he would like to see

the matter go forward, but ask the Chancellor to come back to us with recommendations for additions or additional means of seeing to it that research faculty do have a voice.

President Walker explained that he had discussed this matter with Chancellor Jackson in terms of expanding and/or an additional board to include other individuals, not only to include the faculty here, but to be more inclusive of southern Illinois in terms of the membership of that board.

Mrs. D'Esposito asked about the terms of the board members and whether it was on a rotating basis or if everyone finished at two years.

Dr. Jackson responded that they all started even, but we can come back and add to that group and list. He stated that the cultures were different enough that an internal advisory group as well as an external advisory group should be considered.

Mr. Brewster explained that there was no intention to leave anybody out. He continued that in any volunteer organization the more the merrier. He stated that he would hate to see a delay in starting this process. Mr. Brewster commented that during the Presidential search interviews this past year this was something that a lot of other universities have. He stated it was something we need to get going and we don't need to wait on the fine points of the mechanics.

Peter Ruger, General Counsel, stated that the Articles of Incorporation did not in any way preclude the kind of expansion that was being discussed. He continued that this is a process that will occur in the

next legal step of the process and these concerns would be appropriate to have voiced at that time. He explained that the bylaws can reflect whatever the initial board of directors wish to do.

Mr. Norwood explained that it takes a while to get through all the different agencies.

Mr. Peters said that he understood that completely and was happy that eventually there was going to be representation from the research faculty and SIU. He explained that the slate of directors had been chosen sometime ago and there wasn't any research representation chosen in the beginning. He thought most constituencies supported the Research Park; it's just that they could have been chosen in the beginning and part of creating the bylaws and such. Mr. Peters explained that he just wanted to make sure that point was made.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORT OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
OCTOBER, 2000, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of October, 2000, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Connley, Lynn	Director	Office of Univ. Ombudsman	11/10/00	\$5,100.05/mo \$61,200.60/FY
2.	Gao, Yong*	Assistant Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	08/16/00	\$5,070.00/mo \$45,630.00/AY
3.	McCarroll,* Matthew	Assistant Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	08/16/00	\$5,070.00/mo \$45,630.00/AY
4.	Tulis, Susan E.	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	01/02/01	\$3,834.00/mo \$46,008.00/FY
5.	Vallath, Chandrasekhar	Assistant Professor	Interactive Multimedia Program	10/09/00	\$5,444.00/mo \$48,996.00/AY
6.	Vitt, Dale H.	Chair	Plant Biology	10/09/00	\$7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Vitt, Dale H.	Professor	Plant Biology	10/09/00

*These individuals were previously reported on the September Board Matters. They are being reported again to correct salary.

**No leaves of absence with pay to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Antonsen, Ingrid*	Clinical Asst. Professor	Family & Comm. Med.	09/01/00	-0-
2.	Eling, Michael*	Clinical Asst. Professor	Family & Comm. Med.	10/25/00	-0-
3.	Gulati, Ranjinder*	Clinical Asst. Professor	FCM- Carbondale	10/15/00	-0-
4.	Kelson, Ann	Research Asst. Prof.	Medical Education	10/01/00	\$4,941.00/mo \$59,292.00/FY
5.	Marcus, Kathryn	Computer Inform. Spec.	Financial Affairs	10/01/00	\$4,583.33/mo \$54,999.96/FY

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**No leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Das, Neil E.	Specialist (Library Instruction)	Library and Information Services	10/01/00	\$2,084.00/mo \$25,008.00/FY
2.	Floyd-Hendey, Jane A.	Director (Disability Support Services)	Disability Support Services	10/01/00	\$3,750.00/mo \$45,000.00/FY
3.	Hanei, G. Michael	Manager (Server Administration)	Information Technology	11/01/00	\$5,078.00/mo \$60,936.00/FY
4.	Klein, Richard	Sr. Project Manager	Facilities Management	10/23/00	\$5,417.00/mo \$65,004.00/FY
5.	Wehmeyer, Alanna	Assistant to Dean	School of Nursing	11/06/00	\$2,875.00/mo \$34,500.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported.

C. Awards of Tenure

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Walker, James E.	Professor	Special Education and Communication Disorders	12/01/00	N/A

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Zak, Steve*	Computer Information Specialist	Office of the President	10/07/00	\$3,750.00/mo \$45,000.00/FY

*Change from a term to a continuing appointment with no change in salary or title.

PROPOSED BYLAW AMENDMENT TO PERMIT
PUBLIC QUESTIONS AND COMMENTS

Summary and Rationale for Adoption

This proposed Bylaw amendment establishes a procedure for receiving public comment and questions at regular and special meetings of the University's Board of Trustees. Creation of such a procedure is mandated by Illinois House Bill 2580, effective 1/1/01. That enactment states:

"At each regular and special meeting that is open to the public, members of the public and employees of the University shall be afforded time, subject to reasonable constraints, to make comments to or ask questions of the Board."

Current Bylaw provisions do not fully comply with the new statute.

Considerations Against Adoption

None. Compliance with the statute is essential.

Constituency Involvement

Copies of the proposed policy have been provided to the constituencies for review and comment. The policy does not affect their current ability to comment at Board meetings.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective January 1, 2001:

(1) VI Bylaws 3-B be amended by deleting the current VI Bylaws 3-B and adopting the following VI Bylaws 3-B.

B. Public Comment and Questions:

1. Regular Board Meetings

a. At regular Board meetings, thirty (30) minutes will be reserved to receive comments or questions from members of the public and employees of the University. This will occur after reports from the Committees, the President and the Chancellors have been received and before voting on the matters on the agenda. Speaker's comments or questions should not exceed five (5) minutes.

b. Persons making requests to speak pursuant to VI Bylaws 3-A shall be given priority. Comments or questions submitted in writing are encouraged. Priority will be given to the earliest requests. The Executive Secretary of the Board may, in his or her discretion, decline to schedule frequent or repetitive speakers in order to give others an opportunity to speak.

c. At the Board meeting, persons wishing to speak shall contact the Executive Secretary of the Board. The Executive Secretary of the Board shall maintain a roster of those seeking to speak and shall call the speakers in order.

d. Per the statute's direction, comments and questions are to be directed only to the Board. Comments and questions to University personnel may be directed to them at any time during normal working hours.

2. Special Board Meetings

a. At the beginning of the meeting, the Board Chair will announce the duration of the comment/question segment and when in the meeting it will occur.

b. Persons wishing to speak shall contact the Executive Secretary of the Board at the beginning of the meeting.

3. The Board Chair may recognize public officials or their representatives to comment or question at any time.

4. The Chair may permit persons or spokespersons of advisory or other groups to address the Board, without prior arrangement, at any time during regular or special Board meetings.

5. The Board Chair may decline to allow persons who violate this Bylaw or ignore standards of civility to speak. The Board, or the Board Chair, may alter these procedures provided any change complies with the statutory requirements.

APPROVAL OF ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION FOR SOUTHERN
ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK, INC. AND DESIGNATION OF
DIRECTORS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval of the Articles of Incorporation for Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc. (Corporation). Additionally, this matter seeks the designation of eight (8) persons from southern Illinois to serve, with the three (3) initial directors, as members of the Board of Directors of the Corporation. The term of office for the Directors shall be two (2) years.

Rationale for Adoption

On April 13, 2000, project approval was given to the SIUC Research Park Plan and authorization was granted to "move forward with establishing the SIUC Research Park U.R.O." These Articles of Incorporation, similar to those organizing University Park at SIUE, implement that direction. The proposed Articles of Incorporation are attached.

The proposed form for the entity is an Illinois not-for-profit corporation having as members the Board of Trustees, the President of SIU, and the Chancellor of SIUC.

The Corporation's members have the authority to elect the Board of Directors. In addition to the University representatives comprising the initial Board of Directors, support from area business and community leaders is integral to the economic development mission of the Corporation. Therefore, eight (8) community members are proposed for election to the Corporation's Board of Directors at the Corporation's initial meeting. The candidates, and their affiliations, are:

1. Jeff Doherty, City of Carbondale
2. John Linehan, Carbondale Business Development Corporation
3. Pat Stearns, GTE (Verizon)

4. Mike Kearney, Ameren
5. Dennis "Dutch" Doelitzsch, REDCO
6. Joe Kessler, Old National Bank
7. Jack Langowski, PMCL
8. John Dosier, Carbondale Chamber and Union Planters Bank

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

A Research Park Task Force was established at Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1997 and includes representation from Southern Illinois University Carbondale, the City of Carbondale, and utility providers.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Articles of Incorporation for Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc. are approved;

(2) The eight (8) community member nominees for corporation Board membership are approved and shall be elected to the Corporation's Board of Directors at its initial meeting; and

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF SOUTHERN
ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK, INC.

TO: JESSE WHITE, Secretary of State

Pursuant to the provision of "The General Not for Profit Corporation Act of 1986" the undersigned incorporator hereby adopts the following Articles of Incorporation.

Article 1. The name of the corporation is: Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc.

Article 2. The name and address of the initial registered agent and registered office are:

Incorporator - Raymond C. Lenzi

Registered Agent - Raymond C. Lenzi

Registered Office - 150 East Pleasant Hill Road, Carbondale, Jackson County, IL 62901

Article 3. The first Board of Directors shall be 3 in number, their names and addresses being as follows:

Directors' Names, Number, Street Address, City, State Zip Code

James E. Walker, 1400 Douglas Drive, Stone Center, Carbondale, IL 62901

John S. Jackson III, 850 Lincoln Drive, Wing A, Carbondale, IL 62901

Margaret Winters, 850 Lincoln Drive, Wing A, Carbondale, IL 62901

Article 4. The purposes for which the corporation is organized are:

The Corporation is organized and shall be operated exclusively for charitable, scientific, civic and educational purposes within the meaning of section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"). The Corporation shall accomplish such purposes by conducting or carrying out the purposes of Southern Illinois University, a body politic and corporate and an instrumentality of the State of Illinois, which is not a private foundation under section 509(a) of the Code. Such purposes shall include promoting the development, establishment, or expansion of southern Illinois industries, including the development of the Southern Illinois Research Park. The Corporation shall operate as a University related organization.

The Corporation may engage in any and all other charitable activities permitted to an organization exempt from federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Code or corresponding future provisions of the federal tax law. To these ends, the Corporation may do and engage in any and all lawful activities that may be incidental or reasonably necessary to any of these purposes, and it shall have and may exercise all other powers and authority now or hereafter conferred upon nonprofit corporations in the State of Illinois.

Article 5. Other Provisions

- A. The Corporation shall not engage in any activity which is prohibited to a corporation exempt from federal income tax under section 501(c)(3) of the Code or any corresponding future provision of the federal tax law. In accordance with the existing federal tax law, the Corporation shall not participate or intervene in any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office by publishing or distributing statements, or in any other way. No substantial part of the activities of the

Corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation.

- B. It is intended that the Corporation shall have the status of a corporation which is exempt from federal income taxation under section 501(a) of the Code as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Code, and which is other than a private foundation under section 509(a)(3) of the Code. These articles shall be construed accordingly, and all powers and activities of the Corporation shall be limited accordingly.
- C. The Corporation shall neither have nor exercise any power, nor shall it directly or indirectly engage in any activity, that would (i) prevent it from obtaining an exemption from Federal income tax as a charitable and educational organization under section 501(c)(3) of the Code, or (ii) cause it to lose such exempt status.
- D. No part of the income of the Corporation shall inure to the benefit of any director or officer of the Corporation or any private individual or entity, except that reasonable compensation may be paid for services rendered on behalf of the Corporation, and no director or officer of the Corporation or any private individual or entity shall be entitled to share in any distribution of any of the assets of the Corporation upon its dissolution.
- E. The period of the Corporation's duration is perpetual.
- F. The Corporation shall have eleven members, namely, the members of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, a body politic and corporate and an instrumentality of the State of Illinois, the President of Southern Illinois University, and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.
- G. This Corporation is not a Condominium Association, Cooperative Housing Corporation or Homeowner's Association.
- H. The members of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, the President of Southern Illinois University, and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, shall be the members of the Corporation and shall, at all times, have the power to cause the Corporation to account for or to pay over to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University or Southern Illinois University Carbondale any income arising from the conduct of the Corporation's activities, or in their sole discretion, to effect the dissolution of the Corporation.
- I. Upon the dissolution of the Corporation, the Board of Directors shall, after paying or making provision for the payment of all the liabilities and obligations of the Corporation, distribute all assets of the Corporation to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, a body politic and corporate of the State of Illinois, for the benefit of Southern Illinois University Carbondale or its successor, to be used

exclusively for charitable or educational purposes within the meaning of section 501(c)(3) of the Code. If the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University is unable or unwilling to accept this distribution, the Corporation shall dispose of all the assets of the Corporation exclusively for the purposes of the Corporation in such manner, or to such organization or organizations organized and operated exclusively for charitable and educational purposes as shall at the time qualify as an exempt organization or organizations under section 501(c)(3) of the Code (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue law), as the Board of directors shall determine. Any such assets not so disposed of shall be disposed of by the Circuit Court of the county in which the principal office of the corporation is then located, exclusively for such purposes or to such organization or organizations, as said court shall determine, which are organized and operated exclusively for such purposes.

Article 6. Name and Address of Incorporator:

The undersigned incorporator hereby declares under penalties of perjury, that the statements made in the foregoing Articles of Incorporation are true.

Dated _____, 2000

Raymond C. Lenzi
150 East Pleasant Hill Road
Carbondale, IL 62901
Jackson County

REVISED PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: SCHOOL
OF NURSING SPRINGFIELD FACILITY, SIUE

Summary

This matter requests an increase in project and budget authority for the capital project, School of Nursing Springfield Facility, SIUE. The budget would increase by \$450,000 from \$400,000 to \$850,000. Funding would come from SIUE Operating Funds and SIUE Parking and Traffic Operations. An internal loan from SIU Cash Reserves would be repaid over a period of seven years from SIUE Operating Funds -- specifically funds that would be available from termination of the University Park lease for the School of Engineering.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees approved the capital project, School of Nursing Springfield facility, at its November 11, 1999 meeting. The budget approved at that time was \$400,000. The source of funds approved was SIUE Operating Reserves. The Board approved the recommendation of the project's architect at its April 13, 2000 meeting.

At the time of project approval, the site for the building had not been identified. Subsequently, a site which includes two parcels of land in close proximity to the School of Medicine was selected. The Board of Trustees gave its approval for acquisition of the land at its meeting on May 11, 2000.

An increase in the project scope and budget is being sought for the following reasons:

- The initial concept of a modular building has been abandoned and a mostly brick structure that presents a better image of the University is now planned;
- The scope of the building's use has been enlarged to include a skills laboratory and student support space;
- There is a need for demolition of an asbestos-containing structure and the site preparation for adequate drainage;
- Provisions must be included for contiguous parking to improve student safety when attending evening classes; and
- Because of distance and complexity, the project would be better served by an outside architect firm.

These changes have resulted in more than doubling the estimated cost. Additional funding would come from SIUE Operating Funds and SIUE Parking and Traffic Operations. University officers believe that this would be a prudent investment, providing a permanent home for the SIUE Nursing program in Springfield that will meet current and future needs while reflecting the high quality of SIU, SIUE, and the School of Nursing.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project scope be expanded and budget authority for the capital project, School of Nursing, Springfield Facility, SIUE be and is hereby increased from \$400,000 to \$850,000.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUCSummary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that the Honorable Oscar Arias be awarded the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, at the May 12, 2001, commencement of the College of Education, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Oscar Arias, former President of Costa Rica and 1987 Nobel Peace Laureate, holds international stature as a spokesperson for the Third World. Championing such issues as human development, democracy, and demilitarization, he has traveled the globe spreading a message of peace and applying the lessons garnered from the Central American Peace Process to topics of current global debate. The New York Times reported that Oscar Arias' "...positions on Central American issues have become the standards by which many people in Congress and elsewhere have come to judge United States policy."

Dr. Arias was born in Heredia, Costa Rica in 1940. He studied Law and Economics at the University of Costa Rica. His thesis, Grupos de Presion en Costa Rica (Pressure Groups in Costa Rica) earned him the

1971 National Essay Prize. In 1974, he received a doctoral degree in Political Science at the University of Essex, England. After serving as Professor of Political Science at the University of Costa Rica, Dr. Arias was appointed Costa Rican Minister of Planning and Economic Policy. He won a seat in Congress in 1978 and was elected secretary-general of the National Liberation Party in 1981. In 1986, Oscar Arias was elected president of Costa Rica.

Before assuming the presidency, Arias traveled throughout Central and South America to personally invite the Latin American heads of state to visit Costa Rica for his presidential inauguration. On the day he took office, the presidents of nine Latin American countries met in San Jose. In this meeting Arias called for a continental alliance for the defense of democracy and liberty. He affirmed that all Central Americans were entitled to the same liberties and social and economic guarantees of democracy, that each nation had the right to select, through free and fair elections, the type of government that could best meet the needs and interests of its people, and that neither armies nor totalitarian regimes were entitled to make this decision. At that moment Costa Rica, led by Oscar Arias, assumed an active role in the search for democracy and peace for the countries of the region.

In 1987, President Arias drafted a peace plan to end the regional crisis. Widely recognized as the Arias Peace Plan, his initiative culminated in the signing of the Esquipulas II Accords, or the Procedure to Establish a Firm and Lasting Peace in Central America, by all the Central American presidents on August 7, 1987. In that same year he was awarded the Nobel Peace Prize.

In 1988, Arias used the monetary award from the Nobel Peace Prize to establish the Arias Foundation for Peace and Human Progress. Under the auspices of the Foundation, three programs were established: The Center for Human Progress to promote equal opportunities for women and gender equality; the Center for Organized Participation to strengthen the participation and action of civil society in Central America; and the Center for Peace and Reconciliation to work for demilitarization and conflict resolution in the developing world. From these headquarters, Dr. Arias has continued his pursuit of global peace and human security.

Dr. Arias has received honorary doctorates from universities such as Harvard, Washington, Illinois, Oviedo, Franklin and Marshall, and Southern Connecticut; the colleges of Dartmouth, Ithaca, and Quinnipiac; and several other prestigious educational institutions. He has also received numerous prizes, among them the Jackson Ralston Prize, the Prince of Asturias Award, the Martin Luther King Jr. Peace Award, the Albert Schweitzer Humanitarian Award, the Liberty Medal of Philadelphia, and the Americas Award.

Oscar Arias participates actively in several international organizations. He is the president of the International Press Service (IPS), and serves on the Board of Directors of the Stockholm International Peace Research Institute (SIPRI), the International Center for Human Rights and Democratic Development (ICHRDD), and the Institute for International Studies at Stanford University. Dr. Arias also serves on the Board for the Inter Action Council, the International Negotiation Network of the Carter Center, and Transparency International. In addition, he is an active member of the Commission on Global Governance, the Inter-American Dialogue, and the Society for International Development.

Since the conclusion of his term of office in 1990, Dr. Arias has continued to be "a man of the people" promoting such innovative ideas as human security, human development, and global governance. By bringing human concerns to the forefront of the international agenda, he provides a crucial link between the impoverished South and the developed North, between the more politically stable West and a conflict-ridden East. To the people of industrialized countries, he carries a sincere message of solidarity and partnership, in order to initiate a new era of peace and prosperity for all human kind.

An unequivocal example of this solidarity is shown in Dr. Arias' commitment to curtail the global arms trade. On May 29, he met with seven other Nobel Peace laureates to publicly unveil an International Code of Conduct on Arms Transfers. Dr. Arias' proposal stipulates that any country wishing to purchase arms must meet certain criteria, including the promotion of democracy, the protection of human rights, and transparency in military spending. It would also prohibit arms sales to nations that support terrorism and to states that are engaged in aggression against other nations or peoples. Current initiatives to restrict arms sales in the United States and the European Union represent a first step toward Dr. Arias' mission for peace.

In addition to the Code, Dr. Arias encourages preventive diplomacy to avert regional arms races and conflict. He strongly advocates the Year 2000 Campaign to Redirect World Military Spending to Human Development, which calls upon the United Nations to send special envoys to different sites of potential international conflict.

Furthermore, Dr. Arias recently proposed to all Heads of State in the hemisphere that they endorse a two-year moratorium on the purchase of high-tech weapons. To date, 24 leaders have agreed to this moratorium. This measure would further increase peace and human development in Latin America – already the world's first nuclear-free zone.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the committee and, in consultation with the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Research and the Dean of the College of Education, recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree of Doctor of Humane Letters be presented to the Honorable Oscar Arias at the May 12, 2001, commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUCSummary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Paul Simon be awarded the Distinguished Service Award, at the May 12, 2001, commencement of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Paul Simon was born November 29, 1928, in Eugene, Oregon. He attended the University of Oregon and Dana College in Blair, Nebraska. At the age of 19, Simon became the nation's youngest editor-publisher when he accepted a local Lion's Club challenge to save the Troy Tribune in Troy, Illinois, near St. Louis. He built a chain of 13 newspapers in southern and central Illinois, which he sold in 1966 to devote full-time to public service and writing.

Simon served two year, 1951-53, in the U.S. Army and was assigned to the Counter-Intelligence Corps as a special agent along the Iron Curtain in Europe.

He was elected to the Illinois House in 1954 and to the Illinois Senate in 1962. During his 14 years in the legislature, he won the Independent Voters of Illinois' "Best Legislator Award" every session. Simon began earning a reputation for political courage and integrity during his years in the legislature. He was chief sponsor of the state's Open Meetings Law and of legislation creating the Illinois Arts Council, and he played a leading role in chartering the state's community college system.

Simon was elected lieutenant governor in 1968 and was the first in the state's history to be elected to that post with a governor of another party. In that office he became the people's ombudsman and is widely credited with turning what had been a ceremonial position into one focused on making government better serve its citizens.

After narrowly losing the 1972 Democratic gubernatorial primary to Dan Walker, Simon started the public affairs reporting program at Sangamon State University in Springfield, Illinois (now the University of Illinois at Springfield), and lectured during the 1972-73 school year at the John F. Kennedy School of Government at Harvard University.

Simon was elected to the U.S. House of Representatives in 1974 and served Illinois' 22nd and 24th Congressional Districts for 10 years. During his service in the House, Simon played a leading role in drafting and enacting major legislation in a wide range of issue areas including education, disability policy and foreign affairs. He was chief sponsor of the Missing Children Act and of subsequent legislation that established the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children. He helped win passage of the bill that created both the Illinois-Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor and the extension to Illinois of the Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, the national park associated with St. Louis' Gateway Arch. He was the chief House advocate for the nation's so-called "atomic veterans" and their families. Always known as an effective legislator, Simon, according to Time magazine, passed more amendments in 1983 than any other member of the House of Representatives. While in the House, he worked closely with former Speaker Newt Gingrich in establishing the office of house historian.

In 1984, Simon upset three-term incumbent Charles Percy to win election to the U.S. Senate. In 1987-88, he sought the Democratic nomination for president. He won re-election to the U.S. Senate in 1990. Enacted education and job training laws Simon wrote include the National Literacy Act, the School-To-Work Opportunities Act, the Job Training Partnership Act amendments, several provisions of the Goals 2000 Act and the 1994 reauthorization of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act. He was the leading Senate champion of the new direct college loan program. He was chief Democratic sponsor of the balanced budget amendment. The drive he spearheaded to curb television violence led to

the first joint standards on violence by the broadcast networks, the Parental Advisory System and the new independent monitoring programs launched by the broadcast and cable networks in 1994. Legislation he initiated led to the designation of the first five federally chartered future, high-speed rail corridors, including the St. Louis-Chicago-Detroit/Milwaukee corridor.

During his years as a public official, Paul Simon was known for exceptional constituent service. His office handled more cases each year than almost any other Senate office. He also was the Senate's pacesetter in convening town meetings. As a senator, Simon held more than 600 town meetings throughout the state, more than any U.S. senator from Illinois in the state's history.

In November 1994, as Illinois' leading statewide Democratic officeholder and with the strongest political standing of his public service career, Paul Simon announced that he would retire from the Senate when his term expired January 3, 1997.

Simon holds 52 honorary degrees and has written 19 books including *Lovejoy: Martyr to Freedom*, 1964; *Lincoln's Preparation for Greatness*, 1965; *A Hungry World*, 1966; *Protestant-Catholic Marriages Can Succeed* (with Jeanne Hurley Simon), 1967; *You Want to Change the World? So Change It*, 1971; *The Politics of World Hunger* (with Arthur Simon), 1973; *The Tongue-Tied American*, 1980; *The Once and Future Democrats*, 1982; *The Glass House*, 1984; *Beginnings*, 1986; *Let's Put America Back to Work*, 1987; *Winners and Losers*, 1989; *Advice and Consent*, 1992; *We Can Do Better*, 1994; *Freedom's Champion: Elijah Lovejoy*, 1995; *The Dollar Crisis* (with Ross Perot), 1996; *Tapped Out: The Coming World Crisis in Water and What We Can Do About It*, 1998; *P.S. The Autobiography of Paul Simon*, 1998; and *How to Get Into Politics—and Why* (with Michael Dukakis), 2000.

Simon is currently a professor at Southern Illinois University, where he teaches classes in political science, history and journalism. Simon is also founder and director of the Public Policy Institute at the Carbondale campus. His service contributions are widespread and beneficiaries include academic departments, colleges, SIU, southern Illinois, the state, the nation, and the world.

Senator Simon's most recent contributions to American society come through the action the Public Policy Institute has taken on major policy issues. The Institute's recommendations on addressing the proliferation of prison building in America without compromising public safety stirred interest in several states and at the national level. The Institute also convened religious leaders from throughout the nation, including Pat Robertson and the heads of the Unitarian-Universalist

Congregations, to develop recommendations on how the religious community and individual churches could address poverty in America. Those recommendations have kindled interest throughout the nation and in the White House itself. The Institute has also focused on international issues such as the recent genocide in Rwanda and the evolving relationship between China and Taiwan. The Institute has gained a reputation for addressing tough issues and spurring action and is a direct link to a better future for the average American. Dean Jyotika Ramaprasad indicated "Many universities have public policy institutes—"think tanks"—but the one directed by Senator Simon is different. It is not solely a haven for lofty ideas and abstract thoughts. Its purpose is to contribute to society in concrete ways by bringing idea-people and policy makers together to achieve tangible solutions to today's problems."

In nominating Simon for the distinguished service award, Dean Jyotika Ramaprasad stated "Again, it is because Senator Simon, through his work and his person, toughes the average American that I am nominating him for this award. While his legacy of service reaches far, closer to home he also touches the lives of students, faculty, staff and visitors, through his teaching and other daily activities. I believe we will bring honor to ourselves by honoring Senator Simon's distinguished service to all of us."

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the committee and, in consultation with the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Research and the Dean of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, recommends this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Paul Simon at the May 12, 2001, commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

FY 2002 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET AND
PLANNING GUIDELINES

Summary

This matter submits for approval guidelines to be used for the development of the University's Fiscal Year 2002 operating and capital budget.

Rationale for Adoption

Competition for scarce resources creates pressure to adopt a resource management system that links strategic planning, measurable objectives, and accountability with the budget process. These guidelines provide a framework for investing in the University's future: (1) they allocate a specific pool of resources to address priorities established in the strategic planning process, and (2) they provide a tool for ensuring the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

The FY 2002 guidelines continue the University's commitment to preserve and protect its long-term assets while specifying detailed annual plans to fund University priorities.

Considerations Against Adoption

None is known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The guidelines have been discussed with University leadership, constituency groups, and other members of the University community.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2002 operating and capital budgets and planning guidelines be approved as follows:

1. Priorities. A strategic budget structure earmarks resources each year for the individuals and units that make the most positive contribution to addressing the University's priorities. Southern Illinois University has established five priorities to advance its unequivocal commitment to excellence in teaching, scholarly/creative activities, service and the achievement of these objectives within an affordable educational experience for all students.

- To improve teaching and learning and strengthen undergraduate, graduate and professional education, taking advantage of existing and emerging programmatic strengths and bridging school-to-work by increasing work-based learning experiences for our students.
- To enhance student success by involving all members of the University community in implementing an effective, targeted recruitment strategy and improving student retention, including the elimination of obstacles to timely degree completion.
- To strengthen our commitment to faculty and staff development as well as ensure a closer correlation of productivity, faculty and staff workload, and reward systems as defined by the role and mission of each program and administrative unit.
- To expand inter- and intra-campus collaboration to strengthen international education, degree programs, distributed learning, fundraising, and student and faculty research opportunities, and to streamline administrative processes. Resources resulting from such efficiencies shall be directed to the University's primary educational mission.
- To build public and private sector partnerships that address the state's needs and strengthen the University's leadership role in the region.

To support the University priorities, each campus will develop action plans. The plans will list campus goals, measurement indices, activities and budget allocations. The amount allocated to the five University priorities in prior years will be supplemented by an amount equaling one percent of each campus's total appropriated and income funds for FY 2002. The allocation will be based on a competitive and/or performance-based strategy.

Improving the compensation of faculty and staff continues to be a top priority for SIU. Budget planning for FY 2002 will emphasize the identification of funds to provide competitive salaries for faculty and staff.

2. Contingency Plan. Major decisions about resource allocation should not be forced during the fiscal year by emergencies or unanticipated expenditures. Without a contingency reserve, the institution becomes vulnerable to negative shifts in resources. Therefore, at least 2 percent of FY 2002 appropriated and income funds will be

reserved for contingencies. Each campus will develop a plan to expend these funds during the last two quarters of the fiscal year if they are not required for unanticipated expenditures.

3. Maintenance of Assets. The assets critical to the success of the University include physical assets such as buildings and equipment but also curricula and human resources. If not maintained, assets deteriorate. These budget guidelines address facilities renewal and renovation, equipment replacement, and professional development. The following serve as our five-year targets; the University will invest:

- an amount equaling at least two percent of the replacement value of the plant on facilities renewal and renovation;

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.

The following project priority considerations guide development of the capital budget:

- A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.
 - B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.
 - C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.
 - D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.
 - E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.
 - F. Projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.
- an amount equaling at least ten percent of the book value of equipment on equipment upgrade;
 - an amount for curricular and professional development to be reflected in the campus action plans addressing the appropriate priority.

4. Remaining Budget. In constructing the FY 2002 operating and capital budget, the largest component includes the continuing operations and staffing of the institution. Decisions must be made by campus leadership on operating resource allocation: salary and salary increases, supplies, travel, library materials, deferred maintenance, utilities, and other continuing operating costs.

Mr. Brewster moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, October, 2000, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC, SIUE, and Office of the President; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held November 8 and 9, 2000; Proposed Bylaw Amendment to Permit Public Questions and Comments [Amendments to VI Bylaws of the Board of Trustees 3-B; Approval of Articles of Incorporation for Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc. and Designation of Directors, SIUC; Revised Project and Budget Approval: School of Nursing Springfield Facility, SIUE; Recommendation for Honorary Degree [Oscar Arias]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award [Paul Simon] and FY 2002 Operating and Capital Budget and Planning Guidelines. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Ben Syfert (Mr. Syfert noted that he voted aye on all matters except those from which he must abstain as required by law); nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting would be February 8, 2001, on the Carbondale campus. He also

announced that a news conference would immediately follow in this room. On behalf of the Board of Trustees, he wished everyone a merry Christmas and a happy New Year and a very healthful 2001.

The meeting adjourned at 10:30 a.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

February 7, 2001

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....226

February 8, 2001

Roll Call.....228

Election of Officers, Executive Committee, and Board
Representatives, and Annual Appointments by the Chair228

Trustee Reports230

Committee Reports.....232

 Executive Committee232

 Finance Committee.....232

 Architecture and Design Committee233

 Academic Matters Committee233

Executive Officer Reports233

 Dr. James E. Walker, President233

 Summary of the IBHE Operating Budget Recommendations
 for Fiscal Year 2002233

 Summary of the IBHE Capital Budget Recommendations
 for Fiscal Year 2002240

 Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE245

 Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC.....246

Public Comments and Questions247

Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and
December, 2000, SIUC and SIUE250

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC250

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE255

Project Approval and Authority to Award Contracts:
National Corn to Ethanol Research Pilot Plant
Construction, SIUE259

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE
[Dr. Lee S. Shulman].....261

Revised Project Budget Approval: North Overpass
Structural Repairs, SIUC263

FY-01 Salary Increase Recommendations for the
SIUC and SIUE Chancellors.....265

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held December 14, 2000266

Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of
New Softball Complex, SIUC266

Project and Budget Approval: Improvement of Playing Surface
in McAndrew Stadium, SIUC269

Current and Pending Matter: Election of Southern Illinois
Research Park Director.....271

Current and Pending Matter: Agreement Between the Board of
Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIUC Faculty
Association, IEA/NEA.....273

Energy Conservation Project, University Housing, SIUC
(WITHDRAWN).....274

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FEBRUARY 7, 2001

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:30 p.m., Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois, on Wednesday, February 7, 2001. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Jason Holzom
William R. Norwood, Secretary
Harris Rowe
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

Also present was Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

Mr. Rowe moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzom; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Ben Syfert, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:45 p.m. with no formal action being taken.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "William R. Norwood", written in dark ink.

William R. Norwood, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FEBRUARY 8, 2001

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, February 8, 2001, at 11:20 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Jason Holzum
John Brewster
Gene Callahan
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
William R. Norwood, Secretary
Harris Rowe
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair stated that the first order of business was the annual election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair. He explained that the annual election

was mandated by the Bylaws of the Board and that a Chair, Vice-Chair, and Secretary would be elected by secret ballot from its own membership and by a majority vote of those voting members present.

The Chair recognized Mr. Brewster who nominated A. D. VanMeter, Jr. for Chair; Molly D'Esposito for Vice-Chair, and William R. Norwood for Secretary, and having so nominated he moved that the Secretary be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot for the nominees and dispense with the secret ballot. The motion was duly seconded. The motion being duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously. The Chair declared that the current incumbents had been re-elected.

Mr. Norwood nominated John Brewster and Harris Rowe as members of the Executive Committee and moved that the nominations be closed. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that John Brewster and Harris Rowe had been re-elected to serve with A. D. VanMeter, Jr., as members of the Executive Committee.

Mr. Norwood nominated John Brewster to serve as the Board's representative to the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that Mr. Brewster had been unanimously re-elected.

The Chair of the Board made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

William R. Norwood, Chair

Jason Holzum

A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Harris Rowe, Chair
Ben Syfert

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Molly D'Esposito, Chair
John Brewster
Gene Callahan

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FOUNDATION

John Brewster
Molly D'Esposito, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT
EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Gene Callahan

JOINT TRUSTEES COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL
EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Harris Rowe
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI,
FORMER STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY, INCORPORATED

William R. Norwood
John Brewster, Alternate

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Syfert reported that he had attended SIUC's commencement on December 16. He stated it was a very enjoyable day for the graduating students, their families, and himself as a participant.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended meetings of the Administrative Advisory Committee and the Merit Board of the State Universities Civil Service System. He stated that this was the first meeting of the Merit Board in the new calendar year, and that officers had been elected. He announced that there had been five discharge cases:

four at the University of Illinois and one at the SIU School of Medicine. He explained that the incidents, which led to these applications for discharge by the employer, involved almost uniformly throughout all five the lack of civility and contemptuous conduct. He stated that the Merit Board wished to impress upon the universities and their employees that just because you are covered by a Civil Service System does not include the right to be uncivil to the people that you work with or the people that are there to help. He explained that the employers were going to take action if you are being difficult to get along with, and there is no protection under the Merit Board rules and regulations.

Mr. Brewster reported that the Administrative Advisory Committee meeting which met on January 17 had been discussed. He stated that Dr. Harrick from SIUE discussed the validation examination process and specifically police officer exams and physical conditioning testing. Mr. Brewster explained that new hearing officers for SIUC had been approved. He continued that SIU seems to be doing a good job dealing with personnel problems in a more positive manner. Mr. Brewster suggested that Walter Ingerski, Director of the State Universities Civil Service System, be invited to make a presentation at one of the SIU Board meetings.

Mr. VanMeter commented that he had received the State Universities Civil Service System Annual Report which was excellent. He reported that Mr. Brewster is Chair of that System.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Rowe, member of the Executive Committee, reported that the Executive Committee had met in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, at 9:00 a.m. He gave the following report:

The Committee recommends that the Board consider the current and pending matter electing Dean John Koropchak to the Board of Directors of the Southern Illinois Research Park. He stated unanimous consent would be required in order to hear the matter.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee met this morning following the Executive Committee meeting. She gave the following report:

We received an investment report from Steve Voss representing Ennis Knupp. The good news is that we have had a very successful first year with Western Asset Management, which is the company that is actually doing the investment work. Ennis Knupp acts as our representative for quality control in this area and I think I can speak for the whole Board that we are very pleased with these two consulting groups. The information report on compliance issues was also an information report. Don Wilson introduced Kathe Klare from the School of Medicine and Darin Clutts from the Physical Plant. They brought us up-to-date on our continuing efforts to remain within the compliance area. We had a quarterly report on the FY 2001 operating budget for the six-month period ending December 31, 2000. Corey Bradford gave a very solid presentation and once again we find ourselves falling comfortably within the parameters that were set up under our budget guidelines. We received a notice item for proposed rental fee increase at the School of Dental Medicine for instrument rental. Dr. Werner explained why this arrangement works well for all the parties concerned. Salary increase recommendations for the Chancellors at SIUC and SIUE were approved and recommended for approval on the omnibus motion. The Finance Committee received a request for a budget adjustment item for the School of Law. This is for Finance Committee approval only and was approved. Chancellor Jackson walked us through the reasons that we should consider a current and pending item regarding consideration of the contract between the Board of Trustees and the SIU Faculty Association. He explained the terms and reasons why he felt that it was appropriate. Professor Daneshdoost, President of the Faculty Association, made some comments.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee brings forth Items K, Project Approval and Authority to Award Contracts: National Corn to Ethanol Research Pilot Plant Construction, SIUE; and M, Revised Project Budget Approval: North Overpass Structural Repairs, SIUC, for approval and placement on the omnibus motion. Item N, Award of Contracts: Energy Conservation Project, University Housing, SIUC, has been withdrawn. We discussed Item O, Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of New Softball Complex, SIUC; and Item P, Project and Budget Approval: Improvement of Playing Surface in McAndrew Stadium, SIUC. These will not be placed on the omnibus motion at the request of Mr. Syfert. We also had an interesting report on the Altgeld Hall planned renovation.

Mr. Norwood, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We ask that the following matter be placed on the omnibus motion: Board Agenda Item L, Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Dr. Lee S. Shulman]. We also had program review reports from the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts and also from Art and Design from the College of Applied Sciences and Arts. The real highlight of both of these reports, besides listening to what the units are doing, was the five students who made presentations.

Under Executive Officer Reports, James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, presented the following matters:

SUMMARY OF THE IBHE OPERATING BUDGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2002

Summary

The Illinois Board of Higher Education, at its December 13, 2000, meeting, approved \$2.65 billion in general funds for higher education operations and grants in fiscal year 2002. This represents an increase of \$144 million in state tax dollars or 5.7 percent over fiscal year

2001 appropriations. Table I summarizes the recommended increases for all sectors of higher education in Illinois.

Fiscal year 2002 recommendations for public universities total \$1.49 billion in state general funds, an increase of \$79.7 million or 5.6 percent over FY 2001. Table II summarizes the operating budget recommendations from state general funds for public universities.

Although university income funds are no longer appropriated, IBHE's budget recommendations encompass university income funds as a source of revenue. The public universities income funds estimate totals \$572.6 million, an increase of \$32.2 million or a 6 percent change from fiscal year 2001. The total increase for public universities from combined state appropriated and income funds equal \$112 million or 5.7 percent increase. Table III summarizes the operating budget recommendations for public universities from combined appropriated funds and income funds.

Budget recommendations for Southern Illinois University would increase the current budget by \$18.3 million in fiscal year 2002. IBHE recommends an operating budget for SIU of \$342.4 million, of which \$247.4 million would come from state general funds and \$95 million from the University's income fund. From general revenue funds, SIU would receive an increase of about \$13.3 million or 5.7 percent over fiscal year 2001. The remaining budget increase would be provided through increased tuition revenue totaling over \$5 million. Table IV summarizes in detail by campus the IBHE fiscal year 2002 operating budget recommendations for Southern Illinois University.

PROGRAM PRIORITIES

Included in the IBHE recommendations are funds for statewide and institutional priorities such as: sustaining economic growth, improving education by forming partnerships with elementary and secondary schools, increasing access through affordability, increasing educational attainment, and improving the quality of academic programs. The budget recommendations focus new resources on the programs and activities necessary to implement the goals of the IBHE's Illinois Commitment. Table V summarizes the specific programs at SIU included in the IBHE's FY 2002 budget recommendations.

INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT RECOMMENDATIONS

Institutional support increases were recommended for salary compensation, library materials, operation and maintenance of new

buildings, and deferred maintenance. Other adjustments to the budget were made for tuition waivers and other tuition-related items.

Institutional Support

Compensation Increases. The expertise and dedication of the faculty and staff at public universities determine the overall quality of the services provided. Competitive compensation is a key element in attracting and retaining the high caliber of faculty and staff needed to deliver quality educational programs. Improving faculty and staff compensation is both an institutional and statewide priority.

The fiscal year 2002 recommendations include funds totaling \$43.5 million for all public universities, an average 3.0 percent salary increase calculated on 95 percent of the personal services base, plus a 3.0 percent increase in Medicare costs. SIU's recommendation was \$6.9 million for general salary and Medicare increases. When combined with the additional two percent increase provided by state funds to address salary needs to retain critical faculty and staff, the total recommended compensation increase equals \$11.5 million. The University must provide an additional one percent increase with institutional funds of \$2.3 million to bring the total salary increase to 6 percent for FY 2002.

An increase of \$9.2 million in contributions to the State Universities Retirement System is also included in IBHE's recommendations, an amount sufficient to assure the financial viability of the System for current and future retirees.

Library Materials Increases. Rising costs have made it difficult for public universities to maintain the materials necessary for faculty and student research and instructional needs. The fiscal year 2002 recommendations include a 3 percent increase, or a total of \$1.2 million, to help public universities keep pace with the increasing costs of library materials. Library cost increases recommended for SIU totaled \$248,400.

Utilities Increases. The fiscal year 2002 recommendations include a funding increase of \$2.4 million, or 3 percent, to help public universities address the rising costs of utilities, particularly natural gas prices. SIU was recommended to receive \$321,400 for utility increases in fiscal year 2002.

Deferred Maintenance. The recommended budget provides incremental funds of \$2.9 million for deferred maintenance projects to protect campus facilities from deterioration. Carbondale is recommended to receive \$268,900, Edwardsville is recommended to receive \$185,900, and the School of Medicine is recommended to receive \$14,200.

Base Adjustments

Tuition Related Adjustments. For academic year 2002, undergraduate tuition increases at Illinois public universities will average 3.7 percent. Universities are expected to contribute increased tuition revenues in an amount necessary to support general salary and cost increases included in the budget recommendations. Negative resource adjustments are recommended at universities where the fiscal year 2002 projected income fund revenues are less than a 3.0 percent increase over the prior fiscal year. Chicago State University was the only university that received a negative income fund adjustment.

CONCLUSIONS

The budget recommended by the Illinois Board of Higher Education will provide a strong base of support for academic programs and other priorities of public universities. SIU and the other public universities have received favorable recommendations that should help each institution respond effectively to the needs of students, faculty and staff, and the state. It will take collaboration and unified effort by the public universities and the other members of the higher education community for this recommended budget to make its way successfully through the appropriations process.

Table I				
FY 2002 IBHE RECOMMENDATIONS				
HIGHER EDUCATION OPERATIONS AND GRANTS				
GENERAL FUNDS				
				Percent
(IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)			Increase	Increase
	FY 2001	FY 2002	Over	Over
<u>Resource Requirements</u>	<u>Appropriations</u>	<u>Recommendations</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>	<u>FY 2001</u>
Universities	\$1,409,882.7	\$1,489,539.5	\$79,656.8	5.6%
Community Colleges	316,228.3	334,449.9	18,221.	5.8%
Adult Education	30,005.	41,251.3	11,246.	37.5%
Illinois Student Assistance Commission	408,636.5	427,452.3	18,815.	4.6%
Access and Diversity	47,830.	49,904.2	2,073.3	4.3%
Workforce and Economic Development	47,127.	49,108.3	1,980.5	4.2%
Teaching, Learning and Quality	5,212.0	6,700.0	1,488.0	28.5%
Illinois Mathematics and Science Academy	15,642.	16,557.6	914.9	5.8%
State Universities Civil Service System	1,372.6	1,456.7	84.1	6.1%
Board of Higher Education	3,015.8	3,191.2	175.4	5.8%
Total Institutional				
Operations and Grants	2,284,954.6	2,419,611.0	134,656.4	5.9%
State Universities Retirement System	225,721.0	234,892.3	9,171.3	4.1%
Higher Education Total	\$2,510,675.6	\$2,654,503.3	\$143,827.	5.7%
<u>Source of Appropriated Funds</u>				
General Funds	\$2,510,675.6	\$2,654,503.3	\$143,827.	5.7%
General Revenue Fund	2,080,000.6	2,202,294.4	122,293.8	5.9%
Education Assistance Fund	430,675.0	452,208.9	21,533.	5.0%

Table II					
FY2002 RECOMMENDATIONS					
UNIVERSITIES OPERATIONS AND GRANTS					
GENERAL FUNDS					
(in thousands of dollars)					
Resource Requirements	FY2001 Appropriation	FY2002 Requests	FY2002 Recommendations	Increase Over FY2001	Percent Increase Over FY2001
Chicago State University	\$40,933.7	\$50,877.0	\$43,167.4	\$2,233.7	5.5%
Eastern Illinois University	50,908.7	61,910.5	54,583.9	3,675.2	7.2%
Governors State University	26,384.2	30,585.2	27,825.9	1,441.7	5.5%
Illinois State University	87,761.8	99,850.2	93,019.7	5,257.9	6.0%
Northeastern Illinois University	42,610.1	45,192.5	44,996.8	2,386.7	5.6%
Northern Illinois University	111,286.1	124,327.9	117,466.2	6,180.1	5.6%
Western Illinois University	61,407.4	77,604.3	64,763.8	3,356.4	5.5%
<u>Southern Illinois University</u>	234,150.0	256,190.0	247,403.1	13,253.1	5.7%
Carbondale	125,362.9	137,903.6	132,134.8	6,771.9	5.4%
School of Medicine	38,246.3	44,419.0	40,451.9	2,205.6	5.8%
Edwardsville	68,408.1	71,634.8	72,602.6	4,194.5	6.1%
University Administration	2,132.7	2,232.6	2,213.8	81.1	3.8%
<u>University of Illinois</u>	754,440.7	818,642.4	796,312.7	41,872.0	5.6%
Chicago	350,838.1	373,060.9	368,913.4	18,075.3	5.2%
Springfield	22,870.4	25,382.7	24,128.8	1,258.4	5.5%
Urbana-Champaign	330,978.2	353,675.8	349,931.1	18,952.9	5.7%
University Administration	49,754.0	66,523.0	53,339.4	3,585.4	7.2%
Total	\$1,409,882.7	\$1,565,180.0	\$1,489,539.5	\$79,656.8	5.6%

Table III				
FY 2002 IBHE RECOMMENDATIONS				
PUBLIC UNIVERSITIES OPERATIONS AND GRANTS				
GENERAL FUNDS AND INCOME FUND				
(IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)				
Institutions	FY 2001 General Funds and Income Fund	FY2002 Recommended	Dollar Increase Over FY2001	Percent Increase Over FY2001
Chicago State University	\$53,826.4	\$56,212.1	\$2,385.7	4.4%
Eastern Illinois University	76,392.4	80,885.	4,493.2	5.9%
Governors State University	37,471.2	39,245.	1,774.3	4.7%
Illinois State University	139,879.3	146,865.8	6,986.5	5.0%
Northeastern Illinois University	61,117.4	64,422.	3,305.5	5.4%
Northern Illinois University	167,491.9	178,413.8	10,921.9	6.5%
Western Illinois University	89,114.8	95,355.	6,241.0	7.0%
Southern Illinois University	324,009.3	342,359.9	18,350.6	5.7%
Carbondale	184,868.9	193,940.7	9,071.8	4.9%
School of Medicine	41,997.6	44,504.	2,506.9	6.0%
Edwardsville	95,010.1	101,700.9	6,690.8	7.0%
University Administration	2,132.7	2,213.8	81.1	3.8%
University of Illinois	1,002,215.4	1,059,764.7	57,549.3	5.7%
Chicago	436,606.4	460,115.1	23,508.7	5.4%
Springfield	29,535.4	31,223.	1,687.8	5.7%
Urbana - Champaign	481,711.1	510,233.5	28,522.4	5.9%
University Administration	54,362.5	58,192.	3,830.4	7.0%
Total	\$1,951,518.1	\$2,063,526.1	\$112,008.0	5.7%
Source of Appropriated Funds				
General Funds	\$1,411,166.8	\$1,490,960.2	\$79,656.8	5.6%
General Revenue Fund	1,245,715.8	1,317,164.0	71,448.2	5.7%
Education Assistance Fund	164,166.9	172,375.5	8,208.6	5.0%
Other	1,284.1	1,420.7	136.6	10.6%
Source of Non-Appropriated Funds				
Universities Income Fund	540,351.3	572,565.8	32,214.5	6.0%
Total Funds	\$1,951,518.1	\$2,063,526.0	\$112,007.9	5.7%

Table IV							
SUMMARY OF THE IBHE FY2002 BUDGET RECOMMENDATIONS							
FOR SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY							
(IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)	Carbondale		School of Medicine	Edwardsville	University Administration	Combined University Total	
FY 2001 Appropriations and Income Fund Operating Budget	\$184,868.9		\$41,997.6	\$95,010.1	\$2,132.7	\$324,009.3	
Base Adjustments							
	Implementation of Financial Guidelines		\$317.6	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$317.6
		
		Total Base Adjustments	\$317.6	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$317.6
Program Priorities							
	Improvement of Undergraduate Education		\$0.0	\$0.0	\$923.2	\$0.0	\$923.2
	Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff		2,582.9	597.1	1,360.0	30.0	4,570.0
	Other Campus Specific Initiatives		1,607.6	938.7	1,535.0	0.0	4,081.3
		
		Total Program Priorities	\$4,190.5	\$1,535.8	\$3,818.2	\$30.0	\$9,574.5
Institutional Support							
	Compensation & Medicare Increases (3% increase)		\$3,912.6	\$907.3	\$2,070.2	\$51.1	\$6,941.2
	General Price Increases		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Library Cost Increases (5% increase)		179.9	24.8	43.7	0.0	248.40
	Utility Price Increases		202.3	24.8	94.3	0.0	321.40
	O & M of New Building		.	0.0	478.5	0.0	478.50
	Deferred Maintenance		268.9	14.2	185.9	0.0	469.00
		
		Total Institutional Support	\$4,563.7	\$971.1	\$2,872.6	\$51.1	\$8,458.5
Total Dollar Increase Over FY 2001			\$9,071.8	\$2,506.9	\$6,690.8	\$81.1	\$18,350.6
Percent Increase Over FY 2001			4.9%	6.0%	7.0%	3.8%	5.7%
FY 2002 Recommended Appropriations and Income Fund			\$193,940.7	\$44,504.5	\$101,700.9	\$2,213.8	\$342,359.9
Total Source of Funds			\$193,940.7	\$44,504.4	\$101,700.9	\$2,213.8	\$342,359.8
General Revenue Fund			115,873.6	36,398.4	62,731.1	2,117.9	217,121.0
Education Assistance Fund			16,261.2	4,053.5	9,871.5	95.9	30,282.1
University Income Fund			61,805.9	4,052.5	29,098.3	0.0	94,956.7

Table V	
FY2002 PROGRAM PRIORITIES RECOMMENDATIONS	
(IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)	IBHE
Carbondale	Recommended
Recruiting of Faculty in Areas of Critical Need	1,167.0
Tuition Support Programs	440.6
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	2,582.9
Total Carbondale	\$ 4,190.5
School of Medicine	
SIU Cancer Institute	750.0
Curriculum 2000	188.7
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	597.1
Total School of Medicine	\$ 1,535.8
Edwardsville	
Enhancement of Dental Medicine Program	175.0
Enhance Student Learning	923.2
Bachelor Arts/Sciences, Major in Criminal Justice	260.0
Master of Science, Major in Computer Science	200.0
Strengthening Information Technology Base	100.0
Implementing Professional Development Schools	100.0
Available Tuition Resources	600.0
Urban Institute	100.0
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	1,360.0
Total Edwardsville	\$ 3,818.2
Grand Total	\$ 9,544.5

SUMMARY OF THE IBHE CAPITAL BUDGET RECOMMENDATIONS
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2002

Summary

The Illinois Board of Higher Education fiscal year 2002 recommendations for capital improvements total \$540 million. The recommendations support 47 regular capital projects as well as capital renewal projects for each public university and community college. The capital recommendations included \$12.3 million for Southern Illinois University with \$8.7 million for regular capital projects and \$3.6 million for capital renewal.

Major capital projects for Carbondale included planning funds of \$1.9 million for remodeling and expanding Morris Library and \$3.6

million for an addition to the Communications Building to house the new digitalization equipment and for remodeling the basement in the north wing of the building. In addition, equipment dollars of \$1.6 million were recommended for the digital conversion of WSIU-TV and WUSI-TV Olney. At Edwardsville, the recommendations include \$1.5 million to plan for the renovation and expansion of the Science Laboratory Building.

SIUC and SIUE would be provided with \$2.4 million and \$1.1 million, respectively, in capital renewal funds for capital improvements such as infrastructure repairs, roof repairs, and small remodeling projects.

The Illinois Board of Higher Education Fiscal Year 2002 capital budget recommendations for SIU are shown on the attached table.

Southern Illinois University
 Illinois Board of Higher Education
 Capital Budget Recommendations
 Fiscal Year 2002

<u>Projects</u>	Amount Recommended (In Thousands)
<u>Regular Capital</u>	
Carbondale	
Television Stations Digitalization	\$ 1,628.9
Communications Building Remodeling	3,644.4
Morris Library Renovation and Addition (Planning)	<u>1,918.9</u>
Subtotal	\$ 7,192.2
Edwardsville	
Science Laboratory Building Renovation and Expansion (Planning)	\$ <u>1,500.0</u>
Subtotal	\$ 1,500.0
<u>Capital Renewal</u>	
Carbondale	
Electric Feeders Replacement	\$ 1,000.0
Campus Facility Audit	500.0
Laboratories Renovations	637.5
McLeod Theater Electrical Renovations	<u>300.0</u>
Subtotal	\$ 2,437.5
Edwardsville	
Infrastructure Repairs, Phase III	\$ 710.5
Infrastructure Repairs, Phase IV	<u>434.2</u>
Subtotal	\$ <u>1,144.7</u>
TOTAL	\$12,274.4

The IBHE has recommended that Southern Illinois University receive a capital budget of \$12 million and an operating budget totaling \$342 million. This represents an increase of \$18 million or 5.7% over the

The IBHE has recommended that Southern Illinois University receive a capital budget of \$12 million and an operating budget totaling \$342 million. This represents an increase of \$18 million or 5.7% over the current operating year. The entire higher education budget of \$2.7 million would also increase at the same rate of 5.7%. The budget recommendation provides funding for a 6% salary increase: 3% of the general salary, 2% to increase and retain critical faculty and staff, and a 1% that will be provided by the University in a formula which is commonly being referred to as 3+2+1. The budget also provides for capital improvements to the campus facilities such as Morris Library at SIU Carbondale and the Science Building at SIU Edwardsville. Included also are utilities and library materials, deferred maintenance, and new program resources. This is a very good budget for SIU and I think we owe a lot to Keith Sanders and his staff, but I do have a concern. There are \$200 million of capital projects ahead of the first SIU project, which is the Morris Library. In asking people around Springfield, no one can remember when \$200 million of capital projects had been funded in a single year. I am told that funding usually goes to \$150-\$160 million, but we're still working on it and we haven't given up. It appears that there is not enough money to do all the things that need to be done.

I'd like to update you on the open forums. We have held open forums on the Carbondale campus, the Edwardsville campus, as well as the School of Medicine. I have been very pleased with the forums not only in terms of the attendance by faculty, staff, students, and community leaders, but also by the level of thought that people have put into the preparation for the forums. I think we're moving in the right direction. From these forums, we plan to move to what we are calling smaller sessions, focus groups, that will look at the issues that were raised on the campus and then meeting with my staff and the Chancellors to bring together all of that as we look at what we're calling a shared vision for SIU. Hopefully, moving as one University and one family. I do want to take the time once again to thank all the people that turned out and participated and took part in the process. Again, I also want to thank all the people that have sent me e-mails and letters concerning your ideas.

The SIU mission to Cuba is back on schedule thanks to Vice President John Haller. We are scheduled to leave February 16 and we're excited about the trip. I spoke to you in October about the purpose of the mission before the trip was cancelled in November. Those purposes still remain in place. We have a distinguished delegation of individuals from the campuses of Edwardsville, Carbondale, and the School of Medicine, as well as faculty, staff, and students. I should also say that U. S. Senator Paul Simon will be joining us. There will be two members of the Illinois Board of Higher Education as well as Keith Sanders, Executive Director of the Illinois Board of Higher Education, and Dr. Hazel Loucks, Deputy

Governor of Education. We are looking forward to the trip and hope everything stays in place for our departure next Friday.

Regarding congressional activities, I think we have had a very good year. In fact, I've been told that this is our best year ever in terms of support from our congressional delegation. We were able to secure funding for a number of critical projects. The Labor and Health and Human Services bill provided \$1.7 million to the School of Medicine for telemedicine and rural health projects in downstate Illinois. \$2.1 million was appropriated for SIU Rural Health Outreach projects and activities. At SIU Edwardsville, \$276,000 was included for an urban quality teacher initiative. The Labor and Health and Human Services also included \$1 million to endow the Paul Simon Chair in the Public Policy Institute, and the Commerce State Justice appropriation bill included \$300,000 for the research park at SIU Carbondale. These appropriations are in addition to the \$14 million that has been appropriated for the ethanol pilot project at Edwardsville and the groundwater research initiative at Carbondale. We're very grateful to our congressional delegation, particularly Speaker Hastert, Congressman Shimkus, Congressman Costello, Congressman Phelps, and our two Senators, Durbin and Fitzgerald.

We are very pleased with the ethanol plant project and the progress we're making. I think all of the entities involved are very satisfied at this point.

On the state government level, let me say I have been spending quite a bit of time in Springfield. Before Christmas, I met with the Governor on a number of projects that are very important to SIU. We received some very positive nods in terms of our projects and we are hopeful that they will occur. In January, I spent a number of days in the capitol talking with the Governor's Deputy Chief of Staff, the Policy Director, the Technology Director, and the Deputy Director of the Budget. We have been somewhat tenacious in our efforts to make sure that SIU will be treated fairly as we go into the '02 budget. On January 31, I was present in Springfield to hear the Governor's State of the State address and then back in Springfield on February 1 to meet with some of the top officials on the Governor's staff, and once again to meet with Keith Sanders about the budget.

The Governor will issue his budget on February 21st, while I'm in Cuba. I want to say that the budget situation is very tight. The Comptroller has said that revenue is not coming in anywhere close to expenditures and so it is getting tougher and tougher in Springfield to see where the budget might end up.

On Monday and Tuesday of this week I was in Chicago at the Illinois Board of Higher Education meeting. A lot of things were discussed;

certainly, the document, Measuring Up, was a large portion of the conversation. The sentiment was that we're not going to spend a lot of time talking about the fact that Illinois was number one of all the states in terms of what we're doing in relation to the criteria put forth in the study. We wanted to focus on the kinds of things that needed to be done to make sure that we remain number one in those particular areas. The Illinois Board of Higher Education intends to establish a Presidential Commission to look at persistence and completion of study and problems associated with persistence and completion of study. They are also planning to look at reviewing the process of how they go about determining the capital projects priority. Now while the IBHE already has a system in place, there are a number of concerns not only from the members of the IBHE, but those of us on the campuses and others about how the list is put together and the priorities. That commission will be put together to look at those and how we might go about changing that.

Mr. VanMeter reported that President Walker had sent a letter to the past Governor and others who had been responsible for assisting all the university systems in obtaining the high rating referenced in Measuring Up. The Chair explained that he had personally received comments from people who had received the letters. He stated it was a very thoughtful letter and one that was much appreciated.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, gave the following report:

I have reported to you in the past about the Edwardsville campus involvement in the academic quality improvement project with the North Central Association. We've reached the next step in that process and that explains the absence of Mr. Hamrick, President of the Faculty Senate. He along with Sharon Hahs and several other faculty members are at the next conference in this goal-setting conference. I plan to join them following this meeting and hopefully by Saturday afternoon we will have completed the next step in this new process of reaccreditation for the institution. Mr. Wayne Ellis, Chair of the Graduate Council, is not with us because he is in Russia adopting two children. He has a number of adopted children and is a very great person.

Since the last time we met, we had winter commencement, in excess of 750 persons receiving degrees and approximately 525 in attendance.

In mid-January, we had our annual celebration of life of Martin Luther King. Mr. Kweisi Mfume, the national head of the NAACP, was the luncheon speaker and also spoke that evening as part of the Arts and Issues series.

A relatively new faculty member of the Department of English, Ruth Kocher, received the Green Rose prize in poetry. This is a contest open only to those who have published at least one prior volume of poetry and the result of that is that her new book will be published next year.

Enrollment for spring remains in good shape. Headcount was up a little over 1.2%; FTEs more than that. Our budget was constructed on a conservative estimate of what income fund would look like so we'll probably be back to you in March asking for an adjustment to the budget based upon spring enrollment.

Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, gave the following report:

Since we last met, we got word that the AACSB, which is the accreditation agency for all of the College of Business majors at both the undergraduate and graduate level, has completed a very extensive two-year long process of review. That review has resulted in SIUC being reaccredited for all degrees. They look at the undergraduate, the Master's, the MBA, and the Ph.D. program. Separately they look at accountancy at both the Bachelor's and Master's level. Some of you may know this is a very exclusive group of schools and with a Ph.D. program an even narrower group of schools and it's very difficult to maintain that accreditation. I want to offer my congratulations to Dean Dan Worrell and all the members of the faculty who worked very hard on that.

My report on enrollment is not quite as good as Dr. Werner's report. The good news is that we are up a bit in graduate enrollment, up 172. Cause for concern is the fact that we are down in undergraduate enrollments in the spring, by 194. I've said fairly repeatedly that we have to continue to worry about recruitment and retention. We did have a very large graduation in December and that accounts for some of these losses. Nevertheless, the undergraduate enrollment pattern remains a concern. We have been up in the fall, I hasten to add, for four consecutive fall terms. This is spring term and not quite as important as the fall term because the fall term is when the state takes its measurement. Nevertheless, the state has a statewide concern as optimized by Keith Sanders appointing this presidential level committee about retention, about graduation rates, and certainly we, at SIU Carbondale, have to share that concern. Our retention rates for undergraduates are just not what they

should be. We are doing a number of things to address that, but we have to continue to keep that on our agenda.

I want to come back to the Emmy Awards for the young people from alt.news. This is two in a row. The Emmys are the national awards and nobody wins two in a row. Very few schools win one. So I want to emphasize the importance for the quality indicator that again this year our alt.news program took a national award. That's really outstanding work that they are doing in Studio A.

Let me mention radiological technology, a program in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts. It's a new program that has recently been reaccredited. Radiology is a very demanding field and it's a field where there are lots of jobs. Steven Jensen and his faculty have done an outstanding job and I want to congratulate them on that reaccreditation.

We've learned recently that Unity Point School District, along with a program that we sponsor, will be the State of Illinois representative in a national contest that the Federal Department of Education puts on for national middle school model programs. This is a program that our Center for Archaeological Investigations sponsors. Dr. Lee Newsom works with students and volunteers on archaeological sites and projects. It's become a model program for outreach to one of the area school systems.

This Saturday we have an ethics conference slated here in the Student Center, sponsored by Student Development and a number of other organizations. It's looking at ethics and leadership, especially directed toward student organizations. Paulette Curkin is involved with this and asked me to make this announcement. I think it is an excellent thing that the Student Development people and others are doing. The keynote speaker will be Senator Paul Simon.

Finally, our research report is available. I want to pass it down because it has extensive documentation of the awards received this last month by our faculty. They total 73 grants and contracts for \$4.8 million in this last month alone. You will find more details about some of the bigger ones in the report that I'm passing out.

The Chair explained that there is a new item on the agenda, public comments and questions, which is in compliance with the Illinois statute. He reminded those at the constituency tables that under the Board's longstanding rules they may speak at any time and if they have special comments if they would let him know before the meeting the

microphone will be theirs. He explained that under the new procedure, the Board has published its procedures and they are also on the website. He stated that it is a very simple procedure, but one which the Board will follow very closely. He explained that there will be a sign-up sheet available outside the meeting room, and thirty minutes will be allocated at each regular Board of Trustees meeting for public comments and questions. He said that to insure maximum participation, individuals will be limited to five minutes per person and that persons requesting time to speak will be called in the order registered. He stated that written comments and questions were encouraged and persons not able to speak due to time constraints would be given priority at the next regular Board of Trustees meeting. He explained that the Secretary will be the timekeeper and at the end of four minutes the Secretary will advise the Chair so that I can tell you that you have one minute remaining. The Chair called Diana Exner as the first person to address the Board.

Ms. Exner thanked State Representative Tom Ryder of Jerseyville for spearheading passage of House Bill 2580. She stated that passage of that bill resulted in her legal right and honor to stand before the Board today to express the importance of being earnest about communication. Ms. Exner spoke about salary negotiations and the faculty accepting the University's offer. She spoke about recruitment, enrollment, deferred maintenance costs, and looking at our priorities.

Mr. Ed Ford was the second person to speak. Mr. Ford asked about the fee proposal timetable for this year and whether the campuses

had been given the completion date for matters, including constituency involvement. Mr. Ford asked questions concerning the two athletic department proposals.

Mr. VanMeter suggested that Chancellor Jackson and Vice-President for Financial Services and Board Treasurer Elaine Hyden would be glad to answer those questions.

Mr. John Hageman, representative from the SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council, was the next speaker. Mr. Hageman stated that the quality of undergraduate education is a top IBHE priority and retention of undergraduates is a high priority of the SIU Board of Trustees. He stated that in order to achieve both of these goals a high quality of instruction should be maintained on this campus. He asked how we could expect to maintain goals of quality undergraduate education and retention of undergraduates when we cannot effectively compete in the market place for quality graduate instructors.

The Chair announced that Mr. William Peters had removed his name from the speaker list, and he would be at the top of the list of speakers at the next meeting.

The Chair reported that pursuant to notice at 3:30 p.m., Wednesday, February 7, 2001, at Stone Center, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. He stated that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable, or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding

appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters, with no final action taken. He continued that, also pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had dinner at Stone Center after the executive session and that the gathering was social in nature. The Chair announced that several members of the Board of Trustees, together with President Walker, attended the SIU basketball game. Finally, he reported that at 7:30 a.m. this morning members of the Board of Trustees had breakfast with Don Olson, Director of Information Technology, SIUC. He said that the breakfast meeting had been most informative and helpful to the Board.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER, 2000, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of November and December, 2000, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Acton, Ann	Associate Director	Financial Aid Office	11/01/00	\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY
2.	Blackwell, Kathleen	Director of Human Resources	Human Resources	12/01/00	\$6,500.00/mo \$78,000.00/FY
3.	Brymer, Elizabeth A.	Researcher II	University Press	10/24/00	\$2,500.00/mo \$30,000.00/FY
4.	Harrison, Tony V.	Assistant Professor	Plant, Soil, & General Ag.	12/11/00	\$6,612.00/mo \$59,508.00/AY
5.	Helmers, Sarah E.	Field Representative	College of Agriculture	01/02/01	\$2,950.00/mo \$35,400.00/FY
6.	Mavrikova, Lilia Petrova	Instructional Developer	New Media Center, COLA	11/01/00	\$2,996.00/mo \$35,952.00/FY
7.	Townsend, R. Larry	Director of Sales & Marketing	University Press	11/19/00	\$4,671.17/mo \$56,054.04/FY
8.	Vallath, Chandrasekhar*	Assistant Professor	Interactive Multimedia Program/ Radio & TV	10/09/00	\$5,444.00/mo \$48,996.00/AY
9.	Williams, Jennifer R.	Researcher I	University Press	11/01/00	\$1,833.34/mo \$22,000.08/FY

*Previously reported on December 2000 Board Matters. He is being reported again to show tenurable unit.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Abrate, Serge	Sabbatical	Technology	Write a book	08/16/01 – 08/15/02 50%
2.	Adams, Jill E.	Sabbatical	School of Law	Research in law	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
3.	Bean, Jonathan J.	Sabbatical	History	Research on Clarence Manion	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
4.	Bengtson, Dale R.	Sabbatical	History	Research on Civil Religion	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
5.	Benyas, Edward M.	Sabbatical	School of Music	Establish Summer Music Festival	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%

6.	Blackburn, James W.	Sabbatical	Mech. Engr. & Energy Processes	Technology Dev on treatment of hog waste	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%
7.	Briggs, Larry S.	Sabbatical	School of Art & Design	Web-based Course Development	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
8.	Butson, Gary J.	Sabbatical	Technology	Technology Development/ Research on wire ropes	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
9.	Chang, Feng-Chang Roger	Sabbatical	Technology	Course Dev on IT courses on the Internet	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%
10.	Craddock, James N.	Sabbatical	Civil Engineering	Research in Michigan and Taiwan	07/01/01 – 06/30/02 50%
11.	Crandall-Stotler, Barbara	Sabbatical	Plant Biology	Research on Herbarai	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
12.	Desai, Uday	Sabbatical	Political Science	Writing a book on Environmental Protection	01/01/02 – 06/30/02 100%
13.	Fink, Timothy J.	Sabbatical	School of Music	Training in Alba Emoting	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
14.	Ford, Susan M.	Sabbatical	Anthropology	Research on primate communities	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%
15.	Fraedrich, John P.	Sabbatical	Marketing	Research/ Writing on moral dev of business individuals	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%
16.	Gammon, Elizabeth A.	Sabbatical	School of Social Work	Research/ Course Dev on Parents of Disabled Adult Children	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%
17.	Grace, Linda M.	Sabbatical	CASA-Health Care Professions	Research on HR Dept in Healthcare	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%
18.	Gupta, Lalit	Sabbatical	Electrical & Computer Engineering	Research on Neuro-infermatics	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
19.	Hanes, Michael D.	Sabbatical	School of Music	History of SIU bands	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%
20.	Hippo, Edwin	Sabbatical	Mech Engr & Energy Proc	Course Dev/Research on Energy	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%

21.	Jensen, Robert A.	Sabbatical	Psychology	Research on the Vegas Nerve	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%
22.	Jones, Dan R.	Sabbatical	Curriculum & Instruction	Research on mentoring public school teachers	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%
23.	Jugenheimer, Donald J.	Sabbatical	School of Journalism	Writing a book	01/01/02 – 06/30/02 100%
24.	Kagaris, Dimitrios	Sabbatical	Electrical & Computer Engineering	Research on digital VLSI circuits	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
25.	Kaps, Robert W.	Sabbatical	Aviation Mgmt & Flight	Writing a book	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%
26.	Klaver, Elizabeth T.	Sabbatical	English	Writing on Contemporary Literature	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 50%
27.	Koc, Rasit	Sabbatical	Mech Engr & Energy Proc	Research on Ceramic Materials	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
28.	LeBeau, James L.	Sabbatical	Admin of Justice/ Geography	Research on Crime	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%
29.	Lieberman, Robbie	Sabbatical	History	Research on Anti Communism	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%
30.	McKillipp, John A.	Sabbatical	Psychology	Research at the University of Ireland	07/01/01 – 06/30/02 50%
31.	O'Bryhim, Shawn D.	Sabbatical	Foreign Langs & Lits	Writing on Plautine Comedy	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%
32.	Reichert, Elisabeth	Sabbatical	School of Social Work	Writing a book	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
33.	Riedinger, Anita R.	Sabbatical	English	Research on Beowulf	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%
34.	Riggat, Theodore F.	Sabbatical	Rehab Institute	Writing a handbook	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
35.	Snaveley, R. Keith	Sabbatical	Political Science	Research on collaboration among non-profit corporations	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
36.	Sobery, Julie S.	Sabbatical	School of Accountancy	Practical Experience in Accounting	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
37.	Steinbock, Anthony J.	Sabbatical	Philosophy	Writing on Vertical and Idolatry	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%

38.	Tadisina, Suresh K.	Sabbatical	Management	Research in e-business	07/01/01 – 12/31/01 100%
39.	Troutt-Ervin, Eileen D.	Sabbatical	Health Care Management	Research on Healthcare access	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
40.	Wainer, Michael S.	Sabbatical	Computer Science	Research/ Tech Dev on Interface Design	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
41.	Wilson, Donna M.	Sabbatical	Physical Education	Research on Labanotation	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
42.	Wright, Maurice A.	Sabbatical	Cntr for Adv Friction Studies/ Mech Engr	Starting a book	07/01/01 – 12/31/01 100%
43.	Zimra, Clarisse	Sabbatical	English	Complete a book	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
44.	Zivkovich, Kay	Sabbatical	School of Art & Design	Creative Activity	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%

**No awards of tenure to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Ammar, Richard*	Clinical Asst. Professor	Internal Medicine	11/01/00	-0-
2.	Comerford, Michael*	Clinical Asst. Professor	Pediatrics	12/12/00	-0-
3.	Crebs, Donna	Program Director, CMN	Development	11/01/00	\$3,800.00/mo \$45,600.00/FY
4.	Jones, Laurie	Institutional Residency Prog. Coord	Residency Affairs	01/01/01	\$4,864.00/mo \$58,368.00/FY
5.	LaGuardia, James	Asst. Prof. Of Clinical Neurology	Neurology	11/13/00	\$5,835.00/mo \$70,020.00/FY

6.	Lowry-Rohlfing, Lisa*	Clinical Asst. Professor	Family & Comm Med	01/01/01	-0-
7.	McGary, Mikal	Computer Info Specialist	Information Resources	12/11/00	\$3,833.33/mo \$45,999.96/FY
8.	Poirot, Chris*	Clinical Asst. Professor	Family & Comm. Med	11/15/00	-0-
9.	Runge, Kendra*	Adjunct Assistant Prof	Family & Comm Med	12/12/00	-0-

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**No leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	Barnes, Josephine V ¹	Director	Research and Projects	01/01/01	\$4,375.00/mo \$52,500.00/FY
2	Blankson, Isaac A	Assistant Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/01	\$4,780.00/mo \$43,020.00/AY
3	Brandenburg, Steven W	Assistant Director	Facilities Management	12/04/00	\$4,834.00/mo \$58,008.00/FY
4	Dorethy, James R ²	Assistant Professor	Theater & Dance	08/16/01	\$3,844.00/mo \$34,596.00/AY
5	Engelman, Timothy C ³	Associate Director	Conferences and Institutes	12/01/00	\$3,908.00/mo

¹ Previously served as Assistant Director, Research and Projects

² Previously served as Assistant Professor, Theater and Dance, on a Term appointment

					\$46,896.00/FY
6	Gosch, Juanita R ⁴	Director	Conferences and Institutes	12/01/00	\$4,302.00/mo \$51,624.00/FY
7	Mokoosio, Martin	Assistant Director	Career Development Center	01/02/01	\$3,334.00/mo \$40,008.00/FY
8	Peregrina, Alejandro M ⁵	Associate Professor	School of Dental Medicine	07/01/01	\$7,084.00/mo \$85,008.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1	Braundmeier, Art	Sabbatical	Physics	Research on optical & electrical properties of materials	8/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
2	Bueno, Kathleen	Sabbatical	Foreign Languages and Literature	To conduct research and to summarize the results in an article for a scholarly journal	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%
3	Carlisle, Linda V	Sabbatical	Lovejoy Library	To write dissertation on Elizabeth Packard, 19 th century reformer from IL	05/01/02 – 07/31/02 100%
4	Cataldi, Sue	Sabbatical	Philosophical Studies	To write a chapter of a book on Merleau - Ponty and Feminism	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
5	Cha-Jua, Sundiata Keita	Sabbatical	Historical Studies	To work on monograph	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%

³ Previously served as Coordinator

⁴ Previously served as Assistant Director, Office of Continuing Education

⁵ Previously served as Clinical Associate Professor in the School of Dental Medicine

6	Chow, Hau Cheung	Sabbatical	Physics	To engage in research on Optical Properties of Solids	8/16/01 – 8/15/02 50%
7	Cooper, Cynthia A	Sabbatical	Mass Communications	Four specific research agendas discussed in attached proposal	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
8	Costigan, Michael L	Sabbatical	Accounting	To conduct research on earnings management behavior	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
9	Covington, N Kay	Sabbatical	Kinesiology & Health Education	Fellow in the Human Exercise Physiology Laboratory	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%
10	Decoteau, Pamela H	Sabbatical	Art & Design	Research the Spanish paintings of Sofonisba Anguissola	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%
11	Effros, Bonnie	Sabbatical	Historical Studies	Research on monograph: "From Artifact to Art: The Rise of the Merovingian Antiquities Trade"	01/01/02 – 12/31/02 50%
12	Elliott, Donald	Sabbatical	Economics and Finance	To write an invited monograph on cost- benefit analysis of libraries and initiate new research	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%
13	Engel, George L	Sabbatical	Electrical & Computer Engineering	Conduct research in design of integrated circuits	08/16/01 – 08/15/02 50%
14	Grice, James W, PhD	Sabbatical	Psychology	Complete work on a computer program and accompanying book	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
15	Hamer, Jennifer F	Sabbatical	Sociology	Data collection, Metro East region of Southern Illinois	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%

16	Ho, Allan B	Sabbatical	Music	Completion of booklength catalogue of the piano-and-orchestra repertory	08/16/01 - 12/31/01 100%
17	Jackson, James T	Sabbatical	Special Education & Communication Disorders	Conduct research on the prevalence of arts based programs available to children with behavior disorders living in urban areas	08/16/01 - 12/31/01 100%
18	McClearey, Kevin E	Sabbatical	Speech Communication	Develop service learning course/units and conduct related research	08/16/01 - 12/31/01 100%
19	Ringerling, Dennis L	Sabbatical	Art and Design	To continue research of petroglyphs, pictographs and produce drawings	08/16/01 - 12/31/01 100%
20	Rogers, Karen	Sabbatical	Music	To revise and extend <u>A Manual for Syllabus Teachers, Levels I-V</u>	08/16/01 - 12/31/01 100%
21	Shiue, Wei-Kei	Sabbatical	Mathematics & Statistics	Research	08/16/01 - 12/31/01 100%
22	Skoblow, Jeffrey	Sabbatical	English	Creative Activity: Writing Fiction	08/16/01 - 12/31/01 100%
23	Strand, Laura	Sabbatical	Art and Design	To continue the study of Trique weaving in Oaxaca State, Mexico and to concentrate on the creation of artwork, particularly weaving	08/16/01 - 08/15/02 50%
24	Taylor, John A	Sabbatical	History	Write book on British empiricism and early political economy	08/16/01 - 08/15/02 50%

25	Thomas, Reginald J	Sabbatical	Music	Jazz Keyboard Textbook Development	01/01/02 - 05/15/02 100%
26	Trent, James W	Sabbatical	Social Work	Research and writing	08/16/01 - 08/15/02 50%
27	Violette, P Eugene	Sabbatical	English Language & Literature	To research and to write two articles	08/16/01 - 12/31/01 100%
28	Wrobbel, E Duff	Sabbatical	Speech Communication	Prepare book proposal	01/01/02 - 05/15/02 100%

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

PROJECT APPROVAL AND AUTHORITY TO AWARD CONTRACTS:
NATIONAL CORN TO ETHANOL RESEARCH PILOT PLANT
CONSTRUCTION, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant project and budget approval for the capital project, National Corn to Ethanol Research Pilot Plant Construction, SIUE. The project, expected to cost approximately \$20.1 million, will be funded from federal grant monies received by SIUE from the U. S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) and a \$6 million State of Illinois appropriation for the project.

The project would construct and equip the National Corn to Ethanol Research Pilot Plant (NCERPP) in University Park, SIUE. This 23,000 square foot facility includes a highly flexible pilot scale corn wet mill and corn dry mill ethanol plant, wet labs, offices, material storage and visitor areas.

This matter requests that the project and the proposed source of funds be submitted to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for its review and approval as a non-instructional capital project.

The matter also authorizes the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the project. This authority is requested in order to expedite future action on the project.

Rationale for Adoption

Since 1994 the University, primarily through University Park, SIUE, has pursued creation of the NCERPP and construction funding to build the facility. The NCERPP is designed to improve the efficiency of ethanol production. There are scores of researchers, throughout the United States and in several other nations, actively engaged in research designed to improve the efficiencies of ethanol production. Many of these research efforts are very promising. However, they share a common problem. Encouraging results, obtained at the laboratory level, have not been tested on a commercial scale because of the prohibitive costs and risks of injecting an exploratory technology into an existing facility. These costs and risks have, in effect, created a logjam of research projects waiting to go forward to commercialization. Research conducted in the facility is expected to significantly reduce the cost of ethanol and have very positive ramifications for the Midwestern agricultural economy. This major national asset will also have significant positive ramifications for the environment and national energy security.

In 1995, SIUE received a \$500,000 grant from the USDA to study the feasibility of constructing the NCERPP. The positive findings of that study resulted in Congress appropriating \$1.5 million late in 1996 for a USDA grant to SIUE for final design of the pilot plant. Through that grant, Raytheon Engineers and Constructors, now Washington Group International, Inc., completed design of the NCERPP. Washington Group International, Inc. continues under contract through that grant as architect/engineer for the project.

The NCERPP would be constructed in University Park, SIUE. The site, on the north side of University Park Drive, east of North Research Drive, has been evaluated and tested by Washington Group International, Inc..

In June 2000, legislation was passed appropriating \$14 million to construct the NCERPP. Those funds, in the amount of \$13,860,000, are available through a grant from USDA to SIUE. In 1997 the State of Illinois appropriated \$6 million as part of the construction funding for the NCERPP. In addition, approximately \$254,400 remains available to support the project from the USDA final design grant, and USDA has extended the grant for that purpose. A total of \$20,144,400 is available for the project from these sources. In November 2000, Washington Group International, Inc. repriced the project and confirmed the adequacy of funds for construction and equipment.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project, National Corn to Ethanol Research Pilot Plant Construction, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$20,114,400.

(2) Funding for the project will be from a combination of United States Department of Agriculture grants to SIUE for the project and \$6 million appropriated by the State of Illinois.

(3) The project and its source of funding be submitted and recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital project.

(4) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with the project herein approved.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, to Dr. Lee S. Shulman at the May 5, 2001 SIUE Commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Lee Shulman has served as president of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching since 1997. He is responsible for setting the Foundation's intellectual direction and works closely with scholars on all the Foundation's initiative. Shulman's

research and writings center on the study of teaching and teacher education; the growth of knowledge among those learning to teach; the assessment of teaching, medical education; the psychology of instruction in science, mathematics, and medicine; the logic of educational research; and the quality of teaching in education. His most recent research emphasizes the importance of "teaching as community property" and the central role of "scholarship of teaching" in supporting needed changes in the cultures of higher education.

Dr. Shulman is a former president of the American Educational Research Association, and received its highest honor, the career award for Distinguished Contributions to Educational Research, and the American Psychological Association's E.L. Thorndike Award for Distinguished Psychological Contributions to Education. In addition, he was a Guggenheim Fellow and a Fellow of the Center for Advanced Study in the Behavioral Sciences.

Under Dr. Shulman's leadership, the Teacher Assessment Project at Stanford University (1986-90) has developed a performance-based process in three modes: exercises in an assessment center, portfolio documentation, and observations in teachers' classrooms. This method is a sharp contrast to past teacher assessment models.

His contributions to the field of educational research are numerous and include: Theory, Practice and the Education of Professionals in *Elementary School Journal*; Assessment for Teaching: An Initiative for the Profession in *Phi Delta Kappan*; Knowledge and Teaching: Foundations of the New Reform in the *Harvard Educational Review*; Those Who Understand: A Conception of Teacher Knowledge in *American Educator*.

A native of Chicago, he received his Ph.D. from the University of Chicago. He was previously on the faculty of the Michigan State University where he was professor of educational psychology and medical education and founding co-director of the Institute for Research and Teaching.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be presented to Lee S. Shulman at the May 5, 2001 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

REVISED PROJECT BUDGET APPROVAL: NORTH OVERPASS STRUCTURAL REPAIRS, SIUC

Summary

This matter revises the budget for the project to perform structural repairs on the north pedestrian overpass on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for the project was \$500,000. The preliminary structural study has been completed and indicates that deterioration in the deck portion of the overpass is greater than anticipated. It is now recommended that the entire deck be replaced rather than patched. The replacement of the deck structure will require an additional \$800,000, bringing the total estimated project cost to approximately \$1,300,000. Therefore, revised budget approval for the additional \$800,000 is requested at this time. Based on the increase in project scope and cost, the project will be phased and funding will come from deferred maintenance and capital renewal funds over the next two or three years.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on April 8, 1999, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to perform a structural study and effect necessary repairs to the north pedestrian overpass on the Carbondale campus. The approved budget for the project was \$500,000. Original budget estimates were based on anticipated repairs to the sub-structure of the overpass, and anticipated patching of the deck surface. During the structural study, the consultants, Clark Deitz, performed infrared testing on the deck surface that indicated more severe deterioration of the deck than previously estimated. The study found that about 72% of the deck structure would require either partial or full depth repairs. While the deck was found to be structurally sound, the study indicates that it would not be economical to patch such a large portion of the deck and recommends deck replacement rather than repair. It is estimated that merely patching the deck would not significantly extend the life of the structure. Due to

this significant increase in scope and cost, it is recommended that the project be completed in phases.

Phase one of the project will correct the most pressing issue of spalling concrete on the sub-structure of the overpass, and is estimated to cost approximately \$300,000 (including the design and structural study). This portion of the work would be funded from the deferred maintenance funds set aside for the original project budget.

Phase two, consisting of the deck replacement and associated design work, is estimated to cost approximately \$1,000,000. This portion of the project will be funded by a combination of future deferred maintenance and capital renewal funds.

Revised project budget approval in the amount of \$1,300,000 is requested at this time.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project budget to perform structural repairs on the north pedestrian overpass, SIUC, be and is hereby increased to \$1,300,000.

(2) Funding for this project will be from deferred maintenance and capital renewal funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FY-01 SALARY INCREASE RECOMMENDATIONS
FOR THE SIUC AND SIUE CHANCELLORS

Summary

This matter presents for Board approval the President's FY-01 salary increase recommendations for the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. FY-01 salary increase plans were approved by this Board on May 11, 2000. These plans provided for an average increase of 3% to be based upon considerations of merit, and up to an additional 2% for other considerations, such as equity, recruiting and retaining critical faculty and staff, providing performance-based incentives, and offsetting early retirement costs. Although FY-01 salary increases have been granted to other employees according to these approved plans effective July 1, 2000, except for those whose salaries are established through collective bargaining, salary increases for the Chancellors were delayed.

Rationale for Adoption

Board policy provides that the Board of Trustees, after receiving the recommendation of the President, establishes annually the compensation for the Chancellors. Since the FY-01 salary for the Chancellors has not yet been established, it is appropriate that this recommendation be considered at this time.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale be granted a 5% salary increase for FY-01, effective July 1, 2000.

Mr. Norwood moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December, 2000, SIUC and SIUE;

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held December 14, 2000; Project Approval and Authority to Award Contracts: National Corn Ethanol Research Pilot Plant Construction, SIUE; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Dr. Lee H. Shulman]; Revised Project and Budget Approval: North Overpass Structure Repairs, SIUC; and Salary Increase Recommendations for SIUC and SIUE Chancellors. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Ben Syfert, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none. Mr. Callahan abstained from voting on SIUC Purchase Orders and Contracts, page 4C, as it related to the \$10,500 to Lee Enterprises. Mr. Syfert voted aye on all matters except those required to abstain by state law.

The following matter was presented:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
OF NEW SOFTBALL COMPLEX, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to design and construct a new softball complex. The estimated cost of the softball complex is \$1,500,000.

Rationale for Adoption

In an ongoing effort to improve the athletic facilities on the Carbondale campus, Intercollegiate Athletics has developed a proposal to design and construct a new softball complex at an estimated cost of \$1,500,000. The complex would be constructed on the site of the existing practice softball field, located on the south side of Grand Avenue, across from the Student Recreation Center. The complex would consist of a softball stadium that includes seating for approximately 700 fans, a locker/shower room, coaches' office, press box, courtyard area, concession stand, public restrooms, and storage. The new softball field would be lighted to allow for night games and would include bullpens, batting cages, and a scoreboard. The complex will be fenced and may include a gated entry to facilitate controlled access for pay events depending on the availability of funds.

The University has been planning for a number of years to address the needs of the women's softball facility and it is SIUC's highest priority related to athletics facilities. Among other reasons, there are no dressing room facilities at the current site and there are safety issues related to the current site that this proposal will address. In addition, the new softball facility would address the recent complaint received by the Office of Civil Rights filed against Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Construction would begin in the spring of 2002, and be completed prior to the 2003 softball season. A qualification based selection process will be used to select an architect to design the project.

The project will be funded by the use of cash reserves in the amount of \$350,000 with the balance being financed over 20 years. In accordance with University guidelines, the Board Treasurer will establish an appropriate financing arrangement. Funds to service and retire the loan from University pooled investments will be available from the Athletics Repair and Replacement Reserve.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to design and construct a softball complex on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,500,000.

(2) The Board Treasurer will arrange for financing of the project. Funds to service and retire the loan will be available from the Athletics Repair and Replacement Reserve, and will be repaid using a repayment period and appropriate interest as established by the Board Treasurer.

(3) This project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Syfert stated that while he agreed with some of the presentation items brought up by the athletic director there should be a dialogue especially at the campus level about what those priorities are. He noted that no constituency involvement had been recorded and he thought it important that constituencies be involved.

Mr. Callahan suggested that there had been student involvement. He explained that the Athletic Director had made it very clear about Title IX, and had made it public before it appeared in the newspaper. He continued that we knew when representatives from the

federal agency had been on campus anyone that wanted to talk to them had the chance to do that. He stated that he thought this facility had been aired very publicly and thought it deserved the support of the Board.

Mr. Rowe moved approval of the item. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none; present - Ben Syfert.

The following matter was presented:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: IMPROVEMENT OF
PLAYING SURFACE IN MCANDREW STADIUM, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the playing surface in McAndrew Stadium. The estimated cost of the turf replacement at McAndrew stadium is estimated at \$750,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The current playing surface in McAndrew stadium is approximately 14 years old and has experienced significant deterioration over the past five years. Numerous repairs have been made to minimize existing hazards. The complete replacement of the turf is now required to maintain the integrity of the track and to provide a safe playing surface for football and other activities. The existing rubber mat underlayment will be re-used. A new turf surface will be installed using either a sand and rubber or rubber only system to hold the turf in place. The existing field drainage system will be repaired and or replaced as needed. The estimated cost to replace the turf is \$750,000 and could be completed by the end of summer 2001. Physical Plant Engineering Services will design the project and prepare the appropriate bidding documents.

The project will be funded by the use of cash reserves in the amount of \$250,000 with the balance being financed over 10 years. In accordance with University guidelines, the Board Treasurer will establish an appropriate financing arrangement. Funds to service and retire the loan will be available from the Athletics Repair and Replacement Reserve. The estimated repayment period would be ten years for the turf replacement project.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the turf playing surface at McAndrew stadium on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$750,000.

(2) The Board Treasurer will arrange for financing of the project. Funds to service and retire the loan will be available from Athletics Repair and Replacement Reserve, and will be repaid using a repayment period and appropriate interest as established by the Board Treasurer.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Norwood moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly

D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, Ben Syfert.

The Chair asked the Board to consider two Current and Pending Matters. He stated that the first current and pending matter was Election of Southern Illinois Research Park Director. Mr. Rowe moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Ben Syfert, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none. The Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously. The following matter was presented:

ELECTION OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK DIRECTOR

Summary

This matter presents for election to the Board of the Southern Illinois Research Park the nomination of John Koropchak, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Research and Dean of the Graduate School at SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

Several SIUC faculty, graduate students and administrators have urged greater representation of SIUC's research faculty on the Board of Directors of the newly created Southern Illinois Research Park, a university related organization. Interim Associate Vice Chancellor Koropchak's responsibilities include enhancing technology transfer activities, as well as promoting applied and basic research. It is anticipated that his presence on the Research Park's Board will enhance the opportunities for SIUC faculty and graduate students to collaborate with entities located in the Park. Moreover the Southern Illinois Research

Park, Inc. Board has voted to modify its Bylaws and add Interim Associate Vice Chancellor Koropchak to the Board.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Election of Interim Associate Vice Chancellor Koropchak should significantly address the concerns of the GPSC, as expressed at the December Board meeting. Greater representation of the SIUC research community has been also suggested by members of the Graduate Council and Faculty Senate.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Interim Associate Vice Chancellor John Koropchak is elected to the Board of Directors of the Southern Illinois Research Park.

Mr. Rowe moved approval of the resolution as presented. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The Chair presented the second current and pending matter, Agreement Between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the SIU Faculty Association, which had been considered jointly by the Academic Matters Committee and the Finance Committee. Mrs. D'Esposito moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the matter was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Ben Syfert, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay,

none. The Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

The following matter was presented:

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AND THE SIUC
FACULTY ASSOCIATION, IEA/NEA

Summary

This matter presents for approval the proposed agreement between the SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA (Association) and the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (Board).

Rationale for Adoption

Extensive and lengthy collective bargaining between Association and Board representatives has produced a proposed agreement for bargaining unit faculty at the Carbondale campus of Southern Illinois University (SIUC). The proposed agreement, embodying compromise by the Association and SIUC, reflects the best efforts of both parties. The interests of SIUC and the Board are served by the ratification of the agreement. The Association has approved the agreement.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

None.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The proposed agreement between the SIUC Faculty Association, IEA/NEA and the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University is approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to take whatever action may be required in the implementation of the Resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved that the resolution be approved. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Ben Syfert, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The Chair reported that Award of Contracts: Energy Conservation Project, University Housing, SIUC, had been withdrawn from the Board's agenda.

The Chair announced that the next meeting of the Board of Trustees is scheduled for March 8, 2001, at the East St. Louis Higher Education Center, East St. Louis, Illinois. He stated that a news conference would be held in the Video Lounge immediately following this meeting.

Mr. Brewster moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 12:30 p.m.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Sharon Holmes", written in dark ink.

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

March 7, 2001

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....277

March 8, 2001

Roll Call.....279

Committee Reports.....280

 Executive Committee280

 Finance Committee.....280

 Architecture and Design Committee280

 Academic Matters Committee281

Trustee Reports281

Introduction of Constituency Heads.....282

Executive Officer Reports282

 Dr. James E. Walker, President282

 Concurrence in Interim Chancellor Jackson's
 suggestion on Halloween285

 Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC.....285

 Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE286

Public Comments and Questions286

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January, 2001,
SIUC and SIUE.....289

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC289

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE291

SDM Instrument Rental Fee Increase, SIUE291

Approval to Sell or Exchange Real Property: Auburn
Medical Center, SIU School of Medicine, SIUC293

Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction
of New Safety Center Building, SIUC.....295

Award of Contracts: School of Nursing Springfield Facility, SIUE297

Approval of Land Use Plan 6, SIUE298

Award of Contracts: Energy Conservation Project, University
Housing, SIUC305

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held February 7 and 8,
2001307

Changes to Tenure Policies
[Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board C]
(WITHDRAWN).....307

Proposed Bylaw Amendment to Eliminate Student Appeals
to the Board
[VI Bylaws of the Board of Trustees 2-A and 2-E-d]
(WITHDRAWN).....307

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MARCH 7, 2001

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 5:20 p.m., in the Executive Boardroom of The Crown Hotel, East St. Louis, Illinois, on Wednesday, March 7, 2001. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Jason Holzum
William R. Norwood, Secretary
Harris Rowe
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

Mr. Brewster moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and student disciplinary matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, William R. Norwood, Harris Rowe, Ben Syfert, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:30 p.m. with no formal action being taken.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "William R. Norwood", is written over a horizontal line.

William R. Norwood, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MARCH 8, 2001

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, March 8, 2001, at 11:30 a.m., in the Library of the East St. Louis Higher Education Center, Southern Illinois University, East St. Louis, Illinois. In the absence of the Secretary, the Chair appointed John Brewster, Secretary pro tem. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Jason Holzum
John Brewster, Secretary pro tem
Gene Callahan
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Harris Rowe
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

The following member was absent:

William R. Norwood, Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair announced that Mr. Norwood had to leave the meeting, but that he had attended the special meeting yesterday and the Committee meetings this morning.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Rowe, member of the Executive Committee, reported that the Executive Committee had not met during the last month.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning in the Library of the East St. Louis Higher Education Center, East St. Louis, Illinois. She gave the following report:

We received an update on the administrative information system from Executive Director, Bill Capie, informing us how Oracle is doing; some of the successes and some of the continued frustrations that their team has experienced. I think overall what he primarily described was a system that was becoming more ingrained into the processes of the University, and that there was some light at the end of the tunnel and he didn't think it was an oncoming train. The Finance Committee would like to recommend for approval and placement on the omnibus motion Board agenda item J, School of Dental Medicine Instrument Rental Fee Increase, SIUE. Although we did not mention this during the meeting, I wanted to report that in December because of inclement weather the Finance Committee had an abbreviated meeting, and in the interim we have received from President Walker a description of improved procedures for competitive bids report which was to have been discussed at our December meeting. That concludes my report, Mr. Chairman.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee processed five action items: M, Approval to Sell or Trade Real Property, Auburn Medical Center, SIU School of Medicine, SIUC; N, Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of New Safety Center Building, SIUC; O, Award of Contracts: School of Nursing Springfield Facility, SIUE; P, Approval of Land Use Plan 6, SIUE;

Nursing Springfield Facility, SIUE; P, Approval of Land Use Plan 6, SIUE; and Q, Award of Contracts: Energy Conservation Project, University Housing, SIUC. All these items are recommended for approval and placement on the omnibus motion. The East St. Louis project update was given to us. I think it was very, very illuminating. We also had a power plant update from Carbondale. That concludes my report.

In Mr. Norwood's absence, Jason Holzum reported that the Academic Matters Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

Board agenda item K, Changes to Tenure Policies [Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board C], and item L, Proposed Bylaw Amendment to Eliminate Student Appeals to the Board [VI Bylaws of the Board of Trustees 2-A and 2-E-d], were withdrawn. There was a follow-up report on the academic status of student athletes from Cindy Jones, Director of Intercollegiate Athletics, SIUE, and Martie Duffett, Academic Advisor for Athletics, SIUE. I believe we were all pleased by the reports and results we have seen thus far. We also had a presentation on the high tech bootcamp. Mary Sumner, Assistant Dean of the School of Business, SIUE, introduced us to several administrators from businesses throughout the St. Louis area, including Dr. Palmer, Wesley Frick, Dave Mayo, and Rob Cole. We also got to hear stories from several students who went through the bootcamp, Christy Reis, Josh Hileman, and Michael Archer. That concludes my report.

Under Trustee Reports, Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had participated in the educational mission to the Republic of Cuba on February 16, 2001. She thanked John Brewster for making the suggestion that she consider going. She explained that Mr. Brewster had originally planned to go on the trip, but was unable to after it had to be rescheduled for February. She thanked John Haller for his hard work in arranging the trip. Mrs. D'Esposito stated that the faculty, students, and administrators who attended were of the highest caliber and she had learned a lot. She thought that the representatives of Cuba who had interacted with our delegation had been very impressed with the knowledge of our faculty and

students. She explained that the two students were wonderful representatives of SIUC and SIUE. Mrs. D'Esposito explained that Cuba is an extremely complex place and that she walked away with two thoughts uppermost in her mind. One, that we are often defined by our history and when we spoke with representatives of the Cuba government so often they would begin with a history lesson of their perspective of their history. The second thing was that necessity is the mother of invention. She stated that there were incredible shortages of basic items that we, as a consuming country, take for granted. She said she was struck by the need to conserve natural resources on a more individual basis as she returned home from Cuba. She reported that the people were extremely handsome, both inside and out. She stated that the women were so attractive to look at, and they were very, very kind and gracious to the delegation. She explained that she thought the trip had done a lot of good for our universities and also for Cuba. Mrs. D'Esposito thanked Jim Walker and Paul Simon for their leadership.

The Chair noted that at the constituency table Terri Williams was representing the SIUC Administrative and Professional Staff Council and Randy Hughes was representing the SIUC Faculty Senate.

Under Executive Officer Reports, James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, made the following comments:

Most of you are aware that the Governor's budget is in place and once again the Governor has kept his word in terms of making education a top priority. That is, 51% of all the new dollars or \$460 million have been allocated to education. Of that, \$134 million has been allocated to the Illinois Board of Higher Education, which accounts for

99.5% of the request made by the Illinois Board of Higher Education. In addition to the operating funds made available to SIU, the Governor has recommended \$1.8 million for the Cancer Institute; \$17.5 million for capital projects including \$14.5 million for a new cancer center; \$1.9 million in planning money for the Morris Library at Carbondale; and \$1.1 million for an IT training facility at SIU Edwardsville. We're very grateful to the Governor and members of his staff who spent a lot of time working with our legislators to make sure that those things were included in the Governor's budget. We were disappointed that the Science Building was not included, but we will be working aggressively to get that in the budget next time around. Now comes the hard work; to make sure that everything that is in the budget remains in the budget through the legislative session. I have been told by those who have been around longer than I that in terms of the budget process this is probably the best year in SIU's history.

During the month of February I met with the legislators representing Carbondale and Edwardsville. We talked about SIU in general and Carbondale and Edwardsville specifically. They were good meetings and it was a chance for me to get to know them. I want to be at a point where I can feel free to call them at any time on matters related to SIU and that they can do the same in terms of contacting me.

Last week I made a trip to Washington to meet with our legislative delegation. We spent two days there meeting with Senators Durbin and Fitzgerald, Congressmen Costello, Phelps, LaHood, and Speaker Hastert. We also had dinner with Congressman Shimkus. We have some great relationships there and even re-establishing relationships. Doug Richardson, our lobbyist in Washington, was a student that I was involved with when I was at SIU. It's good to be working with him again.

The Chancellor's Search Advisory Committee held an open forum as a means of gathering information from the Carbondale campus. We anticipate that by tomorrow, March 9, we will probably have all the applications in place. The Committee is looking at holding meetings off-campus to narrow the group down to a group of semi-finalists and then look at a group of about 3-5 that they will be inviting to campus for interviews. These interviews are tentatively scheduled for late April and it is my intention to bring a recommendation to the Board at its May meeting for approval of the new Chancellor for the Carbondale campus. We anticipate that we will stay on schedule.

I have been meeting and talking with people on the Carbondale campus, Edwardsville campus, and the School of Medicine about a shared vision statement. I've gone back to those campuses and met with very small focus groups talking about where they are, where they want to be, and what we want to do. This week my staff and the Chancellors met to bring those thoughts together. I've been extremely impressed with the

people I've met, the things they've had to say, how they feel about themselves, and there's a lot of consistency about what they have envisioned. I think we have a lot of things in common contrary to what a lot of people might think. So that shared vision impact movement is going forward.

Let me turn to a topic that you asked me to review in December as it relates to Halloween. I am passing out information that has been collected over the past few months. I've had meetings with the staff at SIU Carbondale, city officials, students, and others within the community talking about Halloween. What I'm sharing with you is a study of Halloween over three decades. We must come up with a solution to the problem related to Halloween and I think we need to come up with a long-range solution to deal with it. I want to commend Mayor Dillard of Carbondale for his willingness to work with the campus in trying to develop a long-term solution to the situation. Last year the city was really not prepared in terms of about 2,500 students converging on the "strip." Even with the assistance from the campus, the law enforcement officials were not prepared to handle that. I think it's time to put all that to an end; to put it behind us. I am surprised that we have not had any serious bodily harm or someone killed as a result of the Halloween activities. I don't think any of us, the Board or Interim Chancellor Jackson, feel good about the kinds of things that are taking place. We need to come up with a method of looking at the student conduct code for those students engaged in Halloween-related activities. We need to let them know that that type of behavior will not be tolerated and the consequences of that behavior most likely will be termination as students on the Carbondale campus. We're moving to get those guidelines in place, but in the interim I concur with Chancellor Jackson's decision to close the campus for fall break during the week of October 29. It gives me no pleasure and no sense of satisfaction in doing so, but I think for the safety of everyone involved, in terms of the damage that is done to the university that filters over to the other SIU campuses as well, that we need to take some serious action. We need to take this action in terms of planning and dealing with that particular problem. One of the main purposes of a university is to be involved in teaching and learning and if a university is not open teaching and learning cannot take place. That's why students and faculty are here, and that's why we get support from the state and other agencies to educate the individuals we have within the university. I do think the situation has reached a seriousness and a threat to such a point that we are placing not only students but a lot of things in jeopardy as it relates to the lives of people. Board members have expressed privately and publicly their feelings on this topic.

Mrs. D'Esposito made a fine report and covered everything that happened on the Cuba trip. It was an eye-opener for us. I was glad to be a part of the delegation of approximately 30 individuals. I want to publicly

thank John Haller for all of his work that went into making the trip available. It was very worthwhile. Five of us had an opportunity to be a part of a six-hour meeting with President Fidel Castro. That was certainly a very interesting and intriguing meeting. President Castro is a very intelligent and charismatic person and has a great sense of humor. He is very interested at looking at developing relationships with the U.S. He is concerned about the embargo and a number of things. He invited me to come back in two or three weeks to help them with a situation that they have at the medical schools. I'm weighing whether or not I will be able to do that. We have a debriefing meeting scheduled for all of those that attended including not only the SIU people, but also Keith Sanders from the Illinois Board of Higher Education, Hazel Loucks from the Governor's Office, and the Mayor of DuQuoin. I think we all left pleasantly surprised. There are some areas where they are doing things much more advanced than we are and there are some areas where they really need some help and some catching up. We're going to be talking about this at the debriefing meeting, opportunities where we may look at faculty exchange programs, student exchange programs, joint research projects, joint health care in terms of how we can help them, and even the possibility of establishing a series of workshops and seminars in the Caribbean, looking at how that might come off and looking at SIU taking the leadership there.

The Chair stated that the recommendation on the Halloween matter was not on the Board's agenda and did not require any action by the Board. He explained that President Walker had concurred with Interim Chancellor Jackson's suggestion that the University be closed for fall break the week of October 29, 2001.

Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, gave the following report:

Our dietetics program has just been accredited for ten years by the American Dietetics Association, the nation's largest organization for food and nutritional professions. That's the longest time that one can achieve accreditation. This is a very popular program and currently has 80 majors.

David Broder will be on our campus on March 29, speaking at 8:00 p.m. This is another in a continuing series that Paul Simon's Public Policy Institute brings to our campus. I think our faculty, our students, and our staff really are very well served by having people like this. David Broder is an Illinois native, growing up in Chicago Heights. He started as

a reporter on the Daily Pantagraph in Bloomington. He's probably the most outstanding single political columnist in the nation today. We're very pleased to have David Broder coming.

Tonight at 8:00 p.m. in Shryock Auditorium on the Carbondale campus will be the Spring Band Concert. The proceeds from this performance will go into School of Music scholarship funds.

Two of our automotive graduates, Rickard Pershell and Chris Micha, donated a new 2001 Dodge Durango to the automotive program. It will be used for travel to recruitment events, conferences, and industrial sites.

Some of you followed the Saluki basketball team to St. Louis this weekend. I'm pleased to say we beat Indiana State, the tournament champion two out of the three times we played them. It so happens we fell three points short in the tournament itself, but nobody else could beat them either, so we're pleased to have at least lost to the tournament champion, Indiana State. We had a very large delegation of SIU alums and friends that came to the alumni receptions there and I think despite losing the game, generally a good time was had by those who joined us for that weekend.

Our grants and contracts continue to be robust in the month of February. We brought in 49 grants totaling \$4.2 million. That's the end of my report.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, gave the following report:

All five SIUE students who made up the SIUE Jazz Special Projects Combo received outstanding performance awards at the 43rd annual Notre Dame Jazz Festival. This was our first trip to the festival.

Bluff Hall Residence Hall is on schedule. Construction continues with brick going up on the outside.

The University Center renovation is moving forward as well. The architects have found a solution to the food service problem by building additional space for a new kitchen and then transforming the old kitchen into a seating and serving area.

We have a career fair, Career Network 01, coming up in March. One hundred eighty five employers will be on campus. The first day of the

fair focuses on a wide variety of jobs and the second day focuses exclusively on job opportunities for those who wish to go into teaching.

Our women's basketball team has done well and they have been invited to the NCAA Division II tournament. They play tomorrow night against Northern Michigan at Michigan Tech in the Upper Peninsula of Michigan.

The Chair stated that the next point on the agenda was for public comments and questions. He explained the procedures which had also been announced last month. The Chair called Eric Waltmire as the first person to address the Board.

Mr. Waltmire commended the Board on its visionary policies over the last five years. He stated that there had been multiple proposals and discussions concerning the SIUC student activity fee ultimately resulting in a proposed 80% increase. He held a petition with 500 signatures in opposition to any increase to the fee. He stated that the half a million dollars currently collected, if utilized properly, can more than cover the Board-designated purpose for this fee. He asked that the Board maintain its concern for cost and service considerations and refuse any unneeded increases in the SIUC student activity fee.

The Chair stated that Mike Cook was the second person to speak.

Mr. Cook stated that he was with the Illinois Education Association, and works with the professional staff employees at SIU Edwardsville which included Head Start staff, teachers, teacher aids, family consultants, and various coordinators that serve the children of southwestern Illinois throughout St. Clair County. He reported that Regina

Harris, a member of the Head Start family, had been killed in an automobile accident a few nights ago. He asked for a moment of silence for her and the family. The Chair requested a moment of silence.

The Chair reported that pursuant to notice at 3:30 p.m., Wednesday, March 7, 2001, members of the Board had toured the East St. Louis Higher Education Center. Immediately following the tour, he stated that members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session in the Executive Boardroom of The Crown Hotel, East St. Louis, Illinois. He explained that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable, or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and student disciplinary cases, with no final action taken. He reported that, also pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had dinner at The Crown Hotel after the executive session and that the gathering was social in nature. Mr. VanMeter said that at 7:30 a.m. this morning in Room 2085 of the East St. Louis Higher Education Center members of the Board of Trustees had breakfast with Bill Hamrick, Sharon Hahs, and David Werner. He said that this was an exceptional presentation to find once again that SIUE was on the cutting edge of a concept, which is most important for the future of the University. He explained that from the questions and interest of the Board, it is most supportive and agreeable that this was being undertaken

at this particular time. He stated that it was well worth the effort of everyone and commended Dr. Werner.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
JANUARY, 2001, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of January, 2001, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bogard, Timothy D.	Project Coordinator	Institutional Research & Studies	02/01/01	\$3,372.00/mo \$40,464.00/FY
2.	Bogumil, Mary L.	Assistant Professor	English	01/01/01	\$4,667.00/mo \$42,003.00/AY
3.	Desai, Christina	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	01/08/01	\$3,125.00/mo \$37,500.00/FY
4.	Foes, Christine	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	01/22/01	\$3,084.00/mo \$37,008.00/FY
5.	Gibbens, John J.	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	01/29/01	\$3,167.00/mo \$38,004.00/FY

6.	McDonald, John E. Jr.	Assistant Scientist	Coop. Wildlife Research Lab	01/01/01	\$4,400.00/mo \$52,800.00/FY
7.	Olmi, Adria P.	Assistant Professor	School of Law Library	01/04/01	\$3,666.67/mo \$44,000.04/FY
8.	Presley, Cheryl	Director	Student Health Programs	02/01/01	\$7,159.00/mo \$85,908.00/FY
9.	Rice, Mary J.	Associate Director	Bursar	02/01/01	\$4,500.00/mo \$54,000.00/FY
10.	Roberto, Katia R.	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	01/22/01	\$3,084.00/mo \$37,008.00/FY
11.	Ruppel, Margie D.	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	01/08/01	\$3,042.00/mo \$36,504.00/FY

* no leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Alnuaimat, Hassan*	Clinical Asst. Professor	Internal Medicine	01/01/01	-0-
2.	Konzelmann, Henry*	Clinical Asst. Professor	FCM	02/01/01	-0-
3.	McKenna, Patrick	Professor	Surgery	02/23/01	\$16,666.67/mo \$200,000.04/FY
4.	Rector, Christopher	Computer Info Specialist	OB/GYN	01/16/01	\$4,083.34/mo \$49,000.08/FY
5.	Savage, Veronica*	Clinical Asst. Professor	Pediatrics	01/01/01	-0-
6.	Zanger, Megan	Nurse Specialist	OB/GYN	01/22/01	\$4,293.34/mo \$51,520.08/FY

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**No leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	Chura, Joyree	Specialist	Human Resources	02/01/01	\$2,296.00/mo \$27,552.00/FY
2	Horton, Christy	Specialist	Early Childhood Center	01/19/01	\$2,022.00/mo \$24,264.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

SDM INSTRUMENT RENTAL FEE INCREASE, SIUE

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the School of Dental Medicine Instrument Rental Fee from \$112.50 to \$137.00 per semester. Board policy requires that "no mandatory fee over \$100 (either per academic term or as a one-time charge) may be assessed of an individual student except by action of the Board of Trustees with the exception of mandatory fees that may be assessed upon authorization of the Chancellors to recover added costs of delivery of off-campus instruction" [4 Policies of the Board A-1-d].

Rationale for Adoption

The increase has been proposed to accommodate the necessary replacement of instruments utilized by dental students at a higher replacement cost and the addition of new instruments due to new curricular requirements and unfunded mandates. The rates were last increased in July 1993. This increase will enable the School of Dental Medicine to continue to offer the Instrument Rental Program, which provides a significant cost savings to students who would otherwise have to purchase these instruments.

Fall 2001 is the requested effective date for the semester rate of \$137.00. The summer rate is requested to increase from \$50 to \$61, effective Summer 2002. Consideration will be given to further increases in subsequent years, based on the need to adequately fund the purchase of this equipment.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities and its effect on access and affordability. This is demonstrated by the fact that the Instrument Rental Fee has not been increased since July 1993.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of the programs' fiscal requirements.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Effective Fall 2001 the School of Dental Medicine Instrument Rental Fee shall be \$137.00 per semester;

(2) Effective Summer 2002 the summer rate for the School of Dental Medicine Instrument Rental Fee shall be \$61.00.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement this resolution and to put into effect the proposed rates for Fall 2001.

APPROVAL TO SELL OR EXCHANGE REAL PROPERTY: AUBURN
MEDICAL CENTER, SIU SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to delete the Auburn Medical Center from the Southern Illinois University Medical Facilities System (MFS) and to sell or exchange the property and deposit the net proceeds received by the Board from the sale into the Repair and Replacement Reserve (RRR) account created pursuant to the MFS Bond Resolution, adopted by the Board of Trustees on October 10, 1996.

Rationale for Adoption

The clinical facility in Auburn, Illinois, is comprised of land (48,000 sq. ft.), a main building level (6,220 sq. ft.), and a basement level (1,834 sq. ft.). The property was leased from September 15, 1990 to September 6, 1991, for \$36,000 annually and subsequently purchased in 1992 for \$225,000 from clinical practice revenues. The rural clinical site served as the location for the Medicine/Pediatrics Clinic. In 1999, all of the faculty in this program were recruited from the SIU faculty to the staff of Memorial Health Systems, resulting in the subsequent closing of the Med/Peds Residency program. The building is no longer occupied, nor are there any future plans either to lease or to occupy the facility.

All of the facility costs were completely funded by physician practice plan income through the Medical Service and Research Plan (MSRP) and SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc. The practice corporation continues to bear the cost of maintaining the building though it is no longer occupied. Pursuant to the Resolution of the Board of Trustees adopted October 10, 1996 (the "Bond Resolution"), the Southern Illinois University Medical Facilities System (MFS) was created and the Auburn Medical Center was included therein. A number of maintenance projects have been completed in Auburn so that the facility is currently in good condition.

SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc. has recommended to the School of Medicine that, since it is not income producing, the Auburn facility be sold or exchanged, with the proceeds accruing to the University Medical Facilities System.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Board of Directors of SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc. as well as University administrators are supportive of this action.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The SIU Board of Trustees owns the Auburn Medical Clinic, a medical clinic building located on a parcel of land whose legal description is as follows:

Part of the Southwest quarter of the Northwest quarter of Section Ten (10), Township Thirteen (13) North, Range Six (6), West of the Third Principal Meridian, Described as follows: Beginning at a point on the North Right-of-Way line of S.B.I. Route 104, said point being 102 feet westerly from the Southwest corner of Lot Thirteen (13) of Western Acres, Plat One, thence North 177.58 feet to the Southeast corner of Lot Seventeen (17) in Said Western Acres, Plat One; thence deflecting Left 90 Degrees, 27 Minutes measure 38.0 feet (38.5 feet recorded) to the Southwest Corner of said Lot Seventeen (17); thence deflecting Right 7 Degrees, 05 Minutes measure 200 feet; thence deflecting Left 106 Degrees 46 Minutes measure 269.92 feet to a point of the North Right-of-Way line of S.B.I. Route 104; thence easterly along said North Right-of-Way line, measure a chord distance of 200 feet to the point of beginning. Located in Sangamon County, State of Illinois.

(2) Pursuant to the Resolution of the Board of Trustees adopted October 10, 1996 (the "Bond Resolution"), the Southern Illinois University Medical Facilities System (the "MFS") was created and the Auburn Medical Center was included therein.

(3) The School of Medicine has advised this Board that the Auburn Medical Center is not income producing and has requested the Board to abandon the inclusion of such facility in the MFS for non-economic feasibility.

(4) The Board does hereby determine pursuant to Section 12(a) of the Bond Resolution to abandon and delete the Auburn Medical Center from inclusion in the MFS.

(5) The Board has received an opinion of Chapman and Cutler, Bond Counsel, that there is not an adverse impact on the exclusion

of interest on the Southern Illinois University Medical Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, for federal income tax purposes.

(6) Pursuant to (i) Section 7 of the Southern Illinois University Management Act the Board shall have the power to "... hold and convey real property as it shall deem appropriate" and (ii) Section 3 of the Southern Illinois University Revenue Bond Act the Board shall have the power to "dispose of real or personal property or rights or interests therein." (7) The Board hereby authorizes the School of Medicine to sell or exchange the Auburn Medical Center and to deposit the net proceeds received from the sale or exchange of such property in the Repair and Replacement Reserve Account created pursuant to the Bond Resolution.

(8) The sale or exchange of the Auburn Medical Center in the manner described above shall be subject to enactment by the Illinois General Assembly and approval by the Governor of legislation authorizing the same.

(9) A copy of this resolution shall be filed with the Treasurer of the Board.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedure.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: DESIGN AND
CONSTRUCTION OF NEW SAFETY CENTER BUILDING, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to design and construct a new Safety Center facility on the Carbondale campus. The estimated cost of the structure is \$400,000.

Rationale for Adoption

In an ongoing effort to improve instructional facilities on the Carbondale campus, the College of Education has developed a proposal to design and construct a new Safety Center facility at an estimated cost of \$400,000. The facility would be constructed on the site of the existing Motorcycle Driving Range, located on the south side of Douglas Drive, across from the Campus Beach area. The approximately 4400 square foot

facility would be adjacent to an existing steel framed, metal-sided exterior storage/maintenance building. The new structure would be of similar construction and would not require the removal of any trees. ADA compliant sidewalks and restrooms will be incorporated into the building design. The large open interior of the structure will allow the College of Education to utilize partitions to establish classroom space, a driving simulator area, a library/conference room, and office space.

Once the Safety Center is relocated to the new site, the Campus Mail Service will be moved from the basement of the Old Baptist Foundation building, thus making available the additional space for the School of Music that is required as part of the Altgeld Hall renovation project.

The project will be funded by the use of cash reserves in the amount of \$50,000 from Campus Mail Service with the balance being financed over approximately 15 years. Funding to service and retire the loan will be available from overhead recovery funds available to the College of Education. In accordance with University guidelines, the Board Treasurer will establish an appropriate financing arrangement.

Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to design and construct a new Safety Center facility on the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$400,000.

(2) The project will be funded by the use of cash reserves in the amount of \$50,000 from Campus Mail Service with the balance being financed over approximately 15 years. Funding to service and retire the loan will be available from overhead recovery funds available to the College

of Education. In accordance with University guidelines, the Board Treasurer will establish an appropriate financing arrangement.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: SCHOOL OF NURSING
SPRINGFIELD FACILITY, SIUE

Summary

This matter requests approval to award construction contracts totaling \$655,103 for the capital project, School of Nursing Springfield Facility, SIUE. Funding will come from SIUE Operating Funds and SIUE Parking and Traffic Operations. An internal loan from SIUE Cash Reserves would be repaid over a period of seven years from SIUE Operating funds. A summary of bids received is attached for information.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees approved the capital project, School of Nursing Springfield Facility, SIUE, at its November 11, 1999 meeting. The Board approved the selection of the project's architect at its April 13, 2000 meeting. The Board approved an increase in the project budget from \$400,000 to \$850,000 at its December 14, 2000 meeting.

Favorable bids have been received and the award of construction contracts is now timely.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter. This matter is recommended by the Chancellor, Provost, and Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) A construction contract in the amount of \$483,070, in connection with the capital project, School of Nursing Springfield Facility, SIUE, be awarded to Vancil Contracting Inc., Springfield, Illinois, for general construction work.

(2) A construction contract in the amount of \$57,338, in connection with the capital project, School of Nursing Springfield Facility, SIUE, be awarded to Henson Robinson Company, Springfield, Illinois, for ventilating and distribution system for air conditioning work.

(3) A construction contract in the amount of \$73,000, in connection with the capital project, School of Nursing Springfield Facility, SIUE, be awarded to Anderson Electric, Springfield, Illinois, for electrical work.

(4) A construction contract in the amount of \$41,695, in connection with the capital project, School of Nursing Springfield Facility, SIUE, be awarded to Henson Robinson Company, Springfield, Illinois, for plumbing work.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF LAND USE PLAN 6, SIUE

Summary

This matter requests approval of Land Use Plan 6, SIUE, which is an update of Land Use Plan 5 to reflect changes in the land use patterns on the Edwardsville campus since the approval of that plan. In Plan 6 each parcel of land is assigned to a land use category, and the categories were simplified and reduced in number. The plan provides options with respect to the future use of many parcels. The plan also identifies run-off water detention areas and expresses the University's commitment to addressing run-off issues when undertaking construction projects.

Rationale for Adoption

Land Use Plan 6, SIUE, documents the current land use at the Edwardsville campus and provides an effective guideline for the future development of SIUE, including the reservation of large tracts for teaching, research, and recreation.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Land Use Plan 6, SIUE, was approved unanimously by the University Planning and Budget Council, the cognizant body, on February 11, 2000.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Land Use Plan 6, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

LAND USE PLAN 6

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

FEBRUARY 11, 2000

I. INTRODUCTION

The Edwardsville campus of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville is a public asset reserved by the citizens of Illinois to support higher education. Its value must be maintained and enhanced by those to whom it is entrusted. The campus, comprising 2660 acres, is attractive in its design and the architectural cohesion of its buildings. It includes large amounts of open and natural space and has great potential for continued careful development.

II. BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Prior Plan

Building on earlier versions, Land Use Plan 5 outlined the basic division of the campus into areas for academics, housing, athletics, recreation, and open space. It designated space for University Park, the arboretum, and additional access roads and bikeways.

Topography

The topography of the Edwardsville campus is composed of deep ravines and scattered flat surfaces, along with an extensive area of gently sloping bottomlands. The campus has extensive wooded areas, many being mature forests. Large tree stands exist in the southwestern, eastern, and northern parts of the campus.

Development is concentrated in the center of the campus, at Cougar Lake, and at the athletic facilities in the Bottoms. A relatively small area of the campus is readily suitable for development. Areas of possible substantial development are those northwest and west of the central academic area and University Park. Smaller development areas remain in the western, southwestern, and southern sections of the academic area, southwest of Circle Drive, and near Cougar Village Housing. The Bottoms area currently leased for agriculture could be developed to meet future needs. There is also some open land along the major access roads to the campus.

Existing utility systems are concentrated in or near the central developed area and in University Park. Key utilities, such as high temperature and chilled water systems and sewers, serve the central academic area, and, in the case of sewers, Cougar Village as well. The largest open areas that can be served by these utilities are in the southwestern and western portions of the central academic area and along Northwest Drive. Water, gas, electricity, and telephone/network services are more widely available.

The campus is well served by roads. Good access to the campus core is provided by South, North, and East University Drives, by Northwest Drive, and by Whiteside Drive. Circle Drive rings and provides access to the campus core. A four-lane parkway and two shorter roads serve University Park. There are numerous bikeways.

III. MISSION AND GOALS

Land Use Plan 6 was developed to support the mission of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. The mission as approved by the Board of Trustees is:

"Dedicated to the traditional academic pursuits of instruction, scholarship, and public service, the University assigns first priority to excellence in undergraduate education. Through general education, the University endeavors to strengthen the intellectual skills of its students and to provide them with a broad understanding of liberal learning. Through the arts and sciences and through professional programs, the University seeks to prepare its students for successful careers and satisfying lives.

"The University provides graduate educational programs consistent with regional needs and institutional strengths. While such programs emphasize advanced instruction sought by those pursuing professional advancement, the University responds as well to demonstrated needs for graduate study in the arts and sciences.

"Consistent with its particular commitment to southwestern Illinois and with its pursuit of academic excellence, the University strives to enhance regional access to educational opportunities for the educationally dispossessed; it pursues a commitment to meet the special needs of nontraditional students; and it makes every effort to maintain for all its students admissions standards, fees, schedules, and calendars which will encourage their access and support their progress.

"The University further expresses its commitment to educational excellence by encouraging and supporting scholarly research and creative achievement. Such achievement helps to sustain the quality of instruction, the intellectual vitality of the faculty, and the responsiveness of the institution to regional needs. The University regards scope, quality, and promise as its primary criteria in evaluating scholarship and creativity. Moreover, the University strives to maintain a balance between pure and applied scholarly activity.

"In pursuit of its commitment to its region, the University endeavors wherever possible to incorporate the activities and results of its instructional and research efforts into programs and services that enhance area development; to work cooperatively in instruction, scholarship, and public service with all other area educational institutions, including the community colleges and the common schools; and to pursue cooperative opportunities beyond its immediate region when there is promise of benefit to the University and its region."

The land use goals used in preparation of this Plan derive from the above mission. They are:

1. To enhance the use of the campus by students, faculty, staff, alumni, and other visitors and guests in support of our teaching, research, and service mission.
2. To enhance the visual environment.
3. To concentrate development and to conserve sizeable development sites.

4. To use, whenever possible, existing utility and transportation systems.

5. To ensure adequate space for future programs and functions.

6. To reserve undeveloped space for teaching, research, recreational use, and the long term development of the University.

7. To promote the economic development of southwestern Illinois and the St. Louis region by fostering partnerships with business, government agencies, and not-for-profit organizations which further the mission of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

IV. LAND USE PLAN 6

Future Buildings

New Buildings: Academic activities should be housed in or near the campus core, with supporting facilities, including housing located outside Circle Drive.

Rationale: The concentration of academic activities contributes positively to the development of a university atmosphere, permits more efficient class scheduling, helps resolve faculty and student travel problems, and uses the existing utility and road systems.

Building Reserves: To accommodate requirements that cannot be predicted, land is reserved for short and mid-term building needs, including housing. Building reserve areas are created along Northwest Drive, along North University Drive, and in the Cougar Village housing area.

Rationale: Northwest Drive locations are close to the academic area. Development at these locations helps assure the educational advantages noted in the preceding rationale section, minimizes development costs, and are accessible by major campus roads.

Housing

Residence Halls and Medium Density Housing: Future housing will be located outside Circle Drive near the academic area and in the Cougar Village Housing Area. The types of facilities contemplated are organized group housing, additional residence halls, and/or low to mid-rise apartments.

Rationale: Expansion of housing for traditional and non-traditional students, including families, is critical to the continued growth of the University.

Land Reserves

Large areas of the campus are designated as land reserves. They are used for teaching, research, and recreation. A significant portion of the land reserve on the Bottoms is leased for agriculture. Much of the land reserve is heavily wooded. It is intended to reserve these areas to support education, research, recreation, and the long-term development of the University.

Rationale: Space is required for outdoor teaching and research in the arts and sciences. Additionally, the large open and wooded areas enhance the beauty of the campus and the quality of the educational experience.

Prairie Grass Research

Prairie Grass Research and Preservation Area: A prairie grass research area is located in the area northeast of the intersection of Whiteside Drive and Bluff Road.

Rationale: Although research is conducted throughout the campus, a dedicated area is required for prairie grass.

Arboretum

Myer Arboretum: The arboretum is located along North University Drive.

Rationale: The campus needs a place where students and others can observe and study plants or enjoy the outdoors in a pleasant, accessible setting. The arboretum fulfills these functions. It also contains memorials and future plans may include additional pathways, structures, and displays of student sculpture.

Recreation Areas

Recreation: Space is designated for outdoor recreation.

Rationale: The recreation areas address an array of needs including varsity and intramural athletics, summer camps, and campus and community activities.

University Park

University Park: The Park is being developed as a mixed-use technology park. Businesses, not-for-profit associations, and government agencies which would benefit from a campus setting and which require close proximity to the faculty, students, and other resources of a comprehensive university are being invited to enter into long-term leases for land within the Park.

Much of the land will be landscaped in the same manner as the campus. Ravines and steep slopes within University Park, especially those in the northern are of the tract and near Supporting Services, are not suitable for development and are planned to remain open space. Pedestrian and bicycle trails and small retention ponds will also be added.

Rationale: The Park is a tangible example of SIUE's fulfillment of its mandate to assume a major role in the economic development of the region. The on-campus location will aid expansion of the community service activities of the University, providing an environment for knowledge-intensive activities and a unique avenue for cooperation between the University and the business and government sectors of the community.

Retention Areas

Retention Areas: Numerous areas are designated as water retention areas to control storm water runoff.

Rationale: Development decreases the ability of land to absorb storm water. Retention ponds hold storm water and release it at a steady rate, decreasing erosion and the potential for downstream flooding. Water runoff control is considered in all new construction.

Bikeways

Bikeways: The campus is served by a number of bikeways and pedestrian trails. The existing bikeways should be maintained, and the number of bikeways on campus should be expanded. A bikeway connecting the fan parking lots with the Madison County Bikeway has been cut by the four-lane parkway serving University Park. This connection should be reestablished by a new bikeway entering University Park from a point along the Madison County Bikeway providing access to the Esic Subdivision and State Routes 157 and 159 in Edwardsville.

Rationale: Bikeways provide recreational opportunities and alternative transportation between the campus, Edwardsville, and Madison County serving both cyclists and pedestrians.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: ENERGY CONSERVATION PROJECT,
UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contracts for the installation of the new chillers including construction of the structure necessary to house them as part of the Energy Conservation Project in the East Campus Housing area of the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for the total Energy Conservation Project was \$6,100,000 which included a budget of \$2,910,000 for the chiller replacement component. The total recommended bids for the chiller replacement component of the project is \$3,162,551 and consists of a General bid of \$540,549, a Mechanical bid of \$2,290,000, an Electrical bid of \$247,500 and a Plumbing bid of \$84,502. Although the bid totals for the chiller replacement are \$252,551 over the budgeted amount for that component of the project, the overage will be funded by eliminating some of the lower priority energy conservation measures that have a longer payback period. The elimination of these lower priority measures will not impact the overall debt retirement terms originally approved for the project, but may result in an increase in the amount of operational funds allocated toward the project. Funding for this work will be from proceeds from revenue bonds issued on June 27, 2000.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on April 13, 2000, the Board of Trustees gave its approval for an Energy Conservation Project in the East Campus Housing area that included the replacement of existing chillers as well as other energy conservation related improvements. In September 2000, the Board granted revised project approval to include an approximately 4800 square foot structure to house the new chillers. Funding for this project is from proceeds from revenue bonds issued June 27, 2000 and authorized by the Board on April 13, 2000. The drawings and specifications were prepared by Burns and McDonnell Inc. Favorable bids for the chiller replacement and associated structure portion of the Energy Conservation Project have been received, and the award of contracts is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect is reviewing the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform all general construction work required for the chiller replacement and associated structure portion of the Energy Conservation Project in the East Campus area of University Housing, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Morgan Commercial Structures, Murphysboro, IL in the amount of \$540,549.

(2) The contract to perform all mechanical construction work required for the chiller replacement and associated structure portion of the Energy Conservation Project in the East Campus area of University Housing, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Southern Illinois Piping, Carbondale, IL in the amount of \$2,290,000.

(3) The contract to perform all electrical construction work required for the chiller replacement and associated structure portion of the Energy Conservation Project in the East Campus area of University Housing, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to W.J. Burke Electric, Murphysboro, IL in the amount of \$247,500.

(4) The contract to perform all plumbing construction work required for the chiller replacement and associated structure portion of the Energy Conservation Project in the East Campus area of University Housing, SIUC, be and is hereby awarded to Litton Enterprises, Marion, IL in the amount of \$84,502.

(5) Funding for this project shall be from proceeds from Revenue Bonds issued June 27, 2000.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January, 2001, SIUC and SIUE; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of

the Meetings held February 7 and 8, 2001; SDM Instrument Rental Fee Increase, SIUE; Approval to Sell or Exchange Real Property: Auburn Medical Center, SIU School of Medicine, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of New Safety Center Building, SIUC; Award of Contracts: School of Nursing Springfield Facility, SIUE; Approval of Land Use Plan 6, SIUE; and Award of Contracts: Energy Conservation Project, University Housing, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Harris Rowe, Ben Syfert, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none. Mr. Syfert voted aye on all matters except those required to abstain by state law.

The Chair reported that Changes to Tenure Policies [Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board C] and Proposed Bylaw Amendment to Eliminate Student Appeals to the Board [VI Bylaws of the Board of Trustees 2-A and 2-E-d] had been withdrawn from the Board's agenda.

Mrs. D'Esposito explained that when the Board of Trustees meets at a location away from a campus a lot of extra effort goes into the meetings. She thanked all the people that had been working behind the scenes today to make this Board meeting possible here at the East St. Louis Higher Education Center.

The Chair announced that the next meeting of the Board of Trustees was scheduled for April 12, 2001, on the Carbondale campus. He

stated that a news conference would be held in this room immediately following this meeting.

Mr. Brewster moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 12:11 p.m.



Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

April 11, 2001

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....312

April 12, 2001

Roll Call.....314

Introduction of Ed Hightower and Mark Repking,
newly appointed members of the Board of Trustees.....315

Current and Pending Matter: Recognition of
William R. Norwood316

Trustee Reports320

Committee Reports.....320

Executive Committee320

Finance Committee.....320

Architecture and Design Committee320

Academic Matters Committee321

Executive Officer Reports321

Dr. James E. Walker, President321

Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC.....322

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE323

Public Comments and Questions324

Emil Spees325

Eric Waltmire.....326

Peter Normand326

Ed Ford 327

Valerie Climo 328

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February, 2001,
SIUC and SIUE 330

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC 330

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE 333

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - University-wide Services ... 335

Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 309 West Calhoun Street,
Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC..... 336

Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 409-411 West Hay Street,
Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC..... 337

Award of Contract: Replacement of Playing Surface,
McAndrew Stadium, SIUC 338

Award of Contract: North Overpass Structural Repairs,
Phase One, SIUC 340

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held March 7 and 8, 2001 343

POSTPONED: Approval of the 2001 Land Use Plan, SIUC..... 343

Proposed Bylaw Amendment to Eliminate Student Appeals
to the Board of Trustees
[VI Bylaws of the Board of Trustees 2-A and 2-E-d] 348

NOTICE ONLY:

Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and
Apartment Rentals, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18] 350

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit
(SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 358

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 361

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 364

Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-4] 367

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6 and B-11] 373

Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6] 377

Notice of Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5] 380

Notice of Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5] 384

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity
Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5] 387

Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental
Rates, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12] 391

Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5] 395

Notice of Four-Year Plan (FY 2002-FY 2005) and FY 2003
Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board B and C] 399

Resignation of Mr. A. D. VanMeter, Jr., as Chair of the
Board of Trustees 410

Election of Officers 410

Appointments by the Chair 411

Recognition of Retiring SIUE Constituency Heads 412

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 11, 2001

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 4:00 p.m., Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois, on Wednesday, April 11, 2001. In the absence of the Secretary, the Chair appointed John Brewster as Secretary pro tem. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster, Secretary pro tem
Gene Callahan
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

The following member was absent:


Harris Rowe

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

Mrs. D'Esposito moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; and acquisition of real property. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene

Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Ben Syfert, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:30 p.m. with no formal action being taken.



John Brewster, Secretary pro tem

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
APRIL 12, 2001

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, April 12, 2001, at 12:00 noon, in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. In the absence of the Secretary, the Chair appointed John Brewster, Secretary pro tem. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster, Secretary pro tem
Gene Callahan
Molly D'Esposito, Vice-Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

The following member was absent:

Harris Rowe

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair welcomed Terri Williams, representing the SIUC Administrative and Professional Staff Council, and Jim Tyrrell, representing the SIUC Graduate Council.

The Chair reported that on Wednesday Governor Ryan had announced his reappointment of Mrs. D'Esposito and Mr. Rowe to the SIU Board of Trustees. He continued that the Governor had also appointed two very outstanding men as members of the Board of Trustees. Mr. VanMeter introduced Mark Repking, President of Liberty Bank in Alton, and also a graduate of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale. The Chair introduced Ed Hightower, Superintendent of Schools at Edwardsville. He stated that Mr. Hightower is also a referee and graduate of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville.

Mr. Repking stated he was glad to be here--it was almost like coming home. He explained that he had experienced four great years in Carbondale, putting himself through college, working on campus, and at various other jobs, with the help of government loans. He received his accounting degree and worked for one of the big eight accounting firms for five years. He said he knows the system works because he was a product of that. He explained that that had built the foundation that he's built the rest of his life on. Mr. Repking stated that he was originally from Teutopolis, Illinois, same town that Ben Syfert is from. He continued that he is married with four children, the oldest being 15, so he was on the tip of the college years. He said he was honored to be here, to be a part of this, and hopefully would contribute.

Mr. Hightower reported that he was a product of Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, receiving three degrees from there; bachelor's, master's, and specialist's degree. He continued that he had received his doctorate from St. Louis University. He explained that contrary to the Daily Egyptian article he was an educator, not a referee. He stated he was committed to education, faculty, staff, and young people. He said he enjoyed young people and enjoyed making a difference every single day and that was why he chose to be on this Board. He stated that he was committed to Southern Illinois University. He said he was married and had two daughters, one a recent graduate of Illinois State and the other a senior in high school. He explained that he wanted to do everything he could to provide a value to whatever he was involved in, and that he would attempt to do that. He thanked everyone for allowing him to be a part of this great organization.

President Walker welcomed the two Board members. He explained that Ed Hightower had been a basketball player when he was a faculty member at SIUE.

The Chair asked the Board to consider a current and pending matter: Recognition of William R. Norwood. Mr. Brewster moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

The following matter was presented:

Recognition of
WILLIAM R. NORWOOD

Resolution

WHEREAS, William R. Norwood served with distinction as a member of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for 27 years;

WHEREAS, During this period as a Board member he served as Chairman of the Board during 1980-82, Vice-Chairman during 1978-79, member of the Executive Committee for four years, member of the Architecture and Design Committee for two years, member of the Finance Committee for five years, and member of the Academic Matters Committee from 1985-1989, and Chair of that Committee from 1989-2001;

WHEREAS, Mr. Norwood served with distinction on the Board of the State Universities Retirement System from 1975-95 and as chairman of that Board from 1991 to 1995;

WHEREAS, Mr. Norwood was appointed Chair of the Ad Hoc Committee on Governance in 1979. This special committee was charged to review governance and administrative practices at selected public university systems. Out of this Committee's deliberations, the current governance structure was approved in 1980. Mr. Norwood served as a member of the special Ad Hoc Committee for the Five-Year Review and this governance structure still exists;

WHEREAS, He is a retired pilot and Captain of a DC-10 for United Airlines, and a guiding force in the aviation program at SIUC. Mr. Norwood served as a member of the SIU Aviation Advisory Committee and was instrumental in putting together the special program offered to inner city youth through the aviation school at SIU and United Airlines;

WHEREAS, His service with the Board of Trustees encompassed periods of prosperity and progress for the University and its institutions as well as periods of challenge and controversy, and in all contexts his performance remained level-headed and sensible, providing calm, thoughtful leadership in whatever role the Board asked him to undertake;

WHEREAS, Throughout his service with the Board of Trustees he has generously and freely given of his time, energy, and creative thinking in his dedication to the improvement and development of the

University, the fulfillment of the responsibilities of the Board of Trustees, and the maintenance of quality public higher education in the State of Illinois;

WHEREAS, He is a distinguished alumnus of Southern Illinois University, and a good friend to the faculty, staff, and students of Southern Illinois University;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, That William R. Norwood be formally recognized for his long term, unselfish, dedicated, and talented service to the Board of Trustees, to the development and welfare of Southern Illinois University, and to the role of public higher education in Illinois; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Board of Trustees express its profound appreciation of his participation in the activities of the Board and declare for the record its enduring gratitude for his contributions to Southern Illinois University, the state, and the nation.

Mr. Brewster moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded.

Mr. Brewster made the following comments:

On Mr. Norwood's behalf I extend a hearty welcome to the two new Board members. I put myself in your situation some 8 or 9 years ago when I replaced a legend on the SIU Board, Ivan Elliott. I've never been able to live up to even the shadow of Ivan Elliott's service here on this Board, but it's a mark that we all have to try and achieve and that's kind of the way we find ourselves today.

Bill Norwood is a very special person; he's truly one of our champion native sons who came back to this University, and as both new trustees had indicated, to give something back. Bill gave it his heart and soul. To watch him work with students, his Board members, with anyone who he came into contact with was a real lesson in human nature in how to get things done. He could disarm people with his charm, his grace, and his intelligence. We've been honored by his service and we will all work together to continue on in that pattern he established for us. As all the trustees have before, as our Chair has said many times, this Board works together. We have disagreements, we have disagreements with our constituent groups, but we try to work them out and try to move forward for what we all believe is in the best interest of the University. With that I would close my remarks and wish Bill Godspeed as he continues to enjoy his retirement.

Jim Tyrrell, representing the SIUC Graduate Council, made the following remarks:

Bill Norwood is a graduate of the Chemistry Department, which is my department. We consider Bill to be a distinguished graduate of our department even though he did go off in another direction after he left the University. We think of Bill as a role model all of his life. He was a role model as a student, as a pilot, and most especially as a member of the Board of Trustees. We respect and admire him for that.

Mrs. D'Esposito stated that she was sure Mr. Norwood would continue in his support of the University for many years to come.

Mr. Callahan stated that it had been his privilege to have served only six months of Bill's 27 years on the Board. He explained that Mr. Norwood had served with ability and integrity and that each of us should have the goal when we leave to be judged to have had the same dedication as he.

Mr. VanMeter commented that he was once told that the greatest compliment you can give to a person is to say that the institution is better because they have served. He continued that we can all say without qualification that SIU is better because of the service that Bill Norwood gave the institution.

The motion to approve being duly made and seconded, the Chair called for a roll call vote. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Ben Syfert, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Syfert reported that he had attended the Association of Governing Boards' National Conference on Trusteeship in San Francisco, April 1-3. He stated that he had attended a session conducted by our former Governor, Jim Edgar, on strategic planning. He continued that it had been very informative to see what other universities in the nation are doing and some of the challenges. He said there had been a lot to be learned at the conference.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Brewster, member of the Executive Committee, reported that the Executive Committee had not met during the last month.

Mrs. D'Esposito, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Carbondale, Illinois. She gave the following report:

We discussed seven notice items regarding fee increases for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale and five notice items for fee increases for Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville. Dr. Walker explained the four-year plan which shows varying increases of rates, particularly in the tuition area for the two universities. All of those items are notice items and will come back to us in May. The Finance Committee did receive and approve a budget adjustment request per our budget guidelines. That is a Finance Committee approval only.

In the absence of Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, Mr. Syfert stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee approved for the omnibus motion: Board agenda Items Y, Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 309 West Calhoun Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Z, Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 409-411 West Hay Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; AA, Award of Contract: Replacement of Playing Surface, McAndrew Stadium, SIUC; and BB, Award of Contract: North Overpass Structural Repairs,

Phase One, SIUC. The Committee chose to postpone Board agenda item CC, Approval of the 2001 Land Use Plan, SIUC. The Committee had been very enthused with the presentation, but because it was a lot to absorb at one meeting it will be revisited.

Mr. Holzum reported that the Academic Matters Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee approved Board agenda item X, Proposed Bylaw Amendment to Eliminate Student Appeals to the Board of Trustees [VI Bylaws of the Board of Trustees 2-A and 2-E-d. We had a follow-up report on the academic status of student athletes from Paul Kowalczyk, SIUC Athletic Director. We also had an interesting report from Jon Hageman on the status of graduate teaching assistants' salaries at SIUC.

Under Executive Officer Reports, James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, made the following comments:

On March 14 and 15, I was in Washington meeting with our congressional delegation along with the Presidents from the University of Illinois, University of Chicago, and Northwestern. We had had a pre-meeting and had decided, based on the information provided from their staff, what the priorities would be for the meeting. When we arrived, Senator Durbin said, "I'm concerned about the shortage of teachers and nurses in the State of Illinois," and that's what we talked about for the entire luncheon. We were in a good position to talk about what we were doing in the field of teacher preparation and nurse preparation. We'll also forward a copy of the proposals to our congressional delegation telling them how we think SIU can deal with the problem of the shortage of teachers and nurses. That was a successful meeting.

On March 23-26, I had an opportunity to visit Nakajo, Japan, SIUCN as they refer to our campus there. It was a very fast, but a very enjoyable trip. I met with Bruno Gruber, the Director. I also met with faculty, staff, and students at Nakajo. SIUC and Nakajo were co-sponsors of a basketball game on Saturday night between Nakajo's team and Magic Johnson's All-Stars.

On April 3, I had the honor of appearing before Senator Rauschenberger's appropriation committee. We arrived in Springfield at 9:30 a.m. and at 9:30 p.m. Senator Rauschenberger called SIU to the podium. The good part of being last was that you had a chance to hear testimony from everybody else and you also had a chance for some

information discussions after your appearance. As a result of that, I feel that we stand a chance of getting the planning money for the Science Building at Edwardsville which was not a part of the Governor's budget. I feel optimistic that something good may happen with that.

On Monday, there was a follow-up meeting of all individuals that went to Cuba and we discussed the kinds of follow-up we wanted to do in terms of faculty and student exchange, joint research efforts, and a lot of activity. We're looking at ways that we can really make something beneficial happen. The Cuban official from Washington, D.C. that attended the meeting on Monday said SIU is the only University showing a great deal of interest in Cuba. They want our help, they want us there, and they want to work with us.

Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, gave the following report:

I learned this morning that Dr. Andrzej Bartke, member of our Physiology faculty, has won the National Scholar Award from Phi Kappa Phi, a national honor society. This is a prestigious national award that reflects on Dr. Bartke's long research career here. I might add that three or four years ago Dr. Bartke also won our outstanding scholar on campus award. We think that is tremendous recognition and validation of us choosing him several years ago to be our local outstanding scholar.

I put before you a memo from Larry Dietz regarding the Wallace Bookstore situation. I thought you might be concerned about it; we are concerned about it certainly. We're watching the situation very closely, but because it's a part of the bankruptcy court, we have fairly limited options. Next Monday is a crucial day in terms of the bankruptcy court and how they're handling the Wallace Bookstore situation.

I also learned yesterday that Unity Point School District, just south of Carbondale, has been chosen for a national award given by the federal government. It is the national middle school service award and the point of the service award is to link up with a University where our University helps them in terms of research and the kinds of things that we do in anthropology. Our CAI leadership, especially Dr. Lee Newsom, has been working with Unity Point for years. We were chosen to be the Illinois winner of an earlier award, and now we're the national winner out of 50 applicants from across the 50 states.

We continue to be concerned about recruitment for fall. Vice Chancellors Dietz and Poshard went to Chicago a couple of weeks ago where a large delegation of 200 Hispanic high school students attended our Saturday presentation. We're returning to Chicago next weekend for

recruitment. We continue to work very hard on Hispanic recruitment as well as recruitment in general for the fall.

Our Journalism program has been reaccredited. It got very high marks. Reaccreditation doesn't just happen, it takes a lot of work. I want to give my congratulations to Dr. Don Jugenheimer and all the faculty in Journalism.

I also want to give commendation to Dr. George Swisher, Dean of the College of Engineering, and some of his colleagues. An automotive plant has chosen to locate in Herrin, Illinois, beginning with 200 new jobs. When asked at the news conference last week, the company representative stated that they had looked at several cities and the reason they chose Herrin, Illinois, was because of George Swisher and the College of Engineering at SIUC. That was the crucial difference in us landing that plant. We continue to be concerned about economic development and jobs in southern Illinois.

Two weeks ago Molly D'Esposito and Gene Callahan attended the presentation by David Broder, writer in Washington. He's just one of many speakers brought in by the Public Policy Institute. On April 22, former Secretary of Education, Richard Riley will be here. On April 24, former Secretary of State James Baker will be here. It really is a presence on campus that continues to enhance the intellectual life of our campus and our universities. I've told students a good education can be obtained just by going to the things that happen at night in terms of these quality presentations. Paul Simon is certainly crucial in bringing those folks here.

Honors Day was last weekend and 25 of our best were awarded the super student designation.

We also had the Rickert-Ziebold Award. Six of our students in the School of Art and Design won a total of \$20,000, the most generously endowed undergraduate school of Art and Design Award in the country.

We're proud of continuing to do research and getting funding for that. Our grants total in February was \$5.9 million across 65 different grants.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, gave the following report:

The Illinois Board of Higher Education at its meeting earlier this week approved the construction of the Corn Ethanol Research Facility as a non-instructional facility. That sets the stage for the bidding of that project which is quite complex. It involves over 70 separate bid packages.

The first seven of which are for a series of equipment that must be selected prior to the final design of the structure itself. Then the structure will be bid and then the remainder of the equipment will be bid. This is different from our typical construction project and the Executive Committee will be seeing a series of these bids coming through for approval different from how we typically do construction projects.

Those of you who have traveled to Chicago, New York or perhaps even Zurich know that in recent years there has been public art projects centering around cows in each one of those cities. This year St. Louis has chosen to focus on people instead of cows and there will be several hundred statues of people in the 12-county area comprising the St. Louis Metropolitan area. SIUE has chosen to be a part of that project as a way of highlighting some of our art faculty. We will have six of these works of art; five on the Edwardsville campus and one at the School of Dental Medicine. The unveiling of all of these statues will occur sometime the latter part of April. We're going to plan a suitable unveiling on the Edwardsville campus. It's a wonderful opportunity to showcase the Art Department and participate in an area-wide project.

Last Sunday was Honors Day and it was an opportunity to honor students for their academic achievement and faculty for their excellence in teaching. The address at the event was given by last year's Outstanding Teacher Award recipient, Professor Elizabeth Fonseca. Professor Fonseca is the President of the Faculty Senate. We've developed a tradition that if you win one year you speak the next.

Students from the School of Dental Medicine finished 12th on part two of the national board exams, continuing a fairly lengthy string of doing quite well on those national board exams.

Work has begun on the nursing facility in Springfield. The house has been torn down and some grading is going on. We've received some unexpected help from CDB. They're actually footing the bill for tearing down the house and doing some of the asbestos abatement. We've been concerned about this project's budget, so every little bit helps. We're appreciative of the support CDB has been able to give.

The Chair read the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. He called on Emil Spees to make his comments.

Mr. Spees presented the following resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED, By the action of the Board of Directors of the SIUC Emeritus Association and the Board of Directors of its subgroup, the Emeritus Faculty Organization, that John S. Jackson III

endorsed the activities of the above named groups, personally, professionally and financially;

encouraged participation by University annuitants through a formal liaison with the State Universities Annuitants Association;

fostered the growth of the SIUC Emeritus Association and its subgroup, the Emeritus Faculty Organization;

championed the interests of University annuitants;

advanced the Emeritus Oral History project and the Emeritus Lecture Series;

invested in our semi-annual meetings, social and other special events;

sponsored emeritus scholarship initiatives, constituent newsletters, blood drives, insurance counseling; and

afforded the Association exceptional professional staffing through Special Events and Projects, a unit within Institutional Advancement.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the SIUC Emeritus Association and Emeritus Faculty Organization express in one voice sincere appreciation to Interim Chancellor John S. Jackson for his valuable support.

BE IT FURTHER RECOGNIZED, That John S. Jackson has been a true friend of SIUC annuitants and that we thank him very much for his efforts on our behalf.

Signed by J. C. Garavalia, President, SIUC Emeritus Association and Emil Spees, Chair, Emeritus Faculty Organization.

Dr. Jackson stated he was surprised and pleased by this resolution. He explained that he was planning ahead since he planned to be both emeritus and an annuitant real soon.

Eric Waltmire made the following comments:

My name is Eric Waltmire and I'm a member of the Undergraduate Student Senate. The significant proposed increase in tuition and fees has caused me great concern. Only yesterday through the Daily Egyptian I found out about the proposal to increase tuition by 5%. This 5% increase is not in line with the projections of 3% increases made last year as a part of a four-year plan concerning cost to students. To limit cost increases and provide a four-year plan clearly allows students to plan for the cost of a four-year education. By not closely following the four-year plan defeats its purpose. When students get hit with large increases in educational costs it's likely that some will not be able to continue to attend and this hurts retention. Chancellor Jackson is quoted as saying there is no advantage to being at the bottom, implying that the reason to increase tuition by 5% is because we don't charge as much as everyone else. In my opinion this is no legitimate reason or no basis for a tuition increase. This is a public institution. Its focus should be to educate all. A considerable number of students are attending this university because for whatever reason they might not be able to gain higher education elsewhere. Why by charging application fees and by raising tuition and fees excessively do we want to cut into our core base of students? In addition, most disturbingly there was no attempt by the administration to gain any input by either of the two constituency bodies, USG and GPSC, concerning this 5% increase in tuition.

On another note concerning the fees, currently we generate close to \$500,000 with the student activity fee. When allocated properly this is more than enough to provide for events and student activities including all types of fine arts activities. There is no reason to segregate money specifically for fine arts activities. If we segregate money for fine arts activities why not segregate money for an engineering fee or computer science fee or foreign language fee or architecture fee. I mean, where does it end? Clearly we don't need an increase in the student activity fee. And in addition, there is no need to segregate funds out for specific groups, namely fine arts, which is what is proposed. I urge the Board to maintain its close commitment to concern for total direct cost to students and four-year planning. Thank you very much.

Peter Normand made the following comments:

I would like to touch on a few points that are before the Board of Trustees. First, starting with the residence hall increases. The residence hall increases are not just improvements in facilities but also in our homes. Many of our students who live here really are going to be excited about the increases. These increases are necessary to expand the options for disabled students as well. Currently, half of our residential

facilities are not accessible to students who are in wheelchairs. The residents of Brush Towers are excited about the possibility of students with these disabilities joining them in their homes in the future. They're also excited about the possibilities to improve what is essentially their home for nine months.

Now the other issue I would like to talk on is the proposed land use plan. There are some issues, as being a resident on the eastside of campus, that I'm concerned with. First off, I was curious about an overpass at the intersection of Grand Avenue and 51. Currently this is a very dangerous intersection for pedestrians with the long time it takes for the stop light to turn into a cycle for pedestrian walking and the disregard for traffic to obey the pedestrian's right-of-way. Many pedestrians tend to run and rush the light and I've seen many times where bicyclists have had almost near collisions with oncoming traffic. If the land use program can include plans to pursue a pedestrian overpass bridge there this would definitely improve the safety in an area that is currently a major hazard. It's just a time bomb waiting to go off. Another one of the issues I'm concerned with is Greek Row in the new location. I feel the location in the far extreme southeast corner of our property of the University may isolate members of our community and cause further rift between them and the rest of the University.

Also I would like to talk with you about the fine arts activity fee. I ask you, the Board of Trustees, to look at what SIU is doing. SIU is an industry and not a vocational school. SIU is a place where we educate and train citizens, not just architects, teachers or scientists. We train citizens who take an active role in their governments. We train citizens who know how to interact with people, how to express their ideas, and also how to broaden their horizons and to think outside the box. This fee can do this for us. This fee will add value to our degrees and to our community, so I ask you to let us do this for our degrees, for our community, and to broaden our horizons.

Ed Ford made the following comments:

I'm here to speak specifically about an issue of a more personal nature. Recently two students were suspended from the University through Student Judicial Affairs in the year of their anticipated commencement. I know these students through my volunteer work with Carbondale Main Street. The last two years these students, as a part of their campus group, worked hard all weekend at the Main Street barbecue festival interacting with children and helping to maintain the grounds. I found them to be committed and caring individuals. Have they done anything wrong? Perhaps. Yet, as a part of what I'm studying, any research in learning theory suggests that rewarding positive behavior works much better than punishing the negative. If these individuals have

not yet learned completely appropriate social behavior what better place for them to be than an institution of higher learning? There is a move toward expanding the power of the University to hammer students into a mold through monitoring their personal, social behavior. That to me is a dangerous chilling direction for a University that should seek to welcome all viewpoints and cultures. Let's remember that every student is an individual human being. I urge the Board to use its guidance to make the University an open, receptive environment rather than a closed, indoctrinating one. Thank you.

Valerie Climo made the following comments:

I'm just here to read this editorial that has yet to be published in the DE. It's something that I feel members of the Board should hear.

"Be careful what you ask for. You just may get it. In December, 1999, USG proposed 7 resolutions demanding student judicial affairs change the way it operates as USG received several student complaints about the procedures and personalities in the Student Judicial Affairs Office. These resolutions were tabled after counter-resolutions were offered requesting the USG executive committee recommend the SIUC Chancellor convene a committee to consider changing the student conduct code which I will herein refer to as the SCC. An historical timeline of the SCC controversy the decision to request an SCC review committee was a pivotal point. It was at this point that the University gave USG what it wanted and to the students detriment. In February, 2000, the Interim Chancellor John Jackson agreed to form an SCC review committee. The committee consisted of three student representatives, two faculty members, one academic dean, and one representative from University Housing, Student Judicial Affairs, and University Counsel. The student body identified nine points to review at the committee, narrowing jurisdiction for off-campus misconduct was one of the strongest. Well, the Spring, 2000, review committee made some beneficial changes to the SCC. It fell well short of fulfilling the students' desire on the jurisdiction issue. Instead, the SCC review committee expanded jurisdiction to the point of making it meaningless. The proposed jurisdiction language covered off-campus misconduct when it substantially affected the University's interest. The students issued a strong dissent to the proposal but lost on votes at the committee. The outcome of the Spring, 2000, review committee which led to the Spring, 2001, review committee was highly ironic. When the students requested the review committee it was to narrow jurisdiction. Instead, the administration expanded it. What the University failed to recognize was that the SCC is a student conduct code. Unfortunately, the students who must live under the code represent the minority on this committee, but it is the students who must live under it. No one else on the review committee has as much at stake because University faculty and civil servants are immune to the SCC, its judicial process, and in

personalities. While it was the students who wanted the SCC revised because of student skepticism about its fairness, the University's response was to make more students subject to it by expanding it. University leadership may rest easier because it sent the issue to a review committee which somehow makes it seem democratic. The review committee was nothing more than an arm of the administration patronizing the minority student representatives with absurd and intrusive hypotheticals exemplifying why jurisdiction should be expanded. So we got what we asked for and it may be best not to ask for anything again. To compound the irony I pray that someday there will be a faculty conduct code or an administration conduct code and the students will get to write it and serve as the majority on its review committees. Perhaps then the administration will get a taste of the pill it wants its students to swallow. Written by Brian Kalb, graduate student.

The Chair reported that pursuant to notice at 4:00 p.m. members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session at Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois, on April 12. He explained that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; and acquisition of real property.

The Chair continued that, also pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had had dinner at Stone Center after the executive session. He stated that the gathering had been social in nature and most enjoyable because the Board had the opportunity to meet the two new members of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that at 7:30 a.m. this morning at Stone Center members of the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with Paul Kowalczyk, Director, Intercollegiate Athletics, SIUC; Kathie Jones,

Associate Athletic Director, SIUC; and Kerri Blaylock, Coach, Women's Softball, SIUC. He explained that it had been a most enjoyable breakfast and most informative. He said that it gave the Board an opportunity to ask questions and talk about the various programs. He stated that the Board had been particularly delighted to learn how successful the women's softball team had been this year and to get the flavor of all the things that they are doing.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
FEBRUARY, 2001, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of February, 2001, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Carter, John H.	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	03/15/01	\$4,084.00/mo \$49,008.00/FY
2.	Dougherty, Bret B.	Coordinator of Mktg. and Public Info.	Plant and Service Oper./ Touch of Nature	03/01/01	\$3,584.00/mo \$43,008.00/FY
3.	Roseberry, John L.	Senior Scientist	Coop Wildlife Research Lab	01/01/01	\$5,683.00/mo \$68,196.00/FY

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Behrmann, Michael	Associate Professor	Automotive Technology	08/16/01
2.	Carver III, Norman F.	Associate Professor	Computer Science	08/16/01
3.	Colwell, W. Bradley	Associate Professor	Educational Admin. & Higher Education	08/16/01
4.	Dobbins, John K.	Associate Professor	Architecture and Interior Design	08/16/01
5.	Duram, Leslie A.	Associate Professor	Geography	08/16/01
6.	Fetro, Joyce	Professor	Health Education and Recreation	08/16/01
7.	Haddock, John D.	Associate Professor	Microbiology	08/16/01
8.	Hytten, Kathy A.	Associate Professor	Educational Admin. & Higher Education	08/16/01
9.	Lautar, Charla J.	Associate Professor	Health Care Professions	08/16/01
10.	Logan, Fern	Associate Professor	Cinema and Photography	08/16/01
11.	Logue, Susan	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	08/16/01
12.	Manfredi, Patsy	Associate Professor	Philosophy	08/16/01
13.	Mangun, Jean	Associate Professor	Forestry	08/16/01
14.	McCall, John C.	Associate Professor	Anthropology	08/16/01
15.	Noble-Allgire, Alice M.	Associate Professor	School of Law	08/16/01
16.	Pinter, Nicholas	Associate Professor	Geology	08/16/01
17.	Ruiz, Jose R.	Associate Professor	Aviation Mgmt. and Flight	08/16/01
18.	Rush, David A.	Associate Professor	Theater	08/16/01
19.	Shaw, Thomas A.	Assistant Professor	Health Care Professions	08/16/01
20.	Simpson, Kenneth O.	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/01
21.	Smith, Linda McCabe	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/01
22.	Spoerre, Julie K.	Associate Professor	Technology	08/16/01
23.	Taylor, Mary K.	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	08/16/01

C. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Duram, Leslie A.	Sabbatical	Geography	Writing/ Research on three agricultural projects	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%
2.	Logan, Fern H.	Sabbatical	Cinema and Photography	Research on The Artist Portrait series	08/16/01 – 12/31/01 100%
3.	Mangun, Jean C.	Sabbatical	Forestry	Skills development in Geographic Information Systems and spatial analysis	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%
4.	McKillip, John A.	Sabbatical	Technology	Research at the University of Ireland	08/01/01 – 07/31/02 50% (Supercedes leave approved previously 07/01/01 – 06/30/02 at 50%)
5.	Noble-Allgire, Alice M.	Sabbatical	School of Law	Writing a book on Illinois Media Law	01/01/02 – 05/15/02 100%

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Burns, Richard	Professor	Neurology	02/05/01	\$8,750/mo \$105,000.00/FY

2.	McIntee, Rae*	Clinical Asst. Professor	FCM	03/01/01	-0-
3.	Nguyen, Tuan	Assoc Prof	OB/GYN	03/01/01	\$12,500.00/mo \$150,000.00/FY

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Bauer, Carol	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/01
2.	Elamin, Elamin M.	Associate Professor	Internal Medicine	07/01/01
3.	Milner, Stephen	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/01

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**No leaves of absence with pay to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1	Cassens, David E	Director	Library and Information Services	03/19/01	\$4,334.00/mo \$52,008.00/FY
2	Dabbs-Kayser, Rebecca	Director	Early Childhood Center	03/01/01	\$2,917.00/mo \$35,004.00/FY
3	Ethridge, Melanie	Manager	English Language and Literature	01/01/02	\$2,000.00/mo \$24,000.00/FY
4	Keene Jr, Joseph J	Associate Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	05/01/01	\$6,750.00/mo \$81,000.00/FY

5	Mannix, James P	Director	Office of the Provost	03/01/01	\$4,730.00/mo \$56,760.00/FY
6	Schmonsees, Paul H	Assistant Director	University Housing Facilities Management	02/26/01	\$3,720.00/mo \$44,640.00/FY
7	Wright, Jacqueline S	Specialist (50%)	School of Dental Medicine	03/01/01	\$1,356.00/mo \$16,272.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1	Bernaix, Laura W	Associate Professor	Nursing	08/16/01
2	Bodapoti, S. Narayan	Professor	Construction	08/16/01
3	Brown, Venessa	Associate Professor	Social Work	08/16/01
4	Cocuzza, Peter F	Associate Professor	Theater and Dance	08/16/01
5	Cooper, Cynthia A	Associate Professor	Mass Communications	08/16/01
6	Dixon, Robert P	Associate Professor	Chemistry	08/16/01
7	Effros, Bonnie	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/01
8	Fearing, Arleen D	Associate Professor	Nursing	08/16/01
9	Fields, Gregory P	Associate Professor	Philosophical Studies	08/16/01
10	Grice, James W	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/01
11	Hamer, Jennifer F	Associate Professor	Sociology	08/16/01
12	Korak III, John	Associate Professor	Music	08/16/01
13	Lox, Curt L	Associate Professor	Kinesiology & Health Education	08/16/01
14	Markowitz, Linda J	Associate Professor	Sociology	08/16/01
15	Maurer, Lynn M	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/01

16	McLeod, Dwight E	Associate Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	07/01/01
17	Nehring, Wendy M	Professor	Nursing	08/16/01
18	Nielsen, Christen J	Associate Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	07/01/01
19	Pannirselvam, Gertrude	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/01
20	Pearson, Randall S	Associate Professor	Geography	08/16/01
21	Reed, Brad	Associate Professor	Accounting	08/16/01
22	Schroeder, Ivy	Associate Professor	Art and Design	08/16/01
23	Strand, Laura	Associate Professor	Art and Design	08/16/01
24	Schoenecker, Laura	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/01
25	Thomas, Cornell C	Associate Professor	Restorative	07/01/01
26	Weishaar, Mary	Associate Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	08/16/01
27	Zatta, Jane	Associate Professor	English	08/16/01
28	Zhou, Bin	Associate Professor	Geography	08/16/01

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -
UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment

Name	Title	Department	Effective Date	Salary
Schieber, Tammy	Specialist-Auditing and Audit Design	Internal Audit	03/12/01	\$3,417.00/mo \$41,004.00/FY
Poteat, Keith	Specialist-Auditing and Audit Design	Internal Audit	04/02/01	\$3,417.00/mo \$41,004.00/FY

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE: 309 WEST CALHOUN
STREET, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 309 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, for future development of the Springfield campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees reviewed and approved the School of Medicine's plan to acquire some properties on the northwest side of the campus to facilitate future campus development at Springfield. The property identified in this matter is located in that area. The University has obtained an appraisal of the property, and the owner has agreed to sell the property at the appraised value. The total appraised value for the property is \$50,200. It is estimated that approximately \$500 dollars in additional funding will be required for costs associated with closing on the property. The cost to do asbestos abatement and to clear the land will cost approximately \$15,000. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board to Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 309 West Calhoun Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$50,700.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE: 409-411 WEST HAY
STREET, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 409-411 West Hay Street, Springfield, Illinois, for future development of the Springfield campus.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees reviewed and approved the School of Medicine's plan to acquire some properties on the northwest side of the campus to facilitate future campus development at Springfield. The property identified in this matter is located in that area. The University has obtained an appraisal of the property, and the owner has agreed to sell the property at the appraised value. The total appraised value for the property is \$87,500. It is estimated that approximately \$500 dollars in additional funding will be required for costs associated with closing on the property. The cost to do asbestos abatement and to clear the land will cost approximately \$15,000. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board to Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 409-411 West Hay Street, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$88,000.

(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional, capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: REPLACEMENT OF PLAYING
SURFACE, MCANDREW STADIUM, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contract for the project to replace the playing surface at McAndrew Stadium on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for the total project is \$750,000. The recommended proposal for the turf replacement is \$501,670.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on February 8, 2001, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to replace the playing surface and repair or

replace the existing field drainage system in McAndrew Stadium on the Carbondale campus. The approved budget for the project is \$750,000 and will be funded by the use of \$250,000 in cash reserves with the balance being financed. The Board Treasurer will arrange for financing of the project. Funds to service and retire the loan will be available from Athletics Repair and Replacement Reserve and student fee revenues, and will be repaid using a payment period and appropriate interest as established by the Board Treasurer. Drawings and specifications were prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services. A Request for Proposal was advertised and proposals were received from Southwest Recreational Industries, Inc., Leander, TX and Turf USA, LTD, Pittsburgh, PA. The proposals were evaluated based on a set of predetermined criteria and an award of contract is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform all general construction work required for the replacement of the playing surface and the replacement or repair of the field drainage system at McAndrew Stadium on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to Southwest Recreational Industries, Inc., Leander, TX in the amount of \$501,670.

(2) The Board Treasurer will arrange for financing of the project. Funds to service and retire the loan will be available from Athletics Repair and Replacement Reserve and student fee revenues, and will be repaid using a payment period and appropriate interest as established by the Board Treasurer.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: NORTH OVERPASS STRUCTURAL
REPAIRS, PHASE ONE, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contract for the first phase of the project to perform structural repairs on the north pedestrian overpass on the Carbondale campus.

The approved budget for the total project is \$1,300,000 and includes a phase one estimate of \$165,000 for the construction work required to repair the sub-structure. The recommended bid for the sub-structure repair work is \$128,512 and includes only the base bid.

Rationale for Adoption

At its meeting on April 8, 1999, the Board of Trustees gave its approval to a project to perform a structural study and effect necessary repairs to the north pedestrian overpass on the Carbondale campus. The approved budget for the project at that time was \$500,000 and was based on anticipated repairs to the sub-structure of the overpass, and anticipated patching of the deck surface. The structural study indicated more severe deterioration of the deck than previously estimated and therefore on February 8, 2001 the Board granted revised budget approval bringing the total project budget to \$1,300,000.

Phase one of the project will correct the most pressing issue of spalling concrete on the sub-structure of the overpass. Drawings and specifications were prepared by Clark-Deitz. Favorable bids have been received for the sub-structure repair work and award of contract is requested at this time.

The Board's consulting architect has reviewed the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.


Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to perform all general construction work required for the sub-structure repairs to the North Pedestrian Overpass on the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby awarded to E. T. Simonds Construction Co., Carbondale, IL in the amount of \$128,512.

(2) Funding for this project will be from deferred maintenance and capital renewal funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION						
<div>PN: 01186 PO: 13375-6620 General – North Pedestrian Overpass Sub-structure Repairs February 14, 2001 Bid Opening:</div>						
	P R E	B I D	P R O P O S A L S	B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E G-1	D E D A L T E R N A T E
	Q U A L I F I C A T I O N	S E C U R I T Y				T O T A L A C C E P T E D
BIDDERS						
E. T. Simonds Const. Co. P.O. Box 2107 Carbondale, IL 62902				\$128,510.10	\$31,900.00	\$128,510.10
Pressure Concrete P.O. Box 1303 Florence, AL 35630				\$301,118.00	\$45,338.00	\$301,118.00
Fager-McGee Construction P.O. Box 1239 Murphysboro, IL 62966				\$397,296.00	\$42,200.00	\$397,296.00
			9 Invitations 3 No Bid 3 No Reply			

Mrs. D'Esposito moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, February, 2001, SIUC and SIUE; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, SIUC and SIUE; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, University-side Services; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held March 8 and 9, 2001; Approval to Acquire Real Estate, 309 West Calhoun Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Approval to Acquire Real Estate, 409-411 West Hay Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Replacement of Playing Surface, McAndrew Stadium, SIUC; and Award of Contract: North Overpass Structural Repairs, Phase One, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Ben Syfert, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none. Mr. Syfert voted aye on all matters except those required to abstain by state law.

The following matter was postponed:

APPROVAL OF THE 2001 LAND USE PLAN, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval of the 2001 Land Use Plan for SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

In March of 1988, the Board of Trustees approved the 1987 Land Use Plan for the Carbondale campus. Since that time, various University and community related projects have been developed that could

impact the efficient use of University property in the future. A new pedestrian overpass, a proposed new general classroom building, and a new multiuse facility that would incorporate the football stadium, Student Services, and the Alumni and Foundation offices, as well as proposed renovations and additions to the Morris Library, Communications, and Agriculture buildings, are examples of University projects that will impact planned future growth and development. The U.S. 51 highway relocation project and the Mill Street Underpass project are two community projects that will affect traffic flow to and from the University and therefore impact future land use.

In the Spring of 2000, the University contracted with Civitas, Inc. from Denver, Colorado to assist with the development of a revised land use plan that will provide direction for the growth and development of the SIU, Carbondale campus. Input regarding future needs was solicited from the University community, and Civitas has worked closely with the Committee Concerning the Campus Environment to develop a land use plan that will be a key part of an overall planning process for the University. The plan has determined general locations for campus functions and a general circulation concept. The plan organizes academics, housing, parking and support functions in a compact, pedestrian-oriented manner. The land use plan will be modified as more specific information becomes available and more detailed studies are completed.

A general description of the 2001 Land Use Plan for the Southern Illinois University Carbondale campus is attached and approval of the plan is requested at this time.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

In addition to the solicitation of input from the entire University community and the City of Carbondale, the Committee Concerning the Campus Environment, which has constituency representation, has been involved in the formulation of this plan.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The 2001 Land Use Plan for SIUC be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

2001 LAND USE PLAN

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, CARBONDALE

This Land Use Plan provides direction for the future growth and development of the Southern Illinois University Carbondale campus. Directed at focusing the population of the campus inward, this plan organizes academics, housing, parking, and support functions such that the vastness of the 5,000 acre campus is developed in a compact, pedestrian-oriented manner.

The following is a description of the Land Use Plan with respect to several key features: roads, entries, parking, housing, Greek Row, pedestrian circulation, building additions, athletics and recreation, and the Woods and Campus Lake. Each of these is an important component not only in the Land Use Plan diagrams, but also in the incremental steps involved in future campus development.

Roads:

The Land Use Plan depicts the major reconstruction of the vehicular circulation system with the re-alignment of Lincoln Drive to the west of the Communications Building as well as moving the Lincoln Drive/U.S. 51 campus entrance to the north. This re-alignment creates the opportunity for additional building sites and expands natural areas within the academic core, while removing traffic from a primary pedestrian area. Road closures include Douglas Drive, Douglas Drive East, the spur of Lincoln Drive from the Poplar entry east to Normal Drive, as well as portions of Forest Avenue and West Grand Avenue. These closures will affect normal vehicular traffic, but will remain open for service access. Additional roads are shown to connect housing and parking at the northwest corner of campus to Lincoln Drive and to provide drop-offs at the library, the south end of the stadium, and at key locations within the academic core.

Entries:

Primary Visitors' Entrance: The primary entrance to the campus is at the Lincoln Drive connection off Highway 51. This entry provides access to key

visitor destinations and parking, and should be treated as the primary campus gateway.

Symbolic Campus Entrance: The symbolic entrance to the campus is located at the Normal Drive entrance to campus. This entrance provides access to the historic quadrangle, and should be treated to announce the historic importance of the area.

Secondary Entrances: Secondary campus entries are located at the Poplar Street entrance and at the intersection of Oakland Avenue and Chautauqua Street.

Parking:

With the added density in the campus core, new parking occurs primarily in two new structures (an expansion of the existing structures at Lincoln Drive near Highway 51, and a new structure east of Highway 51 and the railroad tracks south of Grand Avenue). Each of these structures would serve a centrally located stadium and the heavy parking needs in the center of campus. Expanded surface parking is provided north and west of the law building, south of the existing stadium, northwest of Lincoln Drive, bounded by Elizabeth and Whitney Streets, and between residence halls along Lincoln Drive.

Housing:

In order to bring students closer to the academic core, additional housing is shown along the north Perimeter of the academic zone (south of Mill Street and Lincoln Drive) and in the northwest corner of Campus. New residence halls are arranged to create outdoor spaces to act as activity nodes along a proposed new pedestrian circulation system. The additional housing shown in the plan brings total housing to approximately 6,500 rooms, allowing for the sale or other development of the Southern Hills housing complex. With the location of housing inside the core campus, parking demands will decrease in the central campus area. Fewer students will be inclined to drive to classes and campus support functions because it will be easier to walk than to drive.

Greek Row:

The Land Use Plan shows Greek Row being relocated to the Southern Hills area. The existing Greek Row will be redeveloped with new buildings for housing to create a more pleasant spatial organization that takes advantage of both Campus Lake and interior community space.

Pedestrian Circulation:

The pedestrian circulation system focuses on the connection of a series of significant outdoor spaces. Nodes at the historic quadrangle, academic core, residential developments, engineering center, and primary campus pedestrian entries are connected by significant walkways. Such a system

helps give direction for pedestrians and provides identity for campus spaces and clusters. The installation of a new pedestrian overpass across Lincoln Drive from Neckers to the Technology Building should help to alleviate the current pedestrians and vehicular traffic congestion in that location.

Building Additions:

Library Addition: The library addition is shown as a wing of the existing library to the north and east. This orientation helps define outdoor spaces and allows the natural open area to extend northward.

Communications Addition: The communications Building addition is shown in three possible locations: to the west of the existing building, to the north of the existing building, and to the northeast of the existing building. The west addition is centered on the Chautauqua Street entrance to create a significant architectural entry feature; an important concept to be used with all future buildings. Instead of simply providing buildings, design should ensure that new structures are both visually and functionally integrated into the campus.

Agriculture Addition: The Agriculture Building addition is shown to the west of the existing structure, continuing the northeast arm of the facility.

(The above listed additions have been requested through the Capital RAMP process.)

General Classroom Building: A proposed new general classroom building is shown in the area south of Anthony Hall and east of the current parking garage. The design would be similar in style to other buildings currently located in the Old Main Mall area.

Woody Hall Renovation: This renovation would assist in the consolidation of the Business Practices, Human Resources and Rehabilitation Services on campus.

Student Health Center: The proposed health center is located east of the Student Recreation Center.

Housing Administration: Housing Administration is relocated to a proposed new structure north and east of Woody Hall.

Additional building structures indicated on the Land Use Plan are reserved for future expansion needs.

Athletics and Recreation:

The Land Use Plan proposes that a new football stadium be constructed at the location of the existing stadium. Incorporated into this proposed

multi-purpose facility would be Student Services as well as the Alumni and Foundation offices. Integrated into the stadium at the south is a weight training facility, athletic offices, and a fieldhouse.

A new softball complex is located at the current softball practice field location, and expanded recreational fields are proposed to replace the existing parking north of the East Campus residential towers. Additional recreational fields are also proposed at the northwest corner of the campus and would act as a buffer between off-campus residential and student housing in that area.

The Woods and Campus Lake:

A restoration to enhance the natural appeal of Thompson Woods and Campus Lake is proposed as part of the Land Use Plan.

The following matter was presented:

PROPOSED BYLAW AMENDMENT TO ELIMINATE
STUDENT APPEALS TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
[VI Bylaws of the Board of Trustees 2-A and 2-E-d]

Summary and Rationale for Adoption

This proposed Bylaw amendment eliminates the right of a Southern Illinois University student to appeal a grievance of the SIUC Student Conduct Code, the SIUE Student Conduct Code, and the SIUE Student Grievance Code to the Board of Trustees.

This amendment is necessary after an SIUC committee appointed in 2000 by Interim Chancellor John Jackson revised the Student Conduct Code, and eliminated the appeal process to the Board of Trustees. The SIUE Student Conduct Code and the SIUE Student Grievance Code limit appeals beyond the campus to those permitted by policy of the Board of Trustees. The SIUE administration consulted with the leaders of the Student Senate who understand and concur that, with revision of the Board policy, appeals will no longer be permitted beyond the campus. The amended SIUC Student Conduct Code terminates the grievance appeal at the level of Chancellor. The SIUE Student Conduct Code will terminate at the level of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the SIUE Student Grievance Code will terminate at the level of the appropriate Vice Chancellor.

Considerations Against Adoption

None. The amendment is necessary to reflect the amended grievance procedure in the Student Conduct Codes.

Constituency Involvement

The leaders of student government were consulted on both campuses.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Article VI, Section 2-A and Section 2-E-1-d be amended as follows:

Article VI, Section 2-1: General policy: A grievance, for the purposes of this policy, is defined as a formalized disagreement between a faculty or staff member and a University officer or officers regarding a decision of such officer(s) which affects the faculty member or staff member individually. It is the policy of the Board of Trustees to review only those administrative decisions resulting in grievances which do not involve questions of expert academic judgment or discretionary managerial judgment but which do involve important policy issues, or which raise serious questions regarding the integrity of the decision-making process.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be necessary to implement these revisions.

Mr. Brewster moved approval of the resolution as presented.

The motion was duly seconded.

Mr. Bill Archer, President, SIUC Undergraduate Student Government, commented that as a student he couldn't say that the Board should take away a student's right to appeal to the Board of Trustees. He stated he, along with others, felt the Student Conduct Code was wrong and taking away a student's right to appeal to the Board of Trustees was wrong.

Interim Chancellor Jackson responded that he felt that the Chancellor on the Carbondale campus could give it the kind of review and

judicious handling that it required. He recommended adoption of the proposed policy.

President Walker also supported the amendment to the Bylaws.

The motion having been duly made and seconded, the Chair called for a roll call vote. Student Trustee in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, Ben Syfert.

The following matters were for notice only:

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: RESIDENCE
HALL RATES AND APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 2002 and increases in apartment rentals effective July 1, 2002. Typical increases include \$130 per semester (5.99%) for double occupancy room and board in the residence halls, \$11-\$23 per month (3.0 % - 6.3%) in family housing. No increase is proposed for the other apartment rentals. These proposed rates are consistent with the three-year plan first presented to the Board at the Spring 1999 meetings.

Rationale for Adoption

The matter presented at the April-May 1999 meetings demonstrated a need for increased funding for deferred maintenance projects. A three-year plan was proposed to add an additional 2.99% rate increase for deferred maintenance, above the 3% increase to cover salary and other operating cost increases. The 5.99% increase proposed here for FY2003 completes this 3-year plan.

Many universities across the nation are facing the same dilemma of how to offer attractive, affordable housing to attract students,

while maintaining aging facilities. Many campuses have been increasing housing rates to provide funding for major renovations or replacements. While having offered the lowest housing costs in the State, the Carbondale campus now faces the prospect of being unable to provide housing that will be attractive to new freshmen, who have higher expectations than in the past. In the future, additional Housing rate increases will be needed to move from moderate housing at low cost to excellent housing at moderate cost, as projected for FY 2004 and FY 2005.

Shown on page two is a chart of residence hall rates in Illinois. Rates at other Illinois universities have been increasing by more than six percent. National norms show an average increase for housing rates of 4.5 percent from FY 2000 to FY 2001 for Midwest public four-year universities (Source: Annual Survey of Colleges, The College Board, New York, NY).

Illinois Public University Room and Board Rates				
Double Occupancy, Full Meal Plan (Academic Year)				
Illinois Public University	FY 2000 *	FY 2001 *	FY 2002 *	FY 2003 **
University of Illinois	\$5,560	\$ 5,844	\$ 6,896	\$7,206
Northern Illinois University	4,544	5,036	5,862	6,125
Western Illinois University***	4,506	4,506	5,020	5,246
SIU – Edwardsville***	4,342	4,736	4,870	5,016
Illinois State University	4,248	4,596	4,868	5,087
Eastern Illinois University	4,104	4,500	4,920	5,141
SIU – Carbondale	3,872	4,104	4,350	4,611

* actual rates for all universities, actual or proposed rates for FY 2002
** assumes the proposed rates for SIUC and SIUE; with an increase of 4.5% for others
*** based on maximum debit card meal plan, equivalent to 19-meal plan elsewhere

Southern Hills apartments have a greater problem of achieving a desired level of occupancy. The facilities are not attractive. The proposed rent increase there is set at 3% to cover projected inflation. This area is under serious consideration for replacement or elimination.

Evergreen Terrace family housing is a separate entity which continues to experience good occupancy. The proposed average 6% increase will be used to cover inflationary costs and continue the planned improvement projects. Several years ago this facility had deteriorated and suffered loss of occupancy. A government grant was used to update the apartments, which led to increased occupancy. Plans are to maintain this facility. The proposed increases for Evergreen Terrace are also subject to approval by the SIU Foundation Board and by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

University Courts and Elizabeth Street Apartments stand alone as a single entity. No increase is proposed for these units, which are in good fiscal condition, including reserves, and are well-maintained.

Consideration Against Adoption

Approval of rate increases in excess of 3% does affect affordability. On the other hand, larger increases would still keep the University within the rates charged at other Illinois universities and would yield facilities more attractive to new students which could positively impact recruitment.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association (RHA) and representatives from Undergraduate Student Government have been involved with Housing administration in determining resident preferences and the five-year plan for maintenance and improvement projects. The RHA voted to support the increase. This matter has also been shared with both student constituency groups. The Undergraduate Student Government voted in favor of the proposed rate increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support the housing increases.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board B-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

18. University Housing

- a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Room and Food Rate</u>			
<u>Food Rate</u>	2001	<u>2002</u>	2001	<u>2002</u>	2001	<u>2002</u>
Resident - Per Semester Double Occupancy						
19 Meals	1,109	<u>1,175</u>	1,066	<u>1,130</u>	2,175	<u>2,305</u>
15 Meals + \$63/67 Credit	1,109	<u>1,175</u>	1,066	<u>1,130</u>	2,175	<u>2,305</u>
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals	1,109	<u>1,175</u>	1,053	<u>1,116</u>	2,162	<u>2,291</u>
Break Housing (per night)	\$9.50	<u>9.50</u>				
Single Room Increment	632	<u>670</u>				
Super Single Room Increment	842	<u>892</u>				
Resident - Summer Session Double Occupancy	\$579	<u>613</u>	353*	<u>367*</u>	932	<u>980</u>
Single Room	715	<u>757</u>	353*	<u>367*</u>	1,068	<u>1,124</u>

* Meals provided through a non-refundable credit in the Student Center.

Board Only - Per Semester		
19 Meal	\$1,159	<u>1,228</u>
15 Meals + \$63 (2001), \$67 (2002) Credit	1,159	<u>1,228</u>
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals	1,148	<u>1,216</u>
Room Only - Per Semester		
Greek Row Professional Housing		
Double Occupancy	\$1,280	<u>1,356</u>
Single Room	1,912	<u>2,026</u>
Super Single Room	2,122	<u>2,248</u>

b. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building lease at SIUC effective Summer Session:

Fraternities & Sororities	2001	<u>2002</u>
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except electricity)*	\$54,070	<u>57,309</u>
Summer Session	1,612	<u>1,709</u>

* Tenants are responsible for electricity for the full year.

SIUC Leased Office Space	2001	<u>2002</u>
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	\$20,300	<u>20,300</u>

c. Schedule of rates for University-operated apartment rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	<u>Monthly Rate</u>	
	2001	<u>2002</u>
Southern Hills - Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	\$363	<u>\$374</u>
One bedroom	393	<u>405</u>
Two bedroom	419	<u>432</u>
Evergreen Terrace * - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity		
Two bedroom	365	<u>388</u>
Three bedroom	397	<u>420</u>
Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	404	<u>404</u>
University Courts - Furnished, with utilities		
One bedroom	480	<u>480</u>

* Rates subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- FUNDED DEBT, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Accrual Basis)

Rate per Semester	\$3,760	\$3,872	\$4,104	\$4,350	\$4,610	\$4,886	\$5,178
Percent Change	3.52%	2.98%	5.99%	5.99%	5.98%	5.99%	5.98%
Fee based on double occupancy 19 meal plan							
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05
Revenues							
Operations	18,806,969	19,827,398	20,488,800	21,673,200	22,817,100	24,032,600	25,320,000
Revenue Bond Fee	1,232,812	1,153,275	1,165,027	1,165,000	1,165,000	1,165,000	1,165,000
Interest Income	<u>395,192</u>	<u>389,383</u>	<u>390,000</u>	<u>390,000</u>	<u>390,000</u>	<u>390,000</u>	<u>390,000</u>
Total Revenues	<u>20,434,973</u>	<u>21,370,056</u>	<u>22,043,827</u>	<u>23,228,200</u>	<u>24,372,100</u>	<u>25,587,600</u>	<u>26,875,000</u>
Expenditures							
Salaries	4,047,763	4,476,050	4,700,000	4,935,000	5,181,800	5,440,900	5,604,100
Wages (Net of USOE)	861,721	897,712	930,200	930,200	930,200	930,200	930,200
Food	2,854,075	3,103,566	3,176,400	3,271,700	3,369,900	3,471,000	3,575,100
Utilities ¹	2,190,702	2,380,999	2,109,600	1,923,300	1,958,000	2,029,100	2,102,300
Maintenance (Bldg/Grnds/Equip)	2,998,929	3,060,620	3,322,200	3,345,800	3,439,300	3,542,500	3,648,800
Administration	1,568,895	1,623,984	1,832,300	1,784,300	1,837,800	1,892,900	1,949,700
Equipment	409,319	323,735	222,500	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Commodities	377,115	362,452	403,900	416,000	428,500	441,400	454,600
Telecommunications	495,564	508,141	517,100	517,100	517,100	517,100	517,100
Small Capital Projects	1,839,350	1,276,694	1,007,800	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
Maintenance Allowance	588,983	605,487	644,800	683,400	724,300	767,700	813,700
Other Current Expenses	<u>711,768</u>	<u>712,252</u>	<u>813,343</u>	<u>807,000</u>	<u>826,100</u>	<u>845,700</u>	<u>865,900</u>
Subtotal Expenditures	18,944,184	19,331,692	19,680,143	19,413,800	20,013,000	20,678,500	21,261,500
Mandatory Transfers to Reserves	1,818	9,631	52,157	11,777	11,777	11,777	11,777
Non-Mandatory Transfers to Reserves	116,873	3,114,219	1,968,143	2,197,623	2,803,123	3,083,123	3,787,523
Transfers to Debt Service ²	<u>998,702</u>	<u>1,157,348</u>	<u>1,543,100</u>	<u>1,714,200</u>	<u>1,714,200</u>	<u>1,714,200</u>	<u>1,714,200</u>
Total Expenditures & Transfers	<u>20,061,577</u>	<u>23,612,890</u>	<u>23,243,543</u>	<u>23,337,400</u>	<u>24,542,100</u>	<u>25,487,600</u>	<u>26,775,000</u>
Change in Fund Balance	<u>373,396</u>	<u>(2,242,834)</u>	<u>(1,199,716)</u>	<u>(109,200)</u>	<u>(170,000)</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>
Change in other assets & liabilities	(232,728)	(179,657)	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	5,160,740	5,301,408	2,878,916	1,679,200	1,570,000	1,400,000	1,500,000
Ending Cash	<u>5,301,408</u>	<u>2,878,916</u>	<u>1,679,200</u>	<u>1,570,000</u>	<u>1,400,000</u>	<u>1,500,000</u>	<u>1,600,000</u>
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	26.43%	12.19%	7.22%	6.73%	5.70%	5.89%	5.98%

NOTE: This does not include prepayments for the following year as of June 30.

Reserves							
Beginning Balance	4,757,242	4,980,936	6,692,483	6,533,366	5,555,394	4,634,022	4,946,582
Add: Transfers from Operations	118,691	3,123,850	2,020,300	2,209,400	2,814,900	3,094,900	3,799,300
Add: Interest Income	260,003	126,697	320,583	312,627	263,729	217,660	233,288
Less: Expenditures from Reserves	<u>155,000</u>	<u>1,539,000</u>	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>3,500,000</u>	<u>4,000,000</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>4,000,000</u>
Ending Balance	<u>4,980,936</u>	<u>6,692,483</u>	<u>6,533,366</u>	<u>5,555,394</u>	<u>4,634,022</u>	<u>4,946,582</u>	<u>4,979,170</u>

¹ Utility costs are expected to decrease in FY01 and FY02 due to energy conservation efforts.

² Debt service payments will increase in FY01 and FY02 to cover new bonds for the Chiller project.

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- EVERGREEN TERRACE, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Accrual Basis)

Rent per Month	\$317	\$326	\$345	\$365	\$388	\$411	\$435
Percent Change	1.93%	2.84%	5.83%	5.80%	6.30%	5.93%	5.84%
Rate based on two-bedroom apartment							
	Actual FY99	Actual FY00	Budget FY01	Approved FY02	Proposed FY03	Projected FY04	Projected FY05
Revenues							
Operations	1,342,729	1,361,041	1,436,600	1,509,600	1,586,900	1,668,800	1,755,700
Interest Income	2,209	14,324	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
Total Revenues	1,344,938	1,375,365	1,452,600	1,525,600	1,602,900	1,684,800	1,771,700
Expenditures							
Salaries	72,008	71,528	79,900	83,900	88,100	90,700	93,400
Wages (Net of USOE)	106,040	90,701	99,900	99,900	99,900	99,900	99,900
Equipment	0	18,603	23,000	23,000	23,800	27,600	31,000
Utilities	332,853	361,330	391,000	431,700	444,600	458,000	471,700
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	357,008	350,853	359,900	370,700	381,800	393,300	405,100
Administration	65,353	70,738	74,000	73,800	78,500	80,900	83,300
Refuse Removal	18,861	15,810	23,100	23,800	24,500	25,200	26,000
Special Maintenance	195,841	55,607	145,900	161,600	204,000	251,000	302,600
Other Current Expenses	71,128	62,130	41,703	42,980	43,480	43,980	44,480
Real Estate Rental	172,491	179,807	182,900	182,900	182,900	182,900	182,900
Subtotal Expenditures	1,391,583	1,277,108	1,421,303	1,494,280	1,571,580	1,653,480	1,740,380
Mandatory Transfers to Reserves	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320
Total Expenditures & Transfers	1,422,903	1,308,428	1,452,623	1,525,600	1,602,900	1,684,800	1,771,700
Change in Fund Balance	(77,965)	66,936	(23)	0	0	0	0
Change in other assets & liabilities	80,289	(54,816)	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	42,626	40,302	52,423	52,400	52,400	52,400	52,400
Ending Cash	40,302	52,423	52,400	52,400	52,400	52,400	52,400
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	2.83%	4.01%	3.61%	3.43%	3.27%	3.11%	2.96%
Reserves							
Beginning Balance	150,477	190,217	220,553	253,873	267,887	282,601	298,051
Add: Transfers from Operations	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320
Add: Interest Income	8,419	10,657	12,000	12,694	13,394	14,130	14,903
Less: Expenditures from Reserves	0	11,640	10,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Ending Balance	190,217	220,553	253,873	267,887	282,601	298,051	314,274

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- AUXILIARY HOUSING, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Accrual Basis)

Rent per Month (Elizabeth Street)	\$359	\$370	\$392	\$404	\$404	\$404	\$404
Percent Change	3.46%	3.06%	5.95%	3.06%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Rent per Month (University Courts)	\$428	\$440	\$466	\$480	\$480	\$480	\$480
Percent Change	3.38%	2.80%	5.91%	3.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

	Actual FY 99	Actual FY00	Budget FY01	Approved FY02	Proposed FY03	Projected FY04	Projected FY05
Revenues							
Operations	117,455	121,058	128,200	132,000	132,000	132,000	132,000
Interest Income	<u>2,354</u>	<u>4,056</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>3,500</u>
Total Revenues	119,809	125,114	131,700	135,500	135,500	135,500	135,500
Expenditures							
Salaries	17,288	20,813	19,300	20,300	21,300	21,900	22,600
Wages (Net of USOE)	7,200	6,600	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Equipment	1,054	11,122	5,000	0	0	0	0
Utilities	19,893	20,605	29,000	30,800	31,700	32,700	33,700
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	29,903	30,169	22,100	22,800	23,500	24,200	24,900
Administration	8,120	8,367	10,100	10,400	10,700	11,000	11,300
Small Capital Projects	5,670	16,013	14,900	43,000	42,900	30,200	32,400
Other Current Expenses	<u>5,833</u>	<u>5,893</u>	<u>10,233</u>	<u>7,300</u>	<u>7,400</u>	<u>7,500</u>	<u>7,600</u>
Subtotal Expenditures	94,961	119,581	118,633	142,600	145,500	135,500	140,500
Non-mandatory Transfers to Reserves	<u>0</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures & Transfers	<u>94,961</u>	<u>129,581</u>	<u>138,633</u>	<u>152,600</u>	<u>145,500</u>	<u>135,500</u>	<u>140,500</u>
Change in Fund Balance	<u>24,848</u>	<u>(4,467)</u>	<u>(6,933)</u>	<u>(17,100)</u>	<u>(10,000)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(5,000)</u>
Change in other assets and liabilities	(447)	15,808	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	38,291	62,692	74,033	67,100	50,000	40,000	40,000
Ending Cash	<u>62,692</u>	<u>74,033</u>	<u>67,100</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	66.02%	57.13%	48.40%	32.77%	27.49%	29.52%	24.91%
Reserves							
Beginning Balance	36,410	30,611	42,034	60,027	68,029	63,430	61,602
Add: Transfers from Operations	0	10,000	20,000	10,000	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	1,826	1,423	1,494	3,001	3,401	3,172	3,080
Less: Expenditures from Reserves	<u>7,625</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
Ending Balance	<u>30,611</u>	<u>42,034</u>	<u>60,027</u>	<u>68,029</u>	<u>63,430</u>	<u>61,602</u>	<u>59,682</u>

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT MEDICAL
BENEFIT (SMB): PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$4.00 increase in the SMB: Primary Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$110.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$2.40 increase for a proposed rate of \$66.00 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2002.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the SMB Fee. The former funds the on-campus program of health care while the latter funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. This matter concerns only the former. The cost savings from self-operation, including lower overhead and more effective treatment of claims, has allowed the insurance program to become fully funded in its reserves. Interest earnings on the reserves also contribute to delaying the need for a fee increase through FY 2003 or beyond. At some point the increasing cost of health care, or a year of unusually high claims, may require a fee increase. At present there is no need to increase the Extended Care Fee, which has not been increased since the program became self-funded in FY 1996.

The proposed increase will provide funding needed for projected salary increases. With this proposal, the ten-year average annual increase in the Primary Care Fee would be 3.5%. A 3.8% increase is proposed for FY 2003.

The proposed \$4.00 increase would result in a \$244.00 per semester (\$146.40 per Summer Session) total SMB fee. That equates to \$52.87 per month for comprehensive health care coverage. Student Health Programs continue to experience strong student support and are viewed as essential to the medical needs of students in this community.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officials are concerned about any increases that affect accessibility; however, the Student Health Programs, funded by the SMB fee, represent a substantial value for the SIU student compared to costs the student would incur under traditional health care plans.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been discussed in depth with the Student Health Advisory Board, which approves this increase. This matter has also been shared with the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council and the two student constituencies. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to support this increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support this increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2002, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2000	2001	<u>2002</u>
Student Medical Benefit ..			
Primary**:	\$98.00 ²	\$106.00 ²	<u>\$110.00</u> ²

*Flat Fee

²Summer rates: ~~2001, \$58.80~~, 2002, \$63.60, 2003, \$66.00

Student Health Programs - Primary Care, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$87.00	\$90.50	\$98.00	\$106.00	\$110.00	\$115.00	\$124.00
Percent Change	0.00%	4.02%	8.29%	8.16%	3.77%	4.55%	7.83%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05
Revenues							
State Funds	53,769	67,614	0	0	0	0	0
Fees - S.M.B.	3,474,251	3,610,159	3,881,978	4,198,875	4,357,323	4,555,383	4,911,891
Pharmacy Charges	661,387	735,219	704,153	725,278	747,036	769,447	792,530
Fees - Other	463,509	528,023	485,489	483,973	492,711	501,711	510,982
Interest Income	<u>68,596</u>	<u>62,194</u>	<u>45,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>
Total Revenues	4,721,511	5,003,211	5,116,620	5,438,125	5,627,070	5,856,541	6,245,403
Expenditures							
Salaries ^a	3,239,207	3,314,522	3,491,904	3,666,500	3,849,825	4,042,316	4,244,432
Wages	107,290	79,076	98,996	98,996	98,996	98,996	98,996
Equipment	81,210	42,739	50,000	50,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
Medical Supplies	127,676	199,485	205,470	211,634	217,983	224,522	231,258
Pharmacy Items for Resale	524,448	497,055	511,967	527,326	543,145	559,440	576,223
Laboratory Testing	235,083	183,035	224,440	235,662	247,445	259,817	272,808
Other Current Expenses	<u>514,629</u>	<u>501,460</u>	<u>642,245</u>	<u>662,399</u>	<u>682,163</u>	<u>702,558</u>	<u>723,605</u>
Subtotal Expenditures	4,829,543	4,817,372	5,225,022	5,452,515	5,694,556	5,942,649	6,202,321
Net Revenue before Transfers	(108,032)	185,839	(108,402)	(14,390)	(67,487)	(86,108)	43,082
Nonmandatory Transfers to Reserves	49,120	40,000	60,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Other Transfers ^b	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>19,120</u>	<u>19,120</u>	<u>28,926</u>	<u>28,926</u>	<u>28,926</u>
Total Expenditures and Transfers	4,878,663	4,857,372	5,304,142	5,511,635	5,763,482	6,011,575	6,271,247
Change in Fund Balance	<u>(157,152)</u>	<u>145,839</u>	<u>(187,522)</u>	<u>(73,510)</u>	<u>(136,413)</u>	<u>(155,034)</u>	<u>(25,844)</u>
Beginning Cash	1,075,267	918,115	1,063,953	876,432	802,921	666,509	511,475
Ending Cash	918,115	1,063,953	876,432	802,921	666,509	511,475	485,631
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditure	18.82%	21.90%	16.52%	14.57%	11.56%	8.51%	7.74%
Reserves	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05
Beginning Balance	100,173	115,116	54,946	64,946	64,946	64,946	64,946
Transfers In	49,120	40,000	60,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Expenditures	<u>34,177</u>	<u>100,170</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>
Ending Balance	115,116	54,946	64,946	64,946	64,946	64,946	64,946

^a Salary base reduced by \$82,806 to be paid from the Extended Care Program and savings of \$59,596 staff reduction, eff. FY2001

^b \$9,120 to CASA (support of SEDS facility); remainder to Counseling Center

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$5.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2002, for a proposed rate of \$73.00 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed increase will be needed to fund projected salary increases, as well as provide for other cost increases and restore a desirable level of ending cash reserves. With the proposed increase, this fee will have risen at an average annual rate of only 2.50% over the previous ten years and 2.55% over the previous four years.

Over the last five years, budgets have been based on a controlled program of expenditures exceeding revenue, using cash reserves to avoid large fee increases. The proposed \$5.00 increase will provide for required operating costs and maintenance of the facility plus ensure that adequate cash balances are maintained. Increases of \$4 for the next two years would cover inflation increases and also bring the cash balance to a target level of 8.5 percent by the end of FY 2005.

The Student Recreation Center is the newest of the student auxiliary facilities and has been well maintained. There are no known deferred maintenance projects. This facility and the Intramural-Recreational Sports programs continue to experience high usage and a high level of student satisfaction.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been shared with the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council and with the two student constituencies. The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board supports this increase. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to support this fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council opposes this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2002, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

B-6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2000	2001	<u>2002</u>
Student Recreation *	\$66.00	\$68.00	<u>\$73.00</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

Student Recreation Fee, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$66.00	\$66.00	\$66.00	\$68.00	\$73.00	\$77.00	\$81.00
Percent Change	6.45%	0.00%	0.00%	3.03%	7.35%	5.48%	5.19%
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Approved</u>	<u>Proposed</u>	<u>Projected</u>	<u>Projected</u>
	<u>1999</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>2001</u>	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Revenues							
Student Fees	2,377,354	2,377,436	2,377,452	2,449,496	2,629,606	2,773,694	2,917,782
Entrance Fees	306,436	313,633	332,595	342,673	357,784	382,973	393,045
Other Program Fees	211,076	231,046	184,070	162,733	162,733	162,733	164,983
Interest Income	<u>42,713</u>	<u>32,293</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>
Total Revenues	2,937,579	2,954,408	2,924,117	2,984,902	3,170,123	3,339,400	3,495,810
Expenditures							
Salaries	1,114,035	1,104,560	1,111,836	1,140,981	1,197,506	1,256,857	1,294,248
Net Wages	357,709	365,846	393,154	393,154	393,154	393,154	393,154
Equipment	54,191	61,017	40,558	44,250	47,750	44,650	44,000
Utilities	543,148	470,028	467,703	481,734	496,186	511,072	526,404
Maintenance-Bldg/Equip/Grnds	272,094	240,335	237,974	278,737	266,570	256,923	293,369
Other Current Expenditures	<u>214,480</u>	<u>174,608</u>	<u>191,250</u>	<u>201,873</u>	<u>207,102</u>	<u>210,348</u>	<u>214,972</u>
Subtotal Expenditures	2,555,657	2,416,394	2,442,475	2,540,729	2,608,268	2,673,004	2,766,147
Net Revenue before Transfers	381,922	538,014	481,642	444,173	561,855	666,396	729,663
Mandatory Transfers to Reserves	9,734	9,734	33,842	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000
Non-mandatory Transfers to Reserves	151,502	75,816	26,375	139,639	139,639	139,639	139,639
Transfers to Debt Service	<u>442,611</u>	<u>459,357</u>	<u>461,561</u>	<u>466,815</u>	<u>466,815</u>	<u>466,815</u>	<u>466,815</u>
Total Expenditures and Transfers	3,159,504	2,961,301	2,964,253	3,183,183	3,250,722	3,315,458	3,408,601
Change in Fund Balance	<u>(221,925)</u>	<u>(6,893)</u>	<u>(40,136)</u>	<u>(198,281)</u>	<u>(80,599)</u>	<u>23,942</u>	<u>87,209</u>
Beginning Cash	726,551	504,626	497,733	457,597	259,316	178,717	202,659
Ending Cash	504,626	497,733	457,597	259,316	178,717	202,659	289,868
% Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	15.97%	16.81%	15.44%	8.15%	5.50%	6.11%	8.50%
Reserves							
Beginning Balance	884,674	831,536	677,401	577,118	664,497	713,361	724,668
Add: Transfers from Operations	161,236	85,550	60,217	175,639	175,639	175,639	175,639
Add: Interest Income	52,317	27,802	34,500	31,741	33,225	35,668	36,233
Less: Expenditures from Reserves	<u>266,690</u>	<u>267,487</u>	<u>195,000</u>	<u>120,000</u>	<u>160,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>110,000</u>
Ending Balance	831,536	677,401	577,118	664,497	713,361	724,668	826,540

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$2.00 increase in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2002 for a proposed rate of \$63.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Center is a heavily used facility for student programming events, University events, and public and private use for the larger community of southern Illinois. The appearance and functions of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of students, staff, and the public.

The proposed \$2.00 increase will provide funds for projected salary increases. Additional funding for operating cost increases and deferred maintenance needs has been generated by outsourcing the University Bookstore in FY 2001, as reflected by the revenue decrease for FY2001 and the larger decrease in expense. Sufficient funds are available to continue making progress on improvements to the facility and to support programming efforts.

In addition to the Student Center Fee, the Student Center is funded by a portion of the Revenue Bond Fee. With the proposed increase, the combination of these fees will have risen at an average annual rate of 3.01% over the previous ten years and 2.65% over the previous four years.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been shared with the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council and with both student constituency groups. The Student Center Advisory Board has voted in support of the proposed increase. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to oppose the recommended fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support the fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2002, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2000	2001	<u>2002</u>
Student Center *	\$58.00	\$61.00	<u>\$63.00</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

STUDENT CENTER - SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$54.00	\$55.00	\$58.00	\$61.00	\$63.00	\$65.00	\$67.00
Percent Change	12.50%	1.85%	5.45%	5.17%	3.28%	3.17%	3.08%

	Actual 1999	Actual 2000	Budget 2001	Approved 2002	Proposed 2003	Projected 2004	Projected 2005
Revenues							
Student Center Fee	1,946,691	1,983,250	2,076,782	2,184,202	2,255,815	2,327,428	2,399,041
Revenue Bond Fee	1,074,960	1,005,607	1,015,854	1,013,013	1,013,013	1,013,013	1,013,013
Sales (includes sales commissions) ¹	4,048,722	4,144,978	1,817,167	995,650	995,950	996,250	996,650
Rentals	265,094	224,538	250,230	252,630	253,998	253,998	255,433
Other Fees and Services	126,440	149,302	140,030	139,530	139,680	139,680	139,680
Student Welfare Funds (vending) ²	182,665	191,079	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500
Interest Income	90,810	86,289	75,000	70,000	65,000	60,000	55,000
Total Revenues	7,735,382	7,785,044	5,455,563	4,735,525	4,803,956	4,870,869	4,939,217
Expenditures							
Salaries	2,078,060	2,244,449	2,095,676	2,133,125	2,222,050	2,314,765	2,387,000
Wages	362,644	353,760	225,425	225,425	225,425	225,425	225,425
Merchandise for Resale ³	2,919,643	2,998,309	135,270	304,000	309,000	314,000	320,000
Utilities	854,029	973,660	1,007,750	1,037,975	1,066,125	1,101,175	1,134,225
Maintenance (Bldg/Grounds/Equip) ⁴	302,449	446,100	220,500	228,000	235,250	242,500	251,000
General Administration ¹	103,585	140,294	80,000	82,500	85,000	87,000	89,000
Office Expense ¹	148,359	111,185	84,000	85,000	86,000	87,500	90,000
Sales Taxes ¹	163,649	186,757	17,750	17,750	17,750	17,750	17,750
Small Equipment	54,823	40,207	40,000	32,500	30,000	33,500	32,500
Other current expenses	130,322	102,137	89,690	94,150	96,000	97,925	99,850
Subtotal Expenditures	7,117,563	7,596,858	3,996,061	4,240,425	4,372,600	4,521,540	4,646,750
Net Revenue before Transfers	617,819	188,186	1,459,502	495,100	431,356	349,329	292,467
Mandatory Transfers to Reserves	2,828	10,889	8,050	8,050	8,050	8,050	8,050
Non-mandatory Transfers to Reserves ⁵	439,283	101,155	916,767	261,125	201,425	206,425	211,425
Transfers to Debt Service	327,955	343,297	341,000	341,000	341,000	341,000	341,000
Total Expenditures & Transfers	7,887,629	8,052,199	5,261,878	4,850,600	4,923,075	5,077,015	5,207,225
Change in Fund Balance	(152,247)	(267,155)	193,685	(115,075)	(119,119)	(206,146)	(268,008)
Beginning Cash	1,412,802	1,260,555	993,400	1,187,085	1,072,009	952,890	746,745
Ending Cash	1,260,555	993,400	1,187,085	1,072,009	952,890	746,745	478,737
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	16.0%	12.3%	22.6%	22.1%	19.4%	14.7%	9.2%

Reserves							
Beginning Balance	508,548	992,161	1,148,869	875,853	677,280	658,092	564,446
Add: Transfers from Operations	442,111	112,044	924,817	269,175	209,475	214,475	219,475
Add: Interest Income	41,502	44,664	41,707	32,251	31,338	26,878	22,946
Less: Expenditures from Reserves	0	0	1,239,540	500,000	260,000	335,000	325,000
Ending Balance	992,161	1,148,869	875,853	677,280	658,092	564,446	481,867

Assumptions

¹Decline in FY01 due to lease of University Bookstore

²\$100,000 reallocated to Scholarships on FY01

³Decline in FY01 due Credit Memos offset of final BKS Payables

⁴Future Capital Projects funded through R&RR accounts

⁵\$400,000 for Foodcourt in FY99, \$811,000 Inventory buyout in FY01

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: FLIGHT TRAINING
CHARGES, SIUC

[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-4]

Summary

This matter proposes a 12% increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight Program effective Fall Semester, 2001.

Rationale for Adoption

The acquisition, maintenance, operation, and replacement and/or refurbishment of training aircraft are supported by aviation flight fees. As outlined in the attached Summary Companion Document, annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset significant cost increases and to provide for replacement and/or refurbishment of training aircraft. At the levels proposed, the fees charged by SIUC will compare favorably with those charged by other universities with similar programs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed rates were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the rates charged by other institutions with similar programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board B-4 be amended to set forth flight training charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 2001:

<u>Course</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Current Rate</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
AF 201 – Primary	\$6,383	\$7,149
AF 203 – Basic	4,538	5,083
AF 204 – Intermediate	5,237	5,865
AF 206 – Instrument & Advanced	3,329	3,728
AF 207a – Advanced	3,329	3,728
AF207b – Multi-Engine	3,450	3,864
AF 300 – Flight Instructor	3,012	3,373
AF 301 – Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	1,942	2,175
AF 302 – Flight Instructor/Instrument	1,780	1,994
AF 304 – Practicum in Air Carrier Ops	4,407	4,936

Summary Companion Document
SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal
For Fall Semester, 2001

Background

From 1991 to the present, annual eight percent flight fee increases have been approved to offset rising costs, systematically retire an operational deficit accumulated prior to 1991 and provide for the eventual replacement/ refurbishment of training aircraft. From 1991 through 1998, training aircraft replacement/refurbishment was suspended so that maximum resources could be applied to the retirement of the accumulated deficit. With the deficit eliminated, three training aircraft were purchased during 1999 and 2000, with another aircraft and simulator purchase planned for 2001.

While deficit elimination and the subsequent positive balance have allowed the purchase of these aircraft, the continued availability of funds to replace additional aircraft is contingent upon flight fee increases to keep abreast of significantly higher operating and maintenance costs.

Justification

Unprecedented increases in aircraft operating costs have occurred since 2000. For example, annual insurance premiums rose from \$167,352 in FY00 to \$252,505 in FY01; an increase of 51%. Similarly, fuel costs rose 44% from \$204,129 in FY00 to a projected \$294,566 in FY01. Due to these and other rising costs of operation and maintenance, aircraft replacement cannot be sustained under current flight fee rates. Table 1 projects income and expenditures for FY02 assuming continuation of the above higher insurance and fuel costs, a continued enrollment of 200 students in flight courses, and flight fees at current rates. Projected FY01 figures are provided for comparison purposes.

Table 1
Income and Expenditure Projections
at Current Flight Fee Rates

	FY01	FY02
Fee Income	\$1,335,384	\$1,335,384
Expenditures	1,065,899	1,283,972
Aircraft Purchases*	<u>270,000</u>	<u></u>
Cumulative Totals	(\$ 515)	\$ 50,897

*Reflects a multi-engine flight simulator at \$210,000 and a complex single engine aircraft at \$60,000 with trade-in. Both purchases planned during 2001.

Table 1 indicates a cumulative balance in FY02 insufficient to replace aircraft.

Table 2 projects income and expenditures for FY02 assuming the same annual cost increases and student enrollment levels as in Table 1, with added flight fee increases of 12%.

Table 2
Income and Expenditure Projections with
12% Flight Fee Increases

	FY01	FY02
Fee Income	\$1,335,384	\$1,495,630
Expenditures	1,065,899	1,283,972
Aircraft Purchases*	<u>270,000</u>	<u>211,658</u>
Cumulative Totals	(\$ 515)	\$ 0

*FY01 planned purchases; FY02 projected purchases.

Table 2 projects that, with a 12% flight fee increase beginning fall semester, 2001, \$211,658 will be available for aircraft purchase. This amount will allow for aircraft purchases at relatively the same rate as 1999-2001.

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

The attached Table 3 compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities which operate similar flight programs. As these comparisons indicate, the increased fees proposed for the SIUC program would compare favorably to those charged by other similar programs.

Projected Impact on Enrollment

Based upon the favorable comparison of proposed costs with costs of other similar flight programs, and the demand for the SIUC program, no adverse effect on enrollment is anticipated.

In consideration of the need for additional revenue as outlined in this document, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for each Aviation Flight course be increased 12% effective Fall semester, 2001. Dollar amounts of these increases are as follows:

SIUC Aviation Flight
Associate Degree Courses

<u>Course</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Increase</u>	<u>Proposed Fee</u>
AF 201	\$ 6,383	\$ 766	\$ 7,149
AF 203	4,538	545	5,083
AF 204	5,237	628	5,865
AF 206	3,329	399	3,728
AF 207a	3,329	399	3,728
AF 207b	<u>3,450</u>	<u>414</u>	<u>3,864</u>
Subtotals	\$26,266	\$3,151	\$29,417

Post-Degree Courses

AF 300	\$ 3,012	\$ 361	\$ 3,373
AF 301	1,942	233	2,175
AF 302	1,780	214	1,994
AF 304	<u>4,407</u>	<u>529</u>	<u>4,936</u>
Subtotals	\$11,141	\$1,337	\$12,478
Totals	\$37,407	\$4,488	\$41,895

Table 3
Comparison of Current and Proposed SIUC Flight Fees
to Fees Assessed by Similar Programs

Major Courses Offered Leading to:	Current SIUC Fees	Univ. of North Dakota	Purdue University ²	University of Illinois	Ohio State ²	Proposed SIUC Fees
Private License	\$ 6,383	\$ 40,665 ¹	\$ 5,940	\$ 6,270	\$ 6,976	\$ 7,149
Commercial & Instrument	16,433	0	21,518	15,624	27,795 ⁴	18,404
Multi-Engine	3,450	0	3,491	5,742	0	3,864
Cert. Flight Instructor	3,012	0	1,541	2,871	3,107	3,373
TOTAL	\$ 29,278	\$ 40,665	\$ 32,490	\$ 30,507 ³	\$ 37,878	\$ 32,790

¹ Total package includes Private, Commercial, Instrument, Multi-Engine, and Certified Flight Instructor Rating.
² Includes 9% increase slated for Fall, 2001.
³ Extra charges are assessed for ground discussion, charts and maps which add approximately \$1,000 to the total costs.
These items are included in stated SIUC fees.
⁴ Package includes multi-engine.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6 and B-11]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$10.50 increase in the Student Activity Fee, effective Fall Semester 2002, for a proposed rate of \$29.25 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions respectively. The proposed increase will add \$5.50 to support fine arts activities and \$5.00 to support student activities and welfare needs through the student constituencies, including some administrative costs for these functions. No change is proposed in the \$18.75 fee that is charged to medical students at the Springfield facility.

Rationale for Adoption

In FY 1975, the Student Activity Fee was \$5.25. Since then the fee has been increased to include a \$1.15 portion for Campus Safety Programs and a \$4.00 portion in support of Rainbow's End Child Care. An additional \$8.35 has been added at the request of the student constituencies over these years to support their budgets and allocations to recognized student organizations in support of student activities and welfare, bringing the total fee to \$18.75.

The proposed \$5.50 increase will support enhanced cultural activities in the fine and performing arts to include the Departments, Schools and areas of Architecture, Art, Design, Cinema, Photography, Music, McLeod Theater, Performance Studies/Marion Kleinau Theater, and Creative Writing/Grassroots magazine. An advisory committee, consisting of faculty from the above areas and an equal number of students, will allocate these funds. All programs and activities will be open to all students. This \$5.50 fee will enrich the quality of student learning, enhance the lives of our students, and contribute to a greater level of excellence on this campus.

The proposed \$5.00 increase in support of student activities and welfare will be used to cover the costs of accounting and related support and to increase the funding available for distribution through the student constituencies. As done in the past, University administration will determine each year the projected amount of fee revenue and the funding to be allocated to the two student constituencies. These allocations will be made after consideration of the amount needed for administrative costs. These allocations will provide greater support for the several hundred recognized student organizations who seek funding for cultural and social activities on campus each year.

With the proposed increase, this fee will have risen at an average annual rate of 8.66 percent over the previous 10 years.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been shared with the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council and with the two student constituencies. The Undergraduate Student Government initiated and approved a \$10 increase for support of student organizations and programming and has also voted to support the additional \$5.50 increase for enhanced fine arts activities. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to oppose this fee increase. GPSC will reconsider the fine arts portion of this fee at a future meeting. A student referendum is planned in April on the fine arts activities portion of the Student Activity Fee proposal.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2002, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2000	2001	<u>2002</u>
Student Activity *	18.75	18.75	<u>29.25</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board B-11 be amended as follows:

11. Student Activity Fee. A Student Activity Fee shall be collected from each student to be used in support of student activities and welfare. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.

a. Funds generated from a ~~\$13.60~~ 18.60 portion of this fee shall be used for support of student organizations and programming.

b. Funds generated from a \$1.15 portion of this fee shall be used to support a program of campus safety.

c. Funds generated from a \$4.00 portion of this fee shall be used to construct or lease a child-care facility and in support of a program of day care for student dependents through Rainbow's End child development center.

d. Funds generated from a \$5.50 portion of this fee shall be used for enhanced support of fine arts activities.

de. That portion of the funds generated from the fee paid by the medical students at the Springfield facility, including those enrolled in programs of physiology and pharmacology, shall be assessed at the rate of \$18.75 and shall be allocated to support student organizations and programming at that location.

STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE -- SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$18.75	\$18.75	\$18.75	\$18.75	\$29.25	\$29.25	\$29.25
Percent Change	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	56.00%	0.00%	0.00%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
	FY-99	FY-00	FY-01	FY-02	FY-03	FY-04	FY-05
Revenues							
Student Activity Fee	678,071	676,547	671,820	671,820	1,048,028	1,048,028	1,048,028
Interest Income	17,833	16,904	16,904	16,904	17,000	17,000	17,000
Total; Revenues	695,905	693,450	688,724	688,724	1,065,028	1,065,028	1,065,028
Allocations							
Rainbow's End	146,344	154,925	143,322	143,322	143,320	143,320	143,320
Campus Safety	42,073	44,541	41,205	41,205	41,205	41,205	41,205
Fine Arts Program	0	0	0	0	197,065	197,065	197,065
Staffing Overhead	0	0	0	21,200	44,500	79,200	79,200
G.P.S.C.	69,686	74,944	67,944	68,186	89,451	84,593	84,593
to S.P.C.	0	(2,000)	(11,000)	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Net G.P.S.C.	69,686	72,944	56,944	68,186	89,451	84,593	84,593
U.S.G.	428,071	460,369	417,368	418,859	549,487	519,645	519,645
to S.P.C.	(128,000)	(128,000)	(112,890)	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Net U.S.G.	300,071	332,369	304,478	418,859	549,487	519,645	519,645
S.P.C.	128,000	130,000	123,890	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Total Allocations	686,174	734,779	669,839	692,772	1,065,028	1,065,028	1,065,028
Change in Fund Balance	9,731	(41,329)	18,885	(4,048)	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	26,761	36,492	(4,837)	14,048	10,000	10,000	10,000
Ending Cash	36,492	(4,837)	14,048	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: INTERCOLLEGIATE
ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC

[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$5.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2002 for a proposed rate of \$93 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

FY 2002 is the last year of the four-year plan of athletic fee increases approved by the Board originally in 1997 and modified in 1998. As modified, the plan provided a \$10 per year increase during FY 1999 and 2000, and dropped to a \$5 per year increase for FY 2001 and 2002. In addition, the Chancellor requested that the athletics program move to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports in FY-99 and take steps to reduce the athletics department deficit at the earliest possible time.

Moving to full NCAA scholarship funding was accomplished in part by the athletic fee increases, and in part by adding to the deficit in the athletics program budget. While the increased funding of scholarships has helped the athletics program remain competitive with its conference counterparts in recruiting quality student-athletes, the sports operating budgets and facilities of the athletics program remain in critical need of improvement. The current budget is insufficient to provide for adequate team travel and related expenditures.

The athletics program went for twelve years without a fee increase and also experienced a reduction in state funding during a portion of that same time period. Those factors plus rising costs combine to create a very real dilemma as to how to remain competitive within the Missouri Valley and Gateway Conferences. Particularly in the revenue sports, SIUC's funding of athletics lags at the bottom of other schools within the conference, despite the fact that we are by far the largest institution in the conference. In addition to implementing cost-cutting measures, each coach is expected to augment his or her operating budget by fundraising. While this has been the case for many years, what has changed is the purpose for which the money is raised. Instead of fundraising for "extras," now our coaches must raise money just to cover necessities. Overall, approximately 25 per cent of the budget for operating the 18 men's and women's sports for the 2000-2001 academic

year will have been generated through athletics program fundraising efforts.

The athletics program's mission statement and expectations voiced by University administrators call for our athletics programs to be competitive for conference titles, while achieving regional and national recognition. These are reasonable expectations if the intercollegiate athletics program is adequately funded.

Intercollegiate athletics has been called the University's "front porch." A successful athletics program can generate pride and enthusiasm for the University in the local community, within the state and with alumni nationwide. Athletics success can also impact enrollment, retention and giving for the entire University. Investing in the athletics program is an investment in the University's future.

Considerations Against Adoption

Any move to increase the cost of attendance for students must be reviewed carefully, weighing the benefit of what increased financial support can mean to the future of Saluki Athletics and the value a strong athletics program has for the University against the economic impact that such increases have on the student body.

Constituency Involvement

The current four-year plan was reviewed and discussed with the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee (IAAC). Undergraduate Student Government (USG) voted to support the athletic fee increase for Fall Semester 2002, a move unprecedented in recent years. The Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) voted not to support the athletic fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2002, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

1. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale, in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2001	2002
Athletic	\$88.00	\$93.00

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE

379

per Semester	\$68	\$78.00	\$83.00	\$88.00	\$93.00	\$98.00	\$103.00
Percent Change		14.71%	6.41%	6.02%	5.68%	5.38%	5.10%
	Actual FY-99	Actual FY-00	Budget FY-01	Approved FY-02	Proposed FY-03	Projected FY-04	Projected FY-05
Revenues							
Ticket Sales	414,702	504,427	500,000	500,000	525,000	550,000	577,500
Advertising Sales	53,144	59,062	60,000	60,000	60,000	65,000	70,000
Program Sales	3,850	4,124	4,500	4,500	5,000	5,000	5,500
Concessions	20,361	23,757	25,000	25,000	25,000	30,000	31,500
Athletic Fee	2,447,215	2,801,957	2,960,278	3,138,608	3,316,938	3,495,268	3,673,598
Gratuities Received	0	0	250,000	100,000	0	150,000	100,000
Conference Share	111,432	78,205	100,000	100,000	110,000	120,000	125,000
AA Distribution	254,054	284,136	250,000	275,000	300,000	330,000	363,000
Restricted Contributions	102,426	108,928	155,000	170,000	178,500	187,000	196,000
Sponsorships	10,700	11,000	15,000	20,000	20,000	25,000	30,000
Licenses	27,231	32,988	30,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Restricted Endowment Scholarship Funds	0	0	100,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Investment Earnings-Operations	10,400	1,937	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Endowment Earnings	18,248	19,454	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
State Appropriations-Salaries	1,060,773	1,342,025	1,428,215	1,485,343	1,544,757	1,606,547	1,654,743
Peerleaders	0	60,110	60,110	60,110	60,110	60,110	60,110
Athletic Clinics	0	61,022	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Net Income	<u>12,954</u>	<u>197,678</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>
Total Revenues	4,547,489	5,590,811	6,040,103	6,125,561	6,332,305	6,810,925	7,073,951
Expenditures							
Administration	279,730	465,254	244,000	244,000	253,760	266,448	279,770
Net Office/Promotions	48,754	49,945	42,845	42,845	44,558	46,786	49,125
Sports Operating Costs	1,368,246	1,507,519	1,350,622	1,160,790	1,207,222	1,267,583	1,330,962
Sports Information	64,665	43,219	39,740	39,740	41,330	43,396	45,566
Athletic Training	31,390	30,758	39,060	39,060	40,622	42,654	44,786
Salaries	2,107,329	2,421,794	2,755,138	2,970,415	3,037,540	3,189,417	3,285,100
Benefit Payouts	69,343	0	40,000	40,000	41,600	43,680	45,864
Gratuities (Net of CWS)	34,554	50,566	40,000	40,000	41,600	43,680	45,864
Scholarships	842,651	865,397	1,075,425	1,135,438	1,208,920	1,355,704	1,425,090
Grantee Expense	21,528	0	25,000	25,000	26,000	27,300	28,665
Fund Raising	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,880	24,024	25,225
Academic Enhancement	53,231	74,761	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
State Appropriations - OTS	0	2,980	0	0	0	0	0
Athletic Clinics	0	35,203	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Peerleaders	0	60,110	60,110	60,110	60,110	60,110	60,110
Transfer to Athletic Facility R&R Reserve	<u>222,249</u>	<u>199,562</u>	<u>196,163</u>	<u>196,163</u>	<u>196,163</u>	<u>196,163</u>	<u>196,163</u>
Subtotal Expenditures	5,165,670	5,829,067	6,040,103	6,125,561	6,332,305	6,716,945	6,972,290
Change in Fund Balance	<u>(618,181)</u>	<u>(238,257)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>93,980</u>	<u>101,661</u>
Athletic Clinics Cash balance 6/30/99	79,696						
Unexpended Cash	(34,019)	(572,504)	(810,761)	(810,761)	(810,761)	(810,761)	(716,781)
Unexpended Cash	(572,504)	(810,761)	(810,761)	(810,761)	(810,761)	(716,781)	(615,120)
Athletic Facility Repair, Replacement and Modernization Reserve							
Unexpended Balance	119,210	4,706	151,500	35,873	80,819	133,031	142,441
Transfers from Operations	222,249	199,562	196,163	196,163	196,163	196,163	196,163
Net Income	1,081	3,486	2,313	1,384	2,549	3,247	3,463
Transfers from Foundation	107,400	200,000	0	0	0	0	0
Expenditures from Reserves	(445,233)	(256,255)	(314,103)	(152,600)	(146,500)	(190,000)	(185,000)
Unexpended Balance	4,706	151,500	35,873	80,819	133,031	142,441	157,067

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY CENTER
FEE, SIUE

[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would increase the full-time University Center Fee \$4.25 per semester, effective summer 2002. The semester rate would increase from \$141.15 to \$145.40 for FY-03. This is a 3.0% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the University Center.

Rationale for Adoption

This proposal continues the plan, begun in FY-96, of moderate Center Fee increases to reestablish a sound financial base for the Center operation.

Revenue from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming budgeted through the Center, maintain an appropriate fund balance, and permit moderate equipment replacement. The increase will permit the Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-03 increase proposed herein is \$.50 per semester higher than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2000. However, the overall increase for all student fees is held to 3% for FY-03.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$4.25 per semester increase.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2002, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$ 18.85	\$ <u>19.40</u>
2	37.70	<u>38.80</u>
3	56.55	<u>58.20</u>
4	75.40	<u>77.60</u>
5	94.10	<u>97.00</u>
6	94.10	<u>97.00</u>
7	94.10	<u>97.00</u>
8	94.10	<u>97.00</u>
9	94.10	<u>97.00</u>
10	94.10	<u>97.00</u>
11	94.10	<u>97.00</u>
12 & Over	94.10	<u>97.00</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$ 28.25	\$ <u>29.10</u>
2	56.50	<u>58.20</u>
3	84.75	<u>87.30</u>
4	113.00	<u>116.40</u>
5	141.15	<u>145.40</u>
6	141.15	<u>145.40</u>
7	141.15	<u>145.40</u>
8	141.15	<u>145.40</u>
9	141.15	<u>145.40</u>
10	141.15	<u>145.40</u>
11	141.15	<u>145.40</u>
12 & Over	141.15	<u>145.40</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**University Center
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
Financial Statement**

	<u>2000</u>	<u>2001</u>	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Revenues						
State Funds						
Fees*	2,135,074	2,345,039	3,476,873	3,581,267	3,689,339	3,800,167
Sales & Services	3,160,415	3,314,656	3,389,130	3,901,405	4,041,215	4,186,458
Interest Income	38,112	8,536	11,275	14,433	14,655	17,736
Other Major Revenue Sources (please list)						
Total Revenues	5,333,601	5,668,231	6,877,278	7,497,105	7,745,209	8,004,361
Expenditures						
Personal Services	2,471,824	2,525,064	2,625,627	2,730,652	2,839,878	2,953,473
Other Than Salaries	2,616,325	2,854,805	2,852,931	2,988,726	3,035,475	3,084,136
Special Capital Projects	0	0	0	0	0	
Other Major Expenditures (please list)						
Subtotal Expenditures	5,088,149	5,379,868	5,478,557	5,719,378	5,875,353	6,037,609
Net Revenue before Transfers	245,452	288,363	1,398,721	1,777,727	1,869,856	1,966,752
Mandatory Transfers to Reserves	4,527	8,155	97,300	160,701	163,091	170,045
Non-mandatory Transfers to Reserves		0	200,000			100,000
Transfers to Debt Service	177,516	179,054	1,017,649	1,614,769	1,614,640	1,617,707
Total Expenditures	5,270,192	5,567,077	6,793,506	7,494,848	7,653,084	7,925,361
Net Revenue (Loss)	<u>63,409</u>	<u>101,154</u>	<u>83,772</u>	<u>2,257</u>	<u>92,125</u>	<u>79,000</u>
Change in other assets and liabilities	32,637	8,435	42,534	6,622	31,099	7,754
Beginning Cash	245,377	341,423	451,012	577,317	586,196	709,421
Ending Cash	341,423	451,012	577,317	586,196	709,421	796,175
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures ¹	6%	8%	8%	8%	9%	10%
¹ Goal for adequate working cash = <u>8 - 10</u> %.						
*Projected fee rates:	180.80	192.30	282.30	290.80	299.60	308.60
Reserves						
Beginning Balance	295,342	308,914	332,515	556,441	654,964	713,102
Add: Transfers from Operations	4,527	8,155	297,300	160,701	163,091	270,045
Less: Expenditures from Reserves			90,000	90,000	137,701	90,000
Add: Interest Income*	9045	15,446	16,626	27,822	32,748	35,655
Ending Balance	<u>308,914</u>	<u>332,515</u>	<u>556,441</u>	<u>654,964</u>	<u>713,102</u>	<u>928,802</u>

*Assume 5% interest rate each year

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would increase the full-time Textbook Rental Fee \$.75 per semester, effective summer 2002. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate would increase from \$69.00 to \$69.75 for FY-03. This is a 1.1% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the textbook rental service.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs, the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service, are anticipated to raise 8% - 10% annually. Inflationary increases in other costs, such as salaries, also impact the service. The increase proposed is part of the program, begun several years ago, of annual fee increases to offset rising costs.

The FY-03 increase proposed herein is \$3.25 per semester lower than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2000.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Textbook Service represents a substantial value for SIUE students compared with the costs that students incur under traditional textbook purchase programs.

Constituency Involvement

The Textbook Service Advisory Committee, consisting of student and faculty representatives, developed the recommendation presented herein. The Committee's recommendation was approved by SIUE's Student Senate. The proposal is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2002, the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
12	\$ 6.30	\$ <u>6.35</u>
13	12.60	<u>12.70</u>
14	18.90	<u>19.05</u>
15	25.20	<u>25.40</u>
16	31.50	<u>31.75</u>
17	37.80	<u>38.10</u>
18	44.10	<u>44.45</u>
19	50.40	<u>50.80</u>
20	56.70	<u>57.15</u>
21	63.00	<u>63.50</u>
22	69.00	<u>69.75</u>
12 & Over	69.00	<u>69.75</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Textbook Services
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
Financial Statement

	<u>2000</u>	<u>2001</u>	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Revenues						
State Funds						
Fees*	1,143,014	1,228,356	1,325,371	1,339,777	1,411,808	1,483,839
Sales & Services	409,151	421,426	434,068	447,089	460,502	474,317
Interest Income	26,875	16,141	15,689	15,053	14,520	14,731
Other Major Revenue Sources (please list)						
Total Revenues	1,579,040	1,665,923	1,775,128	1,801,919	1,886,830	1,972,887
Expenditures						
Personal Services	189,509	195,194	203,002	211,122	219,567	228,350
Other Than Salaries	115,603	120,072	127,342	132,272	134,610	137,098
Special Capital Projects	0	100,000	100,000	0	0	0
Textbook Purchases	969,744	1,268,718	1,370,216	1,479,833	1,524,228	1,646,166
Subtotal Expenditures	1,274,856	1,683,985	1,800,560	1,823,227	1,878,405	2,011,614
Net Revenue before Transfers	304,184	(18,062)	(25,432)	(21,308)	8,425	(38,727)
Mandatory Transfers to Reserves						
Non-mandatory Transfers to Reserves						
Transfers to Debt Service						
Total Expenditures	1,274,856	1,683,985	1,800,560	1,823,227	1,878,405	2,011,614
Net Revenue (Loss)	<u>304,184</u>	<u>(18,062)</u>	<u>(25,432)</u>	<u>(21,308)</u>	<u>8,425</u>	<u>(38,727)</u>
Change in other assets and liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	341,437	645,621	627,559	602,126	580,818	589,243
Ending Cash	645,621	627,559	602,126	580,818	589,243	550,516
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures ¹	51%	37%	33%	32%	31%	27%
¹ Goal for adequate working cash = <u>8 - 10</u> %.						
*Projected fee rates:	125.00	130.00	138.00	139.50	147.00	154.50
Reserves						
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	0	0
Add: Transfers from Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less: Expenditures from Reserves						
Add: Interest Income*		0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

*Assume 5% interest rate each year

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT WELFARE AND
ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE

[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective summer 2002, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee. The full-time semester Fee would increase \$1.45 to a total of \$56.10. This is a 2.7% increase.

One of the eight subfees within SWAF, Campus Recreation, would be increased by \$1.45. The other seven subfees will remain at the same rate as FY-02.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information for this subfee.

The FY-03 increase proposed herein is \$1.15 per semester higher than what was recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2000. However, the overall increase for all student fees is held to 3% for FY-03.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes eight subfees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which supports campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the subfees are assessed on a flat-rate basis, while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the subfee proposed to increase.

Campus Recreation

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. The \$1.45 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support plans for enhancing intramural sports program.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Campus Recreation advisory board and approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2002, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$28.60	<u>\$29.60</u>
2	29.70	<u>30.70</u>
3	30.80	<u>31.80</u>
4	31.90	<u>32.90</u>
5	33.00	<u>34.00</u>
6	36.50	<u>37.50</u>
7	36.50	<u>37.50</u>
8	36.50	<u>37.50</u>
9	36.50	<u>37.50</u>
10	36.50	<u>37.50</u>
11	36.50	<u>37.50</u>
12 & Over	36.50	<u>37.50</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$42.95	<u>\$44.40</u>
2	44.55	<u>46.00</u>
3	46.15	<u>47.60</u>
4	47.75	<u>49.20</u>
5	49.35	<u>50.80</u>
6	54.65	<u>56.10</u>
7	54.65	<u>56.10</u>
8	54.65	<u>56.10</u>
9	54.65	<u>56.10</u>
10	54.65	<u>56.10</u>
11	54.65	<u>56.10</u>
12 & Over	54.65	<u>56.10</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FY 2003 Fee Review - Campus Recreation Fee

Cash Basis

12/6/00

390

Revenue	FY 98 Actual	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Projected	FY 02 Plan	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base									
Fee Increase - FY03									
Fee Increase - FY04									
Fee Increase - FY05									
Fee Increase - FY06									
Student Fee Revenue	\$224,714	\$252,096	\$262,353	\$272,387	\$274,985	\$274,959	\$274,932	\$274,926	\$274,926
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	7,071	6,534	6,174	7,243	7,315	7,388	7,462	7,537	7,612
Fees	68,486	73,411	66,468	71,407	72,121	72,842	73,570	74,306	75,049
Rentals	4,883	3,385	3,675	4,080	4,121	4,162	4,204	4,246	4,288
Interest Income	1,445	358	1,744	1,000	1,010	1,020	1,030	1,040	1,045
Total Other Revenue	81,885	83,688	80,061	83,730	84,567	85,412	86,266	87,129	87,994
Total Revenue	\$306,599	\$335,784	\$342,414	\$356,117	\$359,552	\$359,272	\$360,147	\$362,081	\$362,940
Expenditures									
Salaries	133,925	136,464	151,729	166,746	172,788	179,163	185,779	192,648	199,577
Wages	67,764	74,832	76,633	84,099	91,800	95,656	98,526	101,482	104,526
Subtotal	201,689	211,296	228,362	250,845	264,588	274,819	284,305	294,130	304,103
Other									
Debt Service, ind. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	2,677	2,947	3,227	3,396	3,497	3,602	3,710	3,821	3,821
Equipment	3,341	8,124	10,267	10,532	10,848	11,173	11,508	11,853	12,209
Commodities	19,096	24,126	19,416	21,212	21,848	22,503	23,178	23,873	24,589
Contractual Services	27,846	29,450	30,808	32,000	32,960	34,443	35,476	36,540	36,540
Operation of Auto	5,573	5,349	6,250	6,365	6,556	6,753	6,956	7,165	7,380
Telecommunications	4,461	7,759	4,467	5,411	5,573	5,740	5,912	6,089	6,272
Other Expenditures	7,063	5,985	3,781	6,721	6,923	7,130	7,344	7,565	7,792
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$271,746	\$285,036	\$306,878	\$336,481	\$352,793	\$366,103	\$376,369	\$381,036	\$402,706
Change In Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$34,853	\$40,748	\$35,536	\$19,636	\$6,759	\$33,169	\$29,758	\$30,045	\$35,334
Special Projects (Cap Res)	45,000	43,000	30,000	50,000	10,000	32,000	29,000	29,000	33,500
Change In Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$10,147)	(\$2,252)	\$5,536	(\$30,364)	(\$3,241)	\$1,109	\$758	\$1,045	\$1,834
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	79,059	68,911	66,659	72,495	42,131	38,890	40,000	40,757	41,803
Ending Cash Balance	\$68,911	\$66,659	\$72,495	\$42,131	\$38,890	\$40,000	\$40,757	\$41,803	\$43,636
						\$73.40	\$24.00	\$24.50	\$26.10

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY
HOUSING RENTAL RATES, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective summer 2002, in University Housing of 3% for Cougar Village Apartments, Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls, and 3% for group housing at Cougar Village.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY-03 rental rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service and maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation. The rates proposed derive from the financial planning related to constructing Bluff Hall. The bond issue for that project included funding for Bluff Hall, which resulted in an increase in debt service expense for University Housing.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended a 3% increase per semester in the FY-03 meal plan charges for the students residing in Woodland, Prairie, and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended no increase in the Campus Housing Activity Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee, the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations were approved by the Student

Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2002, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per Month

<u>FY-02</u>	<u>FY-03</u>	
\$680	\$700	- two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
797	821	- two-bedroom, furnished apartment
764	787	- three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
889	916	- three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per student rental rates:

<u>Assignment type*</u>	<u>Per Semester</u>		<u>Per Summer Term</u>		<u>Per Five Week Summer Term</u>	
	<u>FY-02</u>	<u>FY-03</u>	<u>FY-02</u>	<u>FY03</u>	<u>FY02</u>	<u>FY03</u>
Shared Room	\$1,373	\$1,414	\$ 759	\$ 782	\$ 380	\$ 391
Single Room	2,039	2,100	1,134	1,168	567	584
Deluxe Single Room	2,746	2,828	1,519	1,565	760	782

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

Per student rental rates:

<u>Assignment type*</u>	<u>Per Semester</u>	
	<u>FY-02</u>	<u>FY-03</u>
Shared Room	\$1,440	\$1,483
Deluxe Single Room	2,880	2,966
Meal Plan Charge:		
Plan A	\$ 731	\$ 752

Plan B	836	861
Plan C	995	<u>1,025</u>

GROUP HOUSING, COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTS

	<u>FY-02</u>	<u>FY-03</u>
Per building, 12-month contract		
Rate, including utilities.	\$37,689	<u>\$38,820</u>

- * Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.
- * Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.
- * Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**University Housing
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
Financial Statement**

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Revenues						
State Funds						
Fees*						
Sales & Services	6,776,691	8,045,052	9,412,809	9,834,763	10,276,515	10,580,266
Interest Income	89,888	33,074	36,503	37,648	39,377	35,903
Other Major Revenue Sources (please list)						
Total Revenues	6,866,579	8,078,126	9,449,312	9,872,411	10,315,892	10,616,169
Expenditures						
Personal Services	1,356,929	1,410,452	1,877,051	1,952,132	2,030,218	2,111,427
Other Than Salaries	2,749,187	2,764,809	3,295,168	3,390,201	3,479,718	3,563,614
Special Capital Projects	977,198	0	0	0	0	0
Other Major Expenditures (please list)						
Subtotal Expenditures	5,083,314	4,175,261	5,172,219	5,342,333	5,509,936	5,675,041
Net Revenue before Transfers	1,783,265	3,902,865	4,277,093	4,530,078	4,805,956	4,941,128
Mandatory Transfers to Reserves	319,098	441,561	410,992	421,734	436,864	450,922
Non-mandatory Transfers to Reserves	0	0	200,000	1,200,000	450,000	150,000
Transfers to Debt Service	2,834,884	3,525,946	3,671,766	2,906,806	4,034,002	4,266,963
Total Expenditures	8,237,296	8,142,768	9,454,977	9,870,873	10,430,802	10,542,926
Net Revenue (Loss)	<u>(1,370,717)</u>	<u>(64,642)</u>	<u>(5,665)</u>	<u>1,538</u>	<u>(114,910)</u>	<u>73,243</u>
Change in other assets and liabilities	254,916	140,853	31,109	36,862	37,726	39,258
Beginning Cash	1,850,776	734,975	811,186	836,630	875,030	797,846
Ending Cash	734,975	811,186	836,630	875,030	797,846	910,347
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	9%	10%	9%	9%	8%	9%

¹ Goal for adequate working cash = 8 - 10 %.

*Projected fee rates:	2,588.00	2,666.00	2,880.00	2,966.00	3,054.00	3,146.00
Reserves						
Beginning Balance	1,405,594	1,760,963	(1,811,744)	(1,671,569)	(434,916)	287,504
Add: Transfers from Operations	319,098	441,561	610,992	1,621,734	886,864	600,922
Add: Transfers from University Center	0	0	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
Less: Expenditures from Reserves	0	4,102,316	452,112	374,787	228,349	67,973
Add: Interest Income*	36,271	88,048	(108,705)	(100,294)	(26,095)	14,375
Ending Balance	<u>1,760,963</u>	<u>(1,811,744)</u>	<u>(1,671,569)</u>	<u>(434,916)</u>	<u>287,504</u>	<u>924,828</u>

*Assume 5% interest rate each year

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of \$4.30 per semester, effective summer 2002. The semester rate would increase from \$43.55 to \$47.85 for FY03. This is a 9.9% increase. This matter would also approve increasing the Athletic Fee \$3.00 per semester, for the following three consecutive years. This will provide for the tiering of the athletic plan as proposed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Committee.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Intercollegiate Athletic Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. A portion of the proposed increase equating to \$1.30 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, athletic scholarships and general costs, and maintain an appropriate fund balance.

Following a year and a half of review, the Intercollegiate Athletics Committee has concluded that a Football Program and Division I were not in the immediate best interests of the University, and recommended that the University upgrade the existing programs to be highly competitive in Division II. This objective would position the program to address the athletics component of campus life and, as a long-range goal, improve the program to the extent that it would be attractive to a Division I and/or football conference should the University ever desire to seek that affiliation. The Intercollegiate Athletic Committee made the following recommendations regarding the campus life initiative for intercollegiate athletics:

- SIUE should provide enhanced resources for its athletics program. These resources may be derived from institutional support and new student fees.
- The athletics administration should initiate a tiering plan in concert with the new resources. This plan should address resources required for 5th year awards, scholarships, staffing, salaries, operational and recruitment dollars, and event promotion.

- The tiering plan should be at three levels: Level I, men's and women's basketball; Level II, baseball, men's and women's soccer, softball and volleyball; Level III, men's and women's track, cross country, men's and women's tennis, women's golf and wrestling.
- The athletic administration develop the performance expectations, funding and staffing levels for each of these tiers to provide for consistency within each level.
- The financial impact upon students should be minimized by phasing in the enhancement over a three or four-year period, and requests that the athletics administration recommend priorities for implementation.

The FY-03 increase proposed herein is \$3.00 per semester higher than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2000. However, the overall increase for all student fees is held to 3% for FY-03.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Committee, the review body for the Intercollegiate Athletic Program, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$4.30 per semester increase for FY03 only. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2002, the Athletic Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$4.85	\$ 5.35
2	9.70	<u>10.70</u>
3	14.55	<u>16.05</u>
4	19.40	<u>21.40</u>
5	24.25	<u>26.75</u>
6	29.05	<u>31.90</u>
7	29.05	<u>31.90</u>
8	29.05	<u>31.90</u>
9	29.05	<u>31.90</u>
10	29.05	<u>31.90</u>
11	29.05	<u>31.90</u>
12 & Over	29.05	<u>31.90</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>	
1	\$7.30	\$ 8.00
2	14.60	<u>16.00</u>
3	21.90	<u>24.00</u>
4	29.20	<u>32.00</u>
5	36.50	<u>40.00</u>
6	43.55	<u>47.85</u>
7	43.55	<u>47.85</u>
8	43.55	<u>47.85</u>
9	43.55	<u>47.85</u>
10	43.55	<u>47.85</u>
11	43.55	<u>47.85</u>
12 & Over	43.55	<u>47.85</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**SIUE Intercollegiate Athletics
Financial Statement**

	<u>2000</u>	<u>2001</u>	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Revenues						
State Funds	276,415	290,961	302,399	314,295	326,667	339,534
Fees*	1,018,366	1,079,799	1,090,743	1,198,342	1,307,175	1,414,854
Sales & Services	104,626	98,000	98,000	98,000	98,000	98,000
Scholarship & Awards (Tuition Waivers)	289,626	336,708	362,934	450,262	477,954	518,848
Concessions	62,401	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Foundation	138,441	136,000	136,000	136,000	136,000	136,000
Interest Income						
Total Revenues	1,889,875	2,001,468	2,050,076	2,256,899	2,405,796	2,567,236
Expenditures						
Personal Services	731,763	739,383	724,630	762,139	812,392	882,234
Other Than Salaries	1,158,885	1,256,986	1,312,157	1,476,618	1,575,639	1,670,853
Special Capital Projects		35,000				
Subtotal Expenditures	1,890,648	2,031,369	2,036,787	2,238,757	2,388,031	2,553,087
Net Revenue before Transfers	(773)	(29,901)	13,289	18,142	17,765	14,149
Mandatory Transfers to Reserves						
Non-mandatory Transfers to Reserves						
Transfers to Debt Service						
Total Expenditures	1,890,648	2,031,369	2,036,787	2,238,757	2,388,031	2,553,087
Net Revenue (Loss)	<u>(773)</u>	<u>(29,901)</u>	<u>13,289</u>	<u>18,142</u>	<u>17,765</u>	<u>14,149</u>
Change in other assets and liabilities						
Beginning Cash	252,393	251,620	221,719	235,008	253,150	270,915
Ending Cash	251,620	221,719	235,008	253,150	270,915	285,064
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures ¹	13%	11%	12%	11%	11%	11%

¹Goal for adequate working cash = 11-13%.

*Projected fee rates:	85 10	87 10	87 10	95.70	104 40	113.00
-----------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------

Reserves

Beginning Balance	15000	15,593	16,373	17,191	18,051	18,953
Add: Transfers from Operations						
Less: Expenditures from Reserves						
Add: Interest Income*	593	780	819	860	903	948
Ending Balance	<u>15,593</u>	<u>16,373</u>	<u>17,191</u>	<u>18,051</u>	<u>18,953</u>	<u>19,901</u>

*Assume 5% interest rate each year

NOTICE OF FOUR-YEAR PLAN (FY 2002-FY 2005) AND
FY 2003 RATES FOR
TUITION, FEES, AND ROOM AND BOARD
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board B and C]

Summary

This matter gives notice that the President will recommend to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its May 10, 2001 meeting approval of a four-year plan and FY 2003 rates for tuition, fees, and room and board as proposed in the accompanying Tables 1 through 3. The projected FY 2004 and 2005 increases shown on Tables 1 through 3 are informational estimates only. The projected total four-year costs are shown on Table 4.

Proposed and projected tuition rates for graduate students and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, and Dental medicine are shown on Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other barriers.

In keeping with these goals, the Board of Trustees approved July 13, 1995 a rolling four-year plan for tuition, fees, and room and board that allows students and their families to plan in advance for their educational costs. In establishing the four-year plan for each campus, the Board intends on ensuring that the plan:

- Adequately supports each campus's institutional mission and the goals of The Illinois Commitment;
- Is uncomplicated, easy to understand, and fair;
- Reflects and is responsive to each campus's respective market, student profile, and relevant trends; and
- Justifies any tuition, fees and room and board decisions on the basis of specific benefits accruing to students from the change.

Since 1995, the University attempted to limit its proposed undergraduate increases in total costs to the projected rate of increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) but allowed exceptions under certain circumstances. Exceptions included: a significant decline in state appropriated funds; adjustments needed to align rates to those of peers; a need for a new or expanded program or service; a specialized assessment for a high cost or high demand program; infrastructure needs; and technology needs.

In 1999, following the first full cycle of the plan, the Board directed that the plan be reviewed for possible modification. A University-wide Tuition Committee studied the plan, and although strongly supporting the Board's historic commitment to affordability, reported that modifications to the policy were necessary and warranted due to externally imposed changes. For example, since the Board adopted its original four-year plan, the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) had instituted a requirement that universities annually contribute a 3% increase in income fund to cover a portion of salary and general cost increases. This new requirement essentially negated any potential use of additional tuition dollars when tuition increases were held at the rate of inflation, and caused internal reallocation of funds when enrollment/credit hours were static or declining.

On the basis of an extensive review of past tuition practices and unfolding changes in IBHE policy, the Tuition Committee made three significant recommendations to the Board of Trustees:

1. The Board should continue its historic practice of providing a quality educational experience while keeping costs at an affordable level.
2. The Board should consider limited elasticity in tuition, fees, and room and board charges based upon the cost of the services rendered, fiscal obligations, or specific benefits accrued to students from the charge.
3. In order to recognize and reflect the difference in purposes among tuition, fees, and housing rates, the Board should adopt the following definitions:

Tuition: Education is an investment made by the state and the student to better the student's life as well as the welfare of the state. Tuition is a portion of the investment made by the student and the student's family. General tax revenues are the state's portion of meeting the educational budget. As such, tuition rates per credit-hour should be established that support quality education, are affordable for the student and his/her family, and encourage and support timely degree completion.

Fees: Student auxiliary services are funded from fees charged to all students in a manner similar to tuition charges. While tuition supports the educational budget of the University, fees individually fund support services to enhance the University's educational experience. Some fees, such as the Saluki Express bus system fee at SIUC and the textbook rental fee at SIUE are clearly "user" fees that students specifically request and support. In some cases, fees fund programs supported by revenue bonds and must be used to support facilities and other requirements. Each fee supports its own purpose and the funds are not interchangeable within the University budgets. The amount of each fee should be justified on the basis of: (1) range of services offered; (2) cost to provide the services; (3) price comparisons with other institutions; and (4) student satisfaction with services.

Housing Rates: The cost of room and board is assessed by the University to those students residing in University-owned housing. The balance must be maintained between the cost to the resident, the quality of the services offered, market position, and maintenance of the facility and other obligations to the bondholders.

The Board of Trustees approved the above changes recommended by the Tuition Committee on May 11, 2000 and also directed the President and Chancellors to take steps necessary to provide additional value to students through programs and services which expedited students' progress toward degree completion and thereby lowered total cost, including the development and implementation of:

- Four-year graduation plan whereby students who choose to do so and who are adequately prepared at entry can complete the necessary coursework for their major and graduate within four years.
- Improved advisement procedures which provide guidance to students in selecting a major, in proper sequencing courses to make timely progress toward degree completion, and in regularly monitoring their progress.
- Enhanced articulation and academic advising efforts to facilitate the transfer of community college and other transfer students to SIU institutions so that academic progress is not impeded.
- Enhanced work-based educational experiences for students related to their fields of interest and which assist them in developing job-seeking skills and in meeting career objectives.

The Board of Trustees continues to adhere to the above policy guidelines for addressing the issue of affordability, including the recognized need to allow the University to plan for, and balance, the trade-

off between affordability and the need for revenue necessary to provide a comprehensive and quality educational and co-curricular experience for our students.

At the present time, SIU's two campuses charge tuition at rates significantly below the level of their Illinois peer institutions. At SIUC, tuition is currently \$700 to \$1,300 below the two University of Illinois research institutions and \$190 to \$230 below doctoral institutions such as NIU and ISU. Since SIUC is designated a Carnegie Doctoral /Research University--Extensive, one might reasonably expect its tuition to be at a level comparable to other similarly designated research institutions. At SIUE, the tuition is \$400 below EIU, UIS and WIU. A tuition increase of a reasonable amount above inflation would not put SIUE's tuition out of line with its state peer institutions. It has been reported that some of these universities, in particular the University of Illinois, will be seeking substantial increases for FY 2003.

Since the early 1970s, State tax revenues have been declining as a share of total university revenues. To offset this reality, both SIUC and SIUE have engaged in cost-cutting and productivity efforts to help hold down costs, and efforts will continue to look for ways to reallocate resources. However, with limited expectations of a change in support from the State, reallocation processes alone cannot fulfill the University's mission.

We continue to be concerned with the increased costs of education. Over two-thirds of SIU students receive some type of financial aid (grants, loans, or student work) to help pay the cost of their education. Only about 32% pay the full amount themselves. Many of these students see college as an investment in their future, not just an expense. Studies have consistently shown that acquiring a college education will pay back a greater return on students' initial outlay of time and money.

The University therefore proposes a multi-year strategy to move each of its institutions toward a goal of greater tuition parity with respect to their Illinois peer universities in order to fund operational needs and provide the quality of education our students expect and deserve. Funds will be allocated to support the most critical needs, as identified by the President and the Chancellors, in accordance with the University's goals, priorities, and mission.

Accordingly, the following changes are hereby proposed by the campuses for FY 2003 tuition, fees, and room and board charges.

SIUC requests the following adjustments to full-time resident student tuition:

Undergraduate tuition would be raised by \$160.50 per academic year for an increase of 5.2%. Graduate tuition would be raised by \$159.60 per academic year for a proposed 5.1% increase. School of Law tuition would be raised by \$267.00 per academic year for a total increase of 5.2%. The School of Medicine tuition would be raised by 5.0% or \$334.00 per semester for the 10 semester rate. The School of Medicine four year tuition plan has been updated in two important ways: 1) the FY 2003 rate has been decreased from last year's projection of 10% to only a 5% increase, and 2) a 5.0% increase is projected for FY 2004 and FY 2005. During this four year period, the pool from which applicants are selected may continue a trend to decrease in size. Therefore, the School of Medicine has revised their projections so that they are positioned to be highly competitive in the marketplace.

SIUC requests the following adjustments to student fees:

The Student Recreation fee would be increased by \$5.00 per semester for a proposed increase of 7.4%. The Student Center fee would be raised \$2.00 per semester for a 3.3% increase. The Athletic fee would be raised by \$5.00 per semester for an increase of 5.7%. The Student Medical Benefit: Primary Care fee would be increased by \$4.00 per semester for a 3.8% increase. The Student Activity fee would be increased by \$10.50 per semester for a 56.0% increase. The rationale for each of the above fee changes is discussed in separate board matters for each fee. No change is being requested in the fees for Student Medical Benefit: Extended Care, Revenue Bond, Student Attorney, Mass Transit, Campus Recreation, and Student-to-Student Grant. The requested total annual increase in student fees for FY 2003 will be 4.6%.

SIUC requests the following increases in housing rates:

Residence hall rates (including room and food) would be raised by \$260.00 per academic year for an increase of 6.0%, of which 3.0% is requested for operating increases and 3.0% is requested for capital improvements. An average 3.0% increase is requested in rent for Southern Hills. An average 6.0% increase is requested for Evergreen Terrace. No increase is being requested for University Courts and Elizabeth Street apartments. The rationale for these increases is discussed in a separate board matter.

SIUE requests the following adjustments to full-time resident student tuition:

Undergraduate tuition would be raised by \$126.00 per academic year for a student taking twelve hours, an increase of 5.5% and by \$276.00 per academic year or an increase of 10.7% for a student taking

fifteen hours. Graduate tuition would be raised by \$144.00 for an increase of 5.3%. The incremental gain resulting from increases higher than our previous four-year plan will be used for specific student focused initiatives that have been discussed with, and subsequently recommended by, our University Planning and Budget Council. SDM tuition would be raised by 9.8%. The SDM increase is not changed from the previous four-year plan.

SIUE requests the following adjustments to student fees:

The overall fee increase for FY 2003 is 3.0% or \$10.75 per semester and the specific fee increases are as follows - Athletic fees would be raised 9.9%, Textbook Service fees would be raised 1.1%, University Center fees would be raised 3.0% and Student Welfare and Activity fees would be raised 2.7%. The rationale for each fee increase is discussed in separate Board matters. The total annual increase in student fees for FY 2003 will be 3.0%.

SIUE requests the following increases in housing rates:

Residence hall rates, Cougar Village rates and group housing rates would all increase by 3.0%. Meal plans would increase by 3.0%. There is no change from the previous four-year plan.

Considerations Against Adoption

With any increase in rates there is a concern that affordability and access will be harmed. Such concerns are integral to the annual tuition and fee review process which balances the need to limit costs to students with the University's responsibility to provide a comprehensive and quality educational and co-curricular experience to students.

Constituency Involvement

University constituencies have had an opportunity to be involved in the campus planning processes. Also, the Board's policy of having notice matters one month and action matters the following month allows for a minimum of two months of direct comment by constituencies.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the University embarks on a multi-year strategy that moves each of its institutions toward the goal of greater tuition parity with respect to their Illinois peer universities.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the following policy recommended four-year plan for tuition, fees and room and board charges

and the FY 2003 rates be and are hereby adopted as presented in Tables 1,2, 3 and approved in separate board matters for each fee.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the plan and to incorporate the FY 2003 rates into Board policy.

Table 1

Southern Illinois University Four-Year Tuition Plan (FY 2002 - FY 2005)

Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	Approved	Proposed	Projected	
	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005
Southern Illinois University at Carbondale				
Undergraduate				
Per Hour Tuition	\$103.40	\$108.75	\$115.50	\$123.75
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem)	\$3,102.00	\$3,262.50	\$3,465.00	\$3,712.50
% Increase	3.0%	5.2%	6.2%	7.1%
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$130.60	\$137.25	\$145.50	\$155.75
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem)	\$3,134.40	\$3,294.00	\$3,492.00	\$3,738.00
% Increase	7.9%	5.1%	6.0%	7.0%
School of Law				
Per Hour Tuition	\$172.60	\$181.50	\$192.50	\$206.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem)	\$5,178.00	\$5,445.00	\$5,775.00	\$6,180.00
% Increase	3.0%	5.2%	6.1%	7.0%
School of Medicine				
# of Semesters	2	3	3	2
10 Semester Rate *	\$6,673.00	\$7,007.00	\$7,357.00	\$7,725.00
Annual Rate	\$13,346.00	\$21,021.00	\$22,071.00	\$15,450.00
% Increase	10.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
11 Semester Rate **	\$6,067.00	\$6,370.00	N/A	N/A

*Starting with the enterng class of FY 01 and thereafter, the tuition payment schedule will be a ten semester payment schedule.

**FY2003 is the final year of the 11-semester plan. All students will be on the 10-semester plan starting FY2004.

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville

Undergraduate				
Per Hour Tuition Through 12 Hours	\$94.75	\$100.00	\$105.00	\$110.25
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,274.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,520.00	\$2,646.00
% Increase	3.0%	5.5%	5.0%	5.0%
Uncapped Per Hour Tuition Greater than 12 Hours*	\$50.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$2,574.00	\$2,850.00	\$2,970.00	\$3,096.00
% Increase	7.8%	10.7%	4.2%	4.2%
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$113.00	\$119.00	\$124.75	\$131.00
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,712.00	\$2,856.00	\$2,994.00	\$3,144.00
% Increase	6.0%	5.3%	4.8%	5.0%
*Uncapped rate applies to Graduate Tuition as well, however 12 hours per semester is considered to be full-time.				
School of Dental Medicine				
Semester Rate	\$5,265.00	\$5,780.00	\$6,358.00	\$6,994.00
Annual Rate (2 semesters)	\$10,530.00	\$11,560.00	\$12,716.00	\$13,988.00
% Increase	9.8%	9.8%	10.0%	10.0%

Notes:

Non-resident tuition is two times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students

Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine).

Table 2

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved	Proposed		Projected	
	FY 2002	FY 2003	% Change	FY 2004	FY 2005
Student Fees					
Student Recreation	\$136.00	\$146.00	7.4%	\$154.00	\$162.00
Campus Recreation	4.00	4.00	0.0%	4.00	4.00
Student Activity	37.50	58.50	56.0%	58.50	58.50
Student Center	122.00	126.00	3.3%	130.00	134.00
Athletic	176.00	186.00	5.7%	196.00	206.00
Student-to-Student Grant**	6.00	6.00	0.0%	6.00	6.00
Revenue Bond	118.80	118.80	0.0%	118.80	118.80
Students' Attorney**	7.50	7.50	0.0%	7.50	7.50
Mass Transit	64.00	64.00	0.0%	64.00	64.00
Student Medical Benefit-Primary**	212.00	220.00	3.8%	230.00	248.00
Student Medical Benefit-Extended**	268.00	268.00	0.0%	268.00	268.00
Total Fees	\$1,151.80	\$1,204.80	4.6%	\$1,236.80	\$1,276.80
Total Annual Dollar Increase	49.00	53.00		32.00	40.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	4.4%	4.6%		2.7%	3.2%

Note: (** Flat Fee) All other fees are prorated over 12 hrs/semester

University Housing

Residence Halls (Academic Year)					
Double Occupancy + (19-Meal Plan) *	4,350.00	4,610.00	6.0%	4,886.00	5,178.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17.00	17.00	0.0%	17.00	17.00
Total Housing Costs	\$4,367.00	\$4,627.00	6.0%	\$4,903.00	\$5,195.00
Total Annual Operating Increase	123.00	130.00		138.00	146.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%		3.0%	3.0%
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	123.00	130.00		138.00	146.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%		3.0%	3.0%
Total Annual Dollar Increase	246.00	260.00		276.00	292.00

Note: * Most common room and board rate
Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Four-Year Housing Rates (Detail)
Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved	Proposed	Projected	
	FY2002	FY2003	FY2004	FY2005
UNIVERSITY HOUSING (Options)				
Residence Halls: (Academic Year)				
Double Occupancy, with 19-Meal Plan	4,350	4,610	4,886	5,178
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17	17	17	17
Sub-Total Housing Costs	4,367	4,627	4,903	5,195
Other Optional Charges: (Academic Year)				
Double Occupancy, with 15-Meal Plan + Credit*	4,350	4,610	4,886	5,178
* Credit	126	134	142	150
Double Occupancy, Campus-Wide (Refundable) 12 meals	4,324	4,582	4,856	5,146
Break Housing (per night)	10	10	10	10
Single Room Increment	1,264	1,340	1,420	1,504
Super Single Room Increment	1,684	1,784	1,890	2,002
Greek Row Professional Housing: (AY)				
Single Room, with no Board Plan	3,824	4,052	4,296	4,550
Single Room, with 19-Meal Plan	5,614	5,950	6,306	6,682
Single Room, with 15-Meal Plan + Credit*	5,614	5,950	6,306	6,682
* Credit	126	134	142	150
Single Room, with Campus-Wide (Refundable) 12 meals	5,588	5,922	6,276	6,650
Super Single Room Increment	420	444	470	498
Board Only (Academic Year)				
19-Meal Plan	2,318	2,456	2,602	2,758
15-Meal Plan + Credit*	2,318	2,456	2,602	2,758
* Credit	126	134	142	150
Campus Wide Refundable 12 meals	2,296	2,432	2,578	2,732
Summer Session Rates				
Double Occupancy				
Room Only	579	613	650	689
Room and Board	946	1,002	1,025	1,072
Single Room Increment	136	144	152	162
Building Leases:				
Fraternities and Sororities Housing				
Academic Year	54,070	57,309	60,742	64,381
Summer Session	1,612	1,709	1,811	1,920
SIUC Leased Office Space	20,300	20,300	20,300	20,300
Family Housing (Monthly Rates)				
Unfurnished Apartments				
Southern Hills (utilities included)				
Efficiency*	363	374	385	397
One Bedroom*	393	404	417	429
Two Bedroom (furnished)*	419	432	445	458
Evergreen Terrace (utilities not included)				
Two Bedroom**	365	388	411	435
Three Bedroom**	397	420	445	472
Average Apartment Rental	387	404	421	438
Average Annual Percent Increase	4.0%	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%
Furnished Apartments with Utilities				
Elizabeth Street Apartments: Efficiency	404	404	404	404
University Courts: One Bedroom	480	480	480	480
Average Apartment Rental	442	442	442	442
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

* Campus Housing Activity Fee is an additional \$1.00 per month at Southern Hills

** Campus Housing Activity Fee is an additional \$2.00 per month at Evergreen Terrace

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved			Projected	
	FY 2002	FY 2003	% Change	FY 2004	FY 2005
Student Fees					
Intercollegiate Athletics (1)	\$87.10	\$95.70	9.9%	104.40	\$113.00
Student Fitness Center (2)	94.40	94.40	0.0%	94.40	94.40
Student-to-Student Grant (3)	6.00	6.00	0.0%	6.00	6.00
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	109.30	112.20	2.7%	116.30	120.80
Textbook Service (5)	138.00	139.50	1.1%	147.00	154.50
University Center (6)	282.30	290.80	3.0%	299.60	308.60
Total Fees*	\$717.10	\$738.60	3.0%	\$767.70	\$797.30
Total Annual Dollar Increase	98.00	21.50		29.10	29.60
Total Annual Percent Increase	15.8%	3.0%		3.9%	3.9%

Note:

(1) Per hour prorated for the first 5 hours; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.

(2) Flat fee

(3) No charge first 5 hours per semester, flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.

(4) Basic fee for the first hour, plus prorated per hour from 2 to 5 hours, flat fee for 6 hours or more per semester.

(5) Per hour prorated for the first 10 hours; flat fee for 11 hours or more per semester.

(6) Per hour prorated for the first 4 hours; flat fee for 5 or more hours per semester.

* Summer fees are about 67% of regular semester fees except for Textbook Service fee, which remains at 100% of the semester rate.

University Housing

Prairie, Woodland & Bluff Hall (Academic Year)

Shared Room (room only)	2,880.00	2,966.00	3.0%	3,054.00	3,146.00
Board Plan B	1,672.00	1,722.00	3.0%	1,774.00	1,828.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	26.00	26.00	0.0%	26.00	28.00
Total Housing Costs*	\$4,578.00	\$4,714.00	3.0%	\$4,854.00	\$5,002.00
Total Annual Dollar Increase	262.00	136.00		140.00	148.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	6.1%	3.0%		3.0%	3.0%

Note: * Most common room and board rate

Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

The Chair stated that when he was elected Chairman at the February meeting the trustees all knew his desire not to serve in that capacity. He stated that he had consented to do so until certain circumstances had been resolved. He continued that those circumstances have now been resolved and at this time was resigning as Chair of the Board of Trustees, an honor he had enjoyed very, very much. He asked that the Vice-Chair now assume the Chair.

Mrs. D'Esposito stated that she wanted to respect Mr. VanMeter's request to not make a fuss over his vacating the Chair. She explained that she wished to make a few comments about his leadership and the fact that the institution was a much better place because of his leadership. She reported that Mr. VanMeter had served as Chair since 1989, an extraordinary length of time to have the continuing of leadership. She explained that Mr. VanMeter's style of leadership was very interesting; very behind the scenes and yet he sat here each month in a very visible way showing what the priorities were for the institution. She stated that Mr. VanMeter's legacy was a very quiet, steady leadership, very thoughtful, and very wise. Mr. VanMeter received a standing ovation from members of the Board of Trustees and the audience.

With the vacancy of the Chair, Mrs. D'Esposito stated that the Board must hold an election. She requested nominations for the position of Chair.

Mr. Brewster nominated Mrs. D'Esposito for Chair. The motion was duly seconded. Mr. VanMeter moved that the nominations be closed

and that a unanimous vote be given to Molly D'Esposito as Chair. The motion was duly seconded. After the vote, Mrs. D'Esposito was declared Chair.

Mr. Brewster nominated Gene Callahan as Vice-Chair. The motion was duly seconded. Mr. VanMeter moved that the nominations be closed and that a unanimous vote be given to Mr. Callahan. The motion was duly seconded. After the vote, the Chair declared that Mr. Callahan had been elected Vice-Chair.

Mr. VanMeter nominated Harris Rowe as Secretary of the Board. The motion was duly seconded. Mr. Brewster moved that the nominations be closed and that Mr. Rowe be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded. After the vote, the Chair declared that Mr. Rowe had been elected Secretary.

The Chair announced that the election of the Executive Committee would be postponed for one month.

The Chair of the Board made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Gene Callahan, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Harris Rowe, Chair
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

John Brewster, Chair
Molly D'Esposito
Mark Repking

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
AT EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Ed Hightower

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI,
FORMER STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY, INCORPORATED

Mark Repking

The Chair recognized the following SIUE constituency heads who were attending their last Board of Trustees meeting: Bill Hamrick, Faculty Senate; Phil Gersman, Student Body; Gary Dunn, University Staff Senate; and Wayne Ellis, Graduate Council. She thanked them for their service as constituency heads.

Dr. Hamrick introduced Professor Elizabeth Fonseca, the newly elected President of the SIUE Faculty Senate.

The Chair announced that the next meeting of the Board of Trustees was scheduled for May 10, 2001, on the Edwardsville campus. She stated that a news conference would be held in the Video Lounge immediately following this meeting.

Mr. Brewster moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 1:20 p.m.

Sharon Holmes

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

May 9, 2001

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....417

Appointment of the Chancellor of Southern Illinois
University Carbondale.....418

May 9, 2001

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....420

May 10, 2001

Roll Call.....422

Introduction of Dr. Walter V. Wendler, Chancellor,
Southern Illinois University Carbondale.....423

Election of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees.....423

Recognition of Constituency Heads.....423

Trustee Reports424

Committee Reports.....426

 Executive Committee426

 Finance Committee.....426

 Architecture and Design Committee427

 Academic Matters Committee427

Executive Officer Reports427

 Dr. James E. Walker, President427

 Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC.....428

 Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE430

Public Comments and Questions431

 Wanda Meilman, SIUE Professional Staff Association, IEA/NEA431

Report by Dr. Frank Horton related to a School of Pharmacy432

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March, 2001,
SIUC and SIUE434

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC434

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE435

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - University-wide Services ...436

Increase in Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care
Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]436

Increase in Student Recreation Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]440

Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]443

Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-4]446

Increase in Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]452

Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]455

Increase in Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]463

Increase in Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]466

Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]470

Increase in Athletic Fee, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]474

Increase in University Center Fee, SIUE

[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]478

Amendment to Alcohol Beverages Policy
[Amendment to 6 Policies of the Board C-3]482

Revised Project and Budget Approval: Design and
Construction of a Service Building, Springfield
Medical Campus, SIUC486

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held April 11 and 12,
2001489

Increase in Student Activity Fee, SIUC (as revised)489

Four-Year Plan (FY 2002-FY 2005) and FY 2003 Rates for
Tuition, and Room and Board
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board B and C]494

May 24, 2001

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....510

Authority to Complete Real Estate Transaction, SIUE511

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MAY 9, 2001

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:05 p.m., in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, on Wednesday, May 9, 2001. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
Ben Syfert

The following member was absent:

A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

Mrs. D'Esposito stated that this was a very happy occasion for the University. Dr. Walker thanked Jill Adams, members of the search advisory committee, and everyone that had participated in the process. He explained that there had been a great deal of interest and participation on the part of everyone. He stated that it had been an open process, a fair process, and that everyone had had an opportunity to participate. Dr. Walker presented the following resolution:

APPOINTMENT OF THE CHANCELLOR OF
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in special meeting assembled, That, upon the recommendation of the President, Walter V. Wendler, be and is hereby appointed Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, effective July 1, 2001, to serve for a term of three (3) years and thereafter as determined by the President and Board of Trustees. Salary shall be paid at the rate of \$210,000 for the initial year. In addition, he will receive a housing allowance of \$27,500.00 per year, the use of a University vehicle, reasonable moving expenses, other benefits provided to University employees and such other benefits customarily extended to the Chancellor.

Mr. Rowe moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, Ben Syfert; nay, none.

Dr. Wendler thanked everyone for that welcome. He stated that he had appreciated the faculty, staff, and students who had talked about the issues. He said that he was proud to be a part of this University.

The Chair recognized Paulette Curkin, Chair of the SIUC Administrative and Professional Staff Council, whose last Board meeting as a constituency head was to be tomorrow, but she will be unable to attend. Mrs. D'Esposito thanked Ms. Curkin for her service as constituency head and also as a member of the Chancellor search advisory committee.

The meeting adjourned at 3:12 p.m.

Sharon Holmes

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MAY 9, 2001

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 4:00 p.m., at Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
Ben Syfert

The following member was absent:

A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.


Mr. Repking moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment, or dismissal of employees or officers, and acquisition of real property. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene

May 9, 2001

421

Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, Ben Syfert; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:00 p.m. with no formal action being taken.



Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MAY 10, 2001

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, May 10, 2001, at 10:45 a.m., in the Meridian Ballroom of the University Center, Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
Ben Syfert

The following member was absent:

A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair reported that Mr. VanMeter had scheduled a trip to Europe, and was therefore unable to attend this meeting. She stated that although he was no longer Chair of the Board of Trustees he continues to serve as a trustee.

The Chair announced that Governor Ryan had reappointed Harris Rowe and herself as trustees. She explained that the Governor had also appointed Ed Hightower and Mark Repking as members of this Board. Mrs. D'Esposito thanked William R. Norwood for his 24 years of service to SIU.

Dr. Walker introduced Dr. Walter V. Wendler, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Dr. Walker stated that Dr. Wendler's appointment had been ratified by the Board of Trustees at its special meeting on May 9, 2001, on the Carbondale campus.

On behalf of the Board, the Chair welcomed Dr. Wendler to his first Board meeting and looked forward to his joining them.

The Chair stated that members of the Executive Committee needed to be elected. Mr. Rowe moved that John Brewster, A. D. VanMeter, Jr., and Molly D'Esposito comprise the Executive Committee. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The Chair welcomed the following newly-elected constituency heads: SIUC, Bruce DeVantier, Faculty Senate President; Sharon Shrock, re-elected for a second term as President of the Graduate Council; SIUE: Eric Barnett, President, University Staff Senate; and Dwayne Bess,

President, Student Body. Mrs. D'Esposito recognized Ruth Pommier, Vice-President of the Civil Service Council, SIUC; and Terri Williams, Vice-Chair of the Administrative and Professional Staff Council, SIUC. She recognized Bill Archer, attending his last Board of Trustees meeting, as President of SIUC Undergraduate Student Government.

The Chair announced that, also pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees had had dinner at Stone Center. She explained that the dinner had been an opportunity for the Board to introduce themselves to Dr. Wendler.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended meetings of the Administrative Advisory Committee and the Merit Board. He stated that there had been three discharge cases before the Merit Board at its meeting on April 25. One employee had been reinstated and the Merit Board found in favor of the universities in the other two cases. He said that an item regarding pay ranges within a classification had been presented to the Merit Board, but that that was not an issue for the Merit Board.

At the Administrative Advisory Committee meeting of April 18, Mr. Brewster reported that exam validation programs had been discussed.

Mr. Brewster announced that he had extended an invitation to Director Ingerski to attend the July Board meeting in Springfield and make a presentation about the Merit System. He explained that Alice Costa, SIU employee from the School of Medicine, is Chair of the Employees Advisory

Group for the State Universities Civil Service System, and she will also participate in that presentation.

Ms. Ruth Pommier, Vice-Chair of the SIUC Civil Service Employees Council, asked Mr. Brewster if other Civil Service positions were being reviewed at this time, especially in the area of information technology.

Mr. Brewster responded that information technology was one of the areas being considered for change from Civil Service to Principal Administrative Appointments. He explained that a year or two ago, as part of the reduction in the number of classifications, the Merit Board had turned that process over to the universities, allowing the universities to make those changes within these classifications without getting prior approval of the Director. He continued that the Merit Board had found, based on complaints from the Employees Advisory Group, that the universities were making a lot more changes than the staff and the director felt appropriate. Mr. Brewster reported that now prior approval from the director must be obtained before changes were made

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the SIU Foundation meeting last weekend. He announced that that meeting concluded Jim Gildersleeve's term as Chair of the Foundation Board. He stated that Marsha Ryan, faculty member at the School of Law, and also a practicing physician in Carbondale, would become the new Chair. Mr. Brewster stated that the group had heard a report on the Land Use Plan for the Carbondale campus by Vice Chancellor Poshard. He explained that the

group had showed a lot of interest and raised a lot of questions. Mr. Brewster wanted to acknowledge the contributions of the members of the Foundation Board who come to meetings on their own and donate their time and money to this University.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Brewster, member of the Executive Committee, stated that the Executive Committee had not met during the last month.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning in the Meridian Ballroom of the University Center, Edwardsville, Illinois. He gave the following report:

We approved for the placement on the omnibus motion the following Board agenda items: L, Increase in Student Medical Benefit (SMB); Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; M, Increase in Student Recreation Center, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; N, Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; O, Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-4]; P, as revised, Increase in Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; Q, Increase in Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]; R, Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]; S, Increase in Textbook Rental Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; T, Increase in Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SAIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]; U, Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]; V, Increase in Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to Policies of the Board C-5]; W, Increase in University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5], and X, Four-Year Plan (FY 2002-FY 2005) and FY 2003 Rates for Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board B and C]. The Finance Committee did receive and approve a budget adjustment request for SIUE per our budget guidelines. That is a Finance Committee approval only. We heard the report of the third quarter budget update and the P-Card program.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee approved for the omnibus motion: Board agenda Item Z, Revised Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of a Service Building, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC. The Committee received an update on the Morris Center Renovation which was very interesting and very informative.

Mr. Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

The Committee approved the minutes of the meeting held April 12, 2001. We also had excellent presentations, thorough presentations, on the Resource Allocation and Management Programs and also the Amendment to the Alcoholic Beverages Policy. We ask that Board agenda item Y, Amendment to Alcohol Beverages Policy [Amendment to 6 Policies of the Board C-3] be placed on the omnibus motion.

Under Executive Officer Reports, James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, made the following comments:

As indicated earlier, we had a very good day in Springfield in our meeting with the House Appropriations Committee. The Chancellors and I were there and we certainly had a very clear majority of support from the members of the House Appropriation hearing as it related to our request to increase tuition.

Another part of our visit there was to have SIU Day in Springfield. We had students, faculty, staff, and alumni in attendance; all of our campuses were represented. We had a chance to talk to a number of legislators, their staffs, and people in the various governmental offices. Over 350 people attended our reception at the state library. Secretary of State Jesse White was there for an extended period of time. I was told by a number of legislators and others there that those types of things have tapered off and are not very well attended for the last couple of years. But ours was a huge success.

I met with the Faculty Senate on the Edwardsville campus and had dinner with the Executive Committee of the Faculty Senate. I also met

this week with the representatives of the Staff Senate on the Edwardsville campus. Both meetings were very beneficial. We had a chance to discuss a number of issues as they related to higher education, SIU, and SIU Edwardsville specifically.

The legislative session is hopefully coming to an end in Springfield. They are scheduled to adjourn on May 25. We are very hopeful that that will happen. We are very pleased, as I've indicated before, with the Governor's budget and what is in the budget for SIU. We are looking at an opportunity for another item to be included in the budget; the \$1.5 million planning money for the Science Building on the Edwardsville campus.

Governor Ryan and Senator Durbin will be on the SIU Carbondale campus on May 18 to hold a hearing related to coal and the coal industry. I encourage those of you who are interested in economic development in southern Illinois to come and participate in that public hearing.

Mr. Callahan stated that he thought the lobbying effort had been exceptionally well done. He explained that several people who live in Springfield attend many of those and this one had class. He continued that student leaders, union leaders, administration leaders had been in attendance and that they were there for one cause, SIU. He stated it was really good to see such an effort.

Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, gave the following report:

We've been going through a transition in the University Bookstore and we have put a handout at your place at the table. The Wallace Bookstore chain bankruptcy put us into bankruptcy court and we had to do what we were told by the court. We came out with Follett Bookstore as the operator. Follett is the biggest operator of university bookstores in the country and, while we lost some ground in the contract, we didn't really lose very much.

Graduation is this weekend; Friday night, all day Saturday, and Saturday night. There will be nine commencements. We expect to graduate over 3,800 undergraduate, graduate, law, and medical students. Commencement speakers include Nobel Laureate Oscar Arias, who was

president of Costa Rica and who runs an important peace studies institute in Costa Rica. He will be receiving the Doctor of Humane Letters that you approved earlier. U. S. Senator Paul Simon will be receiving a Distinguished Service Award in the ceremony of the College of Mass Communications. School of Medicine commencement will be next weekend in Springfield. Former Secretary of Education, Donna Shalala, will be the speaker at the School of Medicine. She has left the cabinet after 8 years and is currently President of the University of Miami.

The Coal Research Center has played a leading role in the dialogue that the state and southern Illinois have been going through with respect to coal. We had legislative hearings hosted on our campus last week and I want to acknowledge especially the role of our Coal Research Center and its head, John Mead.

Last Friday afternoon we unveiled the statue honoring former First Lady Dorothy Morris. She was there along with all of her family and a lot of her friends. The statue was done by one of our School of Art and Design faculty members and is located on the north end of Faner Hall looking out over the Morris Gardens. Morris Gardens have been in place for some 2-1/2 years, and the statue is a nice addition to it.

The School of Medicine offered a variety of seminars and free health screenings last Tuesday at the School's first geriatric health forum and fair at the Illinois Building on the Illinois State Fairgrounds in Springfield. Second year medical students were involved in this new geriatric curriculum and they presented many seminars on eight different health topics.

Burke Speaker of the *Daily Egyptian* just won a national competition in the 2001 college design contest for his layout of a page. It was one of 964 entries and Mr. Speaker came in first. We're very proud of him.

Six SIU softball Salukis have won scholar-athlete awards this year. They have to have at least a 3.0 cumulative grade point average on the 4.0 scale. Six of our young women were awarded scholar-athletes, first team, Missouri Valley Conference. I noted in the sports page today that Erin Stremsterfer is the Missouri Valley pitcher of the year. We're very proud of Erin. She's had a fantastic record at SIU, which is coming to an end.

Finally, let me note that grants and contracts activities in the month of April totaled \$2.5 million on 49 awards. I'm pleased to note not counted in that, but will count in next month's total, will be the two proposals funded under Governor Ryan's technology challenge grants program.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, gave the following report:

The first thing you probably noticed about the campus is its quietness. Commencement was held last Saturday in two ceremonies. We had about 1,300 students who completed their degree programs this term. Lee Shulman from the Carnegie Foundation spoke at both the morning and afternoon ceremonies. He also received an honorary degree. With the 1,300 graduates this spring that brings the total for the fiscal year to approximately 2,400 students who have received degrees over the course of the year. Up until about six years ago we held ceremonies in May. We decided to move that to August, December, and May, when we moved from the quarter to the semester system. One reason for doing that was to put commencement closer to the time of completing degrees with the expectation that it would increase the participation of graduates in the ceremony. That has happened. We've gone from something around 50-55% participation to about 75% participation, which I think is a very healthy thing. I think students are more likely to bond with the institution if they make that final step in the process.

School of Dental Medicine commencement will be held on June 2.

At the last meeting of the Board I described briefly the complexity of the bidding process for the ethanol research facility. The first steps in that have now been taken. The first bids are in on the first pieces of equipment. Those are being analyzed and once that is completed the final design of the building can then be completed. We can go out on bid on the building and the remainder of the equipment with the expectation of that happening sometime in mid-June. Those back in early July and the decisions made hopefully by no later than the end of July, assuming everything fits within the budget. At the moment we have no reason to believe that that won't happen.

The bidding on the East St. Louis renovation is now set for June 4. As you may recall we had originally thought we were going to have that underway a little bit earlier, but these projects have a way of slipping a little bit. The architects are now at the point where that will happen on that schedule.

I'm pleased to announce that Kent Neely has accepted the position as Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences beginning this summer. He comes to us having served as Associate Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences at Boise State University in Idaho. I think he will be a very good addition to our Deans' group.

I mentioned at our last meeting that the University was participating in the people project of St. Louis. This is a project paralleling those in other cities that have had cows and other kinds of statues. In St. Louis, it's people. The University students and faculty have done six of those. Five of them are on display at the Birger Building. If anyone is interested in seeing them all in one place, this is the time to do it. They will then be scattered across the campus and one will be placed in Alton at the Dental School campus. These will remain until the fall at which time they will be auctioned as part of the people project.

The Chair read the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. She called on Wanda Meilman who made the following comments:

My name is Wanda Meilman and I'm an assistant coordinator in the University's Department of Academic Computing. I'm a member of the SIUE Professional Staff Association, IEA/NEA, and I'm speaking on behalf of the members of our association. The SIUE Professional Staff Association represents approximately 300 professional staff employees at SIU Edwardsville including the main campus at Edwardsville and University Services to East St. Louis. The Association represents a very diverse group of employees including lecturers in the Office of Instructional Services, academic counselors and advisers, research associates in the Center for Organizational Research and Development, teachers, teacher aides, family consultants, home visitors, coordinators, associates, and specialists in the St. Clair County Head Start program, teachers and teacher aides in the University's Child Development Program, and Early Childhood Center, counselors and instructors in such programs as Science Awareness, Upward Bound, Project Success, Educational Opportunity Centers, and Latchkey, contract archaeologists, coordinators, and specialists in student work and financial assistance, academic computing, the Office of Information Technology, University Housing, WSIE Radio, and numerous other employing units. The SIUE Professional Staff Association has had a collective bargaining relationship with the University since the 1988-89 academic year. I regret to report to you that in recent years the bargaining relationship has become increasingly contentious and the University has become less and less willing to work with the Association to achieve an agreement that accommodates the interest of the University and the employees. As a result of that unwillingness, we have seen the bargaining relationship deteriorate. We have seen the attitude of the University towards its employees grow more hostile, more confrontational, and less collaborative. We have seen a decline in employee morale; we have seen an increasing effort by the University to erode employee benefits and we have an increased unwillingness on the part of the University to seriously address legitimate concerns over salary inadequacies and

inequities. The most recent collective bargaining agreement between the University and the Professional Staff Association expired on June 30, 1999. We have been without a signed collective bargaining agreement for nearly two years and the University at this point appears to be completely unconcerned about that. The Association and the University began negotiations for a new contract in April, 1999, approximately 3 months before the contract was due to expire. For over 14 months the Association struggled to achieve a fair contract with the University. Unfortunately over that period of time the University became increasingly adversarial and less and less willing to deal fairly with its employees. Despite the presence of a federal mediator at every bargaining session over this 14-month period, we were unable to resolve our differences and reach a full agreement. In the spring of the year 2000, as we approached the end of the 1999-2000 Head Start funding period, the University risked losing hundreds of thousands of dollars already approved by the federal government for Head Start salary increases in a power play to force its professional staff employees to make major concessions in employee benefits such as sick leave and vacation. The Association resisted the University efforts to exact such concessions from professional staff employees. Then at the end of June 2000 the University decided to unilaterally impose on its professional staff employees what it termed its last best and final offer, an offer that had already been overwhelmingly rejected on two occasions by our membership. The Association objected to these strong arm tactics by the University and subsequently filed an unfair labor practice against the University over what we considered to be the University's imposition of its last offer. While our unfair labor practice charge remains pending before the Illinois Education Labor Relations Board we have made numerous requests for the University to return to the bargaining table and bargain with the Association in good faith to resolve the few remaining contract issues still in dispute. To date, the University has rejected all of the Association's requests to return to the bargaining table and continues to refuse to bargain. Our bargaining team stands ready and willing at any time to return to the bargaining table to bargain on those few remaining issues. We call upon you, the Board of Trustees, to hear the concerns of your Edwardsville professional staff employees and to urge the University's bargaining representatives to return to the bargaining table immediately so that we can resolve our differences in a spirit of good faith and finalize a new collective bargaining agreement for the University's professional staff employees. Thank you.

The Chair called on Dr. Frank Horton who gave the following report:

Those of you who know me know that I am pretty straight forward and try to get to the point as quickly as possible. I have spent the last several months reviewing a number of issues, but one of those issues

is the proposal for a School of Pharmacy. There is a severe shortage of pharmacists. There is a shortage of pharmacists in central and southern Illinois. There are two Schools of Pharmacy in Illinois; one at the University of Illinois at Chicago and the second at a private school, Midwestern University for Health Sciences, also in the Chicago area. Those two schools combined provide opportunities for 285 entry-level students in the State of Illinois. There is one private College of Pharmacy in St. Louis. In July of 1999, the National Association of Chain Drug Stores reported 5,940 openings nationally for pharmacists. Walgreen alone plans to double its stores from 3,000 to 6,000 by the year 2010. The survey of Illinois pharmacists found a shortage of pharmacists in central and southern Illinois. Suffice it to say, that there is a definite need for more graduates with a Doctor of Pharmacy. You heard earlier that there is a change in the pharmacy industry from a 5-year program to a 6-year program; thus all colleges of pharmacy in the country will be moving to a doctor of pharmacy after this year. In reviewing the requirements and opportunities, I've come to the conclusion that SIU at Edwardsville is the proper location for a School of Pharmacy. The program and its needs will be best accommodated at SIUE. Academic relationships between dentistry and nursing and existing courses supporting these programs will reduce costs and facilitate the start-up of a new School of Pharmacy at Edwardsville. The critical component of the Doctor of Pharmacy program is the two years of pharmacy practice and clinical experience. Southeast Illinois provides abundant opportunities for clinical sites in pharmacies, hospitals, and other health care delivery sites. Further, practice and clinical experiences will be identified in the Springfield, Carbondale, and East St. Louis areas, as well as Decatur and Quincy. Finally, while not characterized as a "research" school of pharmacy, research is necessary and must be considered. The St. Louis metropolitan area will be a linkage for Edwardsville. SIUE has included this program request in their '03 RAMP recommendation. The President and Board support creating a new School of Pharmacy at Edwardsville and Doctor of Pharmacy program. This item will be an action item next month.

The Chair stated that the Board would receive Dr. Horton's report.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
MARCH, 2001, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of March, 2001, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Opp, Lori *	Coach	Intercollegiate Athletics	04/09/01	\$6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY
2.	Sievers, Rod	Associate Director	Public Affairs	07/01/01	\$3,855.00/mo \$46,260.00/FY
3.	Smith, Jenna	Assoc. Director for Inst. Adv. – Dir. Of Student Affairs Adv.	VC Student Affairs (50%)/ VC Institutional Advancement (50%)	03/30/01	\$3,958.33/mo \$47,499.96/FY

*Employee is on a three-year multi-term contract.
No absences with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment*

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Rodriguez, Jose*	Clinical Asst. Professor	FCM-Quincy	03/01/01	-0-
2.	Shanahan, Thomas*	Clinical Asst. Professor	Radiology	03/01/01	-0-
3.	Solis, Maurice	Associate Professor	Surgery	03/12/01	\$4,166.66/mo \$49,999.92/FY
4.	Thompson, Mark*	Clinical Asst. Professor	FCM	04/01/01	-0-
5.	Whitfield, Wenona*	Associate Professor	Medical Humanities/ Psychiatry	02/27/01	-0-

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**No leaves of absence with pay to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Dat</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Billups, Remy M	Director	Alumni Services	05/01/01	\$5,084.00/mo \$61,008.00/FY
Schram, James E	Director	College of Arts & Sciences	04/01/01	\$4,335.00/mo \$52,020.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reportedC. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -
UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Cool, Jennifer	Tax Officer	Risk Management and Compliance	04/16/01	\$3,750.00/MO \$45,000.00/FY
Markus, Jayne	Specialist-Auditing and Audit Design	Internal Audit	04/01/01	\$3,750.00/MO \$45,000.00/FY

INCREASE IN STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB):
PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$4.00 increase in the SMB: Primary Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$110.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$2.40 increase for a proposed rate of \$66.00 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2002.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the SMB Fee. The former funds the on-campus program of health care while the latter funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. This matter concerns only the former. The cost savings from self-operation, including lower overhead and more effective treatment of claims, has allowed the insurance program to become fully funded in its reserves. Interest earnings on the reserves also contribute to delaying the need for a fee increase through FY 2003 or beyond. At some point the increasing cost of health care, or a year of unusually high claims, may require a fee increase. At present there is no need to increase the Extended Care Fee, which has not been increased since the program became self-funded in FY 1996.

The proposed increase will provide funding needed for projected salary increases. With this proposal, the ten-year average annual increase in the Primary Care Fee would be 3.5%. A 3.8% increase is proposed for FY 2003.

The proposed \$4.00 increase would result in a \$244.00 per semester (\$146.40 per Summer Session) total SMB fee. That equates to \$52.87 per month for comprehensive health care coverage. Student Health Programs continue to experience strong student support and are viewed as essential to the medical needs of students in this community.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officials are concerned about any increases that affect accessibility; however, the Student Health Programs, funded by the SMB fee, represent a substantial value for the SIU student compared to costs the student would incur under traditional health care plans.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been discussed in depth with the Student Health Advisory Board, which approves this increase. This matter has also been shared with the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council and the two student constituencies. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to support this increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support this increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection

of fees for Fall Semester, 2002, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2001	2002
Student Medical Benefit -- Primary**:	106.00 ²	\$110.00 ²

**Flat Fee
²Summer rates: 2002, \$63.60, 2003, \$66.00

Student Health Programs - Primary Care, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$87.00	\$90.50	\$98.00	\$106.00	\$110.00	\$115.00	\$124.00
Percent Change	0.00%	4.02%	8.29%	8.16%	3.77%	4.55%	7.83%
	Actual FY99	Actual FY00	Budget FY01	Approved FY02	Proposed FY03	Projected FY04	Projected FY05
Revenues							
State Funds	53,769	67,614	0	0	0	0	0
Fees - S.M.B.	3,474,251	3,610,159	3,881,978	4,198,875	4,357,323	4,555,383	4,911,891
Pharmacy Charges	661,387	735,219	704,153	725,278	747,036	769,447	792,530
Fees - Other	463,509	528,023	485,489	483,973	492,711	501,711	510,982
Interest Income	68,596	62,194	45,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Revenues	4,721,511	5,003,211	5,116,620	5,438,125	5,627,070	5,856,541	6,245,403
Expenditures							
Salaries ^a	3,239,207	3,314,522	3,491,904	3,666,500	3,849,825	4,042,316	4,244,432
Wages	107,290	79,076	98,996	98,996	98,996	98,996	98,996
Equipment	81,210	42,739	50,000	50,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
Medical Supplies	127,676	199,485	205,470	211,634	217,983	224,522	231,258
Pharmacy Items for Resale	524,448	497,055	511,967	527,326	543,145	559,440	576,223
Laboratory Testing	235,083	183,035	224,440	235,662	247,445	259,817	272,808
Other Current Expenses	514,629	501,460	642,245	662,399	682,163	702,558	723,605
Subtotal Expenditures	4,829,543	4,817,372	5,225,022	5,452,515	5,694,556	5,942,649	6,202,321
Net Revenue before Transfers	(108,032)	185,839	(108,402)	(14,390)	(67,487)	(86,108)	43,082
Nonmandatory Transfers to Reserves	49,120	40,000	60,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Other Transfers ^b	0	0	19,120	19,120	28,926	28,926	28,926
Total Expenditures and Transfers	4,878,663	4,857,372	5,304,142	5,511,635	5,763,482	6,011,575	6,271,247
Change in Fund Balance	(157,152)	145,839	(187,522)	(73,510)	(136,413)	(155,034)	(25,844)
Beginning Cash	1,075,267	918,115	1,063,953	876,432	802,921	666,509	511,475
Ending Cash	918,115	1,063,953	876,432	802,921	666,509	511,475	485,631
of Ending Cash to Total Expenditure	18.82%	21.90%	16.52%	14.57%	11.56%	8.51%	7.74%
Services	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05
Beginning Balance	100,173	115,116	54,946	64,946	64,946	64,946	64,946
Transfers In	49,120	40,000	60,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Expenditures	34,177	100,170	50,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Ending Balance	115,116	54,946	64,946	64,946	64,946	64,946	64,946

Salary base reduced by \$82,806 to be paid from the Extended Care Program and savings of \$59,596 staff reduction, eff. FY2001
 \$9,120 to CASA (support of SEDS facility); remainder to Counseling Center

INCREASE IN STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$5.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2002, for a proposed rate of \$73.00 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed increase will be needed to fund projected salary increases, as well as provide for other cost increases and restore a desirable level of ending cash reserves. With the proposed increase, this fee will have risen at an average annual rate of only 2.50% over the previous ten years and 2.55% over the previous four years.

Over the last five years, budgets have been based on a controlled program of expenditures exceeding revenue, using cash reserves to avoid large fee increases. The proposed \$5.00 increase will provide for required operating costs and maintenance of the facility plus ensure that adequate cash balances are maintained. Increases of \$4 for the next two years would cover inflation increases and also bring the cash balance to a target level of 8.5 percent by the end of FY 2005.

The Student Recreation Center is the newest of the student auxiliary facilities and has been well maintained. There are no known deferred maintenance projects. This facility and the Intramural-Recreational Sports programs continue to experience high usage and a high level of student satisfaction.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been shared with the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council and with the two student constituencies. The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board supports this increase. The

Undergraduate Student Government voted to support this fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council opposes this fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2002, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

B-6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2001	2002
Student Recreation *	\$68.00	\$73.00

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

Student Recreation Fee, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$66.00	\$66.00	\$66.00	\$68.00	\$73.00	\$77.00	\$81.00
Percent Change	6.45%	0.00%	0.00%	3.03%	7.35%	5.48%	5.19%

	<u>Actual 1999</u>	<u>Actual 2000</u>	<u>Budget 2001</u>	<u>Approved 2002</u>	<u>Proposed 2003</u>	<u>Projected 2004</u>	<u>Projected 2005</u>
Revenues							
Student Fees	2,377,354	2,377,436	2,377,452	2,449,496	2,629,606	2,773,694	2,917,782
Entrance Fees	306,436	313,633	332,595	342,673	357,784	382,973	393,045
Other Program Fees	211,076	231,046	184,070	162,733	162,733	162,733	164,983
Interest Income	<u>42,713</u>	<u>32,293</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>
Total Revenues	2,937,579	2,954,408	2,924,117	2,984,902	3,170,123	3,339,400	3,495,810
Expenditures							
Salaries	1,114,035	1,104,560	1,111,836	1,140,981	1,197,506	1,256,857	1,294,248
Net Wages	357,709	365,846	393,154	393,154	393,154	393,154	393,154
Equipment	54,191	61,017	40,558	44,250	47,750	44,650	44,000
Utilities	543,148	470,028	467,703	481,734	496,186	511,072	526,404
Maintenance-Bldg/Equip/Grnds	272,094	240,335	237,974	278,737	266,570	256,923	293,369
Other Current Expenditures	<u>214,480</u>	<u>174,608</u>	<u>191,250</u>	<u>201,873</u>	<u>207,102</u>	<u>210,348</u>	<u>214,972</u>
Subtotal Expenditures	2,555,657	2,416,394	2,442,475	2,540,729	2,608,268	2,673,004	2,766,147
Net Revenue before Transfers	381,922	538,014	481,642	444,173	561,855	666,396	729,663
Mandatory Transfers to Reserves	9,734	9,734	33,842	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000
Non-mandatory Transfers to Reserves	151,502	75,816	26,375	139,639	139,639	139,639	139,639
Transfers to Debt Service	<u>442,611</u>	<u>459,357</u>	<u>461,561</u>	<u>466,815</u>	<u>466,815</u>	<u>466,815</u>	<u>466,815</u>
Total Expenditures and Transfers	3,159,504	2,961,301	2,964,253	3,183,183	3,250,722	3,315,458	3,408,601
Change in Fund Balance	<u>(221,925)</u>	<u>(6,893)</u>	<u>(40,136)</u>	<u>(198,281)</u>	<u>(80,599)</u>	<u>23,942</u>	<u>87,209</u>
Beginning Cash	726,551	504,626	497,733	457,597	259,316	178,717	202,659
Ending Cash	504,626	497,733	457,597	259,316	178,717	202,659	289,868
% Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	15.97%	16.81%	15.44%	8.15%	5.50%	6.11%	8.50%
Reserves							
Beginning Balance	884,674	831,536	677,401	577,118	664,497	713,361	724,668
Add: Transfers from Operations	161,236	85,550	60,217	175,639	175,639	175,639	175,639
Add: Interest Income	52,317	27,802	34,500	31,741	33,225	35,668	36,233
Less: Expenditures from Reserves	<u>266,690</u>	<u>267,487</u>	<u>195,000</u>	<u>120,000</u>	<u>160,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>110,000</u>
Ending Balance	831,536	677,401	577,118	664,497	713,361	724,668	826,540

INCREASE IN STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$2.00 increase in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2002 for a proposed rate of \$63.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Center is a heavily used facility for student programming events, University events, and public and private use for the larger community of southern Illinois. The appearance and functions of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of students, staff, and the public.

The proposed \$2.00 increase will provide funds for projected salary increases. Additional funding for operating cost increases and deferred maintenance needs has been generated by outsourcing the University Bookstore in FY 2001, as reflected by the revenue decrease for FY2001 and the larger decrease in expense. Sufficient funds are available to continue making progress on improvements to the facility and to support programming efforts.

In addition to the Student Center Fee, the Student Center is funded by a portion of the Revenue Bond Fee. With the proposed increase, the combination of these fees will have risen at an average annual rate of 3.01% over the previous ten years and 2.65% over the previous four years.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been shared with the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council and with both student constituency groups. The Student Center Advisory Board has voted in support of the proposed increase. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to oppose the recommended fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support the fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2002, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2001	2002
Student Center *	\$61.00	\$63.00

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

May 10, 2001

445

STUDENT CENTER - SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

per Semester	\$54.00	\$55.00	\$58.00	\$61.00	\$63.00	\$65.00	\$67.00
cent Change	12.50%	1.85%	5.45%	5.17%	3.28%	3.17%	3.08%

	Actual 1999	Actual 2000	Budget 2001	Approved 2002	Proposed 2003	Projected 2004	Projected 2005
Revenues							
Student Center Fee	1,946,691	1,983,250	2,076,782	2,184,202	2,255,815	2,327,428	2,399,041
Revenue Bond Fee	1,074,960	1,005,607	1,015,854	1,013,013	1,013,013	1,013,013	1,013,013
Sales (includes sales commissions) ¹	4,048,722	4,144,978	1,817,167	995,650	995,950	996,250	996,550
Rentals	265,094	224,538	250,230	252,630	253,998	253,998	255,433
Other Fees and Services	126,440	149,302	140,030	139,530	139,680	139,680	139,680
Student Welfare Funds (vending) ²	182,665	191,079	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500	80,500
Interest Income	<u>90,810</u>	<u>86,289</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u>65,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>55,000</u>
Total Revenues	7,735,382	7,785,044	5,455,563	4,735,525	4,803,956	4,870,869	4,939,217
Expenditures							
Salaries	2,078,060	2,244,449	2,095,676	2,133,125	2,222,050	2,314,765	2,387,000
Pages	362,644	353,760	225,425	225,425	225,425	225,425	225,425
Merchandise for Resale ³	2,919,643	2,998,309	135,270	304,000	309,000	314,000	320,000
Utilities	854,029	973,660	1,007,750	1,037,975	1,066,125	1,101,175	1,134,225
Maintenance (Bldg/Grounds/Equip) ⁴	302,449	446,100	220,500	228,000	235,250	242,500	251,000
General Administration ¹	103,585	140,294	80,000	82,500	85,000	87,000	89,000
Office Expense ¹	148,359	111,185	84,000	85,000	86,000	87,500	90,000
Real Estate Taxes ¹	163,649	186,757	17,750	17,750	17,750	17,750	17,750
Hall Equipment	54,823	40,207	40,000	32,500	30,000	33,500	32,500
Other current expenses	<u>130,322</u>	<u>102,137</u>	<u>89,690</u>	<u>94,150</u>	<u>96,000</u>	<u>97,925</u>	<u>99,850</u>
Subtotal Expenditures	7,117,563	7,596,858	3,996,061	4,240,425	4,372,600	4,521,540	4,646,750
Revenue before Transfers	617,819	188,186	1,459,502	495,100	431,356	349,329	292,467
Mandatory Transfers to Reserves	2,828	10,889	8,050	8,050	8,050	8,050	8,050
Non-mandatory Transfers to Reserves ⁵	439,283	101,155	916,767	261,125	201,425	206,425	211,425
Transfers to Debt Service	<u>327,955</u>	<u>343,297</u>	<u>341,000</u>	<u>341,000</u>	<u>341,000</u>	<u>341,000</u>	<u>341,000</u>
Total Expenditures & Transfers	7,887,629	8,052,199	5,261,878	4,850,600	4,923,075	5,077,015	5,207,225
Change in Fund Balance	<u>(152,247)</u>	<u>(267,155)</u>	<u>193,685</u>	<u>(115,075)</u>	<u>(119,119)</u>	<u>(206,146)</u>	<u>(268,008)</u>
Ending Cash	1,412,802	1,260,555	993,400	1,187,085	1,072,009	952,890	746,745
Beginning Cash	1,260,555	993,400	1,187,085	1,072,009	952,890	746,745	478,737
Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	16.0%	12.3%	22.6%	22.1%	19.4%	14.7%	9.2%

Reserves							
Beginning Balance	508,548	992,161	1,148,869	875,853	677,280	658,092	564,446
Transfers from Operations	442,111	112,044	924,817	269,175	209,475	214,475	219,475
Interest Income	41,502	44,664	41,707	32,251	31,338	26,878	22,946
Expenditures from Reserves	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,239,540</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>260,000</u>	<u>335,000</u>	<u>325,000</u>
Ending Balance	992,161	1,148,869	875,853	677,280	658,092	564,446	481,867

Options

Decline in FY01 due to lease of University Bookstore
 \$100,000 reallocated to Scholarships on FY01
 Decline in FY01 due Credit Memos offset of final BKS Payables
 Future Capital Projects funded through R&RR accounts
 \$400,000 for Foodcourt in FY99, \$811,000 Inventory buyout in FY01

INCREASE IN FLIGHT TRAINING CHARGES, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-4]

Summary

This matter proposes a 12% increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight Program effective Fall Semester, 2001.

Rationale for Adoption

The acquisition, maintenance, operation, and replacement and/or refurbishment of training aircraft are supported by aviation flight fees. As outlined in the attached Summary Companion Document, annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset significant cost increases and to provide for replacement and/or refurbishment of training aircraft. At the levels proposed, the fees charged by SIUC will compare favorably with those charged by other universities with similar programs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed rates were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the rates charged by other institutions with similar programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board B-4 be amended to set forth flight training charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 2001:

<u>Course</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Current Rate</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
AF 201 – Primary	\$6,383	\$7,149
AF 203 – Basic	4,538	5,083
AF 204 – Intermediate	5,237	5,865
AF 206 – Instrument & Advanced	3,329	3,728
AF 207a – Advanced	3,329	3,728
AF207b – Multi-Engine	3,450	3,864
AF 300 – Flight Instructor	3,012	3,373
AF 301 – Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	1,942	2,175
AF 302 – Flight Instructor/Instrument	1,780	1,994
AF 304 – Practicum in Air Carrier Ops	4,407	4,936

Summary Companion Document
SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal
For Fall Semester, 2001

Background

From 1991 to the present, annual eight percent flight fee increases have been approved to offset rising costs, systematically retire an operational deficit accumulated prior to 1991 and provide for the eventual replacement/ refurbishment of training aircraft. From 1991 through 1998, training aircraft replacement/refurbishment was suspended so that maximum resources could be applied to the retirement of the accumulated deficit. With the deficit eliminated, three training aircraft were purchased during 1999 and 2000, with another aircraft and simulator purchase planned for 2001.

While deficit elimination and the subsequent positive balance have allowed the purchase of these aircraft, the continued availability of funds to replace additional aircraft is contingent upon flight fee increases to keep abreast of significantly higher operating and maintenance costs.

Justification

Unprecedented increases in aircraft operating costs have occurred since 2000. For example, annual insurance premiums rose from \$167,352 in FY00 to \$252,505 in FY01; an increase of 51%. Similarly, fuel costs rose 44% from \$204,129 in FY00 to a projected \$294,566 in FY01. Due to these and other rising costs of operation and maintenance, aircraft replacement cannot be sustained under current flight fee rates. Table 1 projects income and expenditures for FY02 assuming continuation of the above higher insurance and fuel costs, a continued enrollment of 200 students in flight courses, and flight fees at current rates. Projected FY01 figures are provided for comparison purposes.

Table 1
Income and Expenditure Projections
at Current Flight Fee Rates

	FY01	FY02
Fee Income	\$1,335,384	\$1,335,384
Expenditures	1,065,899	1,283,972
Aircraft Purchases*	<u>270,000</u>	<u> </u>
Cumulative Totals	(\$ 515)	\$ 50,897

*Reflects a multi-engine flight simulator at \$210,000 and a complex single engine aircraft at \$60,000 with trade-in. Both purchases planned during 2001.

Table 1 indicates a cumulative balance in FY02 insufficient to replace aircraft.

Table 2 projects income and expenditures for FY02 assuming the same annual cost increases and student enrollment levels as in Table 1, with added flight fee increases of 12%.

Table 2
Income and Expenditure Projections with
12% Flight Fee Increases

	FY01	FY02
Fee Income	\$1,335,384	\$1,495,630
Expenditures	1,065,899	1,283,972
Aircraft Purchases*	<u>270,000</u>	<u>211,658</u>
Cumulative Totals	(\$ 515)	\$ 0

*FY01 planned purchases; FY02 projected purchases.

Table 2 projects that, with a 12% flight fee increase beginning fall semester, 2001, \$211,658 will be available for aircraft purchase. This amount will allow for aircraft purchases at relatively the same rate as 1999-2001.

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

The attached Table 3 compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities which operate similar flight programs. As these comparisons indicate, the increased fees proposed for the SIUC program would compare favorably to those charged by other similar programs.

Projected Impact on Enrollment

Based upon the favorable comparison of proposed costs with costs of other similar flight programs, and the demand for the SIUC program, no adverse effect on enrollment is anticipated.

In consideration of the need for additional revenue as outlined in this document, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for each Aviation

Flight course be increased 12% effective Fall semester, 2001. Dollar amounts of these increases are as follows:

SIUC Aviation Flight
Associate Degree Courses

<u>Course</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Increase</u>	<u>Proposed Fee</u>
AF 201	\$ 6,383	\$ 766	\$ 7,149
AF 203	4,538	545	5,083
AF 204	5,237	628	5,865
AF 206	3,329	399	3,728
AF 207a	3,329	399	3,728
AF 207b	<u>3,450</u>	<u>414</u>	<u>3,864</u>
Subtotals	\$26,266	\$3,151	\$29,417

Post-Degree Courses

AF 300	\$ 3,012	\$ 361	\$ 3,373
AF 301	1,942	233	2,175
AF 302	1,780	214	1,994
AF 304	<u>4,407</u>	<u>529</u>	<u>4,936</u>
Subtotals	\$11,141	\$1,337	\$12,478
Totals	\$37,407	\$4,488	\$41,895

Table 3

Comparison of Current and Proposed SIUC Flight Fees
to Fees Assessed by Similar Programs

Major Courses Offered Leading to:	Current SIUC Fees	Univ. of North Dakota	Purdue University ²	University of Illinois	Ohio State ²	Proposed SIUC Fees
Private License	\$ 6,383	\$ 40,665 ¹	\$ 5,940	\$ 6,270	\$ 6,976	\$ 7,149
Commercial & Instrument	16,433	0	21,518	15,624	27,795 ⁴	18,404
Multi-Engine	3,450	0	3,491	5,742	0	3,864
Cert. Flight Instructor	3,012	0	1,541	2,871	3,107	3,373
TOTAL	\$ 29,278	\$ 40,665	\$ 32,490	\$ 30,507³	\$ 37,878	\$ 32,790

¹ Total package includes Private, Commercial, Instrument, Multi-Engine, and Certified Flight Instructor Rating.
² Includes 9% increase slated for Fall, 2001.
³ Extra charges are assessed for ground discussion, charts and maps which add approximately \$1,000 to the total costs. These items are included in stated SIUC fees.
⁴ Package includes multi-engine.

INCREASE IN INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$5.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2002 for a proposed rate of \$93 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

FY 2002 is the last year of the four-year plan of athletic fee increases approved by the Board originally in 1997 and modified in 1998. As modified, the plan provided a \$10 per year increase during FY 1999 and 2000, and dropped to a \$5 per year increase for FY 2001 and 2002. In addition, the Chancellor requested that the athletics program move to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports in FY-99 and take steps to reduce the athletics department deficit at the earliest possible time.

Moving to full NCAA scholarship funding was accomplished in part by the athletic fee increases, and in part by adding to the deficit in the athletics program budget. While the increased funding of scholarships has helped the athletics program remain competitive with its conference counterparts in recruiting quality student-athletes, the sports operating budgets and facilities of the athletics program remain in critical need of improvement. The current budget is insufficient to provide for adequate team travel and related expenditures.

The athletics program went for twelve years without a fee increase and also experienced a reduction in state funding during a portion of that same time period. Those factors plus rising costs combine to create a very real dilemma as to how to remain competitive within the Missouri Valley and Gateway Conferences. Particularly in the revenue sports, SIUC's funding of athletics lags at the bottom of other schools within the conference, despite the fact that we are by far the largest institution in the conference. In addition to implementing cost-cutting measures, each coach is expected to augment his or her operating budget by fundraising. While this has been the case for many years, what has changed is the purpose for which the money is raised. Instead of fundraising for "extras," now our coaches must raise money just to cover necessities. Overall, approximately 25 per cent of the budget for operating the 18 men's and women's sports for the 2000-2001 academic year will have been generated through athletics program fundraising efforts.

The athletics program's mission statement and expectations voiced by University administrators call for our athletics programs to be competitive for conference titles, while achieving regional and national recognition. These are reasonable expectations if the intercollegiate athletics program is adequately funded.

Intercollegiate athletics has been called the University's "front porch." A successful athletics program can generate pride and enthusiasm for the University in the local community, within the state and with alumni nationwide. Athletics success can also impact enrollment, retention and giving for the entire University. Investing in the athletics program is an investment in the University's future.

Considerations Against Adoption

Any move to increase the cost of attendance for students must be reviewed carefully, weighing the benefit of what increased financial support can mean to the future of Saluki Athletics and the value a strong athletics program has for the University against the economic impact that such increases have on the student body.

Constituency Involvement

The current four-year plan was reviewed and discussed with the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee (IAAC). Undergraduate Student Government (USG) voted to support the athletic fee increase for Fall Semester 2002, a move unprecedented in recent years. The Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) voted not to support the athletic fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2002, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

- 1. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale, in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2001	2002
Athletic	\$88.00	\$93.00

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE

Fee per Semester	\$68	\$78.00	\$83.00	\$88.00	\$93.00	\$98.00	\$103.00
Percent Change		14.71%	6.41%	6.02%	5.68%	5.38%	5.10%
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
	FY-99	FY-00	FY-01	FY-02	FY-03	FY-04	FY-05
Revenues							
Ticket Sales	414,702	504,427	500,000	500,000	525,000	550,000	577,500
Advertising Sales	53,144	59,062	60,000	60,000	60,000	65,000	70,000
Program Sales	3,850	4,124	4,500	4,500	5,000	5,000	5,500
Concessions	20,361	23,757	25,000	25,000	25,000	30,000	31,500
Athletic Fee	2,447,215	2,801,957	2,960,278	3,138,608	3,316,938	3,495,268	3,673,598
Guarantees Received	0	0	250,000	100,000	0	150,000	100,000
Conference Share	111,432	78,205	100,000	100,000	110,000	120,000	125,000
NCAA Distribution	254,054	284,136	250,000	275,000	300,000	330,000	363,000
Unrestricted Contributions	102,426	108,928	155,000	170,000	178,500	187,000	196,000
Sponsorships	10,700	11,000	15,000	20,000	20,000	25,000	30,000
Royalties	27,231	32,988	30,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Restricted Endowment Scholarship Funds	0	0	100,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Interest Earnings-Operations	10,400	1,937	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Endowment Earnings	18,248	19,454	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
State Appropriations-Salaries	1,060,773	1,342,025	1,428,215	1,485,343	1,544,757	1,606,547	1,654,743
Cheerleaders	0	60,110	60,110	60,110	60,110	60,110	60,110
Athletic Clinics	0	61,022	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Misc. Income	12,954	197,678	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Revenues	4,547,489	5,590,811	6,040,103	6,125,561	6,332,305	6,810,925	7,073,951
Expenditures							
Administration	279,730	465,254	244,000	244,000	253,760	266,448	279,770
Ticket Office/Promotions	48,754	49,945	42,845	42,845	44,558	46,786	49,125
Sports Operating Costs	1,368,246	1,507,519	1,350,622	1,160,790	1,207,222	1,267,583	1,330,962
Sports Information	64,665	43,219	39,740	39,740	41,330	43,396	45,566
Athletic Training	31,390	30,758	39,060	39,060	40,622	42,654	44,786
Salaries	2,107,329	2,421,794	2,755,138	2,970,415	3,037,540	3,189,417	3,285,100
Benefit Payouts	69,343	0	40,000	40,000	41,600	43,680	45,864
Wages (Net of CWS)	34,554	50,566	40,000	40,000	41,600	43,680	45,864
Scholarships	842,651	865,397	1,075,425	1,135,438	1,208,920	1,355,704	1,425,090
Guarantee Expense	21,528	0	25,000	25,000	26,000	27,300	28,665
Fund Raising	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,880	24,024	25,225
Academic Enhancement	53,231	74,761	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
State Appropriations - OTS	0	2,980	0	0	0	0	0
Athletic Clinics	0	35,203	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Cheerleaders	0	60,110	60,110	60,110	60,110	60,110	60,110
Transfer to Athletic Facility R&R Reserve	222,249	199,562	196,163	196,163	196,163	196,163	196,163
Subtotal Expenditures	5,165,670	5,829,067	6,040,103	6,125,561	6,332,305	6,716,945	6,972,290
Change in Fund Balance	(618,181)	(238,257)	0	0	0	93,980	101,661
Athletic Clinics Cash balance 6/30/99	79,696						
Beginning Cash	(34,019)	(572,504)	(810,761)	(810,761)	(810,761)	(810,761)	(716,781)
Ending Cash	(572,504)	(810,761)	(810,761)	(810,761)	(810,761)	(716,781)	(615,120)
Athletic Facility Repair, Replacement and Modernization Reserve							
Beginning Balance	119,210	4,706	151,500	35,873	80,819	133,031	142,441
Transfers from Operations	222,249	199,562	196,163	196,163	196,163	196,163	196,163
Interest Income	1,081	3,486	2,313	1,384	2,549	3,247	3,461
Transfers from Foundation	107,400	200,000	0	0	0	0	0
Less Expenditures from Reserves	(445,233)	(256,255)	(314,103)	(152,600)	(146,500)	(190,000)	(185,000)
Ending Balance	4,706	151,500	35,873	80,819	133,031	142,441	157,061

INCREASE IN RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND
APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-18]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 2002 and increases in apartment rentals effective July 1, 2002. Typical increases include \$130 per semester (5.99%) for double occupancy room and board in the residence halls, \$11-\$23 per month (3.0% - 6.3%) in family housing. No increase is proposed for the other apartment rentals. These proposed rates are consistent with the three-year plan first presented to the Board at the Spring 1999 meetings.

Rationale for Adoption

The matter presented at the April-May 1999 meetings demonstrated a need for increased funding for deferred maintenance projects. A three-year plan was proposed to add an additional 2.99% rate increase for deferred maintenance, above the 3% increase to cover salary and other operating cost increases. The 5.99% increase proposed here for FY2003 completes this 3-year plan.

Many universities across the nation are facing the same dilemma of how to offer attractive, affordable housing to attract students, while maintaining aging facilities. Many campuses have been increasing housing rates to provide funding for major renovations or replacements. While having offered the lowest housing costs in the State, the Carbondale campus now faces the prospect of being unable to provide housing that will be attractive to new freshmen, who have higher expectations than in the past. In the future, additional Housing rate increases will be needed to move from moderate housing at low cost to excellent housing at moderate cost, as projected for FY 2004 and FY 2005.

Shown on page two is a chart of residence hall rates in Illinois. Rates at other Illinois universities have been increasing by more than six percent. National norms show an average increase for housing rates of 4.5 percent from FY 2000 to FY 2001 for Midwest public four-year universities (Source: Annual Survey of Colleges, The College Board, New York, NY).

Illinois Public University Room and Board Rates				
Double Occupancy, Full Meal Plan (Academic Year)				
Illinois Public University	FY 2000 *	FY 2001 *	FY 2002 *	FY 2003 **
University of Illinois	\$5,560	\$ 5,844	\$ 6,896	\$7,206
Northern Illinois University	4,544	5,036	5,862	6,125
Western Illinois University***	4,506	4,506	5,020	5,246
SIU – Edwardsville***	4,342	4,736	4,870	5,016
Illinois State University	4,248	4,596	4,868	5,087
Eastern Illinois University	4,104	4,500	4,920	5,141
SIU – Carbondale	3,872	4,104	4,350	4,611

* actual rates for all universities, actual or proposed rates for FY 2002

** assumes the proposed rates for SIUC and SIUE; with an increase of 4.5% for others

*** based on maximum debit card meal plan, equivalent to 19-meal plan elsewhere

Southern Hills apartments have a greater problem of achieving a desired level of occupancy. The facilities are not attractive. The proposed rent increase there is set at 3% to cover projected inflation. This area is under serious consideration for replacement or elimination.

Evergreen Terrace family housing is a separate entity which continues to experience good occupancy. The proposed average 6% increase will be used to cover inflationary costs and continue the planned improvement projects. Several years ago this facility had deteriorated and suffered loss of occupancy. A government grant was used to update the apartments, which led to increased occupancy. Plans are to maintain this facility. The proposed increases for Evergreen Terrace are also subject to approval by the SIU Foundation Board and by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

University Courts and Elizabeth Street Apartments stand alone as a single entity. No increase is proposed for these units, which are in good fiscal condition, including reserves, and are well-maintained.

Consideration Against Adoption

Approval of rate increases in excess of 3% does affect affordability. On the other hand, larger increases would still keep the University within the rates charged at other Illinois universities and would yield facilities more attractive to new students which could positively impact recruitment.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association (RHA) and representatives from Undergraduate Student Government have been involved with Housing administration in determining resident preferences and the five-year plan for maintenance and improvement projects. The RHA voted to support the increase. This matter has also been shared with both student constituency groups. The Undergraduate Student Government voted in favor of the proposed rate increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to support the housing increases.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board B-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

18. University Housing

- a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session:

<u>Food Rate</u>	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Room and Food Rate</u>			
	2001	2002	2001	2002	2001	2002
Resident - Per Semester						
Double Occupancy						
19 Meals	1,109	1,175	1,066	1,130	2,175	2,305
15 Meals +						
\$63/67 Credit	1,109	1,175	1,066	1,130	2,175	2,305
Campus-wide (refundable)	1,109	1,175	1,053	1,116	2,162	2,291
12 Meals						
Break Housing (per night)	\$9.50	9.50				
Single Room Increment	632	670				
Super Single Room Increment	842	892				
Resident - Summer Session						
Double Occupancy	\$579	613	353*	367*	932	980
Single Room	715	757	353*	367*	1,068	1,124

* Meals provided through a non-refundable credit in the Student Center.

Board Only - Per Semester		
19 Meal	\$1,159	1,228
15 Meals + \$63 (2001),		
<u>\$67 (2002) Credit</u>	1,159	1,228
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals	1,148	1,216
Room Only - Per Semester		
Greek Row Professional Housing		
Double Occupancy	\$1,280	1,356
Single Room	1,912	2,026
Super Single Room	2,122	2,248

b. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building lease at SIUC effective Summer Session:

Fraternities & Sororities	2001	2002
Academic year (including		
maintenance and	\$54,070	57,309
utilities except electricity)*		
Summer Session	1,612	1,709

* Tenants are responsible for electricity for the full year.

SIUC Leased Office Space	2001	2002
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	\$20,300	20,300

c. Schedule of rates for University-operated apartment rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	<u>Monthly Rate</u>	
	2001	2002
Southern Hills - Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	\$363	\$374
One bedroom	393	405
Two bedroom	419	432
Evergreen Terrace * - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity		
Two bedroom	365	388
Three bedroom	397	420
Elizabeth Apartments - Furnished, with utilities		
Efficiency	404	404
University Courts - Furnished, with utilities		
One bedroom	480	480

* Rates subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- AUXILIARY HOUSING, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Accrual Basis)

Rent per Month (Elizabeth Street)	\$359	\$370	\$392	\$404	\$404	\$404	\$404
Percent Change	3.46%	3.06%	5.95%	3.06%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Rent per Month (University Courts)	\$428	\$440	\$466	\$480	\$480	\$480	\$480
Percent Change	3.38%	2.80%	5.91%	3.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

	Actual FY 99	Actual FY00	Budget FY01	Approved FY02	Proposed FY03	Projected FY04	Projected FY05
Revenues							
Operations	117,455	121,058	128,200	132,000	132,000	132,000	132,000
Interest Income	<u>2,354</u>	<u>4,056</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>3,500</u>
Total Revenues	119,809	125,114	131,700	135,500	135,500	135,500	135,500
Expenditures							
Salaries	17,288	20,813	19,300	20,300	21,300	21,900	22,600
Wages (Net of USOE)	7,200	6,600	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Equipment	1,054	11,122	5,000	0	0	0	0
Utilities	19,893	20,605	29,000	30,800	31,700	32,700	33,700
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	29,903	30,169	22,100	22,800	23,500	24,200	24,900
Administration	8,120	8,367	10,100	10,400	10,700	11,000	11,300
Small Capital Projects	5,670	16,013	14,900	43,000	42,900	30,200	32,400
Other Current Expenses	<u>5,833</u>	<u>5,893</u>	<u>10,233</u>	<u>7,300</u>	<u>7,400</u>	<u>7,500</u>	<u>7,600</u>
Subtotal Expenditures	94,961	119,581	118,633	142,600	145,500	135,500	140,500
Non-mandatory Transfers to Reserves	<u>0</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Expenditures & Transfers	<u>94,961</u>	<u>129,581</u>	<u>138,633</u>	<u>152,600</u>	<u>145,500</u>	<u>135,500</u>	<u>140,500</u>
Change in Fund Balance	<u>24,848</u>	<u>(4,467)</u>	<u>(6,933)</u>	<u>(17,100)</u>	<u>(10,000)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(5,000)</u>
Change in other assets and liabilities	(447)	15,808	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	38,291	62,692	74,033	67,100	50,000	40,000	40,000
Ending Cash	<u>62,692</u>	<u>74,033</u>	<u>67,100</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	66.02%	57.13%	48.40%	32.77%	27.49%	29.52%	24.91%
Reserves							
Beginning Balance	36,410	30,611	42,034	60,027	68,029	63,430	61,602
Add: Transfers from Operations	0	10,000	20,000	10,000	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	1,826	1,423	1,494	3,001	3,401	3,172	3,080
Less: Expenditures from Reserves	<u>7,625</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
Ending Balance	30,611	42,034	60,027	68,029	63,430	61,602	59,682

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- EVERGREEN TERRACE, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Accrual Basis)

Rent per Month	\$317	\$326	\$345	\$365	\$388	\$411	\$435
Percent Change	1.93%	2.84%	5.83%	5.80%	6.30%	5.93%	5.84%
Rate based on two-bedroom apartment							
	Actual	Actual	Budget	Approved	Proposed	Projected	Projected
	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03	FY04	FY05
Revenues							
Operations	1,342,729	1,361,041	1,436,600	1,509,600	1,586,900	1,668,800	1,755,700
Interest Income	<u>2,209</u>	<u>14,324</u>	<u>16,000</u>	<u>16,000</u>	<u>16,000</u>	<u>16,000</u>	<u>16,000</u>
Total Revenues	1,344,938	1,375,365	1,452,600	1,525,600	1,602,900	1,684,800	1,771,700
Expenditures							
Salaries	72,008	71,528	79,900	83,900	88,100	90,700	93,400
Wages (Net of USOE)	106,040	90,701	99,900	99,900	99,900	99,900	99,900
Equipment	0	18,603	23,000	23,000	23,800	27,600	31,000
Utilities	332,853	361,330	391,000	431,700	444,600	458,000	471,700
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	357,008	350,853	359,900	370,700	381,800	393,300	405,100
Administration	65,353	70,738	74,000	73,800	78,500	80,900	83,300
Refuse Removal	18,861	15,810	23,100	23,800	24,500	25,200	26,000
Special Maintenance	195,841	55,607	145,900	161,600	204,000	251,000	302,600
Other Current Expenses	71,128	62,130	41,703	42,980	43,480	43,980	44,480
Real Estate Rental	<u>172,491</u>	<u>179,807</u>	<u>182,900</u>	<u>182,900</u>	<u>182,900</u>	<u>182,900</u>	<u>182,900</u>
Subtotal Expenditures	1,391,583	1,277,108	1,421,303	1,494,280	1,571,580	1,653,480	1,740,380
Mandatory Transfers to Reserves	<u>31,320</u>	<u>31,320</u>	<u>31,320</u>	<u>31,320</u>	<u>31,320</u>	<u>31,320</u>	<u>31,320</u>
Total Expenditures & Transfers	<u>1,422,903</u>	<u>1,308,428</u>	<u>1,452,623</u>	<u>1,525,600</u>	<u>1,602,900</u>	<u>1,684,800</u>	<u>1,771,700</u>
Change in Fund Balance	<u>(77,965)</u>	<u>66,936</u>	<u>(23)</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Change in other assets & liabilities	80,289	(54,816)	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	42,626	40,302	52,423	52,400	52,400	52,400	52,400
Ending Cash	<u>40,302</u>	<u>52,423</u>	<u>52,400</u>	<u>52,400</u>	<u>52,400</u>	<u>52,400</u>	<u>52,400</u>
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	2.83%	4.01%	3.61%	3.43%	3.27%	3.11%	2.96%
Reserves							
Beginning Balance	150,477	190,217	220,553	253,873	267,887	282,601	298,051
Add: Transfers from Operations	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320	31,320
Add: Interest Income	8,419	10,657	12,000	12,694	13,394	14,130	14,903
Less: Expenditures from Reserves	<u>0</u>	<u>11,640</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>
Ending Balance	190,217	220,553	253,873	267,887	282,601	298,051	314,274

UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- FUNDED DEBT, SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense
(Accrual Basis)

Rate per Semester	\$3,760	\$3,872	\$4,104	\$4,350	\$4,610	\$4,886	\$5,178
Percent Change	3.52%	2.98%	5.99%	5.99%	5.98%	5.99%	5.98%
Fee based on double occupancy 19 meal plan							
	Actual FY99	Actual FY00	Budget FY01	Approved FY02	Proposed FY03	Projected FY04	Projected FY05
Revenues							
Operations	18,806,969	19,827,398	20,488,800	21,673,200	22,817,100	24,032,600	25,320,000
Revenue Bond Fee	1,232,812	1,153,275	1,165,027	1,165,000	1,165,000	1,165,000	1,165,000
Interest Income	<u>395,192</u>	<u>389,383</u>	<u>390,000</u>	<u>390,000</u>	<u>390,000</u>	<u>390,000</u>	<u>390,000</u>
Total Revenues	<u>20,434,973</u>	<u>21,370,056</u>	<u>22,043,827</u>	<u>23,228,200</u>	<u>24,372,100</u>	<u>25,587,600</u>	<u>26,875,000</u>
Expenditures							
Salaries	4,047,763	4,476,050	4,700,000	4,935,000	5,181,800	5,440,900	5,604,100
Wages (Net of USOE)	861,721	897,712	930,200	930,200	930,200	930,200	930,200
Food	2,854,075	3,103,566	3,176,400	3,271,700	3,369,900	3,471,000	3,575,100
Utilities ¹	2,190,702	2,380,999	2,109,600	1,923,300	1,958,000	2,029,100	2,102,300
Maintenance (Bldg/Gmds/Equip)	2,998,929	3,060,620	3,322,200	3,345,800	3,439,300	3,542,500	3,648,800
Administration	1,568,895	1,623,984	1,832,300	1,784,300	1,837,800	1,892,900	1,949,700
Equipment	409,319	323,735	222,500	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Commodities	377,115	362,452	403,900	416,000	428,500	441,400	454,600
Telecommunications	495,564	508,141	517,100	517,100	517,100	517,100	517,100
Small Capital Projects	1,839,350	1,276,694	1,007,800	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
Maintenance Allowance	588,983	605,487	644,800	683,400	724,300	767,700	813,700
Other Current Expenses	<u>711,768</u>	<u>712,252</u>	<u>813,343</u>	<u>807,000</u>	<u>826,100</u>	<u>845,700</u>	<u>865,900</u>
Subtotal Expenditures	18,944,184	19,331,692	19,680,143	19,413,800	20,013,000	20,678,500	21,261,500
Mandatory Transfers to Reserves	1,818	9,631	52,157	11,777	11,777	11,777	11,777
Non-Mandatory Transfers to Reserves	116,873	3,114,219	1,968,143	2,197,623	2,803,123	3,083,123	3,787,523
Transfers to Debt Service ²	<u>998,702</u>	<u>1,157,348</u>	<u>1,543,100</u>	<u>1,714,200</u>	<u>1,714,200</u>	<u>1,714,200</u>	<u>1,714,200</u>
Total Expenditures & Transfers	<u>20,061,577</u>	<u>23,612,890</u>	<u>23,243,543</u>	<u>23,337,400</u>	<u>24,542,100</u>	<u>25,487,600</u>	<u>26,775,000</u>
Change in Fund Balance	<u>373,396</u>	<u>(2,242,834)</u>	<u>(1,199,716)</u>	<u>(109,200)</u>	<u>(170,000)</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>100,000</u>
Change in other assets & liabilities	(232,728)	(179,657)	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	5,160,740	5,301,408	2,878,916	1,679,200	1,570,000	1,400,000	1,500,000
Ending Cash	<u>5,301,408</u>	<u>2,878,916</u>	<u>1,679,200</u>	<u>1,570,000</u>	<u>1,400,000</u>	<u>1,500,000</u>	<u>1,600,000</u>
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	26.43%	12.19%	7.22%	6.73%	5.70%	5.89%	5.98%

NOTE: This does not include prepayments for the following year as of June 30.

Reserves							
Beginning Balance	4,757,242	4,980,936	6,692,483	6,533,366	5,555,394	4,634,022	4,946,582
Add: Transfers from Operations	118,691	3,123,850	2,020,300	2,209,400	2,814,900	3,094,900	3,799,300
Add: Interest Income	260,003	126,697	320,583	312,627	263,729	217,660	233,288
Less: Expenditures from Reserves	<u>155,000</u>	<u>1,539,000</u>	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>3,500,000</u>	<u>4,000,000</u>	<u>3,000,000</u>	<u>4,000,000</u>
Ending Balance	<u>4,980,936</u>	<u>6,692,483</u>	<u>6,533,366</u>	<u>5,555,394</u>	<u>4,634,022</u>	<u>4,946,582</u>	<u>4,979,170</u>

¹ Utility costs are expected to decrease in FY01 and FY02 due to energy conservation efforts.

² Debt service payments will increase in FY01 and FY02 to cover new bonds for the Chiller project.

INCREASE IN TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would increase the full-time Textbook Rental Fee \$.75 per semester, effective summer 2002. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate would increase from \$69.00 to \$69.75 for FY-03. This is a 1.1% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the textbook rental service.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs, the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service, are anticipated to raise 8% - 10% annually. Inflationary increases in other costs, such as salaries, also impact the service. The increase proposed is part of the program, begun several years ago, of annual fee increases to offset rising costs.

The FY-03 increase proposed herein is \$3.25 per semester lower than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2000.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Textbook Service represents a substantial value for SIUE students compared with the costs that students incur under traditional textbook purchase programs.

Constituency Involvement

The Textbook Service Advisory Committee, consisting of student and faculty representatives, developed the recommendation presented herein. The Committee's recommendation was approved by SIUE's Student Senate. The proposal is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2002, the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 6.35
2	12.70
3	19.05
4	25.40
5	31.75
6	38.10
7	44.45
8	50.80
9	57.15
10	63.50
11	69.75
12 & Over	69.75

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Textbook Services
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
Financial Statement

	<u>2000</u>	<u>2001</u>	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Revenues						
State Funds						
Fees*	1,143,014	1,228,356	1,325,371	1,339,777	1,411,808	1,483,839
Sales & Services	409,151	421,426	434,068	447,089	460,502	474,317
Interest Income	26,875	16,141	15,689	15,053	14,520	14,731
Other Major Revenue Sources (please list)						
Total Revenues	1,579,040	1,665,923	1,775,128	1,801,919	1,886,830	1,972,887
Expenditures						
Personal Services	189,509	195,194	203,002	211,122	219,567	228,350
Other Than Salaries	115,603	120,072	127,342	132,272	134,610	137,098
Special Capital Projects	0	100,000	100,000	0	0	0
Textbook Purchases	969,744	1,268,718	1,370,216	1,479,833	1,524,228	1,646,166
Subtotal Expenditures	1,274,856	1,683,985	1,800,560	1,823,227	1,878,405	2,011,614
Net Revenue before Transfers	304,184	(18,062)	(25,432)	(21,308)	8,425	(38,727)
Mandatory Transfers to Reserves						
Non-mandatory Transfers to Reserves						
Transfers to Debt Service						
Total Expenditures	1,274,856	1,683,985	1,800,560	1,823,227	1,878,405	2,011,614
Net Revenue (Loss)	<u>304,184</u>	<u>(18,062)</u>	<u>(25,432)</u>	<u>(21,308)</u>	<u>8,425</u>	<u>(38,727)</u>
Change in other assets and liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	341,437	645,621	627,559	602,126	580,818	589,243
Ending Cash	645,621	627,559	602,126	580,818	589,243	550,516
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures ¹	51%	37%	33%	32%	31%	27%
¹ Goal for adequate working cash = <u>8 - 10</u> %.						
*Projected fee rates:	125.00	130.00	138.00	139.50	147.00	154.50
Reserves						
Beginning Balance		0	0	0	0	0
Add: Transfers from Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less: Expenditures from Reserves						
Add: Interest Income*		0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	0	0	0	0	0	0

*Assume 5% interest rate each year

INCREASE IN STUDENT WELFARE AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective summer 2002, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee. The full-time semester Fee would increase \$1.45 to a total of \$56.10. This is a 2.7% increase.

One of the eight subfees within SWAF, Campus Recreation, would be increased by \$1.45. The other seven subfees will remain at the same rate as FY-02.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information for this subfee.

The FY-03 increase proposed herein is \$1.15 per semester higher than what was recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2000. However, the overall increase for all student fees is held to 3% for FY-03.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes eight subfees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which supports campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the subfees are assessed on a flat-rate basis, while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the subfee proposed to increase.

Campus Recreation

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. The \$1.45 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support plans for enhancing intramural sports program.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Campus Recreation advisory board and approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2002, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$29.60
2	30.70
3	31.80
4	32.90
5	34.00
6	37.50
7	37.50
8	37.50
9	37.50
10	37.50
11	37.50
12 & Over	37.50

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$44.40
2	46.00
3	47.60
4	49.20
5	50.80
6	56.10
7	56.10
8	56.10
9	56.10
10	56.10
11	56.10
12 & Over	56.10

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Revenue	FY 98 Actual	FY 99 Actual	FY 00 Actual	FY 01 Projected	FY 02 Plan	FY 03 Plan	FY 04 Plan	FY 05 Plan	FY 06 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base									
Fee Increase - FY03									
Fee Increase - FY04									
Fee Increase - FY05									
Fee Increase - FY06									
Student Fee Revenue	\$224,714	\$252,096	\$262,353	\$272,387	\$274,985	\$274,959	\$274,932	\$274,926	\$274,926
						36,901	36,901	36,901	36,901
							8,048	8,048	8,048
								12,077	12,077
									16,094
									\$350,046
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue	\$224,714	\$252,096	\$262,353	\$272,387	\$274,985	\$313,860	\$321,881	\$333,952	\$350,046
Sales	7,071	6,534	8,174	7,243	7,315	7,388	7,462	7,537	7,612
Fees	68,486	73,411	66,468	71,407	72,121	72,842	73,570	74,306	75,049
Rentals	4,883	3,385	3,675	4,080	4,121	4,162	4,204	4,246	4,288
Interest Income	1,445	358	1,744	1,000	1,010	1,020	1,030	1,040	1,045
Total Other Revenue	81,885	83,688	80,061	83,730	84,567	85,412	86,266	87,129	87,994
Total Revenue	\$306,599	\$335,784	\$342,414	\$356,117	\$359,552	\$399,272	\$408,147	\$421,081	\$438,040
Expenditures									
Salaries	133,925	136,464	151,729	166,746	172,788	179,163	185,779	192,648	199,577
Wages	67,764	74,832	76,633	84,099	91,800	95,656	98,526	101,482	104,526
Subtotal	201,689	211,296	228,362	250,845	264,588	274,819	284,305	294,130	304,103
Other									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	2,677	2,947	3,227	3,395	3,497	3,602	3,710	3,821	3,921
Equipment	3,341	8,124	10,267	10,532	10,848	11,173	11,508	11,853	12,209
Commodities	19,096	24,126	19,416	21,212	21,848	22,503	23,178	23,873	24,589
Contractual Services	27,846	29,450	30,808	32,000	32,960	34,443	35,476	36,540	36,540
Operation of Auto	5,573	5,349	6,250	6,365	6,556	6,753	6,956	7,165	7,380
Telecommunications	4,461	7,759	4,467	5,411	5,573	5,740	5,912	6,089	6,272
Other Expenditures	7,063	5,985	3,781	6,721	6,923	7,130	7,344	7,566	7,792
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$271,746	\$285,036	\$306,478	\$336,461	\$352,783	\$366,193	\$378,369	\$391,036	\$402,706
Change In Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$34,853	\$40,748	\$35,936	\$19,636	\$6,755	\$33,109	\$28,758	\$30,045	\$35,334
Special Projects (Cap Res)	45,000	43,000	30,000	50,000	10,000	32,000	29,000	29,000	33,500
Change In Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$10,147)	(\$2,252)	\$5,836	(\$30,364)	(\$3,241)	\$1,109	\$758	\$1,045	\$1,834
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	79,058	68,911	66,659	72,495	42,131	38,890	40,000	40,757	41,803
Ending Cash Balance	\$68,911	\$66,659	\$72,495	\$42,131	\$38,890	\$40,000	\$40,757	\$41,803	\$43,636
Campus Rec Fee (2 Semesters)	\$19.20	\$20.50	\$20.50	\$20.50	\$20.50	\$23.40	\$24.00	\$24.90	\$26.10

INCREASE IN UNIVERSITY HOUSING RENTAL RATES, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-12]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective summer 2002, in University Housing of 3% for Cougar Village Apartments, Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls, and 3% for group housing at Cougar Village.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY-03 rental rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service and maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation. The rates proposed derive from the financial planning related to constructing Bluff Hall. The bond issue for that project included funding for Bluff Hall, which resulted in an increase in debt service expense for University Housing.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended a 3% increase per semester in the FY-03 meal plan charges for the students residing in Woodland, Prairie, and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended no increase in the Campus Housing Activity Fee.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee, the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University

Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2002, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per Month

FY-03	
\$700	- two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
821	- two-bedroom, furnished apartment
787	- three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
916	- three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per student rental rates:

<u>Assignment type*</u>	<u>Per Semester</u> <u>FY-03</u>	<u>Per</u> <u>Summer Term</u> <u>FY03</u>	<u>Per Five Week</u> <u>Summer Term</u> <u>FY03</u>
Shared Room	\$1,414	\$ 782	\$ 391
Single Room	2,100	1,168	584
Deluxe Single Room	2,828	1,565	782

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

Per student rental rates:

<u>Assignment type*</u>	<u>Per Semester</u> <u>FY-03</u>
Shared Room	\$1,483
Deluxe Single Room	2,966

Meal Plan Charge:

Plan A	\$ 752
Plan B	861
Plan C	1,025

GROUP HOUSING, COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTS

FY-03

Per building, 12-month contract
Rate, including utilities.

\$38,820

- * Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.
- * Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.
- * Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

May 10, 2001

**University Housing
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
Financial Statement**

	<u>2000</u>	<u>2001</u>	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Revenues						
State Funds						
Fees*						
Sales & Services	6,776,691	8,045,052	9,412,809	9,834,763	10,276,515	10,580,266
Interest Income	89,888	33,074	36,503	37,648	39,377	35,903
Other Major Revenue Sources (please list)						
Total Revenues	6,866,579	8,078,126	9,449,312	9,872,411	10,315,892	10,616,169
Expenditures						
Personal Services	1,356,929	1,410,452	1,877,051	1,952,132	2,030,218	2,111,427
Other Than Salaries	2,749,187	2,764,809	3,295,168	3,390,201	3,479,718	3,563,614
Special Capital Projects	977,198	0	0	0	0	0
Other Major Expenditures (please list)						
Subtotal Expenditures	5,083,314	4,175,261	5,172,219	5,342,333	5,509,936	5,675,041
Net Revenue before Transfers	1,783,265	3,902,865	4,277,093	4,530,078	4,805,956	4,941,128
Mandatory Transfers to Reserves	319,098	441,561	410,992	421,734	436,864	450,922
Non-mandatory Transfers to Reserves	0	0	200,000	1,200,000	450,000	150,000
Transfers to Debt Service	2,834,884	3,525,946	3,671,766	2,906,806	4,034,002	4,266,963
Total Expenditures	8,237,296	8,142,768	9,454,977	9,870,873	10,430,802	10,542,926
Net Revenue (Loss)	<u>(1,370,717)</u>	<u>(64,642)</u>	<u>(5,665)</u>	<u>1,538</u>	<u>(114,910)</u>	<u>73,243</u>
Change in other assets and liabilities	254,916	140,853	31,109	36,862	37,726	39,258
Beginning Cash	1,850,776	734,975	811,186	836,630	875,030	797,846
Ending Cash	734,975	811,186	836,630	875,030	797,846	910,347
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	9%	10%	9%	9%	8%	9%

¹Goal for adequate working cash = 8 - 10 %.

*Projected fee rates:	2,588.00	2,666.00	2,880.00	2,966.00	3,054.00	3,146.00
Reserves						
Beginning Balance	1,405,594	1,760,963	(1,811,744)	(1,671,569)	(434,916)	287,504
Add: Transfers from Operations	319,098	441,561	610,992	1,621,734	886,864	600,922
Add: Transfers from University Center	0	0	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
Less: Expenditures from Reserves	0	4,102,316	452,112	374,787	228,349	67,973
Add: Interest Income*	36,271	88,048	(108,705)	(100,294)	(26,095)	14,375
Ending Balance	<u>1,760,963</u>	<u>(1,811,744)</u>	<u>(1,671,569)</u>	<u>(434,916)</u>	<u>287,504</u>	<u>924,828</u>

*Assume 5% interest rate each year

INCREASE IN ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of \$4.30 per semester, effective summer 2002. The semester rate would increase from \$43.55 to \$47.85 for FY03. This is a 9.9% increase. This matter would also approve increasing the Athletic Fee \$3.00 per semester, for the following three consecutive years. This will provide for the tiering of the athletic plan as proposed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Committee.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Intercollegiate Athletic Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. A portion of the proposed increase equating to \$1.30 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, athletic scholarships and general costs, and maintain an appropriate fund balance.

Following a year and a half of review, the Intercollegiate Athletics Committee has concluded that a Football Program and Division I were not in the immediate best interests of the University, and recommended that the University upgrade the existing programs to be highly competitive in Division II. This objective would position the program to address the athletics component of campus life and, as a long-range goal, improve the program to the extent that it would be attractive to a Division I and/or football conference should the University ever desire to seek that affiliation. The Intercollegiate Athletic Committee made the following recommendations regarding the campus life initiative for intercollegiate athletics:

- SIUE should provide enhanced resources for its athletics program. These resources may be derived from institutional support and new student fees.
- The athletics administration should initiate a tiering plan in concert with the new resources. This plan should address resources required for 5th year awards, scholarships, staffing, salaries, operational and recruitment dollars, and event promotion.

- The tiering plan should be at three levels: Level I, men's and women's basketball; Level II, baseball, men's and women's soccer, softball and volleyball; Level III, men's and women's track, cross country, men's and women's tennis, women's golf and wrestling.
- The athletic administration develop the performance expectations, funding and staffing levels for each of these tiers to provide for consistency within each level.
- The financial impact upon students should be minimized by phasing in the enhancement over a three or four-year period, and requests that the athletics administration recommend priorities for implementation.

The FY-03 increase proposed herein is \$3.00 per semester higher than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2000. However, the overall increase for all student fees is held to 3% for FY-03.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Committee, the review body for the Intercollegiate Athletic Program, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$4.30 per semester increase for FY03 only. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2002, the Athletic Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 5.35
2	10.70
3	16.05
4	21.40
5	26.75
6	31.90
7	31.90
8	31.90
9	31.90
10	31.90
11	31.90
12 & Over	31.90

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 8.00
2	16.00
3	24.00
4	32.00
5	40.00
6	47.85
7	47.85
8	47.85
9	47.85
10	47.85
11	47.85
12 & Over	47.85

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SIUE Intercollegiate Athletics
Financial Statement

	<u>2000</u>	<u>2001</u>	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Revenues						
State Funds	276,415	290,961	302,399	314,295	326,667	339,534
Fees*	1,018,366	1,079,799	1,090,743	1,198,342	1,307,175	1,414,854
Sales & Services	104,626	98,000	98,000	98,000	98,000	98,000
Scholarship & Awards (Tuition Waivers)	289,626	336,708	362,934	450,262	477,954	518,848
Concessions	62,401	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Foundation	138,441	136,000	136,000	136,000	136,000	136,000
Interest Income						
Total Revenues	1,889,875	2,001,468	2,050,076	2,256,899	2,405,796	2,567,236
Expenditures						
Personal Services	731,763	739,383	724,630	762,139	812,392	882,234
Other Than Salaries	1,158,885	1,256,986	1,312,157	1,476,618	1,575,639	1,670,853
Special Capital Projects		35,000				
Subtotal Expenditures	1,890,648	2,031,369	2,036,787	2,238,757	2,388,031	2,553,087
Net Revenue before Transfers	(773)	(29,901)	13,289	18,142	17,765	14,149
Mandatory Transfers to Reserves						
Non-mandatory Transfers to Reserves						
Transfers to Debt Service						
Total Expenditures	1,890,648	2,031,369	2,036,787	2,238,757	2,388,031	2,553,087
Net Revenue (Loss)	<u>(773)</u>	<u>(29,901)</u>	<u>13,289</u>	<u>18,142</u>	<u>17,765</u>	<u>14,149</u>
Change in other assets and liabilities						
Beginning Cash	252,393	251,620	221,719	235,008	253,150	270,915
Ending Cash	251,620	221,719	235,008	253,150	270,915	285,064
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures ¹	13%	11%	12%	11%	11%	11%

¹Goal for adequate working cash = 11-13%.

*Projected fee rates:	85.10	87.10	87.10	95.70	104.40	113.00
-----------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------	--------

Reserves						
Beginning Balance	15000	15,593	16,373	17,191	18,051	18,953
Add: Transfers from Operations						
Less: Expenditures from Reserves						
Add: Interest Income*	593	780	819	860	903	948
Ending Balance	<u>15,593</u>	<u>16,373</u>	<u>17,191</u>	<u>18,051</u>	<u>18,953</u>	<u>19,901</u>

*Assume 5% interest rate each year

INCREASE IN UNIVERSITY CENTER FEE, SIUE
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board C-5]

Summary

This matter would increase the full-time University Center Fee \$4.25 per semester, effective summer 2002. The semester rate would increase from \$141.15 to \$145.40 for FY-03. This is a 3.0% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the University Center.

Rationale for Adoption

This proposal continues the plan, begun in FY-96, of moderate Center Fee increases to reestablish a sound financial base for the Center operation.

Revenue from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming budgeted through the Center, maintain an appropriate fund balance, and permit moderate equipment replacement. The increase will permit the Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-03 increase proposed herein is \$.50 per semester higher than recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan adopted by the Board May 2000. However, the overall increase for all student fees is held to 3% for FY-03.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$4.25 per semester increase.

This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2002, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 19.40
2	38.80
3	58.20
4	77.60
5	97.00
6	97.00
7	97.00
8	97.00
9	97.00
10	97.00
11	97.00
12 & Over	97.00

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>Fee</u>
1	\$ 29.10
2	58.20
3	87.30
4	116.40
5	145.40
6	145.40
7	145.40
8	145.40
9	145.40
10	145.40
11	145.40
12 & Over	145.40

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

University Center
Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
Financial Statement

	<u>2000</u>	<u>2001</u>	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>
Revenues						
State Funds						
Fees*	2,135,074	2,345,039	3,476,873	3,581,267	3,689,339	3,800,167
Sales & Services	3,160,415	3,314,656	3,389,130	3,901,405	4,041,215	4,186,458
Interest Income	38,112	8,536	11,275	14,433	14,655	17,736
Other Major Revenue Sources (please list)						
Total Revenues	5,333,601	5,668,231	6,877,278	7,497,105	7,745,209	8,004,361
Expenditures						
Personal Services	2,471,824	2,525,064	2,625,627	2,730,652	2,839,878	2,953,473
Other Than Salaries	2,616,325	2,854,805	2,852,931	2,988,726	3,035,475	3,084,136
Special Capital Projects	0	0	0	0	0	
Other Major Expenditures (please list)						
Subtotal Expenditures	5,088,149	5,379,868	5,478,557	5,719,378	5,875,353	6,037,609
Net Revenue before Transfers	245,452	288,363	1,398,721	1,777,727	1,869,856	1,966,752
Mandatory Transfers to Reserves	4,527	8,155	97,300	160,701	163,091	170,045
Non-mandatory Transfers to Reserves		0	200,000			100,000
Transfers to Debt Service	177,516	179,054	1,017,649	1,614,769	1,614,640	1,617,707
Total Expenditures	5,270,192	5,567,077	6,793,506	7,494,848	7,653,084	7,925,361
Net Revenue (Loss)	<u>63,409</u>	<u>101,154</u>	<u>83,772</u>	<u>2,257</u>	<u>92,125</u>	<u>79,000</u>
Change in other assets and liabilities	32,637	8,435	42,534	6,622	31,099	7,754
Beginning Cash	245,377	341,423	451,012	577,317	586,196	709,421
Ending Cash	341,423	451,012	577,317	586,196	709,421	796,175
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures ¹	6%	8%	8%	8%	9%	10%
¹ Goal for adequate working cash = <u>8 - 10</u> %.						
*Projected fee rates:	180.80	192.30	282.30	290.80	299.60	308.60
Reserves						
Beginning Balance	295,342	308,914	332,515	556,441	654,964	713,102
Add: Transfers from Operations	4,527	8,155	297,300	160,701	163,091	270,045
Less: Expenditures from Reserves			90,000	90,000	137,701	90,000
Add: Interest Income*	9045	15,446	16,626	27,822	32,748	35,655
Ending Balance	<u>308,914</u>	<u>332,515</u>	<u>556,441</u>	<u>654,964</u>	<u>713,102</u>	<u>928,802</u>

*Assume 5% interest rate each year

AMENDMENT TO ALCOHOL BEVERAGES POLICY
[Amendment to 6 Policies of the Board C-3]

Summary

This policy would replace the existing Board policy on Alcoholic Beverages and update the existing policy by focusing on prevention of alcohol abuse and education about the legal and reasonable use of alcohol.

Rationale for Adoption

The impetus to review the existing Board policy began two years ago following several alcohol-related deaths at other campuses around the country. Representatives from both campuses met and worked cooperatively to amend the existing policy to update the policy to include more contemporary trends recommended by wellness experts nationwide. The trend within universities is to make each member of the University community responsible for the legal and reasonable use of alcohol. Another trend is to prevent alcohol abuse by user's who are under age, as well as user's who may be of legal age, but still abuse alcohol. The amended policy recognizes that the abuse of alcohol interferes significantly with the mission of the University. Moreover, education about the seriousness of alcohol abuse must be a University wide commitment.

Additionally the existing policy included detailed prescriptions for each campus policy on alcohol. Some of the detail on alcohol related matters is better left to the judgment and discretion of campus administrators. Similar to the current policy, the amended policy charges each Chancellor with developing campus alcohol procedures and to the extent possible to use common procedures.

Finally, the amended alcohol policy expressly states the University assumes no responsibility for any liability resulting from alcohol use in violation of University's policies or State law.

Considerations Against Adoption

We are aware of no considerations against adoption.

Constituency Involvement

The Vice Chancellors from both campuses developed this revised policy. Other representatives from the campus Student Health Centers and Wellness Centers also participated in the revisions.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective immediately the Board policy concerning alcoholic beverages, 6 Policies of the Board C-3, be amended in accordance with the attached document.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University and the Chancellors of each campus be and are hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

ALCOHOL BEVERAGES POLICY

Preamble

Southern Illinois University and its students, faculty, and staff are committed to promoting a safe, healthy learning community for all its members. Southern Illinois University strives to encourage legal, health enhancing behaviors, norms and practices regarding the use of alcohol. The responsibility for reaching these goals lies with each member of this academic community. This policy is intended to articulate and affirm community wide norms consistent with legal requirements for use of alcoholic beverages that minimize situations where alcohol use compromises positive living, learning and working experiences for each member of our community.

The rationale for this policy includes a recognition that a significant portion of undergraduate students are under the legal age for use of alcohol and that serious health and safety risks are associated with the use of alcohol in the collegiate environment. The abuse of alcohol, regardless of the user's age, may pose a threat to health and interfere with one's ability to participate fully in academic activities. Alcohol abuse is associated with violent behavior towards others, short and long range medical, behavioral or social problems as well as negative effects on academic or work performance. It may lead to inappropriate risk taking which can result in injury or death. The abuse of alcohol interferes significantly with the mission of the University. In addition to affecting the health and safety of students, faculty and staff, it exacts tremendous costs in its interference with the goals of learning, and through crime, property damage, and personal injury and impairment. The abuse of alcohol can create serious problems for non-abusing members of the community through incidents of criminal victimization, harassment, impaired study time, and other secondhand effects. Students, faculty, and staff make up a community in which each individual should respect the rights, health, property, and participation of others within the community. A university-wide commitment to alcohol education is a necessary part of the effort to minimize such risks.

a. General Policies

1. The University shall develop policies and procedures designed to prevent alcohol abuse and its deleterious effects to the people of the University community, the University's reputation, and to the communities in which students live by:
 - A. Educating members of the community about alcohol, health effects, safety hazards, and policies and sanctions used to implement these policies;

- B. Promoting and supporting institutional programs that foster health and wellness in academic and nonacademic settings. These programs will include a variety of health-related topics and risk reduction strategies.
 - C. Intervening and providing assistance to those with problems while creating an atmosphere in which those problems are encouraged to seek help.
 - D. Applying disciplinary sanctions that support prevention programs and emphasize the consequences of alcohol abuse.
- 2. The use, including sale, delivery, possession, and consumption of alcoholic beverages in or on any property owned or controlled by Southern Illinois University is strictly prohibited, except as permitted by campus policy.
 - 3. Where permitted under this policy, the use of alcoholic beverages on University premises shall be considered a privilege and may be permitted only if consistent with applicable laws and regulations, and only when such use will not interfere with the decorum and academic environment of the University.
 - 4. All members of the University community and their guests are responsible for conducting themselves in accordance with applicable laws and the policies and regulations of the University governing the use of alcoholic beverages. All student and other groups or organizations using University facilities or premises shall be required to adhere to such laws and regulations.
 - 5. The University assumes no responsibility for any liability incurred as a result of an organization's or individual's violation of the policy or any applicable laws governing the use and consumption of alcoholic beverages. All student and other organizations while using University facilities or premises shall be required to abide by State laws and University policies governing alcoholic beverages; members of the organization are responsible for conducting themselves in accordance with the State laws and University policies.
 - 6. The Chancellors shall, subject to the approval of the President, develop, to the maximum extent possible, common procedures to implement this policy.

REVISED PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: DESIGN AND
CONSTRUCTION OF A SERVICE BUILDING, SPRINGFIELD
MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks expansion of the scope and budget of the proposed Services Building to be located at the north edge of the Springfield medical campus on West Calhoun Street. The revised project scope of the steel structure is estimated to approach 55,000 gross square feet and cost an estimated \$5.6 million. The facility will house business services offices and warehouse space for the Springfield medical campus.

Rationale for Adoption

At its November 9, 2000, meeting, the Board of Trustees approved a plan to construct a new Services Building on the Springfield medical campus. Subsequent to that project approval, several factors have combined to create an expanded and more immediate need for new space. These are:

- Increasing activity in the neurosciences area, including Geriatrics, Epilepsy and Alzheimer's Disease, funded through new grants and state appropriations;
- Significant expansion of tele-health and rural health programs, due to federal grants, and new state support for these activities;
- Enhanced clinical and basic science research opportunities through the State of Illinois' Excellence in Academic Medicine grants;
- Expanded demand for continuing medical education offerings due to relatively new requirements for mandatory physician continuing education;
- A more immediate requirement to upgrade the Professional Development Lab to accommodate not only M.D. training and testing, but as a possible National Board Examining site;
- A pressing need to develop more accessible and appropriate student lounge and study space, as cited in the last accreditation site visit.

The Medical School had hoped that the capital request for a new Education and Research Facility would be further along in the approval process at this point in time. Without the likelihood of this new facility in

the near term, the Medical School must proceed in an alternate fashion to address some of the needs listed above.

The proposed 25,000 square foot expansion of the previously approved Services Building would reduce the site and construction costs that would otherwise be incurred if a separate facility were built. This expansion proposes the following:

- Relocate into the Services Building the business services units currently housed in 913 N. Rutledge, including Human Resources, Financial Affairs, Institutional Planning and Management Information, as well as the Medical School's computer training facility;
- Use the vacated space in the 913 N. Rutledge complex to move academic department offices out of 911 N. Rutledge and 801 N. Rutledge (the Medical Instructional Facility);
- Use the vacated space in 911 N. Rutledge to develop research laboratories. This space was originally designed with the necessary mechanical and air handling systems to house bench research;
- Use the vacated space in 801 N. Rutledge to develop student lounge and study space, and to enhance the Professional Development Lab.

It is requested that the project to build a Services Building now be expanded to include both warehouse/receiving facilities and approximately 25,000 gross square feet of office space that will be used by the Medical School's business services departments. The expanded facility will fit on the site proposed for the original structure.

The cost for the revised scope of project will be \$5.6 million. The total construction project would be financed through a combination of cash available from School of Medicine's operating reserves, and the issuance of either external or internal debt (University internal loan). It is anticipated that no more than \$4 million in either external or internal debt would be issued, and that the debt would be repaid over a ten year period. Funds to service and retire the loan will be available from School of Medicine operating funds, both appropriated and non-appropriated. In accordance with University guidelines, the Board Treasurer will establish an appropriate financing arrangement.

An architect has been selected using the QBS procedures. However, development of a contract with the architect has been delayed pending approval of the revised scope of the building. It is anticipated that the design can be completed on the revised project by the fall of 2001 and that occupancy can take place in the summer of 2002.

The Illinois Board of Higher Education has previously approved the originally proposed project as a non-instructional capital improvement. Information on the revised project will be provided to IBHE for their review prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The capital project to construct a service facility on the Springfield Medical Campus on property owned by the University be, and is hereby approved with a revised construction budget of \$5.6 million including contingency and fees.

(2) Funding for the project would be from a combination of cash available from current SIU School of Medicine operating reserves and internal or external financing. Funds to service and retire the debt will be available from the School of Medicine operating funds and will be repaid using a repayment period and appropriate interest as established by the Board Treasurer.

(3) The revised project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Rowe moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March, 2001, SIUC and SIUE; Changes in Faculty Administrative Payroll, SIUC, SIUE, and University-wide Services; and the

approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held April 11 and 12, 2001; Increase in Student Medical Benefit (SMB); Primary Care Fee, SIUC; Increase in Student Recreation Center, SIUC; Increase in Student Center Fee, SIUC; Increase in Flight Training Charges, SIUC; Increase in Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC; Increase in Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC; Increase in Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE; Increase in Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE; Increase in University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE; Increase in Athletic Fee, SIUE; Increase in University Center Fee, SIUE; Amendment to Alcohol Beverages Policy [Amendment to 6 Policies of the Board C-3]; and Revised Project and Budget Approval: Design and Construction of a Service Building, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Ben Syfert, Harris Rowe; nay, none. Mr. Syfert voted aye on all matters except those required to abstain by state law.

The following matter was presented:

INCREASE IN STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board B-6 and B-11]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$10.50 increase in the Student Activity Fee, effective Fall Semester 2002, for a proposed rate of \$29.25 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions respectively. The proposed increase will add \$5.50 to support fine arts activities and \$5.00 to support student activities and

welfare needs through the student constituencies, including some administrative costs for these functions. No change is proposed in the \$18.75 fee that is charged to medical students at the Springfield facility.

Rationale for Adoption

In FY 1975, the Student Activity Fee was \$5.25. Since then the fee has been increased to include a \$1.15 portion for Campus Safety Programs and a \$4.00 portion in support of Rainbow's End Child Care. An additional \$8.35 has been added at the request of the student constituencies over these years to support their budgets and allocations to recognized student organizations in support of student activities and welfare, bringing the total fee to \$18.75.

The proposed \$5.50 increase will support enhanced cultural activities in the fine and performing arts to include the Departments, Schools and areas of Architecture, Art, Design, Cinema, Photography, Music, McLeod Theater, Performance Studies/Marion Kleinau Theater, and Creative Writing/Grassroots magazine. An advisory committee, consisting of faculty from the above areas and an equal number of students, will allocate these funds. All programs and activities will be open to all students. This \$5.50 fee will enrich the quality of student learning, enhance the lives of our students, and contribute to a greater level of excellence on this campus.

The proposed \$5.00 increase in support of student activities and welfare will be used to cover the costs of accounting and related support and to increase the funding available for distribution through the student constituencies. As done in the past, University administration will determine each year the projected amount of fee revenue and the funding to be allocated to the two student constituencies. These allocations will be made after consideration of the amount needed for administrative costs. These allocations will provide greater support for the several hundred recognized student organizations who seek funding for cultural and social activities on campus each year.

With the proposed increase, this fee will have risen at an average annual rate of 8.66 percent over the previous 10 years.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been shared with the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council and with the two student constituencies. The Undergraduate Student Government initiated and approved a \$10 increase for support of student organizations and programming and has also voted to support the additional \$5.50 increase for enhanced fine arts activities. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted to oppose this fee increase. GPSC will reconsider the fine arts portion of this fee at a future meeting. A student referendum is planned in April on the fine arts activities portion of the Student Activity Fee proposal.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2002, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2001	<u>2002</u>
Student Activity *	18.75	29.25

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board B-11 be amended as follows:

11. Student Activity Fee. A Student Activity Fee shall be collected from each student to be used in support of student activities and welfare. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.

a. Funds generated from a \$18.60 portion of this fee shall be used for support of student organizations and programming.

b. Funds generated from a \$1.15 portion of this fee shall be used to support a program of campus safety.

c. Funds generated from a \$4.00 portion of this fee shall be used to construct or lease a child-care facility and in support of a program of day care for student dependents through Rainbow's End child development center.

d. Funds generated from a \$5.50 portion of this fee shall be used for enhanced support of fine arts activities.

e. That portion of the funds generated from the fee paid by the medical students at the Springfield facility, including those enrolled in programs of physiology and pharmacology, shall be assessed at the rate of \$18.75 and shall be allocated to support student organizations and programming at that location.

STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE -- SIUC
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$18.75	\$18.75	\$18.75	\$18.75	\$29.25	\$29.25	\$29.25
Percent Change	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	56.00%	0.00%	0.00%
	Actual FY-99	Actual FY-00	Budget FY-01	Approved FY-02	Proposed FY-03	Projected FY-04	Projected FY-05
Revenues							
Student Activity Fee	678,071	676,547	671,820	671,820	1,048,028	1,048,028	1,048,028
Interest Income	17,833	16,904	16,904	16,904	17,000	17,000	17,000
Total; Revenues	695,905	693,450	688,724	688,724	1,065,028	1,065,028	1,065,028
Allocations							
Rainbow's End	146,344	154,925	143,322	143,322	143,320	143,320	143,320
Campus Safety	42,073	44,541	41,205	41,205	41,205	41,205	41,205
Arts Program	0	0	0	0	197,065	197,065	197,065
Staffing Overhead	0	0	0	21,200	44,500	79,200	79,200
P.S.C.	69,686	74,944	67,944	68,186	89,451	84,593	84,593
S.P.C.	0	(2,000)	(11,000)	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
G.P.S.C.	69,686	72,944	56,944	68,186	89,451	84,593	84,593
U.S.G.	428,071	460,369	417,368	418,859	549,487	519,645	519,645
S.P.C.	(128,000)	(128,000)	(112,890)	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
U.S.G.	300,071	332,369	304,478	418,859	549,487	519,645	519,645
C.	128,000	130,000	123,890	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Total Allocations	686,174	734,779	669,839	692,772	1,065,028	1,065,028	1,065,028
Change in Fund Balance	9,731	(41,329)	18,885	(4,048)	0	0	0
Ending Cash	26,761	36,492	(4,837)	14,048	10,000	10,000	10,000
Beginning Cash	36,492	(4,837)	14,048	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000

Mr. Brewster moved approval of the resolution as revised. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe; nay, Ben Syfert.

The following matter was presented:

FOUR-YEAR PLAN (FY 2002-FY 2005) AND
FY 2003 RATES FOR TUITION, FEES, AND ROOM AND BOARD
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board B and C]

Summary

This matter gives notice that the President will recommend to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its May 10, 2001 meeting approval of a four-year plan and FY 2003 rates for tuition, fees, and room and board as proposed in the accompanying Tables 1 through 3. The projected FY 2004 and 2005 increases shown on Tables 1 through 3 are informational estimates only. The projected total four-year costs are shown on Table 4.

Proposed and projected tuition rates for graduate students and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, and Dental medicine are shown on Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other barriers.

In keeping with these goals, the Board of Trustees approved July 13, 1995 a rolling four-year plan for tuition, fees, and room and board that allows students and their families to plan in advance for their

educational costs. In establishing the four-year plan for each campus, the Board intends on ensuring that the plan:

- Adequately supports each campus's institutional mission and the goals of The Illinois Commitment;
- Is uncomplicated, easy to understand, and fair;
- Reflects and is responsive to each campus's respective market, student profile, and relevant trends; and
- Justifies any tuition, fees and room and board decisions on the basis of specific benefits accruing to students from the change.

Since 1995, the University attempted to limit its proposed undergraduate increases in total costs to the projected rate of increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) but allowed exceptions under certain circumstances. Exceptions included: a significant decline in state appropriated funds; adjustments needed to align rates to those of peers; a need for a new or expanded program or service; a specialized assessment for a high cost or high demand program; infrastructure needs; and technology needs.

In 1999, following the first full cycle of the plan, the Board directed that the plan be reviewed for possible modification. A University-wide Tuition Committee studied the plan, and although strongly supporting the Board's historic commitment to affordability, reported that modifications to the policy were necessary and warranted due to externally imposed changes. For example, since the Board adopted its original four-year plan, the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) had instituted a requirement that universities annually contribute a 3% increase in income fund to cover a portion of salary and general cost increases. This new requirement essentially negated any potential use of additional tuition dollars when tuition increases were held at the rate of inflation, and caused internal reallocation of funds when enrollment/credit hours were static or declining.

On the basis of an extensive review of past tuition practices and unfolding changes in IBHE policy, the Tuition Committee made three significant recommendations to the Board of Trustees:

1. The Board should continue its historic practice of providing a quality educational experience while keeping costs at an affordable level.
2. The Board should consider limited elasticity in tuition, fees, and room and board charges based upon the cost of the services

rendered, fiscal obligations, or specific benefits accrued to students from the charge.

3. In order to recognize and reflect the difference in purposes among tuition, fees, and housing rates, the Board should adopt the following definitions:

Tuition: Education is an investment made by the state and the student to better the student's life as well as the welfare of the state. Tuition is a portion of the investment made by the student and the student's family. General tax revenues are the state's portion of meeting the educational budget. As such, tuition rates per credit-hour should be established that support quality education, are affordable for the student and his/her family, and encourage and support timely degree completion.

Fees: Student auxiliary services are funded from fees charged to all students in a manner similar to tuition charges. While tuition supports the educational budget of the University, fees individually fund support services to enhance the University's educational experience. Some fees, such as the Saluki Express bus system fee at SIUC and the textbook rental fee at SIUE are clearly "user" fees that students specifically request and support. In some cases, fees fund programs supported by revenue bonds and must be used to support facilities and other requirements. Each fee supports its own purpose and the funds are not interchangeable within the University budgets. The amount of each fee should be justified on the basis of: (1) range of services offered; (2) cost to provide the services; (3) price comparisons with other institutions; and (4) student satisfaction with services.

Housing Rates: The cost of room and board is assessed by the University to those students residing in University-owned housing. The balance must be maintained between the cost to the resident, the quality of the services offered, market position, and maintenance of the facility and other obligations to the bondholders.

The Board of Trustees approved the above changes recommended by the Tuition Committee on May 11, 2000 and also directed the President and Chancellors to take steps necessary to provide additional value to students through programs and services which expedited students' progress toward degree completion and thereby lowered total cost, including the development and implementation of:

- Four-year graduation plan whereby students who choose to do so and who are adequately prepared at entry can complete the necessary coursework for their major and graduate within four years.

- Improved advisement procedures which provide guidance to students in selecting a major, in proper sequencing courses to make timely progress toward degree completion, and in regularly monitoring their progress.
- Enhanced articulation and academic advising efforts to facilitate the transfer of community college and other transfer students to SIU institutions so that academic progress is not impeded.
- Enhanced work-based educational experiences for students related to their fields of interest and which assist them in developing job-seeking skills and in meeting career objectives.

The Board of Trustees continues to adhere to the above policy guidelines for addressing the issue of affordability, including the recognized need to allow the University to plan for, and balance, the trade-off between affordability and the need for revenue necessary to provide a comprehensive and quality educational and co-curricular experience for our students.

At the present time, SIU's two campuses charge tuition at rates significantly below the level of their Illinois peer institutions. At SIUC, tuition is currently \$700 to \$1,300 below the two University of Illinois research institutions and \$190 to \$230 below doctoral institutions such as NIU and ISU. Since SIUC is designated a Carnegie Doctoral /Research University--Extensive, one might reasonably expect its tuition to be at a level comparable to other similarly designated research institutions. At SIUE, the tuition is \$400 below EIU, UIS and WIU. A tuition increase of a reasonable amount above inflation would not put SIUE's tuition out of line with its state peer institutions. It has been reported that some of these universities, in particular the University of Illinois, will be seeking substantial increases for FY 2003.

Since the early 1970s, State tax revenues have been declining as a share of total university revenues. To offset this reality, both SIUC and SIUE have engaged in cost-cutting and productivity efforts to help hold down costs, and efforts will continue to look for ways to reallocate resources. However, with limited expectations of a change in support from the State, reallocation processes alone cannot fulfill the University's mission.

We continue to be concerned with the increased costs of education. Over two-thirds of SIU students receive some type of financial aid (grants, loans, or student work) to help pay the cost of their education. Only about 32% pay the full amount themselves. Many of these students see college as an investment in their future, not just an expense. Studies

have consistently shown that acquiring a college education will pay back a greater return on students' initial outlay of time and money.

The University therefore proposes a multi-year strategy to move each of its institutions toward a goal of greater tuition parity with respect to their Illinois peer universities in order to fund operational needs and provide the quality of education our students expect and deserve. Funds will be allocated to support the most critical needs, as identified by the President and the Chancellors, in accordance with the University's goals, priorities, and mission.

Accordingly, the following changes are hereby proposed by the campuses for FY 2003 tuition, fees, and room and board charges.

SIUC requests the following adjustments to full-time resident student tuition:

Undergraduate tuition would be raised by \$160.50 per academic year for an increase of 5.2%. Graduate tuition would be raised by \$159.60 per academic year for a proposed 5.1% increase. School of Law tuition would be raised by \$267.00 per academic year for a total increase of 5.2%. The School of Medicine tuition would be raised by 5.0% or \$334.00 per semester for the 10 semester rate. The School of Medicine four year tuition plan has been updated in two important ways: 1) the FY 2003 rate has been decreased from last year's projection of 10% to only a 5% increase, and 2) a 5.0% increase is projected for FY 2004 and FY 2005. During this four year period, the pool from which applicants are selected may continue a trend to decrease in size. Therefore, the School of Medicine has revised their projections so that they are positioned to be highly competitive in the marketplace.

SIUC requests the following adjustments to student fees:

The Student Recreation fee would be increased by \$5.00 per semester for a proposed increase of 7.4%. The Student Center fee would be raised \$2.00 per semester for a 3.3% increase. The Athletic fee would be raised by \$5.00 per semester for an increase of 5.7%. The Student Medical Benefit: Primary Care fee would be increased by \$4.00 per semester for a 3.8% increase. The Student Activity fee would be increased by \$10.50 per semester for a 56.0% increase. The rationale for each of the above fee changes is discussed in separate board matters for each fee. No change is being requested in the fees for Student Medical Benefit: Extended Care, Revenue Bond, Student Attorney, Mass Transit, Campus Recreation, and Student-to-Student Grant. The requested total annual increase in student fees for FY 2003 will be 4.6%.

SIUC requests the following increases in housing rates:

Residence hall rates (including room and food) would be raised by \$260.00 per academic year for an increase of 6.0%, of which 3.0% is requested for operating increases and 3.0% is requested for capital improvements. An average 3.0% increase is requested in rent for Southern Hills. An average 6.0% increase is requested for Evergreen Terrace. No increase is being requested for University Courts and Elizabeth Street apartments. The rationale for these increases is discussed in a separate board matter.

SIUE requests the following adjustments to full-time resident student tuition:

Undergraduate tuition would be raised by \$126.00 per academic year for a student taking twelve hours, an increase of 5.5% and by \$276.00 per academic year or an increase of 10.7% for a student taking fifteen hours. Graduate tuition would be raised by \$144.00 for an increase of 5.3%. The incremental gain resulting from increases higher than our previous four-year plan will be used for specific student focused initiatives that have been discussed with, and subsequently recommended by, our University Planning and Budget Council. SDM tuition would be raised by 9.8%. The SDM increase is not changed from the previous four-year plan.

SIUE requests the following adjustments to student fees:

The overall fee increase for FY 2003 is 3.0% or \$10.75 per semester and the specific fee increases are as follows - Athletic fees would be raised 9.9%, Textbook Service fees would be raised 1.1%, University Center fees would be raised 3.0% and Student Welfare and Activity fees would be raised 2.7%. The rationale for each fee increase is discussed in separate Board matters. The total annual increase in student fees for FY 2003 will be 3.0%.

SIUE requests the following increases in housing rates:

Residence hall rates, Cougar Village rates and group housing rates would all increase by 3.0%. Meal plans would increase by 3.0%. There is no change from the previous four-year plan.

Considerations Against Adoption

With any increase in rates there is a concern that affordability and access will be harmed. Such concerns are integral to the annual tuition and fee review process which balances the need to limit costs to students with the University's responsibility to provide a comprehensive and quality educational and co-curricular experience to students.

Constituency Involvement

University constituencies have had an opportunity to be involved in the campus planning processes. Also, the Board's policy of having notice matters one month and action matters the following month allows for a minimum of two months of direct comment by constituencies.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the University embarks on a multi-year strategy that moves each of its institutions toward the goal of greater tuition parity with respect to their Illinois peer universities.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the following policy recommended four-year plan for tuition, fees and room and board charges and the FY 2003 rates be and are hereby adopted as presented in Tables 1,2, 3 and approved in separate board matters for each fee.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to implement the plan and to incorporate the FY 2003 rates into Board policy.

Table 1

**Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition Plan (FY 2002 - FY 2005)**

Per Semester Hour Resident Tuition Rates, Academic Year Full-Time Tuition Cost and Percent Increase

	Approved	Proposed	Projected	
	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005
Southern Illinois University at Carbondale				
Undergraduate				
Per Hour Tuition	\$103.40	\$108.75	\$115.50	\$123.75
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$3,102.00	\$3,262.50	\$3,465.00	\$3,712.50
% Increase	3.0%	5.2%	6.2%	7.1%
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$130.60	\$137.25	\$145.50	\$155.75
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$3,134.40	\$3,294.00	\$3,492.00	\$3,738.00
% Increase	7.9%	5.1%	6.0%	7.0%
School of Law				
Per Hour Tuition	\$172.60	\$181.50	\$192.50	\$206.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$5,178.00	\$5,445.00	\$5,775.00	\$6,180.00
% Increase	3.0%	5.2%	6.1%	7.0%
School of Medicine				
# of Semesters	2	3	3	2
10 Semester Rate *	\$6,673.00	\$7,007.00	\$7,357.00	\$7,725.00
Annual Rate	\$13,346.00	\$21,021.00	\$22,071.00	\$15,450.00
% Increase	10.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
11 Semester Rate **	\$6,067.00	\$6,370.00	N/A	N/A
*Starting with the entering class of FY 01 and thereafter, the tuition payment schedule will be a ten semester payment schedule.				
**FY2003 is the final year of the 11-semester plan. All students will be on the 10-semester plan starting FY2004.				
Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville				
Undergraduate				
Per Hour Tuition Through 12 Hours	\$94.75	\$100.00	\$105.00	\$110.25
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,274.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,520.00	\$2,646.00
% Increase	3.0%	5.5%	5.0%	5.0%
Uncapped Per Hour Tuition Greater than 12 Hours*	\$50.00	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$75.00
Academic Year Tuition (15 hours per sem.)	\$2,574.00	\$2,850.00	\$2,970.00	\$3,096.00
% Increase	7.8%	10.7%	4.2%	4.2%
Graduate (General)				
Per Hour Tuition	\$113.00	\$119.00	\$124.75	\$131.00
Academic Year Tuition (12 hours per sem.)	\$2,712.00	\$2,856.00	\$2,994.00	\$3,144.00
% Increase	6.0%	5.3%	4.8%	5.0%
*Uncapped rate applies to Graduate Tuition as well, however 12 hours per semester is considered to be full-time.				
School of Dental Medicine				
Semester Rate	\$5,265.00	\$5,780.00	\$6,358.00	\$6,994.00
Annual Rate (2 semesters)	\$10,530.00	\$11,560.00	\$12,716.00	\$13,988.00
% Increase	9.8%	9.8%	10.0%	10.0%

Notes:

Non-resident tuition is two times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students.

Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine).

Table 2

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved	Proposed		Projected	
	FY 2002	FY 2003	% Change	FY 2004	FY 2005
Student Fees					
Student Recreation	\$136.00	\$146.00	7.4%	\$154.00	\$162.00
Campus Recreation	4.00	4.00	0.0%	4.00	4.00
Student Activity	37.50	58.50	56.0%	58.50	58.50
Student Center	122.00	126.00	3.3%	130.00	134.00
Athletic	176.00	186.00	5.7%	196.00	206.00
Student-to-Student Grant**	6.00	6.00	0.0%	6.00	6.00
Revenue Bond	118.80	118.80	0.0%	118.80	118.80
Students' Attorney**	7.50	7.50	0.0%	7.50	7.50
Mass Transit	64.00	64.00	0.0%	64.00	64.00
Student Medical Benefit-Primary**	212.00	220.00	3.8%	230.00	248.00
Student Medical Benefit-Extended**	268.00	268.00	0.0%	268.00	268.00
Total Fees	\$1,151.80	\$1,204.80	4.6%	\$1,236.80	\$1,276.80
Total Annual Dollar Increase	49.00	53.00		32.00	40.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	4.4%	4.6%		2.7%	3.2%

Note: (** Flat Fee) All other fees are prorated over 12 hrs/semester

University Housing

Residence Halls (Academic Year)					
Double Occupancy + (19-Meal Plan) *	4,350.00	4,610.00	6.0%	4,886.00	5,178.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17.00	17.00	0.0%	17.00	17.00
Total Housing Costs	\$4,367.00	\$4,627.00	6.0%	\$4,903.00	\$5,195.00
Total Annual Operating Increase	123.00	130.00		138.00	146.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%		3.0%	3.0%
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	123.00	130.00		138.00	146.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%		3.0%	3.0%
Total Annual Dollar Increase	246.00	260.00		276.00	292.00

Note: * Most common room and board rate
Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Table 2 (cont.)

Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
Four-Year Housing Rates (Detail)
Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved	Proposed	Projected	
	FY2002	FY2003	FY2004	FY2005
UNIVERSITY HOUSING (Options)				
Residence Halls: (Academic Year)				
Double Occupancy, with 19-Meal Plan	4,350	4,610	4,886	5,178
Campus Housing Activity Fee	17	17	17	17
Sub-Total Housing Costs	4,367	4,627	4,903	5,195
Other Optional Charges: (Academic Year)				
Double Occupancy, with 15-Meal Plan + Credit*	4,350	4,610	4,886	5,178
* Credit	126	134	142	150
Double Occupancy, Campus-Wide (Refundable) 12 meals	4,324	4,582	4,856	5,146
Break Housing (per night)	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50
Single Room Increment	1,264	1,340	1,420	1,504
Super Single Room Increment	1,684	1,784	1,890	2,002
Greek Row Professional Housing: (AY)				
Single Room, with no Board Plan	3,824	4,052	4,296	4,550
Single Room, with 19-Meal Plan	5,614	5,950	6,306	6,682
Single Room, with 15-Meal Plan + Credit*	5,614	5,950	6,306	6,682
* Credit	126	134	142	150
Single Room, with Campus-Wide (Refundable) 12 meals	5,588	5,922	6,276	6,650
Super Single Room Increment	420	444	470	498
Board Only (Academic Year)				
19-Meal Plan	2,318	2,456	2,602	2,758
15-Meal Plan + Credit*	2,318	2,456	2,602	2,758
* Credit	126	134	142	150
Campus Wide Refundable 12 meals	2,296	2,432	2,578	2,732
Summer Session Rates				
Double Occupancy				
Room Only	579	613	650	689
Room and Board	946	1,002	1,025	1,072
Single Room Increment	136	144	152	162
Building Leases:				
Fraternities and Sororities Housing				
Academic Year	54,070	57,309	60,742	64,381
Summer Session	1,612	1,709	1,811	1,920
SIUC Leased Office Space	20,300	20,300	20,300	20,300
Family Housing (Monthly Rates)				
<u>Unfurnished Apartments</u>				
Southern Hills (utilities included)				
Efficiency*	363	374	385	397
One Bedroom*	393	405	417	429
Two Bedroom (furnished)*	419	432	445	458
Evergreen Terrace (utilities not included)				
Two Bedroom**	365	388	411	435
Three Bedroom**	397	420	445	472
Average Apartment Rental	387	404	421	438
Average Annual Percent Increase	4.0%	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%
<u>Furnished Apartments with Utilities</u>				
Elizabeth Street Apartments: Efficiency	404	404	404	404
University Courts: One Bedroom	480	480	480	480
Average Apartment Rental	442	442	442	442
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

* Campus Housing Activity Fee is an additional \$1.00 per month at Southern Hills
** Campus Housing Activity Fee is an additional \$2.00 per month at Evergreen Terrace

Table 3

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
Four-Year Fees and Housing Plan
Fees & Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved	Proposed		Projected	
	FY 2002	FY 2003	% Change	FY 2004	FY 2005
Student Fees					
Intercollegiate Athletics (1)	\$87.10	\$95.70	9.9%	104.40	\$113.00
Student Fitness Center (2)	94.40	94.40	0.0%	94.40	94.40
Student-to-Student Grant (3)	6.00	6.00	0.0%	6.00	6.00
Student Welfare and Activity Fee (4)	109.30	112.20	2.7%	116.30	120.80
Textbook Service (5)	138.00	139.50	1.1%	147.00	154.50
University Center (6)	282.30	290.80	3.0%	299.60	308.60
Total Fees*	\$717.10	\$738.60	3.0%	\$767.70	\$797.30
Total Annual Dollar Increase	98.00	21.50		29.10	29.60
Total Annual Percent Increase	15.8%	3.0%		3.9%	3.9%

Note:

(1) Per hour prorated for the first 5 hours; flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.

(2) Flat fee

(3) No charge first 5 hours per semester, flat fee for 6 or more hours per semester.

(4) Basic fee for the first hour, plus prorated per hour from 2 to 5 hours, flat fee for 6 hours or more per semester.

(5) Per hour prorated for the first 10 hours; flat fee for 11 hours or more per semester.

(6) Per hour prorated for the first 4 hours; flat fee for 5 or more hours per semester.

* Summer fees are about 67% of regular semester fees except for Textbook Service fee, which remains at 100% of the semester rate.

University Housing

Prairie, Woodland & Bluff Hall (Academic Year)					
Shared Room (room only)	2,880.00	2,966.00	3.0%	3,054.00	3,146.00
Board Plan B	1,672.00	1,722.00	3.0%	1,774.00	1,828.00
Campus Housing Activity Fee	26.00	26.00	0.0%	26.00	28.00
Total Housing Costs*	\$4,578.00	\$4,714.00	3.0%	\$4,854.00	\$5,002.00
Total Annual Dollar Increase	262.00	136.00		140.00	148.00
Total Annual Percent Increase	6.1%	3.0%		3.0%	3.0%

Note: * Most common room and board rate
Other Housing Options and Rates are attached.

Table 3 (cont.)

Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville
Four-Year Housing Rates (Detail)
Housing Cost Per Academic Year

	Approved	Proposed	Projected	
	FY2002	FY2003	FY2004	FY2005
UNIVERSITY HOUSING (Options)				
Prairie, Woodland & Bluff Hall (Academic Year)				
Shared Room (room only)	2,880	2,966	3,054	3,146
Meal Plan B	1,672	1,722	1,774	1,828
Campus Housing Activity Fee *	26	26	26	28
Total Housing Costs	4,578	4,714	4,854	5,002
Other Optional Charges (Academic Year)				
Deluxe Single (room only)	5,760	5,932	6,108	6,292
Meal Plan (Academic Year)				
Plan A	1,462	1,506	1,552	1,600
Plan B	1,672	1,722	1,774	1,828
Plan C	1,990	2,050	2,112	2,174
Cougar Village Apartments - (AY)				
Shared Room	2,746	2,828	2,912	3,000
Single Room	4,078	4,200	4,326	4,456
Deluxe Single Room	5,492	5,656	5,824	6,000
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Cougar Village Apartments - Family Housing (Monthly)				
Unfurnished Apartments				
2-Bedroom	680	700	721	743
3-Bedroom	764	787	810	835
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%
Furnished Apartments				
2-Bedroom	797	821	846	871
3-Bedroom	889	916	944	972
Average Annual Percent Increase	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%	3.0%
Greek Housing (Per Year)				
	37,689	38,820	39,985	41,185
Average Annual Percent Increase	5.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

Note:

* Campus Housing Activity Fee is charged to all contracts for University Housing.

Table 4

Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2002 - FY 2005)

Undergraduate Total Cost

	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 02-05
<u>Carbondale</u>					
Tuition	\$3,102.00	\$3,262.50	\$3,465.00	\$3,712.50	\$13,542.00
Fees	1,151.80	1,204.80	1,236.80	1,276.80	\$4,870.20
Room & Board	4,367.00	4,627.00	4,903.00	5,195.00	\$19,092.00
Total Cost	\$8,620.80	\$9,094.30	\$9,604.80	\$10,184.30	\$37,504.20
Annual Operational Increase	263.50	343.50	372.50	433.50	
Percent Increase	3.2%	4.0%	4.1%	4.5%	
Housing Capital Improvements Increase	123.00	130.00	138.00	146.00	
Percent Increase	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	
Annual Dollar Increase	\$386.50	\$473.50	\$510.50	\$579.50	
Percent Increase	4.7%	5.5%	5.6%	6.0%	
<u>Edwardsville</u>					
Tuition	\$2,574.00	\$2,850.00	\$2,970.00	\$3,096.00	\$11,490.00
Fees	717.10	738.60	767.70	797.30	\$3,020.70
Room & Board	4,578.00	4,714.00	4,854.00	5,002.00	\$19,148.00
Total Cost	\$7,869.10	\$8,302.60	\$8,591.70	\$8,895.30	\$33,658.70
Annual Operational Increase (12 hrs/sem.)	426.00	283.50	289.10	303.60	
Percent Increase	5.8%	3.6%	3.5%	3.5%	
Differential Annual Cost (15 hrs/sem.)	120.00	150.00	0.00	0.00	
Percent Increase	1.6%	1.9%	0.0%	0.0%	
Annual Dollar Increase	\$546.00	\$433.50	\$289.10	\$303.60	
Percent Increase	7.5%	5.5%	3.5%	3.5%	

Note: Charges are based on a full-time resident student taking 15 hours per semester for an academic year.

Table 4 (cont.)
Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2002 - FY 2005)

Graduate Total Cost

	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 02-05
<u>Carbondale</u>					
Graduate					
Tuition	\$3,134.40	\$3,294.00	\$3,492.00	\$3,738.00	\$13,658.40
Fees*	1,145.80	1,198.80	1,230.80	1,270.80	\$4,846.20
Total	\$4,280.20	\$4,492.80	\$4,722.80	\$5,008.80	\$18,504.60
Annual Dollar Increase	\$278.20	\$212.60	\$230.00	\$286.00	
Percent Increase	7.0%	5.0%	5.1%	6.1%	
 <u>Edwardsville</u>					
Graduate					
Tuition	\$2,712.00	\$2,856.00	\$2,994.00	\$3,144.00	\$11,706.00
Fees**	573.10	593.10	614.70	636.80	\$2,417.70
Total	\$3,285.10	\$3,449.10	\$3,608.70	\$3,780.80	\$14,123.70
Annual Dollar Increase	\$242.40	\$164.00	\$159.60	\$172.10	
Percent Increase	8.0%	5.0%	4.6%	4.8%	

* Graduate students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.
** Graduate students are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

Note: Charges are based on a full-time resident student taking 12 hours per semester for an academic year.

Table 4 (cont.)
Southern Illinois University
Four-Year Tuition, Fees, & Housing Plan (FY 2002 - FY 2005)
(CHARGES ARE BASED ON FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT OF RESIDENT STUDENTS FOR AN ACADEMIC YEAR)

Professional Total Cost

	Approved	Proposed	Projected		Four-Year Cost
	FY 2002	FY 2003	FY 2004	FY 2005	FY 02-05
<u>Carbondale</u>					
School of Law					
Tuition	\$5,178.00	\$5,445.00	\$5,775.00	\$6,180.00	\$22,578.00
Fees*	1,145.80	1,198.80	1,230.80	1,270.80	\$4,846.20
Total	\$6,323.80	\$6,643.80	\$7,005.80	\$7,450.80	\$27,424.20
Annual Dollar Increase	\$199.00	\$320.00	\$362.00	\$445.00	
Percent Increase	3.2%	5.1%	5.4%	6.4%	
 School of Medicine					
# of Semesters	2	3	3	2	
Tuition 10 Semester Rate	\$13,346.00	\$21,021.00	\$22,071.00	\$15,450.00	\$71,888.00
Fees **	1,216.00	836.00	869.00	662.00	\$3,583.00
Total	\$14,562.00	\$21,857.00	\$22,940.00	\$16,112.00	\$75,471.00
 <u>Edwardsville</u>					
School of Dental Medicine					
Tuition	\$10,530.00	\$11,560.00	\$12,716.00	\$13,988.00	\$48,794.00
Fees***	847.10	867.10	888.70	910.80	\$3,513.70
Total	\$11,377.10	\$12,427.10	\$13,604.70	\$14,898.80	\$52,307.70
Annual Dollar Increase	\$1,079.00	\$1,050.00	\$1,177.60	\$1,294.10	
Percent Increase	10.5%	9.2%	9.5%	9.5%	

* Law students are not assessed the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

**First year Medical students pay all fees except the Student-to-Student Fee. Second, Third and Fourth year Medical students only pay the student activity fee, health insurance and disability insurance.

*** Dental students are assessed an Instrument Rental Fee \$274 and not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee.

Mr. Brewster moved approval of the resolution as presented. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe; nay, Ben Syfert.

The Chair announced that the next meeting of the Board of Trustees has been scheduled for June 13 and 14 on the Carbondale campus. She stated that a news conference would be held in the International Room immediately following the meeting.

Dr. Hightower moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:45 a.m.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Sharon Holmes". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned above a horizontal line.

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
May 24, 2001

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:30 p.m., Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois, on Thursday, May 24, 2001. The following members of the Board were present by means of telephone conference:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Hightower
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
Ben Syfert
A.D. VanMeter, Jr.

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Elaine Hyden, Vice President for Financial Services and Board Treasurer; John Haller, Vice President for Academic Services; and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

Dr. Walker stated that this special meeting of the Board was necessary for approval of the purchase of property located at University Park at SIUE.

Mrs. D'Esposito asked the audience if they would like to make any comments or ask questions. Those attending made no comments and asked no questions.

In response to a question from Mrs. D'Esposito, Dr. Werner stated that the School of Social Work program would utilize the available

space in the University Park building. He explained that the goal was to provide space for academic programs. He reported that the building was approximately ten years old.

The following matter was presented:

AUTHORITY TO COMPLETE REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION, SIUE

Summary

This matter authorizes the President to complete the purchase of the property, located in University Park, SIUE, and commonly identified as the 200 University Park Drive Building, at a cost of approximately \$1.4 million plus closing costs, and to contract University Park, SIUE, Inc. to manage the building on the University's behalf.

Rationale for Adoption

The 200 University Park Drive Building, located in University Park, SIUE, presently is owned by RTR Joint Venture Partnership and the mortgage on the building is held by Firstar Bank, N.A. The building was built in 1990 and includes approximately 40,000 gross square feet. The University leased about 75% of the building during the 1990's to house SIUE's School of Engineering.

During 2000 University officers became aware of the prospective opportunity to purchase the building at a favorable price. University officers are aware that the building appraised at approximately \$3 million one year ago, and its replacement cost is estimated at around \$5 million.

Firstar agreed to accept a University offer of \$1.4 million for the mortgage provided the University paid all closing costs which are estimated at no more than \$15,000. The building owners have agreed to give the deed to the building to the University, free of debt.

University Park, SIUE, Inc., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, would be contracted to manage the building on behalf of the University.

The source of funds to complete the transaction will be SIUE operating budget monies and cash reserves and textbook rental funds. Textbook Service would be housed in a portion of the lower level of the 200

University Park Dr. Building which will eliminate the need to construct a building for the service as previously approved by the Board.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in special meeting assembled, That:

(1) The President is authorized to conclude negotiations involving Firststar Bank, N.A. and RTR Joint Venture Partnership and to complete the purchase of the 200 University Park Drive Building located in University Park, SIUE, in substantially the form described herein.

(2) Purchase of the mortgage on the building at a cost of approximately \$1.4 million plus closing costs is approved, as well as minimal settlement costs involving RTR Joint Venture Partnership in order to secure the deed to the building, with funding for the purchase to be from SIUE operating funds and cash reserves and textbook rental operation funds.

(3) The President is authorized to contract with University Park, SIUE, Inc., an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, to manage the building on behalf of the University.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions and to execute all documents which may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. VanMeter moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded and, after a voice vote, the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously. Mr. Holzum had conveyed his approval of the resolution by memo sent by electronic mail at 2:19 p.m. on May 24, 2001, to Mrs. Henry, Special Assistant to the President.

Mr. Brewster moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded and, after a voice vote, the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 3:50 p.m.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Harris Rowe", is written over a horizontal line.

Harris Rowe, Secretary

CONTENTS

June 13, 2001

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....516

June 14, 2001

Roll Call.....518

Recognition of Joyce Guyon518

Introduction of Constituency Heads.....519

Trustee Reports519

Committee Reports.....521

 Executive Committee521

 Executive Committee Report: Award of Contracts:
 National Corn to Ethanol Research Pilot Plant
 Construction, SIUE.....521

 Finance Committee.....523

 Architecture and Design Committee524

 Academic Matters Committee524

Executive Officer Reports524

 Dr. James E. Walker, President.....524

 Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC.....525

 Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE527

Public Comments and Questions529

 Kathy Sanjabi529

 Kay Pick Zivkovich.....530

 Peter Normand530

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April, 2001,
SIUC and SIUE531

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - University-wide
Services532

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC532

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE534

Approval of FY 2002 Operating and Capital Budgets534

Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE
[Dr. William Gray Potter, Jr.]536

Resource Allocation and Management Program
(RAMP) Planning Documents, Fiscal Year 2003:

 Executive Summary537

 Southern Illinois University Carbondale,
 Including the School of Medicine540

 Southern Illinois University Edwardsville547

 Southern Illinois University - Office of the President.....553

Creation of a School of Pharmacy, SIUE.....561

Approval to Convey Real Property in Exchange for Real
Property: Southern Illinois Airport, SIUC.....563

Salary Increase Plan for Chancellor, SIUE, for
Fiscal Year 2002570

Approval of Minutes of the Meetings Held May 9 and 10,
2001, and May 24, 2001571

Approval of the 2001 Land Use Plan, SIUC572

Recognition of Ben Syfert, SIUC Student Trustee.....577

Current and Pending Matter: Recognition of John S. Jackson578

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JUNE 13, 2001

A special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 4:30 p.m., Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois, on Wednesday, June 13, 2001. The regular Chairman and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr.

The following member was absent:

Ed Hightower

Also present were Dr. James E. Walker, President of Southern Illinois University, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel. A quorum was present.

Mr. Repking moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded

vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, Ben Syfert, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:10 p.m. with no formal action being taken.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Harris Rowe", is written over a horizontal line.

Harris Rowe, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
JUNE 14, 2001

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, June 14, 2001, at 10:25 a.m., in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The regular Chair and Secretary being present, the meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

John Brewster
Gene Callahan, Vice-Chair
Molly D'Esposito, Chair
Ed Hightower
Jason Holzum
Mark Repking
Harris Rowe, Secretary
Ben Syfert
A. D. VanMeter, Jr., Chair

Executive Officers present were:

James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University
John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC
David Werner, Chancellor, SIUE

Also present were Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Peter Ruger, General Counsel.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair announced that the community had lost a fine woman, who had given a great deal of her time, her talents, and her treasures to the

University. She stated that Joyce Guyon had passed away on June 8. She asked for a moment of silence in recognition of her.

The Chair welcomed the following constituency heads: Art Braundmeier, Chair, SIUE Graduate Council; Eric Barnett, President, SIUE Staff Senate; Dwayne Bess, President, SIUE Student Body; Liz Fonseca, President, SIUE Faculty Senate; Michael Perry, President, SIUC Undergraduate Student Government; Jon Hageman, acting President, SIUC Graduate and Professional Student Council; Bill Muhlach, representing the SIUC Graduate Council; Bruce DeVantier, President, SIUC Faculty Senate; and Terri Williams, President, SIUC Administrative and Professional Staff Council.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Holzum reported that he had attended the May 5 SIUE Commencement. He stated that 1,300 degrees had been conferred without approximately 900 people participating in the ceremony. He announced that Lee Shulman had been the speaker at both commencements.

Mr. Brewster reported that he had attended the SIUC School of Law Commencement on May 12, 2001. He stated that 25 years ago he had walked across that stage as part of the first graduating class, and it made him feel old. He encouraged everyone who has the opportunity to attend these graduation ceremonies. Mr. Brewster explained that Mr. Norwood had made it a point to attend as many commencements as he could.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the commencements of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts

and the College of Business on May 12 at SIUC. She stated that it had been a wonderful day. She explained that the students and parents were so happy and it had been wonderful to be a part of it.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the Illinois Coal in the 21st Century: A Roundtable Discussion held at SIUC on May 18. She explained that this had been originally established through the cooperation of the Offices of U. S. Senator Dick Durbin and Governor George Ryan. She stated that President Bush had announced his national energy plan on the 17th; so the place to be on May 18 was Carbondale attending the Coal Roundtable. She reported that over 300 people were in attendance and that Dr. John Mead, Director of the SIUC Coal Research Center, had done a marvelous job chairing the roundtable. She stated that Dr. Mead had assembled an excellent panel from all different aspects to look at the energy issue, specifically the coal energy topic. She stated she was very proud of the University and very proud of SIU's political leadership on this issue.

Mrs. D'Esposito reported that she had attended the School of Medicine commencement on May 19. She stated that Secretary Donna Shalala had been the commencement speaker and had done an excellent job. She stated that Dr. Shalala had said to the graduates, "you have all been supported in your academic work by the taxpayers of the State of Illinois, you might want to think about writing a thank you note to your State Senator and your State Representative."

Mrs. D'Esposito urged the faculty to consider their role in commencements. She continued that it was a paramount responsibility of an academic institution to have the trustees and faculty present.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. VanMeter, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Executive Committee had not met during the last month.

Mr. VanMeter submitted the following Executive Committee Report:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action at its meeting on February 8, 2001, the Board of Trustees granted project and budget approval and also authorized the members of the Executive Committee to award construction contracts for the project. The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: NATIONAL CORN TO ETHANOL RESEARCH PILOT PLANT CONSTRUCTION, SIUE

Summary

This matter requests approval to award contracts totaling \$1,549,549 for the capital project, National Corn to Ethanol Research Pilot Plant Construction, SIUE. The project, estimated to cost \$20.1 million would construct and equip the plant in SIUE University Park. Funding will come from a combination of federal grant monies received by SIUE from the U.S. Department of Agriculture and a State of Illinois appropriation for the project. The bids received to date are only for the processing equipment component of the project. A summary of the bids received is attached for review.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees granted project and budget approval at its February 8, 2001, meeting. The Board also authorized the members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award construction contracts for the project. The Illinois Board of Higher Education approved the project and budget at its April 10, 2001, meeting.

It was necessary to seek bids for some pieces of the processing equipment (seven bid packages) separate from and ahead of construction bids because the final design for certain steel supports in the process area of the building depends on which vendors and particular pieces of the equipment are selected. Bids for general construction services and prime contractors, the remaining equipment and installation of the process equipment will be sought in the near future.

Two of the bid packages were sole source items and only one (1) bid was received for another of the bid packages. On the sole source items, the architect felt very strongly that only one company could meet the specifications. Two bids were received on one package, but one was not a complete bid and was disqualified. All bids received are favorable and the award of contracts is now timely.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter. This matter is recommended by the Chancellor and Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) A contract in the amount of \$86,870, in connection with the capital project, National Corn to Ethanol Research Pilot Plant Construction, SIUE, be awarded to Kason Corporation, Millburn, New Jersey, for a Germ Fluid Bed Dryer.

(2) A contract in the amount of \$56,335, in connection with the capital project, National Corn to Ethanol Research Pilot Plant Construction, SIUE, be awarded to Indeck Power Equipment, Wheeling, Illinois, for a Firetube Boiler.

(3) A contract in the amount of \$219,000, in connection with the capital project, National Corn to Ethanol Research Pilot Plant Construction, SIUE, be awarded to Dedert Corporation, Olympia Fields, Illinois, for Evaporators.

(4) A contract in the amount of \$41,790, in connection with the capital project, National Corn to Ethanol Research Pilot Plant

Construction, SIUE, be awarded to Croll/Reynolds Co., Inc., Westfield, New Jersey, for Scrubbers.

(5) A contract in the amount of \$130,000, in connection with the capital project, National Corn to Ethanol Research Pilot Plant Construction, SIUE, be awarded to GEA Barr-Rosin, Oakbrook Terrace, Illinois, for a Gluten Meal Dryer.

(6) A contract in the amount of \$142,554, in connection with the capital project, National Corn to Ethanol Research Pilot Plant Construction, SIUE, be awarded to Davenport Machine, Davenport, Iowa, for a Rotary Feed Dryer.

(7) A contract in the amount of \$873,000, in connection with the capital project, National Corn to Ethanol Research Pilot Plant Construction, SIUE, be awarded to Vogel Bush USA, Inc., Houston, Texas, for a distillation and Anhydrous System.

(8) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary for the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Brewster, Chair of the Finance Committee, stated that the Committee had met this morning in Ballroom "B" of the Student Center, Carbondale, Illinois. He gave the following report:

The Committee considered an updated report from Ennis Knupp on investments. We approved for the omnibus motion, Board agenda item Q, Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2002. We approved the circulation of an RFP for a financial advisor, which was for separate Finance Committee action. We also approved for placement on the omnibus motion, Board agenda item K, Approval of FY 2002 Operating and Capital Budgets. That item was reviewed jointly with the Architecture and Design Committee. In other business, as a current and pending matter, we recommend to the Board a proposed Salary Increase for the Chancellor at SIU Edwardsville to \$185,000 for FY 2002 effective July 1, 2001.

The Chair asked for the Board's consent to have the Current and Pending Matter for the Salary Increase for the Chancellor, SIUE, be placed on the omnibus motion. The Board gave unanimous consent.

Mr. Rowe, Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Finance Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We, jointly with the Finance Committee, approved item K, Approval of FY 2002 Operating and Capital Budgets, and ask for its placement on the omnibus motion. We ask that Item O, Approval of 2001 Land Use Plan, SIUC, not be placed on the omnibus motion so it can be discussed in the open session. We approved for the omnibus motion Board agenda item P, Approval to Convey Real Property in Exchange for Real Property: Southern Illinois Airport, SIUC.

Mr. Callahan, Chair of the Academic Matters Committee, stated that the Committee had met following the Architecture and Design Committee meeting. He gave the following report:

We recommend for the omnibus motion the following: Item L, Approval of Honorary Degree, SIUE [Dr. William Gray Potter, Jr.]; Item N, Creation of a School of Pharmacy, SIUE; and Item M, Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning Documents, Fiscal Year 2003. We also had an excellent presentation on research by the leadership and students here at SIU.

Under Executive Officer Reports, James E. Walker, President, Southern Illinois University, made the following comments:

We have just ended the legislative session. As many of you know, it was an exciting session and a lot of things occurred during that time. Many of you have probably been reading recently about the congressional remapping. The state house and senate remapping will occur sometime later on this year. It was a very good year for SIU as it relates to the budget in terms of our relationship with our legislators, the Governor's Office, and his staff. The records indicate that this is the best budget year ever for SIU with over \$590 million in operating funds and over \$100 million in capital projects. I just want to say thank you to a lot of people in this room and a lot of people at this table. We all chipped in and called the right people at the right time. We visited the right people at the right time and we did all the things we needed to do for a successful year for the budget. We all should be very pleased.

The IBHE held its regular meeting in Normal, Illinois, on January 4 and 5. Keith Sanders, the Executive Director, of the IBHE

announced his retirement effective July of next year. We heard reports on Illinois' ability to retain information technology grads, initial feedback on the IBHE access and diversity report, the status of distance learning in Illinois, and an update on spending in athletics.

On Monday, I attended a meeting with Speaker Hastert along with the other three research university presidents from the State of Illinois. We had a very candid and excellent discussion about research as it relates to Illinois and our role in the arena of research. We also discussed a lot of federal initiatives and priorities. I talked about our efforts here in terms of clean coal research and what we were doing and the fact that we do have a proposal in Washington to look at establishing a national center for clean coal research at SIUC. Also I indicated to the Speaker that John Mead was testifying the next day before Congress on that very same topic. John Koropchak accompanied me to the meeting and we had a very interesting time in terms of our conversations there.

I do want to echo John's comments he made earlier this morning as it relates to research and the role of research at SIU and specifically as it relates to research at Carbondale. The first week I was on the job John Jackson arranged for me to meet with some of the researchers on the Carbondale campus. We talked about a lot of things. It culminated in the comment that John Koropchak made this morning, and that is that we should do more and we can more, and I think we need to move away from the rhetoric of research and move into the action of research and make sure that we express that in terms of our position as an institution with our peer institutions around the country.

Last, but not least, I am pleased to report that the Senate has confirmed the reappointment of Molly D'Esposito and Harris Rowe and the appointment of Ed Hightower and Mark Repking. That ends my report.

Dr. John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, gave the following report:

In the new issue of Black Issues in Higher Education, it puts SIUC in a very good light. I want to note two of the statistics in there. First, we are number one in the nation among the non-historically black colleges and universities in graduating of African-American males from undergraduate degree programs. There are several institutions ahead of us, but they were historically black institutions. We were fourth in the nation overall. That reflects both genders, male and female graduates, and the other three institutions that were ahead of us were all large urban institutions. So we think that's really a mark of a longstanding commitment this campus has had to diversity.

I'm also pleased to note and if you've seen the morning Daily Egyptian there's a very nice story about the \$4 million we've just received under the Americans for Disability Act money under the leadership of both Glenn Poshard and Phil Gatton. We've been able to tap into those funds in the past. Some of you may know we got \$875,000 last summer that we used on the sidewalks for ADA improvements. The sidewalks looked a lot better, and there's been a lot of comment about that. Now we expect to spend \$4 million more making restrooms more accessible, drinking fountains, doorways, and various other hardware and signage changes under ADA. Phil Gatton is an absolute genius for finding these grants and bringing them to Carbondale.

If you read the sports page, you know the name of Erin Stremsterfer. She is probably the most decorated softball player we've had in recent memory. Let me just cite her recent accomplishments and honors. She was named Third Team All-American to the pitching squad, which meant she was one of the top three pitchers in the nation, First Team All Great Lakes Region, and Missouri Valley Conference Pitcher of the Year. She was SIUC's Female Athlete of the Year and perhaps just as importantly as all of that she was First Team Missouri Valley Conference Scholar Athlete of the Year. We hope, as you know, to build a new women's softball facility where we will have physical facilities that meet the capabilities and the accomplishments of a very fine team that has a great tradition here. Erin's been one of the best.

We have an unusual story of a grant that has gone to our Wildlife Research Lab under the leadership of Al Woolf. They just recently received \$4,000 from a high school, Sesser Valier. I don't know of another case in history where high school students sent money to the University for a grant and that's a good precedent. I wouldn't mind doing it again, but it's because of Al Woolf, his graduate students, and faculty that have worked with Sesser Valier on a very experimental approach. They put these radio-controlled collars on wildlife and then taught the high school students how to track the wildlife, what that meant about their habitat and feeding patterns, and so forth. In recognition of that, Sesser Valier gave the Wildlife Lab this \$4,000 grant.

We have 18 international scholars coming onto campus this weekend. This is the eighth summer under the State Department's Fulbright Grant. My colleague John Foster is the principle investigator on that grant. It's \$182,000 this year. Out of the last nine summers we've had international scholars here for eight of those summers. Since I'm the co-PI on the grant, I take special pride in that. I think it brings an international flavor here in the summertime that's been very, very welcome.

I mentioned to you two meetings ago that our Flying Salukis had won the district competition at Purdue University. They went to the national competition and in the national competition Miranda Barnes, who is also featured on the front page of today's paper, was named the top female pilot in the country. She's a senior majoring in aviation flight and management. The team itself finished third in the nation for all of the flight events, and fourth in the nation for combined flight and ground events. Mr. Norwood always took special note of that competition. We would have liked to have been first in the nation in all of them, but certainly the places we finished and especially Miranda Barnes' finish is a source of pride.

If you've driven around the campus recently, you've seen lots of very young people. I saw a group of dancers and music students about 6:30 this morning heading off I trust to breakfast. There are dance camps, music camps, swimming camps, runner camps, jumper camps, and cheerleader camps this week, opposed to other academic and athletic camps this summer. That brings young people to the campus that I think will pay off in recruitment one of these days.

I want to add one other note to the President's notes about the budget. On this campus we're particularly pleased about the first step toward the complete renovation and building of the Annex of the Library. That's a major step forward for this campus and we're really pleased about the '02 budget in the capital area, not to mention the very significant \$14.5 million for the Cancer Institute at the School of Medicine.

That leads to grants and contracts. In the month of May we concluded over \$4 million worth of grants and contracts. Forty-nine successful awards signed and I think that's indicative of what John Koropchak was talking about earlier. We have a very decent record in that field. We do better with state grants than we do with federal grants. We need to do better in the federal category, but nevertheless I think that should be a source of some pride for the campus and indicative of the work the faculty and students are doing. That's concludes my report. Thank you very much.

Dr. David Werner, Chancellor, Southern Illinois University

Edwardsville, gave the following report:

As a follow-up to Mr. VanMeter's comments about the ethanol project, I'm happy to say that the initial set of bids were within the parameters. As we go forward with the next set of bids and the next set of designs of this project due to its complexity we're cautiously optimistic that the project will come to fruition within the budget, which is obviously a very important part of it.

The School of Dental Medicine had its commencement on June 2. It was held in the Meridian Ballroom on the Edwardsville campus. Forty-seven graduates received their Doctor of Dental Medicine degree and six received their advanced certificate in general dentistry. The speaker was a gentleman named Gary Shandlee, former dean of the School of Dental Medicine at Trinity University in Dublin, Ireland. He has a national reputation in international dentistry.

Members of the Board have been to the Barnard Birger Building on the Edwardsville campus and when you were there you probably noticed that the outside the back of the building was a big mud hole. I'm happy to say that that mud hole has now been replaced. The patio behind the Birger Building has been named in honor of the Tosovsky family. The Tosovsky family just coincidentally is in the nursery business, and they very generously donated and installed a large number of plants behind the building. It's really very, very attractive now, and I would hope that perhaps at a future Board meeting you might want to hold your Executive Committee meeting there.

Again on the commencement front, the Charter School, which we operate in East St. Louis, held its second commencement earlier this month. It was held at Our Lady of the Snows Shrine in Belleville. Nineteen students graduated. I think it's fair to say that these 19 students probably would not have completed high school, at least not within the timeframe which they did complete high school. They were all students who had dropped out and then came back to high school through the Charter School. Judge Milton Wharton, a judge in St. Clair County and a graduate of SIUE, was the commencement speaker. I think the Charter School still needs continued monitoring and thought as to what its future is, but I think it seems to be on track and is providing opportunities for students who otherwise wouldn't have them.

Also at East St. Louis, we continue to move forward on the renovation and relocation project. I had hoped that we would be out on bid by now, but we are not. I hope that will happen yet this month. We have taken over the operation of the police department and on July 1 we will take over the operation of all the physical facilities from the community college board. As we saw yesterday, the dollars to make that happen have been transferred from the community college budget into the SIU budget, and there was an additional appropriation this year to further permit making that possible.

While intercollegiate athletics is not our focus, I am happy to say that our baseball team made it to the Division II World Series. Unfortunately, they did not win it. They won the first game. They beat the top ranked team in the country. Unfortunately, they lost the next two

games. But while they didn't win, they certainly made an extraordinarily good showing in those national finals.

We also hosted the Division II NCAA track meet at Korte Stadium earlier this month. About 1,000 athletes from around the country were at Edwardsville to participate in the track meet. It was quite an event.

Finally, I wanted to mention that Professor Susan Morgan, Assistant Professor in the Department of Civil Engineering, was chosen this year as the Young Engineer of the Year by the National Association of Professional Engineers. Only one person is selected for this honor and we're delighted that a member of our Engineering School faculty was the honoree. That concludes my report.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. She called on Kathy Sanjabi and Kay Pick Zivkovich to make their comments.

I'm Kathy Sanjabi. Today I'm representing Carbondale Community Arts and I brought these two lovely guests that are over on my right. I'd like to introduce you to "En Sphinx," who is lounging on his pallet and to "TuTu Salu," who is standing rather gloriously up there. These are two of 16 Salukis being created by area artists and are going to be auctioned September 21 on e-Bay to benefit Carbondale Community Arts. This is part of our larger celebration, September Nights, that includes musical performances at various venues, visual art exhibits, and, of course, some food and beverages to make it all the more enjoyable. For those of us, including me with little understanding of e-Bay, we will have people at the auction site, which is the Civic Center, to help us in making our bids. Our organization is very proud of the fact that this is another project that connects the community with the resources and talents of the University. Fifteen of the sixteen artists involved with the Saluki Challenge are associated with SIU. Seven are faculty, including retired faculty member, Brent Kington, who is internationally known and collected. He's a metal artist. Kay Pick Zivkovich who is an artist and designer who will speak a little bit later. Cheonae Kim is also one of those. She was one of the artists chosen two summers ago to create one of the Cows on Parade in Chicago. I met her at the grocery store about a month ago, shortly after she received her Saluki, and she had a few questions and then she expressed her gratitude for the small size. Evidently the cow filled her entire studio especially as she maneuvered it to paint all the surfaces. The rest of the artists are alumni of SIU at Carbondale. We think this is a terrific project and hope it's one of many more in which we collaborate with this University that so graces our community and all our lives so much. Thank you very much.

Kay Pick Zivkovich made the following comments:

The partnership of Carbondale Community Arts with the University has developed a successful history over many years. Much of this coordination, putting the right people together, happened through the efforts of the former President of Carbondale Community Arts and the former first lady of Southern Illinois University, Joyce Guyon. We are thankful she opened up so many doors. I am Kay Pick Zivkovich and I'm the Assistant Director of the School of Art and Design and also Associate Professor of Visual Communications. The School of Art and Design faculty serves as a major resource of the highest quality in the University community and through the joint efforts with Carbondale Community Arts we have collectively enriched the culture in which we live in this environment. Our partnership has expanded art education in the region. We've demonstrated numerous art techniques from blacksmithing to glass blowing with our mobile glass unit. We've been able to partner by producing a variety of exhibitions that range from local to regional teen exhibitions curated by our Art Education faculty at our surplus gallery at the Good Luck Glove Faculty. Two very entertaining invitational exhibits of birdhouses created by community celebrities of all ages. So hosting exhibitions from regional competitions to national competitions are all part of the partnership that we have developed over the years. The Saluki project is yet another opportunity to further enhance the creative thinking and have the visual impact within our University community. We thank you for this opportunity to inform you of our latest endeavor. Thank you.

Mrs. D'Esposito reminded everyone that the auction would be held September 21 on e-Bay if you want to purchase one of these wonderfully creative and whimsical Saluki Dogs.

Peter Normand made the following comments:

I am here to share some possible ideas that could be incorporated with the land use program in the future. One of them is allowing students to design and develop the small elements and using these small elements to design characteristics within our campus. Things such as sidewalks, lighting, sculpture, and seating can really define a sense of place and give a real sense of direction and ownership to the students. We have many fine organizations and departments on this campus that are more than willing to be a part of the campus in an affirmative sense as well in terms of these elements. Thank you.

The Chair reported that pursuant to notice at 4:30 p.m. members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session at Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois, on June 13. She explained that the only public portion of the meeting consisted of a motion to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board; information regarding appointment, employment or dismissal of employees or officers; acquisition of real property; and collective negotiating matters.

The Chair continued that, also pursuant to notice, members of the Board of Trustees were dinner guests of Mr. and Mrs. Brewster. She stated that the gathering had been social in nature and most enjoyable.

The Chair reported that at 7:30 a.m. this morning at Stone Center members of the Board of Trustees had had breakfast with John Jackson, Interim Chancellor, SIUC. She explained that this had been the Board's way of having a few private moments with him to thank him personally for what he has given to the University.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and she proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.
APRIL, 2001, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of April, 2001, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry

upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL -
UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Eaton, Amy L.	Computer Information Specialist	Administrative Information Systems Office	05/01/01	\$2,583.00/mo 30,996.00/FY

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL - SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bogard, Walter D.	Mechanical Engr. Spec.	Physical Plant	04/09/01	\$4,594.00/mo \$55,128.00/FY
2.	Luo, Qiao	Computer Info. Spec.	Institutional Res. & Studies	07/01/01	\$3,666.50/mo \$43,998.00/FY
3.	Neuhaus, Roger J.	Assoc. VC for Institutional Adv. & Dir. Of Development	VC for Institutional Advancement	07/01/01	\$9,584.00/mo \$115,008.00/FY
4.	Schmitt, Steven J.	Associate Scientist	Micro-Imaging & Analysis/ Research	03/30/01	\$3,673.00/mo \$44,076.00/FY

5.	Stewart, Christy B.	Academic Advisor (65%)	Photography & Illustration Facility Political Science	03/30/01	\$1,500.00/mo \$18,000.00/FY
----	---------------------	------------------------	--	----------	---------------------------------

B. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Wendler, Walter V.	Professor	CASA-Architecture & Interior Design	07/01/01
2.	Worrells, David S.	Associate Professor	Aviation Mgmt. & Flight	08/16/01

No absences with pay to be reported.

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Acharya, K. Harirama	Asst Prof of Clinical Neurology	Neurology	05/01/01	\$7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY
2.	Dissanayake, Ranjith	Asst Prof of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/15/01	\$6,667.00/mo \$80,004.00/FY
3.	Sutyak, John	Assoc Prof	Surgery	07/01/01	\$18,750.01/mo \$225,000.12/FY
4.	Tin, Maung*	Clinical Asst. Prof	FCM	04/01/01	-0-

*This appointment carries faculty privileges except that time in this appointment does not count toward tenure.

**No leaves of absence with pay or awards of tenure to be reported.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Haroian, Janet L	Manager	University Park	7/02/01	\$3,334.00/mo \$40,008.00/FY
Johnson, Lee	Physician	Health Services	7/01/01	\$7,108.00/mo \$85,296.00/FY
Werner, Kay B	Manager	University Services to East St Louis	5/07/01	\$4,057.00/mo \$48,684.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay - none to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - none to be reported

APPROVAL OF FY 2002 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS

Summary

This matter submits for approval the annual operating and capital budgets and related plans for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2002. The budget material includes all operating funds, both appropriated and nonappropriated, and classifies revenue and expenditures according to major fund groups. Budget information is also presented separately for each University decision center. Planning schedules show the resources being directed in support of University priorities and assets. Capital budget information is provided by fund source.

Budget Schedules provide totals for all current funds by major fund group (Schedule A). Supporting schedules detail budget allocations within each major fund group (Schedule B) and within each of the

University's decision centers (Schedule C). Schedule D provides summary information on capital projects and other capital expenditures planned for FY 2002. Schedule E provides information on reserves that the University has established for equipment replacement, permanent improvements, extraordinary maintenance, and similar purposes. These reserves are established in compliance with Legislative Audit Commission Guidelines, which acknowledge the need for universities to have long-range planning for large and/or extraordinary expenditures.

The Priorities Planning Schedules demonstrate action plans developed by each campus to support University priorities. The planning schedules list campus goals, results indicators, planned activities, and budget allocations (Schedule A). Also included are provisions for the maintenance of assets: facilities, equipment, and curricular and professional development (Schedule B), as well as plans that have been made for contingencies (Schedule C).

Rationale for Adoption

In December, 2000, this Board approved budget and planning guidelines recommended by the President for the University. The budget and related plans were developed in accordance with the guidelines. These actions were taken so that resources are directed in support of University priorities, and to ensure the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

Considerations Against Adoption

None is known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Development and implementation of the budgeting procedures involved constituencies and many individuals at all levels within the University.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Southern Illinois University FY 2002 Operating and Capital Budgets, as presented in planning and budget schedules previously mailed to the Board and presented in an informational meeting held on June 13, 2001, is hereby approved.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to Dr. William Gray Potter, Jr.

Rationale for Adoption

William Potter is University Librarian at the University of Georgia, a post he has held since 1989. Mr. Potter served as Chair of the University System of Georgia's Regents Academic Committee on Libraries and spearheaded the initial proposal to share electronic databases between the academic, public, technical, and school libraries in the state. The culmination of this project was the creation of GALILEO, a statewide collaborative library system. He authored the "white paper" which sought funding for the second phase of the GALILEO project, which resulted in an integrated library system for the 34 university system libraries in Georgia enabling cooperative collection development, borrowing, and interlibrary loans enabling the system to function as one library.

In 1998 Dr. Potter was the recipient of the Blackwell's Scholarship Award presented by the Association for Library Collections and Technical Services, a division of the American Library Association, for his article, "Recent Trends in Statewide Academic Library Consortia," Library Trends (winter, 1997). He was also awarded the Nix-Jones Award given by the Georgia Library Association for his contributions to the library profession.

In 2000 he was awarded the Library and Information Technology Association/Gaylord Award for outstanding achievement in the creative use of information technology for improving or enhancing library services.

Dr. Potter received his Bachelor of Arts degree in English from Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, a Master of Science degree in Library Science, a Master of Arts Degree in English, and a Ph.D. in Library Science and Information Technology from the University of Illinois.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be presented to William Gray Potter, Jr. at the August 4 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT
PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING DOCUMENTS, FISCAL YEAR 2003,
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION,
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE,
INCLUDING THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, AND
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
EDWARDSVILLE

The SIU RAMP Planning Documents identify the priorities, plans, and program and related resource needs of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2003. The documents were prepared in accordance with University planning processes and with revised guidelines established by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE). The documents provide planning statements, including statements of mission, focus, and priorities; new program requests; and program priorities requests for SIU administration, SIUC, including the School of Medicine, and SIUE. In their entirety, they represent the programmatic priorities and goals for Southern Illinois University.

Total resource requirements for FY03 program requests are \$14,979,037. This includes \$6,817,887 for Carbondale; \$4,149,850 for the School of Medicine; \$3,826,300 for Edwardsville; and \$185,000 for SIU Administration.

FY 03 program requests for Carbondale include two New Program Requests, including (1) the Ph.D. in Computer Science; and (2) a Digital Communication specialization in the B.A. in Cinema and Photography and Radio-Television, and the B.S. in Journalism; and nine Program Priorities Requests that include (1) retaining critical faculty and staff; (2) start-up costs for newly recruited faculty; (3) Center for Graduate

Teaching Excellence; (4) career counseling; (5) enhancing new student recruitment and transition; (6) recruiting critical faculty for the College of Applied Sciences and Arts; (7) expansion initiative for Center for Soybean Research, Teaching and Outreach; (8) Center for Health Law and Policy; and (9) Emerging Technologies Center.

The SIU School of Medicine has identified five Program Priorities Requests that include (1) retaining critical faculty and staff; (2) SIU Cancer Institute (Phase I, Revised); (3) geriatric medicine and research; (4) clinical researcher initiative; and (5) neuroscience initiative.

For FY 03, Edwardsville has two New Program Requests that include (1) First Phase for Doctorate in Pharmacy; and (2) a Bachelor of Arts/Sciences degree in Nonprofit Leadership and Administration; eight Program Priorities Requests that include (1) retaining critical faculty and staff; (2) enhancement of student learning; (3) enhancement of technology programs; (4) Institute for Urban Research; (5) Construction Specialization in the Master of Business Administration and Professional Development Sequences in Construction; (6) e-Commerce specialization in the Master of Business Administration degree; (7) addressing teacher shortage; and (8) enhancement of dental medicine; and one Support Function Request to strengthen campus life.

For FY 03, the SIU administration has identified two Program Priorities Requests that include (1) retaining critical faculty and staff; and (2) expansion of SIU Legislative Internship Program.

Several of the above requests were submitted in RAMP 02 but were unfunded. Because they remain a high priority for the campuses, they are being resubmitted for RAMP 03.

The FY 03 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives that support University priorities; reflect the goals and aspirations of SIUC, SIUE, and the School of Medicine; and are consistent with and reinforce the goals and objectives of The Illinois Commitment.

Budget Request

Southern Illinois University Carbondale	
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$2,711,860
Ph.D. in Computer Science.....	352,800
Digital Communication Specialization	383,000
Start-up Costs for Newly Recruited Faculty.....	650,000
Center for Graduate Teaching Excellence.....	440,000
Career Counseling.....	259,000
Enhancing New Student Recruitment and Transition	220,000
Recruiting Critical Faculty for CASA.....	721,227
Center for Soybean Research, Teaching and Outreach	85,000
Center for Health Law and Policy	345,000
Emerging Technologies Center	650,000
Subtotal....	
\$6,817,887	

School of Medicine	
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$644,900
Cancer Institute (Phase I, Revised).....	2,601,000
Geriatric Medicine and Research	246,750
Clinical Researcher Initiative	364,000
Neuroscience Initiative	293,200
Subtotal	
\$4,149,850	

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville	
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$1,416,000
First Phase for Doctorate in Pharmacy.....	290,000
Bachelor of Arts/Sciences in Nonprofit Leadership and	
Administration.....	250,000
Enhancement of Student Learning	450,000
Enhancement of Dental Medicine Program.....	115,300
Enhancement of Technology Programs	400,000
Institute for Urban Research.....	100,000
Construction Specialization in MBA and Professional	
Development Sequences in Construction	155,000
Master of Business Administration, specialization in	
e-Commerce	150,000
Addressing Teacher Shortage.....	100,000
Strengthen Campus Life.....	400,000
Subtotal....	
\$3,826,300	

Southern Illinois University Administration	
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$35,000
Expansion of SIU Legislative Internship Program.....	150,000
Subtotal.....	
\$185,000	
Total ..	
\$14,979,037	

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP)
PROGRAMMING AND PLANNING SUBMISSIONS (MISSION STATEMENT,
FOCUS STATEMENT, PRIORITIES STATEMENT, NEW PROGRAM REQUESTS,
PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUESTS), FISCAL YEAR 2003,
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE,
INCLUDING THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Summary

The Fiscal Year 2003 RAMP Programming and Planning Documents summarized in this Matter have been prepared in accordance with revised guidelines promulgated by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE) and in conformity with University planning processes. They present the University's programmatic priorities and goals for Southern Illinois University Carbondale (SIUC) including the School of Medicine for Fiscal Year 2003.

The Priorities Statement establishes five priorities to be accomplished over the next five years: Improve Teaching and Learning, and Strengthen Undergraduate, Graduate and Professional Education; Develop and Maintain an Effective Strategy to Enhance Student Recruitment and Retention; Strengthen our Commitment to Faculty and Staff Development; Strengthen and Expand Inter- and Intra-Campus Collaboration; and Strengthen the University's Leadership Role by Building Public and Private Sector Partnerships. The Priorities Statement for the School of Medicine focuses on five general areas synchronous with the School, the University and the Illinois Commitment: Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff; Rural Education and Research; Rural Telemedicine and Health Outreach Partnerships; Research Support; and Student Services. Southern Illinois University Carbondale is committed to achieving national eminence, regional excellence, and international prominence by energizing entrepreneurial activities, catalyzing economic development, enhancing significant research, and promoting the highest quality undergraduate experience.

New Program Requests for SIUC include: 1) the Ph.D. Degree in Computer Science and 2) the Digital Communication Specialization in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts. For SIUC, the Program Priorities Requests are 1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; 2) Recruiting of Faculty in Areas of Critical Need; 3) Center for Graduate Student Excellence in Teaching; 4) Career Counseling; 5) Enhancing New Student Recruitment and Transition; 6) Recruiting Critical Faculty for the College of Applied Sciences and Arts; 7) Expansion Initiative for the Center of Excellence in Soybean Research, Teaching and Outreach (CESRTO); 8) Center for Health Law and Policy; and 9) Emerging Technologies Center.

School of Medicine Program Priorities Requests are: 1) Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff; 2) SIU Cancer Institute - Phase I; 3) Geriatric Medicine and Research Initiative; 4) Clinical Researcher Initiative; and 5) Neuroscience Initiative. The requests from the School of Medicine have been recommended and approved by the executive committee.

Rationale for Adoption

These Documents provide a comprehensive and systematic plan for the utilization of resources and initiation of programming for Fiscal Year 2003 and beyond for SIUC. They are the official Documents by which the campus, through the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council, communicates its priorities, plans, and resource needs to the President, the Board of Trustees, and the IBHE. The Documents originate from a planning process which identifies directions in which the institution may move while assessing the current status of existing programs.

Consideration Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Programming and Planning Documents and Budget Requests have been developed following broad involvement of faculty and staff within the respective academic and support units. In all instances, the Documents carry the recommendation of the various program directors and deans. In preparing the various requests, SIUC officials have followed a planning process designed to identify priorities and have sought the recommendations of the constituencies involved. New graduate and research programs have been approved by the Graduate Council and new undergraduate programs by the Faculty Senate. Requests from the School of Medicine have been recommended by the Executive Committee. The Chancellor's Planning and Budget Council has reviewed these proposals and recommended their final approval.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, subject to the authority reserved to this Board to make such modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP Documents, the RAMP Programming and Planning Documents for Fiscal Year 2003 for Southern Illinois University Carbondale including the School of Medicine, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved herein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with policies of Southern Illinois University.

PROPOSED FY03 PROGRAMMING AND PLANNING REQUESTS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE
(INCLUDING THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE)

I. Ph.D. in Computer Science	\$ 352,800
II. Digital Communication Specialization in CMCMA	\$ 383,000
III. Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$ 2,711,860
IV. Recruiting of Faculty in Areas of Critical Need	\$ 650,000
V. Center for Graduate Student Excellence in Teaching	\$ 440,000
VI. Career Counseling	\$ 259,000
VII. Enhancing New Student Recruitment and Transition	\$ 220,000
VIII. Recruiting Critical Faculty for the College of Applied Sciences and Arts	\$ 721,227
IX. Expansion Initiative for Center of Excellence in Soybean Research, Teaching and Outreach	\$ 85,000
X. Center for Health Law and Policy	\$ 345,000
XI. Emerging Technologies Center	\$ 650,000
XII. Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff (SOM)	\$ 644,900
XIII. SIU Cancer Institute - Phase I (SOM)	\$ 2,601,000
XIV. Geriatric Medicine and Research Initiative (SOM)	\$ 246,750
XV. Clinical Researcher Initiative (SOM)	\$ 364,000
XVI. Neuroscience Initiative (SOM)	\$ 293,200
TOTAL SIUC	\$ 6,817,887
TOTAL SOM	\$ 4,149,850

TOTAL PROPOSED FY03 REQUESTS
(SIUC and SOM)

\$10,967,737

SUMMARY OF PROPOSED FY03
BUDGET REQUESTS

I. Ph.D. in Computer Science \$ 352,800

The University seeks approval of a new doctoral degree in Computer Science and recurring funding to support it. The intent of the degree program is to meet the burgeoning demand for technology in the State and to help supply computer scientists for education, business and commerce.

II. Digital Communication Specialization in CMCMA \$ 383,000

Funds are being requested to offer a specialization in digital communication for all baccalaureate programs in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts. The specialization will enable students to learn, practice, and critically apply a high-demand information technology skill through rigorous hands-on courses and internships. It will increase the number of graduates with digital skills helping meet local, regional, and statewide occupational needs in business and other workplaces. It will also have a positive impact on students' viability in a highly competitive technical job market.

III. Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff \$2,711,860

New state resources are requested to provide for recruitment and retention of critical faculty and staff. These funds will be used to recruit and retain faculty and staff in high demand areas, to increase salaries toward national peer medians, to provide performance-based salary incentives, and to provide funds to help cover the costs of early retirement programs. This request is in accordance with the IBHE's objective to enhance student learning and quality and with SIU's commitment to improve the competitive position of faculty and staff.

IV. Recruiting of Faculty in Areas of Critical Need \$ 650,000

The University seeks funding to support start-up costs for new faculty that will furnish them with laboratory space, supplies and equipment necessary to begin their research. Equipment obtained from such funds is used primarily by students, and this equipment is generally state-of-the-art.

V. Center for Graduate Student Excellence in Teaching \$ 440,000

The campus requests funds to enhance significantly the training and support provided to both new and continuing teaching assistants to make them more effective in their interactions with undergraduate students.

VI. Career Counseling \$ 259,000

This request seeks funding to establish a career counseling service jointly administered by the Counseling Center and Career Services, thereby functionally bridging both units. Career Counseling is a specific counseling experience in which a student works one-on-one or in groups with a counselor to help define career interests and values, assess abilities and personality variables, and teach effective decision-making skills. Currently, these services are limited in scope because of a lack of personnel and support services.

VII. Enhancing New Student Recruitment and Transition \$ 220,000

The campus seeks to develop a program to enhance the recruitment of new students and their successful transition to the university and it will include a series of summer new student orientation programs; an orientation peer advisor program; a new student convocation; and a series of semester welcome/orientation programs.

VIII. Recruiting Critical Faculty for CASA \$ 721,227

Most of the degree programs offered by the College of Applied Sciences and Arts have evolved to the baccalaureate level. As a result, demand for the College's inventory of programs is exceeding projections as is the growth in faculty salaries to competitively attract high quality faculty. This request will support the need for additional resources for competitive salaries and additional lines so projected enrollment can be maintained or increased.

IX. Expansion Initiative for Center of Excellence in Soybean Research, Teaching and Outreach \$ 85,000

The Campus requests funds to disseminate critical research information and provide current status of knowledge to the public, corporate sponsors, and other outreach clientele regarding biotechnology advances, development of soy products, safety of soybean products, and to provide medical and nutritional updates for consumers.

X. Center for Health Law and Policy \$ 345,000

The Campus seeks funding to create a center that would focus on areas of strength that already exist at the University. The requested funding would allow expansion of Health Law and Policy courses that would allow the School of Law to offer certificate programs and seek approval from the American Bar Association to grant an LL.M. degree in Health Law and Policy. Research would be augmented in areas of interest such as patient safety, alternative dispute resolution application to patient injury and other health care disputes, compliance program creation and use, feasibility medical error reporting systems, and the ramifications of law on provider incentives.

XI. Emerging Technologies Center \$ 650,000

Funds are being sought to establish an Emerging Technologies Center in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering to further integrate undergraduate education and research, to increase the enrollment of American students in the Department's graduate programs, to establish mutually beneficial relations with industry to contribute to the economic growth of the state, and to create a focal point for multidisciplinary research.

XII. Retention of Critical Faculty and Staff (SOM) \$ 644,900

This initiative seeks funds to provide for recruitment and retention of critical faculty and staff. These funds will be used to recruit and retain personnel in high demand areas, to increase salaries toward national peer medians, to provide performance-based salary incentives, and to provide funds to help cover the costs of early retirement programs. This initiative continues efforts in recent years--particularly in the most recent period--to allocate funds to highly productive and in-demand faculty and staff.

XIII. SIU Cancer Institute (SOM) \$ 601,000

SIU School of Medicine--in concert with its Springfield-based affiliated hospitals and clinical practice organization, SIU Physicians & Surgeons--proposes the establishment of a cancer institute for cancer treatment, education, and research for the people of central and southern Illinois. The SIU Cancer Institute will establish an active enterprise to engage in basic and applied research advancing knowledge about cancer detection, care and treatment; provide essential cancer treatments in the region; and prepare medical students and residents to address the special needs of cancer

patients. Working with hospital partners and affiliated physicians throughout the state, the SIU Cancer Institute will build the human and physical infrastructure necessary to address current unmet needs and future anticipated needs as the population ages and cancer incidence increases. The SIU Cancer Institute will also provide treatment for the presently existing incidence of cancer in the region. The proposed cancer institute presents a diversified response to a complex problem facing citizens, health care providers, the State of Illinois, and the nation.

XIV. Geriatric Medicine and Research

\$ 246,750

The numbers of elderly Americans in the nation, state, and region are expected to dramatically increase in the early decades of the next century, thus placing increased burdens on the region's health care system. The School of Medicine is uniquely situated to assist the State of Illinois in meeting these needs. The Geriatric Medicine and Research (GMR) Initiative will establish a coordinating group of academic/clinical geriatricians and increase faculty resources in the area of Geriatric Medicine and Research at the School. This will complement the School's resources and extend them to the needs of the region's rural geriatric population.

XV. Clinical Researcher Initiative

\$ 364,000

The Clinical Researcher Initiative seeks funds to recruit and establish research-oriented clinical faculty. The program would provide start-up funds such as salary support and equipment in the first year after recruitment of an individual faculty member, but require recruited faculty to become self-funding with sponsored research after four years. Clinically-based researchers are essential to both basic and applied investigations in medical care and its related technologies; further, faculty of this kind provide improved grounding for medical students and residents in clinical research and tend to assist clinical practice organizations in utilizing emerging medical technologies and techniques. As this program requires faculty to generate sponsored research, it is consistent with the School's long-term commitment to productivity-based employment.

XVI. Neuroscience Initiative (SOM)

\$ 293,200

Extend and expand institutional capabilities for education, research, and service in the multidisciplinary area of the neurosciences. In this first of three phases, recruit a neurogeneticist and establish equipment and research support for all phases; in later phases, add a

neuroscience-related epidemiologist, a behavior scientist, and a neuro-radiologist faculty. These resources will complement existing neuroscience faculty, operations (such as the Center for Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders) and new initiatives in geriatrics and cancer/oncology; and firmly establish neuroscience education, research, and treatment capabilities for the region.

RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM (RAMP)
PLANNING DOCUMENTS, FISCAL YEAR 2003 (PLANNING STATEMENT,
NEW PROGRAM REQUESTS, PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUESTS,
AND SUPPORT FUNCTION REQUEST).
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

Summary

The SIUE mission statement approved by the Board of Trustees in 1985 and included in RAMP 1987, the focus statement approved by the IBHE, The Illinois Commitment goals, the University's priorities approved by the Board of Trustees on December 14, 2000, and the challenges identified through the campus's planning process continue to define the purposes and directions taken by SIUE.

Two New Program Requests, eight Program Priorities Requests, and one Support Function Request are presented. The New Program Requests, First Phase for Doctorate in Pharmacy, School of Pharmacy and Bachelor of Arts/Sciences, major in Nonprofit Leadership and Administration, request new state resources. The Program Priorities Requests, Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff, Enhancement of Student Learning, Enhancement of Technology Programs, Institute for Urban Research, Construction Specialization in the Master of Business Administration and Professional Development Sequences in Construction, e-Commerce specialization in the Master of Business Administration degree, and Addressing Teacher Shortage, seek new state resources. One Program Priorities Request, Enhancement of Dental Medicine, uses new dollars from increased tuition from dental students. The Support Function Request, Strengthening Campus Life, seeks new state resources. The title pages, abstracts, and budget tables are presented for each of the New Program Requests and Program Priorities Requests and for the Support Function Request.

Rationale for Adoption

The institutional mission and focus statements continue to express the objectives of SIUE. The programmatic budget requests are designed to enhance the University's fulfillment of its mission.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The New Program Requests and the Construction Specialization Program Priorities Request were approved by the appropriate faculty governance committees and the Acting Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs. The New Program Requests, the Program Priorities Requests, and the Support Function Request were approved by the University Planning and Budget Council. The Chancellor, SIUE, subsequently recommended them and received the concurrence of the President.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that, subject to authority reserved to this Board to make modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP Documents, the RAMP Planning Documents for Fiscal Year 2003 for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved herein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with prevailing practices of Southern Illinois University.

PROPOSED FY 03 PROGRAMMING AND PLANNING REQUESTS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

First Phase for Doctorate of Pharmacy, School of Pharmacy	\$ 290,000
Bachelor of Arts/Science, major in Nonprofit Leadership and Administration	\$ 250,000
Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff	\$1,416,000
Enhancing Student Learning	\$ 450,000
Enhancement of the Dental Medicine Program	\$ 115,300
Enhancement of Technology Programs	\$ 400,000
Institute for Urban Research	\$ 100,000
Construction Specialization in Master of Business Administration and Professional Development Sequences in Construction	\$ 155,000
Master of Business Administration, specialization in e-Commerce	\$ 150,000
Addressing Teacher Shortage	\$ 100,000
Strengthening Campus Life	\$ 400,000
TOTAL PROPOSED FY 03 REQUESTS	\$3,826,300

SIUE NEW PROGRAM REQUESTS

First Phase for Doctorate of Pharmacy.

School of Pharmacy	FY 03	\$290,000
--------------------	-------	-----------

The proposal is to add a Doctorate of Pharmacy degree program and a School of Pharmacy. The program will prepare graduates for careers as pharmacists to serve central and southern Illinois. The new state resources will be used to hire a dean and support staff whose responsibility is to hire faculty and staff to start a School of Pharmacy Community with the intent of accepting 75 students for fall 2004. The School will have 300 students enrolled by fall 2007.

Bachelor of Arts/Science,
major in Nonprofit Leadership and Administration FY 03 \$250,000

This New Program Request continues SIUE's efforts to support The Illinois Commitment goals of supporting economic growth. There is a strong demand for leaders and administrators of nonprofit organizations throughout the region and the state. The proposed program will allow the University to increase the pool of professionals prepared to serve the needs of nonprofit organizations.

SIUE PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUESTS

Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff FY 03 \$1,416,000

New state resources are requested to provide for recruitment and retention of critical faculty and staff. These funds will be used to retain faculty and staff in high demand areas, to increase salaries toward national peer medians, to provide performance-based salary incentives, and to provide funds to help cover the costs of early retirement programs. This request is in accordance with the IBHE's objective to enhance student learning and quality and with SIU's commitment to improve the competitive position of faculty and staff.

Enhancing Student Learning FY 03 \$450,000

This proposal requests resources to enhance student learning through several initiatives. These initiatives will result in improved student learning in the areas of oral and written communication, mathematics, and the sciences. The University's assessment program has identified written communication as a skill that students need to improve. SIUE's emphasis on quality teaching combined with faculty development is expected to result in improved teaching and student learning in these areas.

Enhancement of the Dental Medicine Program FY 03 \$115,300

The budget request continues the plan that assigns tuition increases in the School of Dental Medicine to program enhancement through the addition of FTE clinical faculty. Similar requests were submitted in RAMPs 99, 00, 01, and 02. Data show that the School of Dental Medicine has the lowest number of clinical faculty per student of all public dental educational institutions in the country. The SDM goal of matching the national average of clinical faculty to student ratio would require additional FTE clinical faculty.

\$400,000

\$100,000

\$155,000

\$150,000

This proposal requests funds to increase the number of faculty teaching courses in the e-Commerce specialization in order to meet student demand. Additional resources are needed to support these faculty. This

specialization addresses business needs in a rapidly expanding form of commerce and addresses The Illinois Commitment goal of higher education supporting economic development.

Addressing Teacher Shortage	FY 03	\$100,000
-----------------------------	-------	-----------

The proposal requests funds to support the increase of capacity of the School of Education. Illinois is experiencing a teacher shortage in certain content and geographical areas. To increase the production of teachers and given that the School of Education is operating below the statewide average for instructional costs, additional resources are needed to hire additional faculty.

SIUE SUPPORT FUNCTION REQUEST

Strengthening Campus Life	FY 03	\$400,000
---------------------------	-------	-----------

This proposal requests funding to improve campus life through continuation of initiatives in campus security, campus maintenance, and campus programming. Specifically, new state resources will be used to increase the number of campus activities offered by student affairs and the college and professional schools, enhance activities for honor students, and expand the media used to inform students of campus activities. In addition, new state resources will continue campus safety programs and hire staff to maintain facilities and grounds.

TOTAL FY 03 REQUESTS \$3,826,300

PROGRAM PRIORITIES REQUEST
to the
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
and
ILLINOIS BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION
from the
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Program Identification

- a. SIU-Governmental Internship Program
- b. FY03: \$150,000

I. REQUEST IDENTIFICATION:

- a. Name of Institution: Southern Illinois University, Office of the President
- b. Title of Request: Expansion of the SIU-Governmental Internship Program
- c. Total: \$317,000 (\$150,000 first year; \$167,000 second year)
- d. Proposed Date of Initiation: FY 2003
- e. Date of Submission: March 2001

II. RELATIONSHIP TO INSTITUTIONAL PRIORITIES STATEMENT:

Of SIU's five strategic priorities adopted in 1995, four of the priorities directly relate to the proposed program priority request:

To improve teaching and learning and strengthen undergraduate, graduate, and professional education, taking advantage of existing and emerging programmatic strengths and bridging school-to-work by increasing work-based learning experiences for our students.

To enhance student success by involving all members of the University community in implementing an effective, targeted recruitment strategy and improving student retention, including the elimination of obstacles to timely degree completion.

To strengthen and expand inter- and intra-campus collaboration through international opportunities, degree programs, distributed learning, research, and fundraising and implement initiatives that improve efficiency and reduce unnecessary duplication of effort. Resources resulting from such efficiencies shall be directed to the University's primary educational mission.

To build public and private sector partnerships that address the State's needs and strengthen the University's leadership role.

III. RELATIONSHIP TO GOALS OF THE ILLINOIS COMMITMENT:

The Illinois Commitment builds on the native strengths of Illinois higher education and calls for a focus on strategic priorities, continued improvements, and public accountability. The proposed program priority request advances five of the six goals in The Illinois Commitment. They include the following:

Goal #1: Higher education will help Illinois business and industry sustain strong economic growth.

Goal #3: No Illinois citizen will be denied an opportunity for a college education because of financial need.

Goal #4: Illinois will increase the number and diversity of citizens completing training and education programs.

Goal #5: Illinois colleges and universities will hold students to even higher expectations for learning and will be accountable for the quality of academic programs and the assessment of learning.

Goal #6: Illinois colleges and universities will continually improve productivity, cost-effectiveness, and accountability.

Since March 1996, when Southern Illinois University's five strategic priorities were approved by its Board of Trustees, every effort has been made in its budget development process to encourage and support only those initiatives that best support these priorities. With the approval by IBHE of the six goals of The Illinois Commitment, the Board of Trustees directed that all RAMP program requests submitted to the IBHE be consistent with both the five strategic priorities and the six goals.

IV. JUSTIFICATION FOR BUDGET REQUEST:

At the present time, Illinois State government supports three paid internships for students enrolled in institutions of higher education.

They include the following:

1. Michael Curry Summer Internship Program. This program encourages college juniors, seniors, and graduate students from all disciplines to apply for a summer internship. This ten-week program carries a stipend of \$1,200 per month and

begins approximately June 1. Interns work in the Governor's Office and in various agencies under the Governor's jurisdiction. It is the aim of this program to encourage talented college students to consider careers in state government and achieve affirmative action through the nomination of qualified men, women and minorities and persons with disabilities. Positions are in Springfield and Chicago. Applicants must be Illinois residents. Relocation is at the applicant's expense.

2. James H. Dunn, Jr. Memorial Fellowship Program. This program, established in 1981, supports twenty to twenty-four students statewide with compensation of \$2,126 per month for a full year. The approximate annual salary is \$25,000. Most fellows and interns are placed in positions with the Governor's executive staff, in the Bureau of the Budget, and in the Governor's Legislative Office. The program is primarily based in Springfield, with very limited placements in Chicago and Washington, D.C. The program strives to meet the public sector's future need for competent administrators. Serves as a public sector management training program that provides an opportunity for college graduates to supplement their education with experience in such areas as policy analysis and program administration. Minimum qualification is completion of a bachelor's degree. Competition is nationwide and therefore positions are open to out-of-state as well as to Illinois residents.
3. Vito Marzullo Internship Program. This program, established in 1981, supports ten students annually to work in the Governor's office and agencies under the Governor's jurisdiction. Most fellows and interns are placed in positions with the Governor's executive staff, in the Bureau of the Budget, and in the Governor's Legislative Office. The program is primarily based in Springfield, with very limited placements in Chicago and Washington, D.C. It supports students with compensation of \$2,126 per month for a full year. The approximate annual salary is \$25,000. The program strives to meet the public sector's future need for competent administrators. Serves as a public sector management training program that provides an opportunity for college graduates to supplement their education with experience in such areas as policy analysis and program administration. Program is open only to Illinois residents.

In addition to these three State-supported internship programs, Southern Illinois University administers two additional programs.

1. SIU Legislative Internship Program. This program has been in existence since 1982, begun by Chancellor Kenneth Shaw and Keith Sanders and managed in subsequent years by a number of dedicated faculty and administrators. In 1986, SIUE dropped out of the program and it was continued as an SIUC program. At the present time, the budget for the program is \$33,000 per year and applies to five State offices: Senator Larry Woolard, Representative Mike Bost, Senator David Leuchtefeld, Representative Dan Reitz, and the Governor's Office. These internships are only open to undergraduate students (preferably juniors) for two-year periods. All internships carry academic credit and the College of Liberal Arts has assumed academic responsibility for the program. Legislators participating in the program support the student intern in the amount of \$200 per semester, and \$100 for summer. The University pays a stipend to each student in the amount of \$750 per month. There is no waiver of tuition or fees.
2. Senator Penny Severns Women's Public Service Scholarship. From the premature death of Senator Penny Severns has come a program that positively impacts the lives of SIUC students. Beginning Fall 2000, four scholarships have been made available to support women planning careers in public service. Included in the scholarship is financial assistance for a nine-week summer internship position with a constitutional officer, member of the general assembly, or state agency.

An inventory of internship opportunities in State government reveals that while most of the code departments are open to student interns, none are separately funded to pay students for any services they render as part of an internship experience. As presently structured, students living in or near Springfield, or who are independently supported, are the only ones who can afford to take advantage of non-funded State internship opportunities. This reduces significantly the availability and options for students interested in careers in public service.

On average, SIU students receive one or two of the State-financed internship programs each year. Because the numbers supported by the State are small in comparison to student interest and demand, and because only two of the three State-sponsored programs are limited to Illinois students, the opportunities for SIU students remain small.

The dollars requested in this program priority are intended to expand the present SIU-Legislative Internship Program by re-naming it the SIU-Governmental Internship Program and using it to support year-long

internship opportunities (including summer) for 25 additional undergraduate students at both SIUC and SIUE. Students chosen for this program will have the opportunity to work in legislative home offices or in the regional offices of the State's code departments.

Students supported by the program will receive monthly stipends of \$880. There is no waiver of tuition or fees and eligible students must be enrolled full time. Any relocation is at the student's expense.

The proposed budget also supports the salary of a half-time program coordinator who will serve as a liaison between the legislative offices, the regional offices of the code departments, and the academic programs that provide internship credit. The coordinator will be responsible for advertising the program, assisting in the screening of student applicants, scheduling interviews, arranging guest speakers and visits to Springfield, and maintaining records.

V. LEARNING OBJECTIVES:

Students will be held to high academic standards, with entrance into the internship program requiring a minimum 2.5 overall GPA and 2.5 GPA in the major. All holders of the SIU-Governmental Internship must be enrolled as full-time students. The aims of the program are to:

- attract highly motivated students into the internship program;
- provide students with a broad overview of state government;
- offer students a unique hands-on experience;
- provide students with a personal look into the budgetary, legislative, and programmatic areas of state government; and
- provide students with a unique opportunity to learn about and to advance into public service careers, including policy-making positions in government.

VI. PROGRAM CONTRIBUTIONS:

Offer a governmental experience to meet the public sector's future need for competent administrators;
 Provide a public sector internship that encourages talented college graduates to consider careers in state government;
 Enable college graduates to supplement their academic learning with practical governmental experience;
 Achieve affirmative action through the placement of qualified minorities, women and persons with disabilities; and
 Enable SIU to play an ever-increasing role in directing talented students to consider careers in public service.

VII. STUDENT LEARNING MEASURES:

- Evaluation of student journals and portfolios
- Evaluation by internship mentor and faculty
- Visits by coordinator with student and internship mentor

VIII. PROGRAM OUTCOMES:

- Percent of graduates employed in public service
- Career advancement achieved by program graduates
- Government agency satisfaction with the program
- Student satisfaction with the program

IX. QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM:

- Alignment with campus and statewide needs
- Internship evaluation
- Monitoring of student progress
- Student demand for the program
- Use of assessment results, including program review to improve the program

X. DESCRIPTION OF THE RESOURCES REQUESTED:

Table IV-1

STUDENT DEMAND PROJECTIONS FOR THE EXPANDED PROGRAM

	Current Year	Budget Year	2 nd Year	3 rd Year	4 th Year
Number of Program Majors (Fall Headcount)	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Annual Full-Time- Equivalent Majors	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Annual Credit Hours in EXISTING Courses	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Annual Credit Hours in INTERNSHIP Courses	135*	270*	270*		
Annual Number of Degrees Awarded	N/A	N/A	N/A		

*Credit hours include both fall and spring semesters, plus summer.

Table IV-2
TOTAL RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE NEW PROGRAM
EXPANSION OF SIU-LEGISLATIVE INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

		Current Year	Budget Year	2 nd Year	3 rd Year	4 th Year
1	Total Resource Requirements		183,000	350,000	350,000	
2	Resources Available from Federal Sources					
3	Resources Available from Other Non-State Sources					
4	Existing State Resources		33,000	183,000		
5	State Resources Available through Internal Reallocation					
6	New State Resources Required (Line 1 minus the sum of lines 2 through 5)		150,000	167,000		
	Breakdown of New State Resources Required for Budget Year					
7	F.T.E. Staff		26,000			
8	Equipment and Instructional Materials		2,500			
9	Library					
10	Contractual Services		8,000			
11	Internships		113,500			

CREATION OF A SCHOOL OF PHARMACY, SIUE

Summary

This matter proposes the creation of a School of Pharmacy at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

Rationale for Adoption

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville (SIUE), in keeping with its mission and focus statements, provides undergraduate and graduate programs that address health needs of the citizens of southern Illinois through dental medicine and nursing. A school of pharmacy would expand SIUE's education and public service in the area of health throughout southern Illinois. As a first professional degree (Doctorate of Pharmacy is now required of pharmacists), similar to the degree awarded by the School of Dental Medicine, it would provide another educational opportunity for Illinois citizens residing in the central and southern part of the state. There are only two schools of pharmacy in the state, University of Illinois at Chicago (public) and Midwestern University (private), both located in the Chicago area. A private school of pharmacy, St. Louis College of Pharmacy, is located in St. Louis, Missouri.

A new program request for a Doctor of Pharmacy degree was included in SIUE's RAMP 03 request that was submitted as a notice item to the SIU Board of Trustees at the Board's May 10, 2001 meeting. Included in the new program request was the purpose, student learning objectives, program contributions, student learning measures, program outcomes, curriculum, instructional practices, resources, and quality assurance processes for the program. For quality assurance, the pharmacy program will be accredited by the American Council of Pharmaceutical Education. An accreditation standard requires that the degree will be offered through a school or college of pharmacy. This is the reason for the creation of a School of Pharmacy at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

Scope of the School of Pharmacy

An analysis of enrollment in the above-mentioned regional schools of pharmacy suggested that a target enrollment of 75 students per class would be appropriate. Based upon this target enrollment the consultant offered the following recommendations.

- The founding dean should be given a minimum of 18 months and preferably 24 months to plan and open the School.

- SIUE should explore the opportunities for integrated instruction in the biomedical sciences.
- A target enrollment of 75 students per class appears reasonable.
- Approximately 40 pharmacy faculty members will be required for the program. Additional, shared biomedical sciences and librarian faculty members will also be required.
- The curriculum should be a 4-year professional program, accepting qualified students from any accredited college or university who have completed a defined pre-professional curriculum.
- To preclude overloading the St. Louis clinical placement sites, the University should consider a 2+2 professional program. Students would spend the first two years on-campus focusing basically on didactic, laboratory and beginning clinical experiences, then relocate to two or three regional clinical campuses to complete their third and fourth years.
- A budget of approximately \$4.4M is proposed, based on FY 00 base. [The \$4.4M represents \$1.7M from tuition revenue and \$2.7M from state general revenue.]

Given the number of faculty suggested by the consultant and the need for a facility to house these faculty, a building of approximately 27,500 GSF would be required costing an estimated \$6.3M to construct and \$126,225 annually to maintain and operate. The consultant suggested a phased-in equipment budget of \$1.6M, which was included in the proposed budget. SIUE has contracted with the VOA architectural firm in Chicago, Illinois to develop a rendering and a more detailed cost estimate for a School of Pharmacy building at the Edwardsville campus.

Summary

- Southern Illinois University Edwardsville is well positioned to establish a School of Pharmacy to serve the health care needs of central and southern Illinois.
- As proposed, the School of Pharmacy would have approximately 40 faculty serving 300 students.
- Clinical sites would be established in central and southern Illinois to support pharmacy education.
- The operating budget is estimated at \$4.4M.
- The School of Pharmacy would require a facility of approximately 27,500 GSF at an approximate cost of \$6.3M.
- The School of Pharmacy would offer a Doctor of Pharmacy degree and would be accredited by the American Council of Pharmaceutical Education.

Considerations Against Adoption

The University is aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal to create a School of Pharmacy was initiated by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs at the behest of the Chancellor. The new program request for a Doctor of Pharmacy has been reviewed and approved by the Faculty Senate Curriculum Council and the Faculty Senate. The creation of the program and the school was included in the University Planning and Budget Council's Four -Year Plan. The proposal is recommended for approval by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and by the Chancellor, SIUE.

Dr. Frank Horton at the request of the SIU Board of Trustees reviewed SIUE's new program request and the feasibility of a new pharmacy program in central and southern Illinois and recommended to the Board of Trustees at its May 10, 2001 meeting that SIUE be allowed to proceed with its request.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the School of Pharmacy, SIUE, be and is hereby established, with implementation effective July 1, 2002; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to the execution of this resolution and to approve such minor modifications as may be recommended by the Chancellor, SIUE, in accordance with established policies and procedures;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this action be reported to the staff of the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

APPROVAL TO CONVEY REAL PROPERTY IN EXCHANGE FOR
REAL PROPERTY: SOUTHERN ILLINOIS AIRPORT, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval to convey one parcel of real property adjacent to the Southern Illinois Airport to the Southern Illinois Airport Authority in exchange for two parcels of land from the Airport Authority. Both the conveyance of the University's parcel as well as the

acquisition from the Airport Authority will be by recordable warranty deed in fee simple title.

Rationale for Adoption

In 1998 a determination was made that SIU Carbondale's plan to create a Transportation Education Center and to allow for future expansion of the Aviation Management and Flight, Aviation Technologies, and Automotive Technologies programs, required the acquisition of certain parcels of property owned by the Southern Illinois Airport Authority. At its meeting in June 1998, the Board approved an exchange of the pertinent property with the Southern Illinois Airport Authority. Subsequent to the June 1998 Board approval, information from the Federal Aviation Administration indicated that a section of the original site proposed for the Transportation Center could interfere with tower operations and that FAA approval could not be granted. Therefore, the 1998 property exchange was not finalized. A new property exchange with the Airport Authority is now proposed that will supercede the 1998 agreement and will allow a shift in the Transportation Center site thereby alleviating the FAA concerns.

This matter seeks approval of an agreement by which the University would convey one parcel of land consisting of 9.076 acres to the Southern Illinois Airport in exchange for two parcels of land consisting of 2.056 acres. In addition, the Airport Authority will agree to provide, as grant funding permits, certain necessary infrastructure improvements, such as roads, sidewalks, and parking facilities required for the successful completion of new structures constructed by the University on the acquired parcels.

Should the University decide not to build the required structures within the time frame stipulated by the agreement, the Airport Authority will purchase back the parcels for the fair market value of the property, or trade for property of the same value at the date of repurchase. In the event that the University should decide to dispose of the property, the Airport Authority will be given the right of first refusal.

All parcels involved in this proposed exchange have been appraised by a certified appraiser. The property to be acquired by the University equals the value of the single parcel to be conveyed to the Airport Authority. Legal descriptions are contained herein for the land to be conveyed to the Airport Authority (Parcel 5) and the two parcels offered to the University (Parcels 1A and 2A).

No outlay of funds is required for this conveyance and acquisition of properties.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The requested agreement to convey property herein designated as "Parcel 5" consisting of 9.076 acres to the Southern Illinois Airport Authority in exchange for two parcels of property herein designated as "Parcels 1A and 2A" totaling 2.056 acres, be and is hereby approved.

(2) No outlay of funds is required for this conveyance and acquisition of properties.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AUTHORITY PARCEL 1A

GENERAL DESCRIPTION: A part of the Southwest quarter of the Southeast quarter of Section 31, Township 8 South, Range 1 West of the Third Principal Meridian in Jackson County, Illinois.

DETAIL DESCRIPTION: Commencing at the Southwest Corner of the Southwest quarter of the Southeast quarter of aforesaid Section 31, thence East along the South line of the Southwest quarter of the Southeast quarter of aforesaid Section 31 to an iron pin monumenting the Northwest corner of the Northwest quarter of the Northeast quarter of Section 6, Township 9 South, Range 1 West of the Third Principal Meridian; thence continue East, along the South line of the Southwest quarter of the Southeast quarter of aforesaid Section 31, a distance of 401.34 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING of the land herein described; thence North, with a deflection angle to the left of $90^{\circ}00'00''$, a distance of 214.72 feet; thence Northeasterly, with a deflection angle to the right of $60^{\circ}16'10''$, a distance of 150.00 feet; thence Southeasterly along the arc of a circular curve concave to the Southwest, said curve having a radius of 224.00 feet and a midpoint that lies on a line with a deflection angle to the right of $135^{\circ}53'29''$ from the aforesaid course, an arc distance of 294.58 feet; thence East parallel with the south line of the Southwest quarter of the Southeast quarter of aforesaid Section 31 a distance of 35.00 feet; thence South, with a deflection angle to the right of $90^{\circ}00'00''$ a distance of 68.06 feet to the South line of the Southwest quarter of the Southeast quarter of aforesaid Section 31; thence West along the South line of the Southwest quarter of the Southeast quarter of aforesaid Section 31, with a deflection angle to the left of $90^{\circ}00'00''$, a distance of 326.83 feet to the point of beginning of the land herein described, containing 1.671 acres more or less.

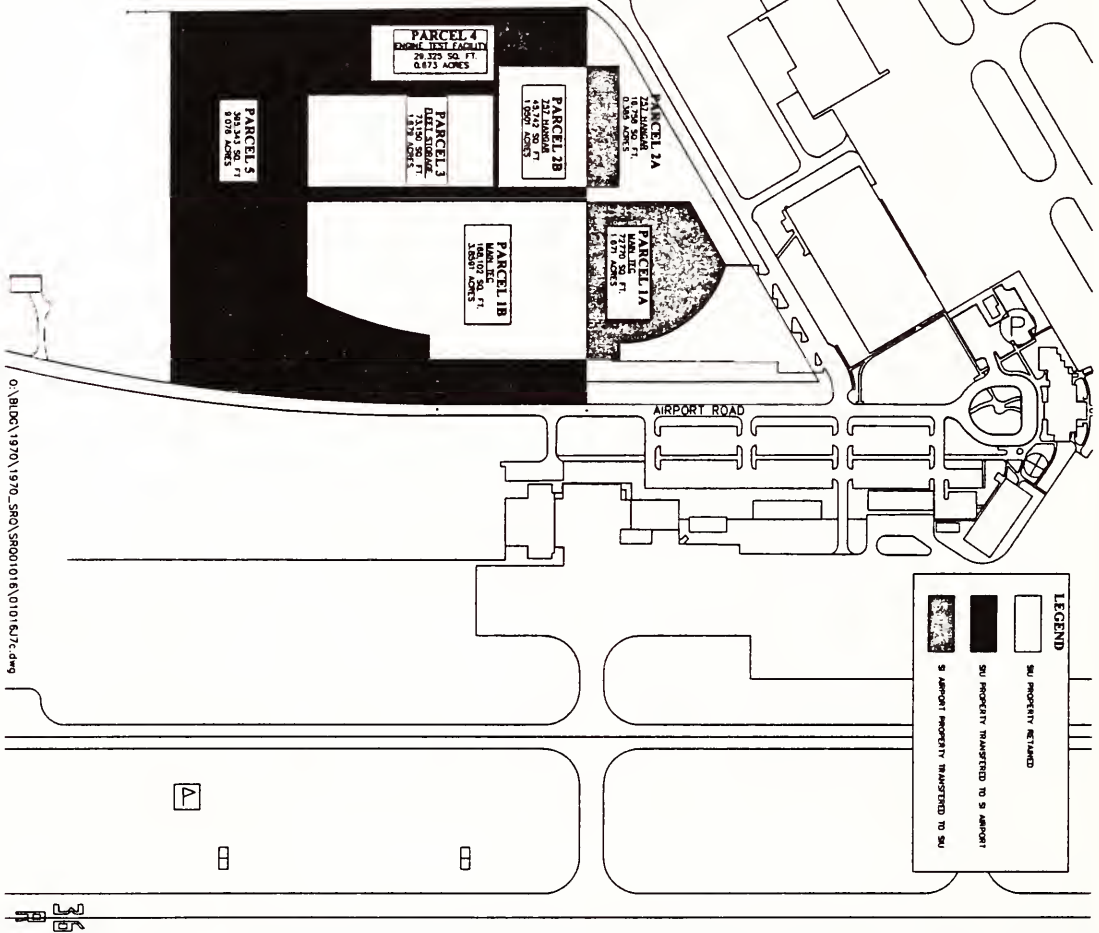
AUTHORITY PARCEL 2A

GENERAL DESCRIPTION: A part of the Southwest quarter of the Southeast quarter of Section 31, Township 8 South, Range 1 West of the Third Principal Meridian in Jackson County, Illinois.

DETAIL DESCRIPTION: Commencing at the Southwest Corner of the Southwest quarter of the Southeast quarter of aforesaid Section 31, thence East along the South line of the Southwest quarter of the Southeast quarter of aforesaid Section 31 to an iron pin monumenting the Northwest corner of the Northwest quarter of the Northeast quarter of Section 6, Township 9 South, Range 1 West of the Third Principal Meridian, thence continue East, along the South line of the Southwest quarter of the Southeast quarter of aforesaid Section 31, a distance of 121.34 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING of the land herein described; thence North, with a deflection angle to the left of $90^{\circ}00'00''$, a distance of 67.03 feet; thence East, parallel with the South line of the Southwest quarter of the Southeast quarter of said Section 31, with a deflection angle to the right of $90^{\circ}00'00''$, a distance of 250.00 feet; thence South with a deflection angle to the right a distance of 67.03 feet to the South line of the Southwest quarter of the Southeast quarter of said Section 31; thence West, along the South line of the Southwest quarter of the Southeast quarter of said Section 31, with a deflection angle to the right of $90^{\circ}00'00''$, a distance of 250.00 feet to the point of beginning of the land herein described, containing 0.385 acres more or less.



SITE PLAN
SCALE NOT TO SCALE



0:\BLDG\1970\1970_SRD\SRD01016\01016.r.dwg

Bldg. Name / Project Description:
S.I. AIRPORT

Sheet Description:
SITE PLAN - SIU LAND TRANSFER

Southern Illinois University
Physical Plant Engineering Services
Carbondale, Illinois
Phone: (618) 453-6777
Fax: (618) 453-6784
Email: engrsvce@psu.siu.edu
Supervising Engineer: Phil Gatten Physical Plant Director: Harry Wirth

Bldg. No.: (1970)
Proj. No.: SRD01016
Drawn By: HJC
Checked By: JLS
Approved By: JLS
Date: 05/14/2001
Sheet No.: C-1

SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2002

Summary

This matter presents for Board approval a salary increase plan for Fiscal Year 2002. The plan sets forth general policies and parameters within which employee salary increases can be made.

Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the annual approval of a salary increase plan. This plan does not set forth specific salary recommendations for each employee, but rather establishes the general parameters for the distribution of salary increase funds. In addition, this plan does not address changes in salaries established through collective bargaining.

Adequate salaries for our faculty and staff continue to be a high priority for the University. Under this plan, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and the Office of the President will distribute an amount providing to eligible employees an average salary increase of 3% to be based upon considerations of merit. Up to an additional 3% may be distributed for other considerations such as equity, recruiting and retaining critical faculty and staff, providing performance-based incentives, and offsetting early retirement costs. These increases will be effective July 1, 2001, for Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the Office of the President. Southern Illinois University Edwardsville effective dates will be July 1, 2001, for a 3% merit increase and later in the fiscal year for equity increases and other considerations up to 3%. Any increases will be implemented under guidelines and eligibility requirements issued by the President.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The plan is consistent with discussions the Chancellors have had with their constituencies.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the President is hereby authorized to grant an amount providing to eligible employees an average salary increase of 3% to be based upon considerations of merit. Up to an

additional 3% may be distributed for other considerations to faculty, administrative and professional staff, and civil service employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent. These increases will be effective July 1, 2001, for Southern Illinois University Carbondale and the Office of the President. Southern Illinois University Edwardsville effective dates will be July 1, 2001, for a 3% merit increase and later in the fiscal year for equity and other considerations up to 3%;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to issue guidelines and eligibility requirements for Fiscal Year 2002 salary increases for employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

SALARY INCREASE FOR CHANCELLOR, SIUE, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2002

Summary

This matter presents for Board approval the salary increase proposed for SIUE Chancellor David Werner.

Rationale for Adoption

The proposed salary amounts reflect considerations of equity and recognition of excellent performance. The increase for Dr. Werner is also based on a comparison of his salary with the salaries of persons holding comparable positions at other Illinois public universities.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Chancellor David Werner be granted a salary of \$185,000 for FY 2002, effective July 1, 2001; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. VanMeter moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April, 2001, SIUC and SIUE; Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll, University-wide Services, SIUC, and SIUE; and the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held May 9 and 10, 2001, and May 24, 2001; Approval of FY 2002 Operating and Capital Budgets; Approval of Honorary Degree, SIUE [Dr. William Gray Potter, Jr.]; Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning Documents, Fiscal Year 2003; Creation of a School of Pharmacy, SIUE; Approval to Convey Real Property in Exchange for Real Property: Southern Illinois Airport, SIUC; Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2002; and Salary Increase Plan for Chancellor, SIUE, for Fiscal Year 2002. The motion was duly seconded. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Jason Holzum; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, John Brewster, Gene Callahan, Molly D'Esposito, Ed Hightower, Mark Repking, Harris Rowe, Ben Syfert, A. D. VanMeter, Jr.; nay, none. Mr. Syfert voted aye on all matters except those required to abstain by state law.

The following matter was presented:

APPROVAL OF THE 2001 LAND USE PLAN, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval of the 2001 Land Use Plan for SIUC.

Rationale for Adoption

In March of 1988, the Board of Trustees approved the 1987 Land Use Plan for the Carbondale campus. Since that time, various University and community related projects have been developed that could impact the efficient use of University property in the future. A new pedestrian overpass, a proposed new general classroom building, and a new multiuse facility that would incorporate the football stadium, Student Services, and the Alumni and Foundation offices, as well as proposed renovations and additions to the Morris Library, Communications, and Agriculture buildings, are examples of University projects that will impact planned future growth and development. The U.S. 51 highway relocation project and the Mill Street Underpass project are two community projects that will affect traffic flow to and from the University and therefore impact future land use.

In the Spring of 2000, the University contracted with Civitas, Inc. from Denver, Colorado to assist with the development of a revised land use plan that will provide direction for the growth and development of the SIU, Carbondale campus. Input regarding future needs was solicited from the University community, and Civitas has worked closely with the Committee Concerning the Campus Environment to develop a land use plan that will be a key part of an overall planning process for the University. The plan has determined general locations for campus functions and a general circulation concept. The plan organizes academics, housing, parking and support functions in a compact, pedestrian-oriented manner. The land use plan will be modified as more specific information becomes available and more detailed studies are completed.

A general description of the 2001 Land Use Plan for the Southern Illinois University Carbondale campus is attached and approval of the plan is requested at this time. Approval for all new capital construction or major renovations envisioned within the 2001 Land Use Plan will follow SIU Board policy and will be presented as separate matters at the appropriate time in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Considerations against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

In addition to the solicitation of input from the entire University community and the City of Carbondale, the Committee Concerning the Campus Environment, which has constituency representation, has been involved in the formulation of this plan.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The 2001 Land Use Plan for SIUC be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

2001 LAND USE PLAN
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, CARBONDALE

This Land Use Plan provides direction for the future growth and development of the Southern Illinois University Carbondale campus. Directed at focusing the population of the campus inward, this plan organizes academics, housing, parking, and support functions such that the vastness of the 5,000 acre campus is developed in a compact, pedestrian-oriented manner.

The following is a description of the Land Use Plan with respect to several key features: roads, entries, parking, housing, Greek Row, pedestrian circulation, building additions, athletics and recreation, and the Woods and Campus Lake. Each of these is an important component not only in the Land Use Plan diagrams, but also in the incremental steps involved in future campus development.

Roads:

The Land Use Plan depicts the major reconstruction of the vehicular circulation system with the re-alignment of Lincoln Drive to the west of the Communications Building as well as moving the Lincoln Drive/U.S. 51 campus entrance to the north. This re-alignment creates the opportunity for additional building sites and expands natural areas within the academic core, while removing traffic from a primary pedestrian area. Road closures include Douglas Drive, Douglas Drive East, the spur of Lincoln Drive from the Poplar entry east to Normal Drive, as well as

portions of Forest Avenue and West Grand Avenue. These closures will affect normal vehicular traffic, but will remain open for service access. Additional roads are shown to connect housing and parking at the northwest corner of campus to Lincoln Drive and to provide drop-offs at the library, the south end of the stadium, and at key locations within the academic core.

Entries:

Primary Visitors' Entrance: The primary entrance to the campus is at the Lincoln Drive connection off Highway 51. This entry provides access to key visitor destinations and parking, and should be treated as the primary campus gateway.

Symbolic Campus Entrance: The symbolic entrance to the campus is located at the Normal Drive entrance to campus. This entrance provides access to the historic quadrangle, and should be treated to announce the historic importance of the area.

Secondary Entrances: Secondary campus entries are located at the Poplar Street entrance and at the intersection of Oakland Avenue and Chautauqua Street.

Parking:

With the added density in the campus core, new parking occurs primarily in two new structures (an expansion of the existing structures at Lincoln Drive near Highway 51, and a new structure east of Highway 51 and the railroad tracks south of Grand Avenue). Each of these structures would serve a centrally located stadium and the heavy parking needs in the center of campus. Expanded surface parking is provided north and west of the law building, south of the existing stadium, northwest of Lincoln Drive, bounded by Elizabeth and Whitney Streets, and between residence halls along Lincoln Drive.

Housing:

In order to bring students closer to the academic core, additional housing is shown along the north Perimeter of the academic zone (south of Mill Street and Lincoln Drive) and in the northwest corner of Campus. New residence halls are arranged to create outdoor spaces to act as activity nodes along a proposed new pedestrian circulation system. The additional housing shown in the plan brings total housing to approximately 6,500 rooms, allowing for the sale or other development of the Southern Hills housing complex. With the location of housing inside the core campus, parking demands will decrease in the central campus area. Fewer students will be inclined to drive to classes and campus support functions because it will be easier to walk than to drive.

Greek Row:

The Land Use Plan shows Greek Row being relocated to the Southern Hills area. The existing Greek Row will be redeveloped with new buildings for housing to create a more pleasant spatial organization that takes advantage of both Campus Lake and interior community space.

Pedestrian Circulation:

The pedestrian circulation system focuses on the connection of a series of significant outdoor spaces. Nodes at the historic quadrangle, academic core, residential developments, engineering center, and primary campus pedestrian entries are connected by significant walkways. Such a system helps give direction for pedestrians and provides identity for campus spaces and clusters. The installation of a new pedestrian overpass across Lincoln Drive from Neckers to the Technology Building should help to alleviate the current pedestrians and vehicular traffic congestion in that location.

Building Additions:

Library Addition: The library addition is shown as a wing of the existing library to the north and east. This orientation helps define outdoor spaces and allows the natural open area to extend northward.

Communications Addition: The communications Building addition is shown in three possible locations: to the west of the existing building, to the north of the existing building, and to the northeast of the existing building. The west addition is centered on the Chautauqua Street entrance to create a significant architectural entry feature; an important concept to be used with all future buildings. Instead of simply providing buildings, design should ensure that new structures are both visually and functionally integrated into the campus.

Agriculture Addition: The Agriculture Building addition is shown to the west of the existing structure, continuing the northeast arm of the facility.

(The above listed additions have been requested through the Capital RAMP process.)

General Classroom Building: A proposed new general classroom building is shown in the area south of Anthony Hall and east of the current parking garage. The design would be similar in style to other buildings currently located in the Old Main Mall area.

Woody Hall Renovation: This renovation would assist in the consolidation of the Business Practices, Human Resources and Rehabilitation Services on campus.

Student Health Center: The proposed health center is located east of the Student Recreation Center.

Housing Administration: Housing Administration is relocated to a proposed new structure north and east of Woody Hall.

Additional building structures indicated on the Land Use Plan are reserved for future expansion needs.

Athletics and Recreation:

The Land Use Plan proposes that a new football stadium be constructed at the location of the existing stadium. Incorporated into this proposed multi-purpose facility would be Student Services as well as the Alumni and Foundation offices. Integrated into the stadium at the south is a weight training facility, athletic offices, and a fieldhouse.

A new softball complex is located at the current softball practice field location, and expanded recreational fields are proposed to replace the existing parking north of the East Campus residential towers. Additional recreational fields are also proposed at the northwest corner of the campus and would act as a buffer between off-campus residential and student housing in that area.

The Woods and Campus Lake:

A restoration to enhance the natural appeal of Thompson Woods and Campus Lake is proposed as part of the Land Use Plan.

Mr. Rowe commented that the Board of Trustees had had an outstanding presentation yesterday by Glenn Poshard and his associate. He explained that several Board members wanted to make sure that the Board wasn't approving this matter in finality, with no further consideration.

Mr. VanMeter stated that at the time this matter had been originally presented to the Board he had asked that the matter be postponed to have further presentations because of its importance. He explained that the Board had had an exceptionally good presentation and discussion in regard to it. He emphasized that this was an important

matter both to the campus and to the future of the University. Mr. VanMeter said plans such as this are often times looked at and then put on the shelf and nobody pays attention to it. He urged the University and Mr. Rowe, as Chair of the Architecture and Design Committee, that any item that comes before the Board that might be affected by this plan that it be stated if the matter was not in accordance with the plan and if not, the reason it was not. He stated that his only caution would be that as future plans are put together that the plan be reviewed and that these be brought to the Architecture and Design Committee with that review. He explained that there had been concern about some items contained in the plan and he wanted people to know that each item would be brought back to this Board in regard to the plan. Mr. VanMeter continued that this plan was not set in concrete, but was in the form of an idea and a plan.

Mrs. D'Esposito explained that the component parts of the plan, as they evolve, would be looked at individually.

Mr. VanMeter moved approval of the matter. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote, the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The Chair recognized Ben Syfert, retiring SIUC Student Trustee. She stated that Mr. Syfert had represented the Carbondale campus from July 1, 1999 to June 30, 2001. She presented him with a plaque.

Mr. Syfert stated that it had been his pleasure to serve Southern Illinois University.

The Chair asked the Board to consider a Current and Pending Matter, Recognition of John S. Jackson. Mr. Brewster moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

The following matter was presented:

Recognition of

JOHN S. JACKSON

Resolution

WHEREAS, Dr. John S. Jackson has been tireless in his dedication to Southern Illinois University Carbondale where he has served with honor and distinction for over 32 years;

WHEREAS, During those 32 years John Jackson has served the University in many capacities, including Instructor, Assistant Professor, Associate Professor, Professor, Department Chair, Associate and Acting Dean of the Graduate School, Dean of the College of Liberal Arts, Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost, and Interim Chancellor of SIUC;

WHEREAS, Dr. Jackson accepted the position of Interim Chancellor at a crucial juncture in the university's history and in this position has guided the University with dignity and aplomb, leading SIUC through tenuous times and assembling a campus leadership team that has garnered respect not only for its stability, but also for its significant accomplishments;

WHEREAS, Dr. Jackson's dedication to Southern Illinois University Carbondale is evidenced by his many long hours as an advocate for SIUC at the local, state, national, and international levels, garnering funding for research and prestige for the University's programs;

WHEREAS, Dr. Jackson has established a national reputation in his field of political science for himself and, by reflection, SIUC, with his definitive, insightful books, scholarly articles, and papers on the political process and the role of political parties in American politics;

WHEREAS, Dr. Jackson's reputation for non-stop hard work and excellence in SIUC's classrooms garnered him several prestigious awards for excellence in teaching and research, including the Meritorious Service Award awarded by Phi Kappa Phi National Honor Society in April, 2000;

WHEREAS, Dr. Jackson has served as mentor to 35 Master's and 40 Ph.D. students who have completed their degrees under his guidance. One of these doctoral students is now a college president. Other doctoral students serve on the political science and social science faculties of higher-level educational institutions across the nation, from Washington State University to the University of New Hampshire;

WHEREAS, Dr. Jackson's presence on numerous faculty committees, including a term as President of the Faculty Senate and another as Coordinator of SIUC's Self-Study for the North Central Association's 10-year review, demonstrates his commitment to the often difficult and occasionally thankless task of moving a university forward; and,

WHEREAS, Dr. Jackson has long recognized that the interests of SIUC coincide with those of the southern Illinois region and, consequently, has diligently labored to ensure that SIUC is not only a good neighbor but that the university enhances the region's quality of life through economic development, cultural offerings, community education programs and public service. To demonstrate this commitment to the region, Dr. Jackson has participated in many regional, civic and community groups, giving freely of his time and talents to better the greater community.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees in regular meeting assembled, That John S. Jackson, a true Renaissance man and gracious southern gentleman, be formally recognized for his 32 years of dedicated and talented service to Southern Illinois University Carbondale, to the development and welfare of Southern Illinois University, and to the role of public higher education in Illinois and the nation; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this Board of Trustees express its profound appreciation for his service and devotion which have added stature to Southern Illinois University and declare for the record its enduring gratitude for his many impressive contributions to the students, faculty, staff, and administration of Southern Illinois University, the state, and the nation.

Mr. Rowe moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed unanimously.

The Chair announced that the next meeting of the Board of Trustees was scheduled for July 12, 2001, at the School of Medicine in Springfield, Illinois. She stated that a news conference would be held in the Video Lounge immediately following this meeting.

Mr. Repking moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have carried unanimously.

The meeting adjourned at 11:30 a.m.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Sharon Holmes", is written over a horizontal line.

Sharon Holmes, Executive Secretary

INDEX

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE,
members appointed to, 229, 411;
report of, 11, 67, 139, 168, 192, 233,
281, 321, 427, 524

ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC,

notice of, 373-76; increase in, 489-94

AGREEMENT BETWEEN BOARD OF
TRUSTEES AND SIU FACULTY ASSO-
CIATION,
272-74

ALCOHOL BEVERAGES POLICY,
amendment to, 482-85

ALUMNI, FORMER STUDENTS AND
FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY INCORPORATED,
ASSOCIATION OF,

member and alternate appointed, 230,
412; report of, 65, 137

APPEALS,

Applications for,

Ruth Johnson, 169

Bylaw Amendment to Eliminate
Student Appeals to Board of
Trustees, 348-50

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN
COMMITTEE,

members appointed, 230, 411; report
of, 10, 66, 139, 168, 191-92, 233,
280-81, 320-21, 427, 524

ASSOCIATION OF GOVERING
BOARDS OF COLLEGES AND
UNIVERSITIES,
attendance, 320

ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC,

notice of proposed increase, 377-79;
approved, 452-54

ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE,

notice of, 395-98; approved, 474-77

B. BARNARD BIRGER HALL,
tour of, 73

BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION,
ILLINOIS,

summary of IBHE operating budget
recommendations for FY 2002,
233-40

summary of IBHE capital budget
recommendations for FY 2002,
241-42

BOARD OF TRUSTEES,

Academic Matters Committee,
members appointed, 229, 411;
report of, 11, 67, 139, 168, 192,
233, 281, 321, 427, 524

Alumni, Former Students and
Friends of Southern Illinois Uni-
versity, Incorporated, Association
of, SIUC, member and alternate
appointed, 230, 412; report of,
65, 137

Architecture and Design Committee,
members appointed, 230, 411;
report of, 10, 66, 139, 168, 191-92,
233, 280-81, 320-21, 427, 524

Board of Higher Education, Illinois,
summary of IBHE operating budget
recommendations for FY 2002,
233-40

summary of IBHE capital budget
recommendations for FY 2002,
241-42

Commencement:

SIUE, 519; SIUC, 64, 136, 230, 519-
20

Election of Officers, 9, 228-30, 410-12

Executive Committee, members
elected, 9, 229, 423; report of,
9, 65, 138, 167, 191, 232, 280, 320,
521-23

Finance Committee, members
appointed, 230, 412; report of,
10, 66, 139, 168, 191, 232, 320,
426, 523

Joint Trustees Committee for
Springfield Medical Education
Programs, members and alternate
appointed, 230

Meetings: approval of schedule for
2001, 50-51; special, 4-5, 55-59,
62-63, 131-32, 163-64, 188-89,
226-27, 277-78, 312-13, 417-19,
420-21, 510-12, 516-17

Southern Illinois University at
Edwardsville Foundation, Board of
Directors, member and alternate
appointed, 165, 230, 412; report of,
166-67

- Southern Illinois University
Foundation, SIUC, Board of
Directors, member and alternate
appointed, 230; report of, 65, 138,
425-26
- State Universities Civil Service
System, Merit Board, member
elected, 229; report of, 65, 137-38,
230-31, 424-25
- BREWSTER, JOHN,
appointed to Finance Committee,
230; appointed to Board of
Directors, SIU Foundation,
Alternate to Board of Directors,
Association of Alumni, Former
Students and Friends of Southern
Illinois University, Incorporated,
230; elected member of State
Universities Civil Service System
Merit Board, 229; elected member
of Executive Committee, 9, 229,
423; appointed Chair of the Finance
Committee, 412
- BUDGET,
FY-02: operating and capital RAMP
guidelines, 45-49; capital budget
priorities, 97-109; operating and
capital budgets, 534-35; operating
budget request, 109-13; operating
and capital budget and planning
guidelines, 219-32; operating
budget recommendations, 233-40;
capital budget recommendations,
241-42
- FY-03: RAMP: Executive Summary,
537-39; SIUC, Including School of
Medicine, 540-47; SIUE, 547-52;
Office of the President, 553-60
- CALLAHAN, GENE,
introduction of, new member of
SIU Board of Trustees, 134-35;
appointed to SIUE Foundation,
165, 230; appointed to Finance
Committee, 230; elected Vice
Chair, 411; appointed Chair of
Academic Matters Committee, 411
- CHANCELLOR, SIUC,
appointment of, 417-18;
introduction of, 423
- CHILLED WATER UNITS
REPLACEMENT, SIUE,
recommendation of architects, 41-42
- COMMENCEMENT:
SIUC, 64, 136, 230, 419-20
SIUE, 519
- CONSTITUENCY HEADS,
recognized, 197-98, 282, 315, 412,
423-24, 519
- COURSE-SPECIFIC FEE INCREASES,
SIUC,
notice of, 125-28; approved, 150-52
- CUBA, REPUBLIC OF,
educational missions to, 281-82
- DENTAL MEDICINE, SIUE,
rental fee increase, 291-92
- D'ESPOSITO, MOLLY,
appointed Chair of Finance Com-
mittee, 230; alternate on Board of
Directors, SIU Foundation, 230;
elected Vice-Chair, Board of
Trustees, 229; appointed to Finance
Committee, 412; elected Chair, 410-
11; ex-officio member of Executive
Committee, 423
- DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD:
SIUC:
Paul Simon, 215-18
SIUE:
Tadas Kicieliński, 42-43
- ELLIOTT, IVAN A.,
memorial resolution, 52-54
- ETHANOL RESERACH PILOT PLANT
CONSTRUCTION, SIUE,
project approval and authority to
award contracts, 259-61; award of
contracts, 521-23
- EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,
members elected to, 9, 229, 423;
report of, 9, 65, 138, 167, 191, 232,
280, 320, 426, 521-23
- EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS,
President Horton, 11-12, 67-69, 70
President Walker, 139-41, 169-70,
192-94, 233-45, 282-85, 321-22, 427-
28, 524-25

Chancellor Jackson, SIUC, 14-15, 69-71, 143-45, 170-72, 195-96, 246-47, 285-86, 322-23, 428-29, 525-27

Chancellor Werner, SIUE, 12-14, 72-73, 141-42, 173-75, 194-95, 245-46, 286-87, 323-24, 430-31, 527-29

FACULTY SENATE, SIUE,

hosted reception for Board of Trustees, 176

FEES,

Activity Fee, SIUC,
notice of, 373-76; increase in, 489-94

Athletic Fee, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 377-79; approved, 452-54

Athletic Fee, SIUE,
notice of proposed increase, 395-98; approved, 474-77

Flight Training Charges, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 367-72; increase in, 446-51

Primary Care Fee, SMB, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 358-60; approved, 433-336-39

Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 350-57; approved, 455-62

Student Center Fee, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 364-66; approved, 443-45

Student Recreation Fee, SIUC, notice of proposed increase, 361-63; approved, 440-42

Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE,
notice of proposed increase, 387-90; approved, 466-69

Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, notice of proposed increase, 384-86; approved, 463-65

Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board, FY 2003 rates for, and 4-year plan, notice, 399-409; approved, 494-509

University Center Fee, SIUE, notice of proposed increase, 380-83; approved, 478-81

University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE, notice of proposed increase, 391-94; approved, 470-73

FINANCE COMMITTEE,

members appointed, 230, 412; report of, 10, 66, 139, 168, 191, 232, 280, 320, 426, 523

FLIGHT TRAINING CHARGES, SIUC,
notice of, 367-72; approved, 446-51

GUYON, JOYCE,

recognition of and report of death, 518-19

HALLOWEEN,

update, 145-46, 172-73, 285

HENRY, CARLENE,

Special Assistant to the President, introduced, 136

HIGHTOWER, ED,

appointed to Board of Trustees, 315-16; appointed to Academic Matters Committee, 411

HONORARY DEGREES,

SIUC: Oscar Arias, 212-15
SIUE: Ruth Slenczynska, 183-84;
Lee E. Shulman, 261-63; William Gray Potter, Jr., 536-37

HOLZUM, JASON, SIUE,

appointed to Academic Matters Committee, 229, 411

HORTON, FRANK,

recognition of, 73-75
part-time employment of, 146-47;
report by, 432-33

ILLINOIS COAL IN THE 21st CENTURY: A ROUNDTABLE DISCUSSION, SIUC,

report on meeting, 520

INFORMATION REPORT,

Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval for Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 1999 through June 30, 2000, 17-22

JACKSON, JOHN, SIUC,
retirement announced, 196-97;
recognition of, 578-80

JOINT TRUSTEES COMMITTEE FOR
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL EDUCATION
PROGRAMS,
member and alternate appointed, 230

LAND USE PLAN, SIUC,
343-48; approved, 572-77

LAND USE PLAN, SIUE,
approval of, 298-304

LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES, AMENDMENTS TO:
Activity Fee, SIUC, notice of
proposed increase, 373-76;
approved, 489-94
Alcohol Beverages Policy,
amendment to, 482-85
Appeals,
Bylaw amendment to eliminate
student appeals to Board of
Trustees, 348-50
Athletic Fee, SIUC, notice of
proposed increase, 377-79;
approved, 452-54
Athletic Fee, SIUE, notice of
proposed increase, 395-98;
approved, 474-77
Course-Specific Fee Increases,
SIUC, notice of, 125-28;
approved, 150-52
Flight Training Charges, SIUC, notice
of proposed increase, 367-72;
approved, 446-51
Meeting participation by telephone,
182
Primary Care Fee, SMB, SIUC, notice
of proposed increase, 358-60;
approved, 436-39
Public Questions and Comments,
Bylaw amendment, 204-06
Purchasing Policies and property and
Physical Facilities Policies,
changes to, 114-24
Residence Hall Rates and Apartment
Rentals, SIUC, notice of proposed
increase, 350-57; approved, 455-62
Sexual Harassment Policy,
93-97

Student Center Fee, SIUC, notice of
proposed increase, 364-66;
approved, 443-45
Student Recreation Center Fee, SIUC,
notice of proposed increase, 361-63;
approved, 440-42
Student Welfare and Activity Fee,
SIUE,
notice of proposed increase, 387-
90; approved, 466-69
Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE,
notice of proposed increase, 384-86;
approved, 463-65
Tuition, fees, and room and board,
FY 2003 rates for, and four-year
plan, notice of, 399-409; approved,
494-509
University Center Fee, SIUE,
notice of proposed increase, 380-83;
approved, 478-81
University Housing Rental Rates,
SIUE, notice of proposed increase,
391-92; approved, 470-73
LIBRARY STORAGE FACILITY, SIUE,
39-40

McANDREW STADIUM, SIUC,
naming of track, 153-54; project
budget approval, improvement of
playing surface, 269-70, award of
contract, 338-39

MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF,
approval of drawings and specifi-
cations and award of contract:
distance learning facility
renovations, 26-28;
Combined Laboratory Facility,
project approval: containment
laboratory and renovation, 88-89;
Richard H. Moy Building, renovations,
project and budget approval, 155-56
Service Building, project and budget
approval, design and construction
of, 180-81; revised project and
budget approval, 486-88
MEETINGS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES,
approval of schedule for 2001, 50-51;
meeting participation, 182
special: 4-5, 55-59, 61-63, 131-32,

MEETINGS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES (cont'd.),

163-65, 188-89, 226-27, 277-78, 312-13, 417-19, 420-21, 510-12, 518-19,
MORRIS, DELYTE W., UNIVERSITY
CENTER, SIUE,
recommendation of architects, 91-92
MORRIS LIBRARY, SIUC,
freight elevator replacement, revised
project budget, approval of drawings
and specifications and award of
contract, 83-85
selection of architect,

NORTH OVERPASS, SIUC,

revised project budget approval,
repairs, 263-64; award of
contract, 340-42

NORWOOD, WILLIAM R.,

appointed Chair of Academic Matters
Committee, 229; appointed to Asso-
ciation of Alumni, Former Students
and Friends of Southern Illinois Uni-
versity Incorporated, SIUC, 230;
elected Secretary, 9, 229; recognition
of, 316-19

NURSING, SIUE,

revised project and budget approval,
210-12; award of contract, 297-98

OBELISK LEADERSHIP AWARDS

DINNER,
167

PARKING LOTS, SIUC,

Lot 18, approval of drawings and
specifications and award of
contract: resurface/renovate,
30-33

PAYROLL, CHANGES IN, SIUC,

22-24, 75-80, 148-50, 176-78, 201-02,
250-55, 289-91, 330-33, 434-35,
532-33

PAYROLL, CHANGES IN, SIUE,

24-25, 80-82, 150, 178-79, 202-03,
255-59, 291, 333-35, 435-36, 534

PAYROLL, CHANGES IN, OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT,

25-26, 179-80, 203-04

PAYROLL, UNIVERSITY-WIDE SERVICES,

335, 436, 532

PHARMACY, SCHOOL OF,

report, 432-33; creation of,
561-63

PRESIDENT,

appointment of, 57-58

PRESIDENTIAL SEARCH, 55-59

PRIMARY CARE FEE, SMB, SIUC,

notice of proposed increase,
358-60; approved, 436-39

PROPERTY,

SIUC:

approval to acquire real
estate, 311 W. Calhoun,
Springfield, withdrawn, 185
approval to sell or exchange:
Auburn Medical Center, 293-95
approval to acquire: 309 W.
Calhoun, Springfield, 336-37;
409-411 W. Hay, Springfield,
337-38;
Southern Illinois Airport, approval
to convey real property, 563-68

SIUE:

approval of annexation agreement
with City of Edwardsville, 38-39
property and physical facilities
policy, 114-24

PSYCHOMOTOR SKILLS

LABORATORY, SIUE,

tour of, 175

PUBLIC QUESTIONS AND

COMMENTS,

Bylaw amendment, 204-06;
Diana Exner, 248
Ed Ford, 248-49, 327-28
John Hageman, 249
Eric Waltmire, 287, 325
Mike Cook, 287-88
Emil Spees, 324-25
Peter Normand, 326-27; 530
Valerie Climo, 328-29
Wanda Meilman, 431-32
Kathy Sanjabi and Kay Pick
Zivkovich, 529-30

PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,

report of, 16-17, 75, 148, 176, 200, 250, 289, 330, 434, 531-32

PURCHASING POLICIES,

changes to, 114-24

REPKING, MARK,

appointed to Board of Trustees, 315; appointed to Finance Committee, 412; appointed to Association of Alumni, Former Students and Friends of Southern Illinois University Incorporated, 412

RESEARCH FACILITIES, SIUC,

project approval and selection of architect: installation of security cameras, 82-83

RESEARCH PARK, SIUC,

project approval, phase one, 154-55; remarks by Bill Peters, GPSC, 197-200; articles of incorporation for Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc., and designation of directors, 206-10; election of director, 271-72

RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND

APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC,

notice of proposed increase, 350-57; approved, 455-62

ROOF REPLACEMENTS,

SIUC: Southern Hills, 85-86

ROWE, HARRIS,

appointed to A & D Committee, 230, 411; alternate to Joint Trustees Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs, 230; elected to Executive Committee, 229; elected Secretary, 411

SAFETY CENTER BUILDING, SIUC,

design and construction of, project and budget approval, 295-97

SALARY,

Chancellors, 265; Chancellor, SIUE, 523, 570-71

Increase Plan for FY 2002, 569-70

SEXUAL HARASSMENT,

policy on, 93-97

SOFTBALL COMPLEX, SIUC,

design and construction of, project and budget approval, 266-69

SOUTHERN HILLS, SIUC,

project approval and selection of architect, roof replacement, 85-86

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT

EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION,

BOARD OF TRUSTEES,

member and alternate appointed, 165, 230, 412; report of, 166-67

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

FOUNDATION, SIUC,

member and alternate appointed, 230; report of, 65, 138, 425-26

STATE UNIVERSITIES CIVIL SERVICE SYSTEM MERIT BOARD,

member elected, 229; report of, 65, 137-38, 230-31, 424-25

STEAM TUNNEL REPAIRS, SIUC,

selection of architect, 44-45

STORM WATER DETENTION

STRUCTURES, SIUE,

project approval and recommendation of engineer, 36-37

STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC,

notice of proposed increase, 364-66; approved, 443-45

STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC,

notice of proposed increase, 361-63; approved, 440-42

STUDENT WELFARE AND ACTIVITY

FEE, SIUE,

notice of proposed increase, 387-90; approved, 466-69

SYFERT, BEN,

SIUC Student Trustee, appointed to A & D Committee, 230, 411; recognition of, 577

TENURE POLICIES,

withdrawn, 307

TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE,

notice of proposed increase, 384-86; approved, 463-65

TEXTBOOK SERVICES RELOCATION,

SIUE,

recommendation of architects, 89-91

TUITION,

FY 2003 rates for tuition, fees, and room and board, and four-year plan, notice of, 399-409; approved, 494-509

UNIVERSITY CENTER FEE, SIUE,

notice of proposed increase, 381-83; approved, 478-81

UNIVERSITY HOUSING, SIUC,

energy conservation project, revised project approval, 86-88; award of contracts, withdrawn, 274; award of contracts, 305-06

UNIVERSITY HOUSING RENTAL

RATES, SIUE,

notice of proposed increase, 391-94; approved, 470-73

UNIVERSITY PARK, SIUE,

authority to complete real estate transaction, 510-12

VanMETER, A. D., JR.,

re-elected Chair, Board of Trustees, 229; appointed to Academic Matters Committee, 229; member of Executive Committee, 229, 423; member of Joint Trustees Committee for Springfield Medical Education Program, 230; resigned as Chair, 410; appointed to A & D Committee, 411

WALKER, JAMES E.,

appointed President, 57-58; remarks, 1335-36

WENDLER, WALTER V., SIUC,

appointed Chancellor, 417-18; introduction of, 423

WIDB Radio Station, SIUC,

proposal to apply for FCC license to operate, 34-335

WILKINS, GEORGE T., JR.,

recognition of, 6-9

WSIU/WUSI TV DIGITALIZATION

PROJECT, SIUC,

selection of architect, 29-30

PERSONNEL LISTING

- Abrate, Serge, 369
 Achenbach, Laurie A., 281
 Aguirre, Frank, 231
 Ahmed, Naseem, 472
 Alexander, Ingrid, 284
 Ali, Naushad, 281
 Amin, Neha, 125
 Anthony, David J., 123
 Argersinger, Peter H., 76, 77
 Arguelles, Cesar, 22
 Axtell, Ralph W., 285
- Bailey, Martha B., 371
 Baker, Carl, 22
 Balasubramanian, Nanditha, 20
 Balsubramanian, Siva K., 281
 Bardham, Nilanjana R., 163
 Bardo, Harold, 280
 Barker, John A., 285
 Barnes-McLain, Noreen, 369
 Barnett, Eric, 126
 Barron, Scott, 78
 Basman, Cem M., 123
 Bauer, Melissa S., 233
 Beaird, Barbara J., 369
 Bean, Jonathan J., 369
 Beattie, Donald P., 281
 Beaulieu, Jeff R., 281
 Beckman, Michael, 472
 Belcher, Mark A., 371
 Bennett, Paula B., 281
 Benyas, Edward, 369
 Best, Joel G., 281
 Bhattacharya, Bhaskar, 281
 Bishop, M. kent, 76
 Blackburn, James W., 369
 Bravo, Rolando, 281
 Brewer, Gregory, 80
 Brice, Colleen M., 163
 Brigham, R. Scott, 80
 Britton, Thomas C., 280
 Brown, D. phillip, 281
 Browne, Dallas I., 285
 Bruder, Walter P., 23
 Bruning, Gayla J., 327
 Bullard, Letitia L., 280
 Bunger, Sandra, 231
- Burde, John H., 281
 Burger, Thomas, 283
 Burns, Allan, 23
 Butki, Brian D., 80
- Calloway, Michele, 280
 Capie, Judith K., 280
 Carlisle, Linda V., 283
 Carter, Lewis A., 123
 Cavallin, Geff, 164
 Cavaretta, Tammy A., 76
 Chadd, Julie A., 163
 Chametzky, Peter, 76
 Chang, Feng-Chang R., 283
 Chapman, Brian C., 76
 Chavassee, Philippe, 76
 Chen, Jen-Shiun, 286
 Chen, Jian, 369
 Chevalier, Lizette R., 369
 Christiansen, Morten H., 231
 Clark-Holub, Cindy L., 163
 Clement, Jacquelyn M., 286
 Cline, Dorothy, 283
 Clough, Richard, 232
 Cody, D. Thane I, 78
 Cohen, Carol, 326
 Cokley, Kevin O., 123
 Collard, michael W., 371
 Colliver, Jerry, 80
 Combs, Deborah, 78
 Conroy, Gregory, 23
 Cook, Robert, 326
 Cooley, Wendy C., 123
 Cooper, Mary W., 286
 Cooper, Morris, 22
 Cornett, Marcia M., 282
 Cripsens, Marta, 78
- DeDalt, Peter J., 123
 D'Andrea, Linda, 125
 Daneshdoost, Morteza, 282
 Davis, Joan M., 123
 DeLoach, Jennifer, 325
 Denby, Robert V., 371
 Dennis, Brent G., 76
 DeRuntz, Bruce D., 123
 Dhali, Shirshak K., 282

Diaz, Reynaldo, 280
 Dibooglu, Selahattin, 369
 Dilalla, Lisabeth, 23
 DiPaolo, Chiarina, 80
 Dobbins, Mary, 472
 Dolan, Drew, 23
 Dorsey, Kevin, 78
 Douglas, R. Duane, 164
 Dreuth, Laura L., 123
 Drueke, John M., 80
 Dugger, Bruce D., 76
 Dunn, Randy J., 369
 Dyer, Richard L., 325

Ebersohl, Betsy S., 76
 Edmonds Jr., Radcliffe G., 286
 Ehrlich, Martha J., 286
 Eichhorn, Lane C., 123
 Elsbach, Henry G., 126
 Emmanuel, Ann M., 126
 Engel, George L., 371
 Erickson, Lawrence G., 282

Fanning, Charles F., 282
 Farrell, Paul A., 76
 Feinsilver, Philip J., 282
 Feldman, Joel, 282
 Ferguson, Eva D., 286
 Ferry, Susan L., 280
 Fishel, Rebecca, 76
 Fisk, Diane S., 370
 Fleming, Paul M., 370
 Foley, Regina M., 282
 Forenz, Thomas, 163
 Frakes, Brent J., 123
 Francis, Mark, 326

Gadzekpo, Leonard K., 123
 Ganahl, Dennis J., 123
 Garbs, Jill A., 285
 Gatton, Phillip S., 281
 Gher, Leo A., 282
 Gilmore, David, 282
 Girard, T. C., 369
 Glenn, S. Jeannine, 76
 Glennon, Terrence, 78
 Gocken, Richard E., 281

Godhwani, Arjun, 286
 Gore, Paul A., 123
 Goren, Paul, 76
 Gorman, Carma, 76
 Graves, Susan, 231
 Gray, Kimberly C., 76
 Griswold, Kenneth E., 325

Haider, Syed, 326
 Halbrook, Richard S., 370
 Hammons, John, 78
 Hamrick, William S., 286
 Hart, James W., 281
 Having, Karen., 123
 Heist, Edward J., 123
 Hickey, Katherine, 76
 Hicks, Gary R., 126
 Higgerson, Mary L., 124
 Hill, Jason D., 80
 Hillkirk, R. Keith, 76, 77
 Hofling, C. Andrew, 370
 Holliman, Darlene, 76
 Holmes, Judy A., 24
 Horvath, Jeffrey, 231
 Houpis, Jms. L. J., 371
 Huggenvik, Jodi I., 371
 Hulbert, Linda A., 285

Jain, Poonam, 80
 Janecek, John, 20
 Jelsma, Peter, 78
 Johnson, Derek S., 124
 Johnson, Timothy, 76
 Jurkowski, Elaine T., 163

Kahler, Michelle L., 21
 Kaiser, Julie A., 472
 Kaiser, Scott, 288
 Karacal, S. Cem, 286
 Karau, Steven J., 21
 Keller, Kenneth R., 282
 Keller, Thomas L., 282
 Kerber, Stephen, 80
 Khan, Naeem, 231
 Kherdekar, Subhash, 125
 Kim, Peter, 284
 Kim, Sang-Ki, 286

Kimonis, Virginia, 79
 Kirby, Jerry, 76
 Klein, Susan, 232
 Kogler, Geza, 327
 Krajewski, Carey W., 282
 Kruse, Jerry, 79
 Kulkarni, Manohar, 282
 Kumar, Anand, 21
 Kumar, Sanjeev, 76

Lamb, Richard K., 21
 Land, Martin F., 371
 Lee, Kangho, 24
 Lee, Mark R., 282
 Lee, Susan, 22
 Legacy, James W., 282
 Lenzi, Raymond C., 281
 Lieber, Stanley P., 282
 Lin, Steven A. Y., 286
 Lingren, Beth M., 21
 Lips, Karen R., 124
 Lister, Kevin C., 21
 Lord, Suzanne, 77
 Lovata, Linda M., 286
 Lukes, Sherri M., 124
 Lumpe, Andrew T., 370
 Luo, Albert, 80, 126
 Luttrell, CanDee, 164

Mandat, Eric P., 282
 Manier, Maureen, 77
 Marsho, Marilyn R., 371
 Martin, Kurt, 79
 Martin, Linda S., 77
 Masmeci, James J., 370
 Maurizio, Sandra J., 124
 Mawdsley, Richard W., 282
 McCain, Gerald S., 80, 164
 McDaniel, Zenetta, 77
 McDermott, M. Joan, 282
 McDowell, Betty J., 124, 165
 McEathron, Scott J., 370
 MEwen, Douglas, 283
 McGlinn, Shirley, 281
 McKemie, Waneta, 284
 McLafferty, Robert, 79
 Mellado, Daniel, 282

Michlitsch, Jos. F., 287
 Miller, Sidney R., 283
 Minocha, Anil, 472
 Mishra, Michael, 371
 Mogharreban, Catherine N., 124
 Monaco, Angelo G., 126
 Morris, Michael D., 163
 Mosley, Yohlunda, 21
 Muneses, Marlon, 22
 Murphy, Laura L., 371
 Murphy, Patrick D., 371
 Myers, Gary, 125

Nall, Susan W., 287
 Nehring, Wendy M., 24
 Nelson, Erica, 125
 Nelson, Reed E., 283
 Nelson, Wayne A., 287
 Neuman, Edward, 283
 Nevin, Mary, 79
 Newton, Marguerite A., 372
 Nicholson, Matthew C., 124
 Nicklow, John W., 77
 Nickrent, Daniel L., 283
 Niederhoffer, Eric, 23
 Nikolova, Ofelia R., 163

O'Brien, Gerald, 81
 O'Dell, Irma, 370
 Odom, Marcus D., 21
 O'Neill, Rebecca, 77
 Oxford, Christa, 81

Pallemans, Geert, 287, 372
 Palmer, Erin L., 370
 Parman, Craig E., 372
 Patel, Samir, 164
 Paul, Souren, 281
 Pelekanos, George, 24
 Pether, Penelope J., 124
 Portwood, Shirley, 287
 Primont, Daniel A., 283

Rajan, Suri, 283
 Ramaprasad, Jyotika, 283
 Redding, Emilie, 371
 Redmond, Donald, 283

- Reneau, Fred W., 283
 Rettig, Angelique, 125
 Reusch, Dianna L., 77
 Rice, Prudence M., 283
 Rigdon, Steven E., 287
 Riley, Dawn, 81, 126
 Robertson, Ralph, 283
 Rogers, Janet L., 370
 Rogers, Steven M., 77
 Romick-Allen, R. K., 287
 Rotter, Bruce E., 372
 Rotzien, Andrea L., 81
 Rundblad, Kevin, 77
 Russell, Lonnie, 232
- Sanders, Frank C., 283
 Sanjabi, Maryam, 326
 Saville, Thomas A., 472
 Scandell, Donald J., 81
 Schiffman, Duane E., 233
 Schiller, William, 473
 Schmidt, Michael, 370
 Schoenecker, T. S., 372
 Schmitt, Gary, 473
 Schulz, Kurt, 287, 372, 474
 Schwenk, Debra, 81
 Semans, Bruce, 284
 Sewell, Edward C., 372
 Shaffer, Don A., 165
 Shaikh, Rabia, 283
 Shaw, Kimberly, 24
 Shaw, Michael J., 24
 Sheedy, Michael, 284
 Shidler, Jon A., 283
 Shunn, Jennifer, 472
 Singer, Lucy A., 473
 Sivanarayanan, Anushiya, 24
 Smith, Douglas C., 283
 Smith III, Dwight L., 473
 Smith, Jenna, 77
 Smith, Michael, 284
 Smith, Ronald E., 21
 Smithson, Isaiah, 287
 Snair, Cynthia, 326
 Snowden, Thomas, 284
 Snyder, Susan, 77
 Spellman, Robert, 21
- Spielman, Bethany J., 371
 Staab, Janice M., 124
 Stanton, Kenneth, 24
 Starr, Michael, 24
 Stawarz, Jean, 21
 Steinbock, Anthony J., 370
 Stensaas, Starla, 77
 Stephanopoulos, Dimitrios, 125
 Streeter, Elizabeth B., 77
 Swanson, Jane L., 283
 Szary, Marek, 370
- Taylor, Dennis L., 124
 Test, Joan E., 77
 Thomas, Susan L., 287, 372
 Thompson, Susan, 22
 Trask, Robert, 284
 Thudium, Laura J., 77
 Torricelli, Karen, 79
 Tucker-Loewe, Cheryle L., 24
 Turner, Kathy Del, 474
- Vandenberg, Byron, 232
 Vasireddy, Prasad, 79
 Vassay, Julian, 164
 Velasco, Tomas, 370
- Wait, Lisa Ann, 77
 Wang, Chih-Fang, 281
 Wang, Jianjun, 281
 Warrington, Joan E., 81
 Weaver, Mark, 79
 Weber, Bruce B., 77
 Welker, Robert B., 283
 White, Gregory p., 283
 Wilbur, Shelly, 232
 Wilhelm, Kim H., 370
 Wilken, Peggy A., 124
 Will, Angela, 21
 Wilson, Donald W., 288
 Wochner, Robert, 326
 Wood, Agnes, 284
 Wright, Maurice A., 283
 Wrobbel, Eric Duff, 372
- Yan, Xiaojun Terry, 372
 Yanico, Barbara J., 283

Yau, William, 473
York, Nancy, 23
Young, Bryan G., 77

Zachow, Robert J., 126
Zang, Jerry, 327
Zatta, Jane D., 287
Zimmerman, Jay Jr., 283
Zivkovich, Kay M., 370
Zumbahlen, Marcia R., 124

